GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

3. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1919, with regard to relinquishment, with effect from the 1st November 1919, of acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, shall not apply to officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Works Battalions or Labour Corps, mobilized for service, in accordance with paragraph 1(e) of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, or who may have retained [illegible] of such Labour Corps into Works [illegible] neral order to be issued hereafter, [illegible] ng rank granted them as above until such time as they vacate the appointments for which it was granted.

[029911 (A.G.-10). / B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

3. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1919, with regard to relinquishment, with effect from the 1st November 1919, of acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, shall not apply to officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Works Battalions or Labour Corps, mobilized for service, in accordance with paragraph 1(c) of Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1919, or who may have retained the [illegible] Labour Corps into Works [illegible] der to be issued hereafter, [illegible] granted them as above unti[illegible] as they vacate the appointments for which it was granted.

[029911 (A G -10). / B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

3. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919, with regard to relinquishment, with effect from the 1st November 1919, of acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, shall not apply to officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Works Battalions or Labour Corps, mobilized for service, in accordance with paragraph 1(c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, or who may have retained the command on the conversion of such Labour Corps into Works Battalions. Subject to any general order to be issued hereafter, these officers will retain the acting rank granted them as above until such time as they vacate the appointments for which it was granted.

[029911 (A.G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 5 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

5. Payment of war gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that all temporary officers eligible for a service gratuity appointed to the Indian Army on probation may be paid the war gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919.

If an officer is not confirmed in the Indian Army the necessary adjustment shoud be effected on demobilization.

[015782 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 6 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

6. Continuance of the six-monthly bonus to Indian troops.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 864 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the six-monthly bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 610 of 1919, shall be continued to all Indian troops wherever serving until further orders. This is without prejudice to the expatriation allowance granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1919.

[028137 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 7 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920

7. School allowances for Sapper and Miner units.

Owing to the necessity for increased educational facilities, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1407 of 1918, which authorised the grant of the *per capita* allowance of 1¼ annas per mensem to all ranks attending the regimental school of the 1st Sappers and Miners, have now been extended to cover the schools of the 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners

[030859 (A G 5) / C (ii)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 8 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who have elected for continuous service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who, prior to the beginning of the war, elected for continuous service in India, and did not leave India during the war, shall have their monthly increments of war gratuity assessed at the Home Service rate under paragraph 4(*b*) of Appendix 97 thereof. Th[illegible] service in India during the war [illegible]. Officers commissioned from the [illegible] Royal Engineers, will be dealt with as continuous service officers.

[030016 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 9 of 1920.

DELHI,
6th January 1920.

1. Substitution of putties for gaiters, leather.

It has been decided that putties will, in future, be issued in lieu of gaiters, leather, where the latter articles are authorised under Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table II.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[22516 (Q. M. G.-S.A.). D (B).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

10. Grant of detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No 895 of 1919, it has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions, to sanction the grant to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, of detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 *per diem*, if necessary, for periods in excess of ten days' continuous halt at any one station, subject to the proviso that, where it is considered necessary to grant detention allowance for periods in excess of thirty days, the case should be referred to the Government of India for orders with a statement of the reasons necessitating the continuance of the allowance.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions, are also authorised to sanction an enhanced rate of daily allowance to the head clerks in question as prescribed in Article 1139, Civil Service Regulations, whenever it is considered absolutely necessary on account of detentions at very expensive stations

[030845 (A G -6) / E -1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

10. Grant of detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No 895 of 1919, it has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions, to sanction the grant to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, of detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 *per diem*, if necessary, for periods in excess of ten days' continuous halt at any one station, subject to the proviso that, where it is considered necessary to grant detention allowance for periods in excess of thirty days, the case should be referred to the Government of India for orders with a statement of the reasons necessitating the continuance of the allowance.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions, are also authorised to sanction an enhanced rate of daily allowance to the head clerks in question as prescribed in Article 1139, Civil Service Regulations, whenever it is considered absolutely necessary on account of detentions at very expensive stations

[030845 (A G -6) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1920.

DELHI,

6th January 1920.

10. Grant of detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 895 of 1919, it has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions, to sanction the grant to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, of detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 *per diem*, if necessary, for periods in excess of ten days' continuous halt at any one station, subject to the *proviso that*, where it is considered necessary to grant detention allowance for periods in excess of thirty days, the case should be referred to the Government of India for orders with a statement of the reasons necessitating the continuance of the allowance.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions, are also authorised to sanction an enhanced rate of daily allowance to the head clerks in question as prescribed in Article 1139, Civil Service Regulations, whenever it is considered absolutely necessary on account of detentions at very expensive stations

[030845 (A. G.-6) / E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 12 of 1920.

DELHI,
6th January 1920.

12. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Department letter* No 12904-7 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 9th March 1914, it has been decided to further delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows:—

*Communicated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and to Controllers of Military Accounts

Sanctioning authority	*Officers to whom advances may be granted*
(i) The Quartermaster General in India	General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, directly under Army Headquarters
(ii) The General Officer Commanding the Northern/Southern Command	All officers serving under his command, including officers of administrative departments
(iii) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades *directly under Army Headquarters.*	All officers serving in the Division or Independent Brigades under their command including officers of administrative departments.

2. The exercise of these powers by the officers designated, will be subject to the conditions prescribed in the orders cited in the margin, which are reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, and to the proviso that any advance sanctioned can be met from the cash requirement estimates of the Command, Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

Finance Department Resolution No 3138-A, dated the 25th Mar 1911, as subsequently amended

[Q. M. G.'s Case. / E-1.]

APPENDIX I(a) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 12 OF 1920.

Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the rule in article 137 (c) of the Civil Account Code, governing the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, as modified by the Resolution of this Department No 5498, dated the 21st October 1910, shall be further revised as follows: –

"Under special orders of a Local Government or Administration, to an officer for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) An advance will be given only when the Local Government considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a car or a boat in the discharge of his duties.

(ii) The total amount to be advanced to an officer shall not exceed Rs 7 500 or four months' pay, or the anticipated price of the car or boat whichever is less. Local Governments and Administrations may, however, base the amount, at their discretion, on salary, instead of pay proper, when an officer is acting in an appointment or in a grade from which he is not, in their opinion, likely to revert for any length of time during the period of repayment If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken the balance should be forthwith refunded to Government

(iii) An officer on leave in England, for whom an advance has been approved by the Local Government or Administration concerned, will be allowed to take it from the Secretary of State six weeks before his departure for India.

(iv) Recovery will be made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one thirty-sixth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned

(v) Except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment, the duties of which do not render the possession of a

motor car necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a car which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid If an officer wishes to transfer such a car to another officer who performs duties of a kind that render the possession of a motor car necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the car to the [illegible] officer provided that he records a declaration [illegible] to him remains [illegible] e is bound by its terms and provisions

(vi) In all cases in which a car is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a mortgage bond in the form appended to this Resolution or a personal security bond in the form prescribed by the Secretary of State for India in Council, according as the advance is drawn in India or England

NOTE 2.—Note I under clause (b) of article 137 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within three years from the month following that in which it is made

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Officers may be allowed advances to purchase more than one car at a time if it can be shown that such action is clearly desirable in the public interest and provided that the total amount outstanding at any one time by way of such advances against a particular officer does not exceed the limit within which advances may be given

Despatch from the Secretary of State No 16 Financial dated 13th March 1919

NOTE 5.—Advances for the purchase of motor cars to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance, he should apply to the Local Government of the Province to which the officer belongs for [illegible]

[illegible] municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance being made from its funds, the Local Government may, at its discretion sanction advances from general revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor car practically a necessity

NOTE 6.—The net amount of advances granted in any year under this rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each Province.

12 }

NOTE 7—In the case of officers drawing advances in India purchase should be made within six months from the date of the order sanctioning the advance insurance within one month of the date of purchase while in the case of officers drawing adva[illegible]
in one month of the date [illegible]
insurance policy is already [illegible]
render the officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced unless good reason is shewn to the contrary The insurance cover notes not the insurance policies, should be sent by the officer direct to the Accountant General

2 The existing practice as regards the grant of travelling allowances at full mileage rates to officers travelling on duty in their own motor cars will be maintained Instances have, however occurred in which an officer has been able to make a substantial profit by claiming full mileage for long distances rapidly covered by motor car and in which it would appear that his movements have been, in some measure, influenced by this consideration The Government of India accordingly desire that audit and controlling officers should exercise care that there is no evasion or breach of the fundamental principle of travelling allowances laid down in article 995 of the Civil Service Regulations, *viz*, that the allowance is not to be a source of profit

3 The Government of India will be glad to receive from Local Governments and Administrations reports on the working of these rules after they have been in operation for a year The question of the drawal of mileage allowance to which reference is made above, should be specially noticed in these reports

APPENDIX I(b) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 12 OF 1920

Form of Mortgage Bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars.

This INDENTURE made this   day of   between   (hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of Rs   on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor car more particularly described in the Schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs   and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs   aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs   each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time hereinbefore provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall leave the service of the Secretary of State or die or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or agreement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid shall forthwith become payable, and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said motor car and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor car either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale money retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid together with all costs charges expenses a[illegible]   made in maintaining defending [illegible]   shall pay over the surplus if [illegible] borrower his executors administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor car to be destroyed

or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor car is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor car insured against loss or damage by fire or accident

In witness whereof the said... .. ..(borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said (borrower) ——————

——————

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of——————

and ——————

APPENDIX I(c) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 12 of 1920

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I,
(on leave of absence), do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors, and administrators, to pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the penal sum of
Sealed with my seal Dated this
day of one thousand nine hundred

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has lent and advanced to the above bounden obligor (who is about to return to India to resume his duties) the sum of for the purchase of a motor car as he the above bounden obligor hereby acknowledges

Now the conditions of the above written obligation are that —

(a) If in the event of the above-bounden obligor not rejoining the service in India before the expiration of his leave of absence he shall on the day his leave expires pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan, or,

(b) If, in the event of the above bounden obligor rejoining the said service in India he shall pay the said amount to the Government in India by deductions from his salary by such instalments and at such times as the Government may decide, or otherwise, or,

(c) If in the event of the above bounden obligor not remaining in the said service until he has repaid the said loan he shall forthwith upon his ceasing to be in the service pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, or,

(d) If, in the event of the death of the above bounden obligor before he has repaid the said loan his heirs executors or administrators shall either forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, or, in lieu of such payment shall at their own expense hand over and assign the said motor car to the proper officer of the Government of India in such good condition as shall in the opinion of the Government of India be reasonable

or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor car is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor car insured against loss or damage by fire or accident

In witness whereof the said (borrower) hath hereunto set his hand

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said (borrowe) ____________

In the pres nce of ________ ________ Signature of (borrower)

and ______ ______

APPENDIX I(c) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 12 OF 1920.

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I, (on leave of absence), do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors, and administrators, to pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the penal sum of Sealed with my seal Dated this day of one thousand nine hundred

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has lent and advanced to the *above-bounden* obligor (who is about to return to India to resume his duties) the sum of for the purchase of a motor car, as he the above-bounden obligor hereby acknowledges.

Now the conditions of the above written *obligation* are that —

(a) If in the event of the above-bounden obligor *not* rejoining the service in India before the expiration of his leave of absence, he shall on the day his leave expires pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan, or,

(b) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor rejoining the said service in India he shall pay the said amount to the Government in India by deductions from his salary by such instalments and at such times as the Government may decide, or otherwise, or,

(c) If in the event of the above bounden obligor *not* remaining in the said service until he has repaid the said loan he shall forthwith upon his ceasing to be in the service pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, *or*,

(d) If, in the event of the death of the above bounden obligor before he has repaid the said loan, his heirs executors or administrators shall either forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, or, in lieu of such payment, shall at their own expense hand over and assign the said motor car to the proper officer of the Government of India in such good condition as shall in the opinion of the Government of India be reasonable

Then the above written obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden in the presence of	(L S.)
Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden in the presence of	(L.S)

SGPI, Delhi—48 AII—5-1-50—6,870

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 13 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

13. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-82, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[15780 (Q. M. G.-16-B) / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 14 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

14. Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and the War Office, that British Service officers detained for a short period in India or Mesopotamia on account of the exigencies of the service, such as shortage of transport, etc, while *en route* to the United Kingdom for demobilisation, reversion to unemployment, or release from Army service, shall, subject to the proviso that delay in embarkation is not due to their own action, continue to receive the Indian rates of pay of their last appointment up to and including the date preceding embarkation.

2. It has also been decided that an officer who is detained in India for a month or more for lack of transport when proceeding from Mesopotamia *viâ* India on transfer to the Home or Colonial establishment, may continue to be paid at Indian rates of pay up to the date of re-embarkation at an Indian port. If detained for less than a month, the officer will receive his British rates of pay (if without reserved rights to Indian rates of pay) with effect from the date of embarkation from Mesopotamia, but may receive detention allowance in addition, if admissible, for the period of detention in India

[04796 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 15 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

15. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India.

Clause (22) of Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1918 is modified as follows:—

(22) Parcels, outgoing.

Prisoners are allowed to send parcels subject to examination and censorship The privilege of free postage is not to be extended to parcels containing *foodstuffs and merchandise*

[025844 (A. G. 7). / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 16 of 1920.

DELHI,
13th January 1920.

16. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Depôt Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form T. 980-84, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Depôt Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all *concerned* by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[22180 (Q. M. G.-16-B).-- / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 17 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

17. Cessation of field service concessions grante on account of the operations on the Nort West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 191 all field service concessions ceased for the Zhob Force on the 1 November 1919

[027333 (A G.-6.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 18 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

18. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for those officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

Nos. 306, 336, 367, 518, 540, 691, 709, 716, 827 and 813.

With reference to the Army Instr[illegible] military service after the 1st February 1919, it has been decided that the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of this extra remuneration of those serving on the Indian establishment, shall be as follows :—

(1) *Officers on rupee rates of pay*—

(a) Officers who draw children's allowance *in rupees* shall have the *whole* of the bonus converted into rupees at the fixed rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* from the date of the grant of the bonus, *viz.*, the 1st February 1919.

(b) Other married officers, wherever serving, *whose wives are in India*, shall have *half* their bonus converted at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* to the rupee with effect from the 1st February 1919, and the other half at the official (or remittance) rate from time to time in force.

(c) All other officers shall continue, as heretofore, to have their *whole* bonus converted at the official (or remittance) rate from time to time in force.

(2) *Officers on sterling rates of pay.*—The bonus of these officers shall be paid at the ordinary sterling rates.

(3) In the case of *British troops other than officers*, the bonus shall be issued at 1s 4d to the rupee, so long as this rate is applicable to the conversion of their pay.

[$\frac{\text{024435 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{E.-I}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 19 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

19. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

[illegible] on (India) No. 912 of 1919, [illegible] for remittances between the [illegible] through the agency of Government has been raised to 2s. 2d. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919 This rate will be applicable to payments in the United Kingdom on account of remittances included in rolls which left India on or after the 25th November 1919.

2 Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for November 1919 and payable on or after the 1st December 1919, and [illegible] balances of pay [illegible] legram after the [illegible] same rate.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 20 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920

20. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England, including privilege leave and deputation pay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 824 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange for the purpose of conversion into sterling of leave allowances (including privilege leave allowances) and deputation pay fixed in rupees, when paid in England, shall be as follows :—

At 2s. to the rupee with effect from the 16th September 1919 and up to the 24th November 1919.

At 2s 2d to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919, and until further orders

[M. A G 's case / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 21 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

21. Provision of "scales, aeroplane ranging" for mobile artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "scale, aeroplane ranging" to each battery of Royal Horse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that a sufficient number of scales are in stock and that no special provision of funds will be required this year to meet the initial expenditure involved.

[8224 (D. G. O.-4) / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 22 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

22. Provision of unserviceable "Dhurries" and "Ground sheets" for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction.

In order to protect clothing during musketry instruction, sanction is accorded to their retention, by units, of unserviceable "troops' dhurries" or "ground sheets" up to a maximum number of 25 per cent. of men who are required to undergo instruction in musketry.

2. To provide the number of dhurries or sheets required, units will retain those forming part of their equipment, which have been condemned as unserviceable. If, however, there is likely to be delay in obtaining the required number from this source, the balance necessary to complete requirements should be drawn from the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned.

3. The articles will be brought on charge as station stores and the corners thereof cut off to a depth of four inches to prevent their being brought before Boards of Survey and again condemned.

4. The dhurries and sheets utilised for musketry instruction will, when no longer fit for use, be written off charge by means of certificate vouchers and replaced as available from fresh condemnations.

5. The Army Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

[23047 (Q. M. G.-16-A. / D. (u).)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 23 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

23. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the reports on the working of the financial powers of General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 413 of 1919, should reach the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, not later than the 15th February 1920.

2. These reports should afford an indication of the extent to which the delegations of financial powers and particularly the code delegations (*e g*, in regard to the sanctioning of pensions) have resulted in fewer references to Headquarters by enabling General Officers Commanding to dispose locally of cases that would formerly have necessitated reference to Headquarters They should also include the remarks of the Controllers of Military Accounts and of the Military Deputy Auditors General, Northern and Southern Commands, on the manner in which the powers given under the code delegations have been exercised, so far as they are at present in a position to report on this point.

[A.D 17112 / E.-I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 24 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

24. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity.

It has been decided that the period spent by a British soldier under suspension of sentence, should, if the sentence is subsequently remitted in its entirety, count towards service for war gratuity under Army* Order No. 17 of 1919.

*Published as Appendix No. 51 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919.

[029843 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 25 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

25. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 950-55A, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section, has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[$\frac{\text{21840 (Q. M. G.-16-B).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 26 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

26. Withdrawal of special powers delegated to the Director-General of Military Works and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation, etc., for troops, required in connection with the late European War.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1919, it has been decided to withdraw, with effect from the 1st March 1920, the special powers delegated under Army Instruction (India) Nos. 274 and 913 of 1918 to the Director-General of Military Works and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation, etc., for troops, required in connection with the late European War.

[14276 (M. W.-5) / C(1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 28 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

28. Issue of dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars.

It has been decided to issue the following stores per "Ordnance M. L. 2-inch trench mortar" held on charge as equipment:—

Stores	No
Dummy bombs (service bombs unloaded and brought to weight)	10
Cartridges—	
M. L 2 inch trench mortar . .	40
S. A. trench mortar	40

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs. 3,664, can be issued from stock without any special provision of funds.

[9697 (D G O -5). / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

29. Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the grant of extra remuneration authorized in Army Order No 300,* dated the 26th August 1919, subject to the conditions laid down therein and in Army Council Instruction No. 591* of 1919.

*Reproduced as Appendix to this Instruction

The conversion of the extra remuneration will be at remittance rates current at dates on which monthly payments would have been made in normal course and for subsequent months at the current official rate of exchange.

[12824 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

29. Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the grant of extra remuneration authorized in Army Order No. 300,* dated the 26th August 1919, subject to the conditions laid down therein and in Army Council Instruction No. 591* of 1919.

*Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction.

The conversion of the extra [illegible] tance rates [illegible] made in [illegible] been official [illegible] rrent [illegible] exchange.

[12824 (D. M. S.-1).
B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920.

29. Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the grant of extra remuneration authorized in Army Order No. 300,* dated the 26th August 1919, subject to the conditions laid down therein and in Army Council Instruction No. 591* of 1919

*Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction

The conversion of the extra remuneration will be at remittance rates current at dates on which monthly payments would have been made in normal course and for subsequent months at the current official rate of exchange.

[12824 (D M. S.-1). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 29 of 1920.

Army Order No. 300 of 1919.

War Office,
26th August, 1919.

Royal Warrant.

Extra remuneration for nurses retained on military service.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service, and to certain Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses, and temporary nursing staffs of Our Military Families' Hospitals necessarily retained on military service;

Our Will and Pleasure is that as from the 1st February, 1919, and subject to the conditions set forth in the attached Schedule, all those members of the above-mentioned nursing staffs who, owing to the present emergency, have not been released from military service, shall be granted a bonus at the rates laid down in the Schedule.

Our further Will and Pleasure is that members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and of the permanent nursing establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals shall, until further notice, be granted a bonus at the same rates as those approved for the Reserve and temporary staffs as shown in the Schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of August, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

Schedule

1 The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

		Per week
Staff nurse	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	8s 9d
Sister		10s 6d
Assistant matron	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve or Territorial Force Nursing Service	17s 6d.
Matron		17s 6d
Principal matron		21s 6d
Matron in chief		28s
Charge nurse	Military Families Hospitals	8s 9d
Matron		10s 6d
Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members		3s 6d
Special military probationers		3s 6d
Assistant nurses		5s 3d

2 The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank

3 The bonus will rawing Army rates of pay direct fro ffs on Army rates of pay serving ir not directly employed by the War Department but where the cost of the staff is recovered as such from Army Funds, and in such further cases as may be authorized by the Army Council.

4 The bonus will be issuable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to nursing staffs serving elsewhere

5 In cases other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals the bonus will only be issued subject to the nurse having signed a contract to continue to til her services are no longer

6 The bonus will be issuable during the seven days leave granted to nurses returning from service overseas prior to demobilisation

7 The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc , as pay

Army Council's Instructions.

1 The contract referred to in paragraph 5 of the Schedule is issued as an Army Form (A. F. W. 5120). Applications for supplies of this form should be made to the Army Forms Depôt, Victory Place, New Kent Road, S. E. 1, by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and when completed in duplicate the contracts should be sent (*a*) to the Paymaster who issues the nurse's pay, and (*b*) to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office. (In the case of nurses locally engaged at Army rates these forms should not be sent to the War Office but to the local authority by whom the nurses were engaged.)

2. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned since the 1st February, 1919, but in the case of a nurse whose services were dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made to the Officer-in-charge the Hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service the claim may be certified to that effect by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and passed for payment to the Paymaster in whose payment the nurse was at the time of discharge. Generally the bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

3. A. F. W. 5120, or the certificate above referred to, which is forwarded to the Paymaster, will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for the bonus appears.

4. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

5. Any bonus due to the estates of deceased nurses will be credited direct by the War Office.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 29 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 591 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
15th October, 1919.

591. Grant of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses and V. A. D. Nursing Members retained on military Service.

1. With reference to the issue of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses under Army Order 300 of 1919, the following additional instructions are now issued.

2. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving at home must sign A. F. W 5120 before 1st November, 1919, in order to enable them to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919

3. Nurses and V. A. D nursing members serving overseas must complete A. F. W. 5120 within one month of the date on which this A C. I. is received in the area* in which they are serving, in order to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

* In the case of India the Division or Brigade

4. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members signing the agreement after the dates specified in paras. 2 and 3 above, are eligible for the bonus only from the date on which they sign A. F. W. 5120.

5. Nurses and V.A.D. nursing members on sick leave should complete the form within one week of the date on which they rejoin for duty. They will then become eligible for the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

6. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving on annual or six-monthly contracts are not eligible for additional pay under A. C Is 2300 of 1916, and 1128 of 1918, in the event of their signing A. F. W. 5120. They will not be permitted to sign A Fs. W. 3557, W. 3538 or W. 3542. As far as possible these ladies should not be invited to complete A. F. W. 5120, but should be demobilised as their contracts expire.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 30 of 1920.

DELHI,

13th January 1920

30. Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No 155 of 1919—Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1919 published as an amendment to that Army Instruction (India) will however still remain in operation

2 No recovery need be made of overpayments made on Army Instruction (India) No 155 of 1919

3 A statement is published as an Appendix to this Instruction showing the rates of pay of British Service officers on demobilisation This statement is not to be quoted as an authority for any particular rate of pay, but should be understood as indicating the general lines on which the pay admissible to the officers in question is determined The provisions of Army Order No 296 of 1919 in connection with the pay of British Service officers with reserved rights hold good

[04798 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 30 of 1920.

*Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn.

N B —In the columns below —

- A stands for Indian pay of regimental appointment last held (with pay of acting rank, if any)
- B " " Indian pay of substantive regimental rank and appointment.
- C " " Indian pay of extra regimental or staff appointment last held (with pay of temporary rank, if any)
- D " " British pay of rank in regiment (without acting rank)
- E " " British pay of extra regimental appointment corresponding to that last held at Indian rates
- F " " British pay of rank in regiment (with acting rank)
- G " " British pay of new extra regimental appointment (*vide* Pay Warrant, Article 190)
- E/B, etc., means that the more favourable of the two rates indicated is admissible

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE						Remarks.
	I Regular officer with reserved rights.		II Regular officer without reserved rights.		III Territorial Special Reserve or New Army officer.		(State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated)
	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental	Regimental	Extra regimental.	
Proceeding to United Kingdom for demobilization or reversion to unemployment							
1 From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	No privilege leave

(*Vide* War Office 48/Gen, No /3916 of 12th July 1919)

2. *From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.*	$\frac{*D}{B}$ or F	$\frac{E}{B}$	*D or F	E	*D or F	E	No privilege leave.
3. *From date of disembarkation to date of demobilisation or release from Army service.*	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	D	D	D	D	
Proceeding on transfer to a Colonial, Home or Foreign Station							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	B	B	B	B	B	B	No privilege leave.
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{B}{G}$	$\frac{B}{G}$	$\frac{*D}{G}$ or F	$\frac{E}{G}$	$\frac{*D}{G}$ or F	$\frac{E}{G}$	No privilege leave.
Proceeding† from Mesopotamia or Aden to duty in India.							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation	A	C	A	C	A	C	
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	
3. From date of disembarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	

(*Vide* India Office letter M-21242, dated 17th June 1919.)

(* B and D if officer proceeds home without his unit or cadre.)

† This class is limited to officers detained for duty in India owing to Afghan War and internal troubles in India while *en route* for the Home establishment.

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn—*contd.*

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE. I Regular officer with reserved rights. Regimental.	I Extra regimental.	II Regular officer without reserved rights. Regimental.	II Extra regimental.	III Territorial Special Reserve or New Army officer Regimental.	III Extra regimental.	Remarks. (State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.)
On being invalided to United Kingdom on ground of illness contracted owing to field service.							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	C (For 3 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.)	B	C (For 3 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.)	B	C (For 3 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.)	Privilege leave at rate B over-rides rate D only if officer is reposted eventually to India, etc., at end of leave.
2. Period of voyage	B *	C	D	C	D	C	
3. From date of disembarkation.	B	C	D	C	D	C	

(War Office letter 18/Gen. No. ...

On being granted Expeditionary Force leave or war leave ex-India							
1 From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	Indian rates as at B admissible during a period not exceeding amount of privilege leave earned by service in Mesopotamia, India or Aden, but only issuable if officer returns at end of leave to Indian establishment *(War Office letters 48/Gen. No./4817, dated 27th November 1918, 33/Gen No./909, dated 7th July 1919).
2 Period of voyage	A	C	F	E	F	E	
3 From date of disembarkation	A	C	F	E	F	E	
4 On termination of leave if officer does not return.	B/G	B/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	
On being granted sick leave from India on ordinary grounds							
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation	B } *	B } *	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave admissible at rate B from commencement if officer returns to India, etc, at end of leave
2 Period of voyage.	B } *	B } *	D	D	D	D	
3. From date of disembarkation	B } *	B } *	D	D	D	D	
4. On termination of leave if officer does not return.	B/G	B/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	D/G	

(*For three months, after which British pay until passed fit for general service or posted abroad, Army Order 491 of 1914)

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn—concld.

Occasion.	RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE.						Remarks.
	I Regular officer with reserved rights.		II Regular officer without reserved rights.		III Territorial Special Reserve or New Army officer.		(State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.
	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	Regimental.	Extra regimental.	
On being granted ordinary leave from India.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	B	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave admissible at rate B from commencement if officer returns to India, etc, at end of leave.'
2. Period of voyage	B	B	D	D	D	D	
3. From date of disembarkation.	B	B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, reverting to unemployment or released from Army service while on "Expeditionary Force leave or war leave.							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	A	C	A	C	A	C	

2. Period of voyage	D/B	E/B	D	E	D	E	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release, etc.	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, etc., while on ordinary sick leave from India							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation	B	B	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave is not admissible and if granted must be written back.
2. Period of voyage	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release	D/B	D/B	D	D	D	D	
If demobilised, etc., while on sick leave attributable to field service							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B*	C*	D ff.	C*	B	C	
2. Period of voyage	B*	C*	D	C*	D	C	
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release	B*	C*	D	C*	D	C	

(* B and C are for 91 days only.)

SGPI, Delhi—49 AII—10 1-20—6,850.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 31 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

31. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 800 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, receive British rates of pay and allowances under Army Order No. 324 of 1919 (republished as Special India Army Order No. 89-S., dated the 24th October 1919).

[031903 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 32 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

32. Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of service of the two hundred and forty-six lady nurses in the grades of sister and staff nurse, recently engaged by him for duty in India as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, will be as follows:—

(a) *Period of engagement.*—The period of service will commence from the date of embarkation for India, and will be terminable on one month's previous notice either by Government after six calendar months' service, or by Government or the nurse after one year's service.

(b) *Pay.*—Pay commencing from the date of embarkation for India, at the consolidated rate of Rs. $\frac{250}{275}$ per mensem, if a $\frac{\text{staff nurse}}{\text{sister}}$, inclusive, of all allowances except the Burma local allowance, clause (*f*).

The above rates of pay are provisional and liable to change consequent on, and concurrently with, any alterations that may hereafter be made in the rates of pay of permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Pay at these rates will be continued to a lady nurse to the date of her arrival in the United Kingdom or in any other country, as the case may be, provided that she leaves India on the termination of her service when a free return passage to the United Kingdom, or when a passage to any other country, is provided for her, or after the allowance mentioned in clause (c) below has been granted.

Whilst serving in India each lady nurse will be entitled to free quarters, fuel, light and punkah coolies.

(*c*) *Passages.*—A free return passage to the United Kingdom. or a passage to any other country is admissible If the cost of passage to any country other than England exceeds the cost of that to England, only an allowance equivalent to the cost of passage to England will be granted.

(*d*) Within Indian limits temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India will travel under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applicable to permanent members of that service.

(*e*) Detention allowance will be admissible under the rules applicable to permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

(*f*) While serving in Burma the local allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 279, will be admissible.

(*g*) *Gratuity*.—Gratuity will not be admissible in addition to the rates of pay laid down in clause (*b*) above

2. The above terms are in substitution of those originally offered by the Secretary of State for India, *etc*, pay at Rs. 200 per mensem for a staff nurse and Rs. 250 per mensem for a sister with a gratuity of Rs. 100 in respect of each completed period of six calendar months' service.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable, until further orders, to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[6867 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 33 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

33. Grant of privilege leave to individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that privilege leave to both military ranks and civilians holding ministerial appointments in military offices shall be governed by the Civil Service Regulations and that the following note shall be added to paragraph 219, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

NOTE.—This rule does not apply to individuals holding ministerial appointment [illegible] Note 1 to Article 3[illegible]6 (3), Civil [illegible] privilege leave allowances will [illegible] gulations.

[023271 (A. G.-6) / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 34 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

34. *Pensions, Indian Army.* **Application of the Mustering Out Rules in paragraph 1044-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service.**

With the [illegible] Secretary of State [illegible]ided that sepoys [illegible]ith over 10 but [illegible] retiring pension [illegible] 15 years' service. [illegible] Regulations will be amended in due course.

This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and officers commanding units should take action as indicated in India Army Order No. 855 of 1919.

[026141 (A. G.-6) / C.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

35. Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments sanctioned for Indian infantry battalions and depôts.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1918, shall be held to apply to —

(1) all Indian units actually included in the composition of field forces serving on the North-West Frontier;

(2) the depôts of Indian units which have been mobilized for service on the North-West Frontier,

until the dates those forces are demobilized and provided that the proper proportion of non-commissioned officers is maintained throughout the unit or depôt, taking into consideration any excess number which may have existed in the non-commissioned officer ranks when demobilization was suspended.

[032816 (A. G.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 36 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

36. Improvement in the pay of warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of British Army, serving in India.

The Government of India have decided that, until the sanction of His Majesty's Government is received to the introduction of new rates of pay for British soldiers in India, soldiers of newly arrived units will be credited provisionally with the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus.

No recoveries are to be effected in cases where higher rates than those mentioned above have been issued.

[030462 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 37 of 1920.

DELHI,
20th January 1920.

37. Grant of free passage by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases.

The sanction to free passage by rail, which was accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 856 of 1919, is only applicable to journeys to and from ports of embarkation and disembarkation within Indian limits and does not cover journeys by rail in the United Kingdom.

[23637 (Q M G -1). / D -II]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 38 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920

38. Prisoners of war—Rate of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1064, dated the 23rd December 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st October 1919	...	60 piastres = 2s. 10d.
From 21st to 31st October 1919	113 marks	...

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 39 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

39. Travelling allowances to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and to officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits.

It has been decided that claims preferred by lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits may be dealt with in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1121 of 1918 and 264 of 1919.

The rates admissible are those laid down in Allowance Regulations for the Army, paragraph 395 as amended by Army Order No. 824 of 1919, page 20, paragraph 12.

[31992 (A. G.-6) / B-I].

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

40. Cost of the maintenance of military lunatics.

It has been decided that the cost of the maintenance of military lunatics who have been sent from the Forces engaged in the operations on the North-West Frontier of India for treatment in the Civil Lunatic Asylums in India, shall be assessed under the orders of the Local Government concerned, with due regard to the local conditions obtaining

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919".

[13152 (D. M. S.-4). / E.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 41 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

41. Issue of additional "Cable, electric, D 2" to batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an additional $\frac{5}{8}$th mile of "Cable, electric, D 2" per battery of Royal Field Artillery.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 6,120 initial and Rs. 3,060 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the stores can be issued from stock without replacement and that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[$\frac{\text{7057 (D. G. O.-5).}}{\text{D-II.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 42 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

42. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Q. F. 4·5-inch Howitzer Battery (Provisional)

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-16, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Field Artillery (Howitzer) Battery—Q. F.-4·5 inch Howitzer Equipment—has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9610 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 43 of 1920.

DELHI,
20th January 1920.

43. Provision of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" and "Covers" for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" and "Covers" to batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery on the scale of one each per battery.

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,350 initial and Rs. 270 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary to meet the initial expenditure.

[10426 (D. G. O.-4). / D-II.].

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 44 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

44. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps as ward orderlies.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps, who are desirous of transferring to the ward orderly class, may be allowed that option.

These men should first be discharged from the Army Bearer Corps and be re-enlisted regimentally as ward orderlies. They will be permitted to count their previous service in the Army Bearer Corps towards service for pension or gratuity to which they may become entitled to as ward orderlies.

[15589 (D. M. S.-1). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 45 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

45. Form of agreement for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, who subsequently undertake liability for general service.

The form of agreement to be signed by those temporary officers of the Indian Medical Se[illegible] engaged under the terms of Army [illegible] of 1919, and who subsequently under[illegible]rvice in India or abroad, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

[12784 (D. M. S.) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 45 OF 1920

For [illegible] temporary [illegible] originally [illegible] Instruction [illegible] gaging for general service in India or abroad.

Articles of agreement made this__________ day of__________ one thousand nine hundred and__________ __________ between __________ __________ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognized by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these Presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :—

1 That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions :—

—	Terms for those employed for general service.
Date of commencement of engagement for general service.	From the date above written
Period of engagement .	One year from the date above written or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.
Rank	Temporary commission as Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment

45]

—	Terms for those employed for general service
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for Lieutenants in Army Regulations, India Volume X, paragraph 29 from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form E being used. Free passage for families (including relatives who are residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom or any British dominion beyond the seas or intended place of residence in India, is also admissible
Gratuity	At the rate of Rs 75 for each completed month of service from the date above written (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below)—payable on the conclusion of 12 months service from the date above written or on termination of this agreement, whichever shall first happen
Outfit allowance	Rs 600 if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service and the party of the first part has not received the allowance authorised for duty in India
Pay and allowances	Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs 550 per mensem Free rations or money allowance in lieu in the circumstances in which they are admissible for permanent officers.
Leave, sick	Under Army Regulations India Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in three months, unless the disability is the result of military service
Wound pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service
Family pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

2 That during the said period [illegible]
part [illegible] the first
hereu[illegible] is service
or No [illegible] Military
45 J

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That these presents shall, with effect from the day and year above written, supersede the agreement entered into on ____ ________________1919 between the party of the first part and the said Secretary of State.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the * ________ * ______________________________________ on behalf of the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and year written above

Signed by the party of first part ________________
________ in the presence of ____________________

Signed by* ________________________

Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department.

in the presence of ____________________

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 46 of 1920.

DELHI,

20th January 1920.

46. Signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the attached scale* of signalling and telephone equipment for "A" and "B" class Armoured Motor Batteries.

* (*Vide* appendix to this Instruction)

2. This scale is in supersession of those laid down in the marginally noted communications which are hereby cancelled.

Army Department letter No 6148, dated 28th April 1917
Army Department letter No 6992-1 (D. G. O.), dated 10th October 1917
Army Instruction (India) No 181 of 1919
" " " " 190 " 1919.

3. The extra expenditure involved by the issue of the additional equipment now authorised, which is estimated at Rs 9,300 initial and Rs 1,800 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As, however, this equipment can be issued from stock without replacement, no special allotment of funds will be necessary this year.

[14605 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D (iii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 16 OF 1910.

Scale of signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

Stores.		For "A" and "B" class Armoured Motor Batteries except Nos. 13 and 15 — Per unit		For Nos 13 and 15 Armoured Motor Batteries — Per unit		Remarks.
		War	Peace.	War	Peace.	
Section 7.						
Knives, clasp	No.	2	2	2	2	Supplied from clothing depôts.
Pliers, sidecutting, 5" (or 7") (a)	Prs	2	2	2	2	(a) Existing stock of pliers, sidecutting, 5" (Section 29 A), will be used up.
Section 8.C.						
Flags, signal, Army—						
Blue, I. P., small	No	6	6	6	6	} 1 pr. of each colour per car.
White, with stripe, small	"	6	6	6	6	
Poles, I. P., 3' 6"	"	14	14	14	14	
Keys, dummy, signallers	"	.	1	..	1	
Heliographs, 5", Mark V.	"	2(b)	..	..	.	
Straps—						
Shoulder, 5"	"	2(b)	.	...	...	(b) Available in peace for instructional purposes.
Slinging tripod, 3" and 5"	"	2(b)	..	...	..	
Waist 3" and 5"	"	2(b)	...	...	...	
Tripods, 3" and 5"	"	2(b)	...	...	...	
Flags, semaphore (Naval Patt.)	Prs	3(b)	...	3(b)	...	1 pr. per car. To be made up locally. Different colours for each car.

Section 15 B						
[illegible]	Nrs	2	..	3	.	
Section [illegible]-B						
Batteries, dry torch	No	3	.	3	.	Spares—1 per car
Cable, electric, D 2	Mile	½	½	½	½	
Cells, electric	No	4	4	4	4	
" " spare		4	4	4	4	
Solution, rubber, 3 oz	Tubes	1	1	1	1	1 per car and 1 per battery for reserve.
Tape, adhesive black, Omega	Ozs	1	1	1	1	
Torches, electric, hand	No	½	.	½	.	
Wire, electric, T 3	Yds	5	12	5	13	
Section 29 A						
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P. D. 8—	No	1	1	1	1	
Carriers, drum	"	1	1	1	1	
Drums cable, 12"	"	.	6	.	6	
Pegs, iron	"	2	2	2	2	
Pins, earth	"	.	2	.	2	
Pliers, sidecutting, 5'	Prs	1	1	1	1	
Sticks, crook, long, jointed	No	2(b)	.	2(b)	.	
Telephones, sets, portable, "D"	"					
Stationery						
Signal Training and Indian Suppmt	No	1	1	1	1	
A. B. 155	"	2	2	2	2	
A. F. C. 2121	"	4	16	4	16	
A. F. C. 2123	"	4	16	4	16	
A. B. 119	"	3	5	3	5	

SGPI, Delhi—51 AII—17-1 20—6,900

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 48 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

48. Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia.

It has been decided that lady nurses serving within the geographical limits of Persia shall be permitted to convert one-third of their emoluments at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 Krans per Rs. 100 subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem

[030896 (A. G.-6). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 49 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

49. Delegation of financial powers to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, that the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi, shall be vested with financial powers equivalent to those of an officer in charge of supplies, referred to in paragraphs 6 (*vii*) and 13-L (*ix*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)".

[22303 (Q.M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 50 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

50. Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that only service which is allowed to count for promotion shall be taken into account for the purpose of calculating length of service for the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, for British officers of the Indian Army. As regards British Service officers, only commissioned service will so count.

[032136 (A G -6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 51 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

51. Provision of "Fuze indicators" for use with 10-pr. B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Indicators, fuze, B. L. 10-pr." in the proportion of 1 per gun for 10-pr. B. L. guns with mountain batteries (including Kashmir Mountain Batteries) and in defences.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated [illegible] be issued without any special provision of funds.

[10352 (D. G. O.-4). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 52 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920

52. Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918.

It has been decided that recoveries shall not be effected from men of silladar cavalry units who were extra-regimentally employed and erroneously paid silladar rates of pay prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 360 of 1918

[029169 (A G-6) / B-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 53 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

53. Separation allowance in respect of men re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919.

In substitution of the orders contained in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1919, it has been decided that the families of men who re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, and have married after that date, are eligible for separation allowance from the date of their marriage at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time in the Separation Allowance Regulations.

[031958 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 54 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

54. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mull mull cloth as an anti-fly material to the British combatant troops (including officers) of units detailed for the field army, on the scale of 5 yards per 100 persons

2. The cloth will be held in the ordnance war reserves for issue as necessary on mobilization under the orders of General Officer Commanding, division, force or area, on the recommendation of the medical authorities concerned

3. The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Services—Provision for building up Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores."

4. This sanction is in substitution of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 13298, dated the 1st October 1918, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[23423 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 54 of 1920

Army Department letter No. 13298, dated the 1st October 1918.

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the provision of mull mull cloth as an anti fly material, for British combatant troops including officers detailed in the scheme for the protection of the North-West Frontier, on the scale of five yards per 100 ranks The material will be held in ordnance reserve for issue as necessary on mobilization, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, division, force or area, on the recommendation of the medical authorities

2 The initial expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,531, is debitable to War—India, North-West Frontier, 1918

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 55 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920

55. Mobilization Store Table (India) for an armour motor brigade headquarters and batte (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Fo F.-980-39, Mobilization Store Table (India), for an armoured mo brigade headquarters and battery has been approved. Copies be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Gove ment Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[12084 (Q M. G.-16-B). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 56 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

56. Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

The revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, is hereby sanctioned. This scale will have effect from the next financial year.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 6,739 initial and Rs 256 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. The necessary provision of funds should be made in those estimates for the year 1920-21.

[6899 (D. G. O.-5). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 56 of 1920

Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

Stores.		Per	
		Train which has a trench mortar truck	Train which has not a trench mortar truck.
Section 7			
Knives, clasp (with lanyard)	No.	2	2
Pliers, side-cutting, 8 inch	Prs	2	2
Section 8 A.			
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, 1 thread	Lbs.	3	2
Section 28-B			
Cable, electric —			
D 5	Yds.	400	400
D 2	Miles	2	2
D 2 (in 50 yd lengths)	Lgths.	2	2
Cells, electric inert, P		2 per tel and 2 spare per tel	2 per tel. and 2 spare per tel
Solution, rubber, 3 oz tubes	Tubes	3	3
Tape, rubber, pure	Tins	[illegible]	2
Tape, adhesive, black, omega	Ozs	6	8
Terminals electrical instrument, double, No 2	No	10	8
Tubing rubber, [illegible]"	Yds	3	2
Wire, electric, S-11	Yds	12	9
Section 9-A			
Apparatus, telephone portable, D P —			
Carriers, drum	No.	2	2
Drums, cable, 12 inch	No	6	6
Screw-driver, telegraph instrument	No	1	1
Telephone sets portable — C fitted with head attachment receivers	No.	6	4
D	No.	2	2
Pins, earth, I. P	No	2	2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 57 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

57. War gratuity of soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours.

It has been decided by His Majesty's Government that paragraph 7 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant dated the 17th December 1916, published as Appendix 51 to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, shall be cancelled, and paragraph 6 thereof amended to read as follows :—

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service :—

(a) If with any war service overseas, 10s

(b) If with no such service, 5s

The rate under (b) will not apply to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

2. The above amendment is retrospective in effect and consequent thereon paragraph 20 of the Army Council's Instructions to the above quoted Royal Warrant is cancelled. Where the gratuity previously admissible has already been issued, the balance admissible under this Instruction will not be deposited in the Post

Office Savings Bank, but will be paid direct. Audit officers will not await applications from the men.

[032423 (A. G.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 58 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920

58. Inadmissibility of the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization, to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India under the terms of Army Department letter No H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, are not entitled to the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization

[15619 (Q M G 5). / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 59 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

59. Scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments.

Erratum.

In the scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments, published as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 922 of 1919, *for the 11th item* "Shorts, cotton khaki . . . 2," *read* "Shirts, cotton khaki . . . 2."

[7698-II (Q. M. G. 8-A). / D(II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 60 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

60. Retention of breech covers for rifles by units in the Field Army.

It has been decided that breech covers for rifles, which have already [illegible] nently [illegible] scale of [illegible] will be amended accordingly.

2. It is understood that the cost of these covers has been debited to the head "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919." That head should now receive credit for the expenditure by a corresponding debit to the head "Building up of Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores" under Grant 14—Miscellaneous—of the Army estimates."

[4405 (D G O -5). / D(n)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 61 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

61. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for journeys from and to seaports.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 23 and 312 of 1915, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale only is admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when travelling from and to seaports on arrival from or on proceeding to the United Kingdom or a colony.

Recoveries should not, however, be made in respect of any past overpayments on account of travelling allowance on such occasions.

[23010 (Q. M. G.-1). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 62 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

62. Issue of additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to regiments of British and Indian cavalry.

It has been decided to issue two additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to each cavalry regiment (British and Indian) for use with its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs 523, can be issued from stock without special provision of funds.

[6022 (D. G. O.-5). / D(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 63 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

63. Travelling concessions admissible to head clerks and other clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units.

The clerical personnel employed under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1174 and 1370 of 1915, will receive free passage or travelling allowance as under :—

(i) Permanent establishments deputed from civil offices :—

(a) When joinir[illegible] vi[illegible] from one [illegible] t[illegible] duties there [illegible] la[illegible] down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(b) When vacating the appointments—travelli[illegible] allowance under the Civil Service Regulations.

(ii) Other establishments (excluding enlisted military cle[illegible] who will travel under the rules in Army Regulatic[illegible] India, Volume X, [illegible] ments) when j[illegible] when moving [illegible] with the duties thereof, will travel on warrant [illegible] reference to the rule in Army Regulations, In[illegible] Volume X, paragraph 58. Cases in which travel[illegible] allowances have already been issued, should not, [illegible]ever, be re-opened.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 64 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 192

64. Extra remuneration for members of the Que Alexandra's Military Nursing Service i India, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursi Service for India (temporary) and te porary nurses engaged in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of St for India, it has been decided that members of the Qu Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, Queen Alexand Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and tempor nurses engaged in India, retained in military service, shall granted a bonus as from the 1st February 1919, under the c ditions laid down in the Appendix attached hereto.

[10089 (D. M. S.-1). / B. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 64 OF 1920.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

	Per week s. d.
Nursing sister	10 6
Senior nursing sister	17 6
Lady superintendent	24 6
Chief lady superintendent	28 0

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary)

	Per week s. d.
Staff nurse	8 9
Sister	10 6

Temporary nurses engaged in India

	Per week. s. d.
Temporary nurse	8 9
Assistant matron	10 6
Matron	17 6

2 The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc, as pay.

4. The extra cost in respect of the normal complement of nurses is debitable to Indian revenues.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned the service since the 1st February 1919; but, in the case of a nurse whose services have been dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made

to the Officer Commanding the hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service, the claim may be certified to that effect by the Officer Commanding the hospital, and passed for payment to the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse was at the time of discharge Generally the bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

2. The certificate referred to above will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the bonus appears.

3 The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

4. The sterling rates of bonus will be converted into rupees at the remittance rates current on the dates on which monthly payments would have been made in the normal course, and also at the remittance rates current on the dates on which future monthly payments become due.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 65 of 1920.

DELHI,

27th January 1920.

65. Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Department are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned.

The Comptroller and Auditor General has represented that difficulty is sometimes experienced in taking adequate disciplinary action in cases of financial irregularity owing to the long interval [illegible] nce of an irregularity and the [illegible] Audit and Appropriation Report, [illegible] tive Departments which finally dispose of [illegible]

Reproduced [illegible] pendix to [illegible], [illegible] No 416-A, [illegible] dated the 18th May 1914.

2. It has therefore been decided that Accounts Officers should, in future, report immediately to the Government of India, Army Department, all cases in which they are not satisfied with the action taken by the authorities concerned on financial irregularities brought to their notice.

3. The orders of the Government of India on such cases will in [illegible] be communicated to the Administrative and Accounts officers concerned.

4. The Comptroller and Auditor General will, however, at his discretion include in his Audit and Appropriation Report any case which has been dealt with in accordance with the above procedure.

[17245 (A. D.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 65 of 1920

Procedure to be adopted when instances of financial irregularities are brought to notice.

Office memorandum No 476 A dated the 18th May 1914, from the Government of India, Finance Department

The undersigned is directed to invite a reference to paragraphs 3, 5 and 10 of the Resolution in the Finance Department, No 2534-F, dated the 18th April 1912, on the subject of financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and Auditor General in his annual Appropriation Report on the accounts of the Government of India

2 Though the form and subject matter of this report have been carefully prescribed, no procedure has yet been laid down for dealing with the matters which are thereby brought to notice Considerable delay thus occurs in initiating the enquiries which any reported irregularities may demand, and there is also some uncertainty as to how any cases which are thus opened can be finally and satisfactorily closed The responsible and efficient disposal of these reports has now become a matter of special importance in view of instructions, recently received from the Secretary of State, that the Auditor General shall in future submit his annual Appropriation Report direct to the Secretary of State himself The Finance Department is of opinion that it will be a convenience if some detailed procedure can be generally adopted, and considers that this procedure should be as follows

3 It is desirable in the first place that, in order to save delay, the Administrative Department concerned should at once initiate enquiry into all individual cases of irregularity occurring in a department under its direct control, which are brought to special notice in the Appropriation Report, without waiting for a request to that effect from the Finance Department Though the officers concerned will probably not have been mentioned by name or by an immediately recognizable local designation, the general description of the case which is given to indicate the nature of the action under objection will in most instances suffice to enable the Department to proceed, and if any fuller details are necessary, they can be at once obtained by direct enquiry from the Auditor General

4 Secondly, the Finance Department considers that the Administrative Department, having obtained the explanation of the

officer concerned and having otherwise completed its enquiry, should record a finding and take such action in the event of the explanations received not being wholly satisfactory, as may be fitted to the circumstances of the case This may include disciplinary or other action in regard to the officers particularly concerned, and also in some instances, the issue of general instructions designed to prevent misunderstanding or misconduct in such matters in future, or suggestions for the amendment of existing rules, and so forth It is particularly desirable that a copy of the Department's finding and a full statement of the action taken should be communicated to the Auditor General for his information The Auditor General possesses the discretionary right to refer in a second annual report to any matter, previously brought to notice, in regard to which the action taken may appear to him to be insufficient, and it is evidently expedient that occasions should not be given for a renewal of complaints in this manner The Finance Department trusts therefore that the Administrative Departments will readily accept the necessity of supplying full information to the Auditor General in the first instance, with a view to removing all avoidable misunderstanding and friction

5 On receiving such a communication, the Auditor General will intimate definitely to the Department concerned whether he is prepared to accept the matter as closed, or whether he intends to pursue it In the event of the Auditor General remaining unsatisfied with the action taken, the undersigned is to request that the Department will report the facts to the Finance Department with a view to its considering what further action, if any, to take This is required to enable it to report on the case eventually to the Secretary of State should that become necessary The Auditor General will also himself inform the Finance Department from time to time as to the extent to which the questions raised in his report have been finally disposed of, and as to those matters on which a difference of opinion between himself and the Administrative Departments is still outstanding

6 It will be seen that the foregoing paragraphs contemplate direct references between the Administrative Department concerned and the Auditor General in all cases until the stage mentioned in the first sentence of paragraph 5 above is reached It is believed that this will be most convenient to the Departments themselves and will conduce to the rapid disposal of outstanding points

7 In conclusion the undersigned is to suggest that action be taken forthwith with a view to the early disposal of any matters arising out of the Appropriation Report for 1912-13 in which the Army Department may find itself concerned.

65]

SGPI, Delhi—52 AII—24-1 20—6 900

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 66 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

66. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Indian Ordnance Department clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia, are applicable to all clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department whether permanent or temporary.

* Army Instructions (India) Nos 915 and 1036 of 1919.

2. The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communication west of Nushki.

[4935 (Q. M. G. 15-B). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 67 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

67. Issue of dummy practice bombs and cartridges to 3-inch trench mortar units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores in respect of each "Ordnance, M. L. Stokes 3-inch trench mortar" held on charge as equipment.—

Stores	Initial.	Annual.
Dummy bombs	25	5*
Cartridges	150	150
Cartridges, augmenting	175	175

* This number may vary according to the actual life of the bombs.

2. The cost of the stores, which is estimated at Rs. 30,200 initial and Rs 8,900 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

It is understood that the initial requirements can be met from stock without special provision of funds.

[8311 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 68 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

68. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for, and desirous of remaining in the service for limited periods, will be re-engaged on the terms hitherto in force, i.e., in accordance with the terms published in India Army Order No. 539 of 1914 and Army Department letter No 16132, dated 26th October 1917, subject to the following revised instructions as regards pay and leave:—

(a) Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army. In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them, during their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement.

(b) Rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with staff pay of appointment held.

(c) Service under the new engagement will count for gratuity at the rate of one month's pay and staff pay calculated at the rates referred to in clause (b) above, for each complete year's contract service rendered.

(*d*) Gratuity earned up to the date of entering into the new engagement will be paid at the time of re engagement

[023792 (A. G.-1-B). / B -II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 69 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

69. Scale of fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station hospitals, and for disinfecting extra issue blankets authorised for Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that where laundries have been provided in Indian station hospitals, firewood for steaming ordinary hospital clothing and bedding shall be allowed on the scale laid down in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 14. This decision will have retrospective effect so as to cover any expenditure already incurred on this account in Indian station hospitals.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the issue of fuel, on the scale authorised in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 15, for disinfecting extra blankets issued to Indian troops and followers.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[20471 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 70 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

70. Issue of artillery range-finders, as required for training purposes.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the issue, on loan, under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India, of "Range-finders, artillery" to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Heavy and Mountain Batteries in the Northern Command, Quetta Division and Frontier Brigades for training purposes.

2. As only a limited number of range-finders is available, demands must be countersigned by the General Officer Commanding Division or Brigade and forwarded through the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

[1523 (D. G. O.-4). / D. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 71 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

71. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for British officers and British other ranks.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1034 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1s 4d. to the rupee to officers and other ranks serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case / E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 72 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

72. Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

It is notified for information that the rate of exchange of 2s. 4d. to the rupee will be applied for the conversion of leave allowances and pensions earned from the 16th December 1919 and drawn at, or through, the Home Treasury or in a Colony in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender. Furlough allowances fixed in sterling but drawn in India will also be converted at 2s. 4d. to the rupee with effect from the same date

[M. F. B Case / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 73 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

73. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the consolidated rates of pay shown against the appointments mentioned below, being drawn as a temporary measure with effect from the 1st July 1919, in [illegible] ce. The Army [illegible] with these new [illegible] governing the [illegible] rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919:—

	Rs. a month.
Military Secretary to the Governor-General	1,750
Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	1,750
Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India	1,650
Military Secretary to a Governor	1,250
Assistant Military Secretary to an Army Commander	1,250

2. When the appoin[illegible] tary to the Commander-in-Chief i[illegible] he will draw the rate of pay admis[illegible] staff employment, [illegible], Rs. 2,200 per mensem.

3. The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or downwards

according as the cost of living rises or falls The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance. Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary.

[025421 (A. G.-6) / -1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 74 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

74. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1919, it [illegible] of claims against Colonial [illegible] will be as follows :—

(1) In respect of remittance of funds—

(a) 2s. 2d. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919 to the 15th December 1919, inclusive;

(b) 2s. 4d. to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

(2) In respect of other transactions—

(a) 2s. 2d. to the rupee for those brought to account in Indian Schedules for December 1919.

(b) 2s. 4d. to the rupee for those brought to account in Indian Schedules for January 1920 and onwards.

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 75 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

75. Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege leave allowed to officers serving under the leave Rules of the Civil Service Regulations, who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege leave.

(Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1215-C.S R., dated the 31st October 1919)

Attention is invited to paragraph 1(i) of Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919, in which it is stated that the concession of accumulation of privilege leave up to a maximum of six months is admissible to officers "on the first date on which they take leave after the 1st January 1919". As the interpretation of this condition has in practice not been free from doubt, the Government of India are now pleased to rule that the concession may also be extended to the case of officers who proceeded on combined leave before the 1st January 1919, provided that their privilege leave granted under the ordinary rules expired after that date.

[018004 (A G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 76 of 1920

DELHI,
3rd February 1920.

76 Family pensions and compassionate allowances to the widows and children of officer who die during the war.

It has been decided by the War Office that the provisions Army Order No 3 of 1916, shall apply to the widows of all office who die during the war, irrespective of the question of wheth death was due to war service, provided the officer was remov from duty on account of the disease from which he died, durn the war.

[03773 (A. G -6) / C-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 77 of 1920.

DELHI,

3rd February 1920.

Mobilization Store Tables (India) for a Machine Gun Company.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form -0-36, "Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Machine Gun Company", has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9600 (Q. M. G.-16-E.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 78 of 1920.

DELHI

3rd February 1920

78. Increased rates of pay for General Officer and others serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of Stat for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay o the undermentioned General Officers serving in India shall, witl effect from the 1st July 1919, be as follows :—

	Rs. a month
Major General Commanding a Brigade . .	2,600
Major General in other staff employment . .	2,500
Brigadier General Commanding a Brigade . .	2,300
Brigadier General in other staff employment .	2,200

2. In pursuance of this decision the pay of the follo ving appointments will, from the date mentioned, be revised a shown :—

	Rs a month
All Major Generals Commanding Brigades . .	2,600
All other Major Generals holding appointments of a status inferior to that of a Divisional Commander whether Inspectors of the various arms or depots or employed in various appointments on the staff of Army Head-quarters or Commands with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided . .	2,500
Note (i) —The personal allowance of Rs 150 per mensem given to the Major-Generals in charge of Administration Northern and Southern Cammands will be discontinued	
Note (ii) —Brigade Commander and Political Resident at Aden will continue to receive Rs. 3,000	
All Brigadier Generals Commanding Brigades .	2,300

Rs.
a month.

All other Brigadier Generals holding appointments as Directors at Army Headquarters Brigadier Generals General Staff of Commands Brigadier Generals in charge of Administration Divisional Areas Inspectors of the various arms, with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided — 2,4C

(*Note* — The personal allowance of Rs 100 per mensem given to the Directors of Military Operations Staff Duties and Military Training General Staff Branch and the Director of Quartering Quartermaster General's Branch will be withdrawn)

3 The rates of pay of the undermentioned appointments are under consideration and a further notification will be issued with regard to them —

Director General of Ordnance
Director General of Military Works
Inspectors of Depôts who are Brigadier-Generals
Brigadier General Commanding Royal Artillery.
Judge Advocate General
Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta

4 With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, the limitation to a salary of Rs 1,900 per mensem, temporarily imposed upon the classes of officers mentioned therein, is removed with effect from the 1st July 1919 From that date the officers concerned are entitled to their Indian Army pay of rank, as revised by the Army Instruction quoted, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay

5 The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 184 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the revised rates of pay

6 The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent upwards or downwards according as the cost of living rises or falls The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance

Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary

025421 (A. G.-6).
B-I

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

78 J
GPI Delhi—324 A I I —2 2 20—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 79 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920

79. Children's allowance to departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub-*pro tem*.

It has been decided that warrant officers of Indian Departments promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub-*pro tem* may be granted children's allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1919, but separation allowance will not be drawn concurrently.

2. Children's allowance should be treated as part of the emoluments of a departmental officer (Assistant Commissaries, etc.) for the purposes of Army Instruction (India) No 1187 of 1918.

3. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 771 of 1919 are hereby cancelled No recoveries will be made of amounts admitted under that Instruction and inadmissible under this.

[020016 (A. G.-61. / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 80 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

80. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1920, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 2*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919. This rate will be applicable to payments in the United Kingdom on account of remittances included in rolls which left India on or after that date

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for December 1919 and payable on or after 1st January 1920, and all occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay advised to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st January 1920 will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[(M. A. G.'s Case). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 81 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

81. Supply of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" to all first class station hospitals (British and Indian) in substitution for "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

Sanction is accorded to the supply to all first class station hospitals, British and Indian, of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" on the scale of 2 per hospital, in place of the existing "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 5,680, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

3 Amendments to Regulations will be published in due course.

[9376 (D. M.-S-2). / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 82 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920

82. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that with effect from the 6th February 1919, the travelling allowances of civil officers called to military service in connection with the war, should be regulated under civil rules when rejoining their civil appointments Army Instruction (India) No 407 of 1919, is hereby cancelled. No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under that instruction.

[14984 (Q M. G.-1) / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 83 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

83. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the temporary establishment of 488 [illegible] authorised for the Indian [illegible] tment letter No. 9713, dated [illegible] shall be reconstituted as follows:—

(i) Regular non commissioned officers	80
(ii) Royal Army Ordnance Corps details	350
(iii) Civilians	58

2. The sanction accorded in Army Department letter No 10741, dated 20th July 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 133, dated 12th February 1918, for the appointment of 80 Territorial and Garrison Battalion men is cancelled.

3. The details of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will receive [illegible] r the rules applic- [illegible] grant of allow- [illegible] quarters, fuel and light under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 11087, dated 15th August 1919.

4. The civilians will be employed on the terms authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-4223, dated 14th April 1915.

5. This instruction does not in any way modify the orders in Army Department letter No. 16768-1 (Q. M. G.-15-B), dated 25th August 1919, item 25 of annexure, authorising the continuance of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 85 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920

85. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised for schools of musketry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional stores to schools of musketry.

Article	Schools of Musketry.		
	Pachmarhi.	Rawalpindi.	Satara
	No.		No.
Section 1—A			
Cases, brown, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	6	6	6
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	6	6	6
Weedon Section A.			
Pistols, Webley—			
Protectors, hammer	6	6	6
Rods, cleaning, L. S.	6	6	6

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 83 initial and Rs. 21 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3 Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course

[23529 (Q M G -16-A) / D (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 86 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

86. Issue of paulins, 6½' × 6½', for use with Hotchkiss guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, by the Ordnance Department, of paulins, 6½' × 6½', for the Hotchkiss guns on charge of British and Indian cavalry regiments, on the scale of one paulin per gun.

2. The paulin is intended to be placed on the ground to prevent dust being raised by the muzzle blast when the gun is fired, to form a clean dry place when the gun is stripped, and to cover it during inclement weather.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,150 initial and Rs 2,050 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[21353 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 87 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

7. Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments to officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, Divisional Offices and the Indian Munitions Board will cease to have effect in the case of men deputed on and after the 1st April 1919.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1402-[illegible]. S. R., dated the 30th November 1919, is reproduced below for [illegible]he information of all concerned :—

"Orders have issued from time to time to the effect that the lien on their substantive appointments of officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, Divisional Offices and to the Indian Munitions Board (and its subordinate offices) may be suspended irrespective of the period [illegible] directed to say [illegible] the Governmen[illegible] orders should [illegible] deputed to these offices on and after the 1st April 1919. Provisional arrangements made in consequence of deputations on and after that date should accordingly be cancelled, but any recoveries technically falling due on this account should be waived."

[(A. G's. 032528). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of I[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 88 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

88. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 38, dated the 20th January 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling.
From 1st November 1919	...	843·00	105·00
" 1st to 10th November 1919	118	...	...
" 11th to 20th November 1919	142	...	...
" 21st to 30th November 1919	158	...	...
" 1st December 1919	...	843 00	160·00
" 1st to 10th December 1919	172	...	...

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 89 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

89. Method of calculating war gratuity for Quartermasters.

It has been decided that the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 877 of 1919 for calculating Army of Occupation bonus admissible to Quartermasters, Riding Masters, etc., shall be adopted when calculating war gratuity for those ranks, under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[030916 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 90 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

90. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose [illegible] of the extra [illegible] those officers [illegible] retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

F[illegible]) of Army Instruction : [illegible] should be adopted as th[illegible] to time :—

(1) 15*d* for bonus earned up to the 12th May 1919.

(2) 20*d* for bonus earned from the 13th May to the 11th August 1919.

(3) 22*d*. for bonus earned from the 12th August to the 15th September 1919

(4) 24*d*. for bonus earned from the 16th to the 24th November 1919.

(5) 26*d*. for bonus earned from the 25th November to the 15th December 1919.

(6) 28*d*. for bonus earned from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 91 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

91. Exchange on Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of January 1920 was five shillings and one penny (5*s.* 1*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 92 of 1920.

DELHI,
10th February 1920.

92. Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on charge of schools of musketry.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 977 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following scale of renewal of chimneys for the lamps on charge of schools of musketry :—

Chimneys.—Renewals at 25 per cent. per mensem of the number of lamps in use.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 4 "Lighting and fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals."

[8811 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 93 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th February 1920.

93. Issue of gauges, armourers, "plugs ·303-inch."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of gauges, armourers, "plugs ·303-inch", to the headquarters and detached wings of all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and also to Indian Defence Force armouries having a set of armourers' tools on charge, on the scale of one per set of armourers' tools

2 These plugs are intended for the use of armourers in order to assist in the detection of nickelling in rifle barrels. Instructions regarding their use will be embodied in "Instructions for Armourers" in due course

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,770 initial and Rs 120 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds.

[10427 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—85 AII—9-2 20—6,900.

regiments which may hereafter be built or re-constructed, and may also be provided, as funds become available, in all such lines in Military Works charge.

3. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1919, in so far as it relates to scales of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs, are hereby cancelled.

[15746 (Q. M. G. 3-B) / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 95 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

95. Extra duty pay for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1460 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect from the date the officers concerned assumed the duties of the appointments referred to

[029635 (A G 6). / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 96 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920

96. Incidence of the cost of headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers and other ranks and members of the nursing services.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 550 of 1919 and in supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 962 of 1919, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred on the provision of headstones on the graves of deceased Indian Service officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, departmental officers and all warrant and non commissioned officers on the Unattached List, should be debited to "Grant 14 War—1914, Debitable to the Indian Government—Miscellaneous" Similar expenditure on account of deceased British Service officers British soldiers, other than those on the Unattached List, and members of nursing services, other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, is chargeable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

The expenditure on account of the supply of photographs of the graves to the next of kin of the deceased will, in all cases, be chargeable to Grant 14 War—1914, Debitable to the Indian Government—Miscellaneous'

[03341 (A G 8) / C I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 97 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

97. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that Government civil servants who held temporary [illegible] g the war, but who elected [illegible] granted gratuities under [illegible] the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, 1914, based on the pay of their military rank only, provided they have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment

2 The gratuity will be calculated on the old rates of pay of rank and not on those sanctioned in Army Order No 324 of 1919, republished in India Army Order, Special, No 89 S, dated 24th October 1919

3 The concession has not been extended to those who although they may have been given *pro formâ* commissions, have continued to carry out their civil duties and nothing more

4 Military accounts authorities will intimate as soon as possible to the Accountant General, India Office, the names of, and gratuities admissible to, any officers of the above class who are now on leave in England, with a view to early payment

[020031 (A G 6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 99 of 1920

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

99. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession of three months' full pay while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and the North-West Frontier of India, authorised by India Army Orders Nos 75 and 273 of 1915 and Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919, to all officers of the British and Indian Services may be combined with the special war leave authorised by Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920, where such is admissible, and privilege leave due under the regulations without prejudice to the six months' sick leave pay admissible in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos 148 of 1918 and 601 of 1919

2 This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st May 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No 1314 of 1918 is hereby cancelled

[019334 (A G 5) / B II]

A H BINGLEY *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 100 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920

100. Establishments for the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 722 of 1919 sanction is accorded to the following establishments for the temporary Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi —

4 British officers { 1 Major, Officer Commanding Depôt
1 Captain, second in command
2 other officers as assistants

1 warrant officer for Quartermaster's duties

13 warrant or non commissioned officers

13 Indian clerks

2 agents

1 daftri

16 peons

2 weighmen

2 sweeper

[This [illegible] the North [illegible] loyed in connection with warrant [illegible], 2 British officers, 6 [illegible] 9 clerks, 2 agents, 1 daftri, 14 peons, [illegible] weighmen and 1 sweeper]

2 The above establishments will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that Corps

3 The warrant officer performing the duties of Quartermaster will receive a charge allowance of Rs 60 per mensem

4 British other ranks, not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 457-A

5. The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties

6 With the exception of the establishment employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations, the cost on account of which is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919," the remaining expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 151 of 1919

[13699 Q M G 5) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 101 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

101. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1034 of 1919, regarding the conversion of sterling war gratuities of British officers at the rate of 1*s*. 4*d* to the rupee, are applicable to the gratuity of £60 admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for each term of 12 months or portion thereof

[67617(D M. S -1). / D -1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secret...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 102 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

102. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits.

It has been decided that the concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No 679 of 1919 to Government servants [illegible] r Reserve of Officers shall [illegible] red to who took part in [illegible] ix to this Instruction.

This decision, as well as that contained in Army Instruction (India) No 679 of 1919, is also applicable to such officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, who took part in the operations referred to.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[028035 (A. G.-8). / 8-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 102 OF 1920

(1) Action at Hafiz Kor on 15th November 1916.

(2) Operations on the Mohmand Blockade Line between 30th September 1916 and 19th July 1917

(3) Operations against the Mahsuds between the 2nd March 1917 and 10th August 1917.

(4) Operations against the Marris between 18th February 1918 and 8th April 1918

(5) Operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills between 1st December 1917 and 1st June 1918, and between 1st November 1918 and 15th May 1919

(6) Action at Perim on the 14th and 15th June 1915

(7) Operations in Trans-Caspia, 19th July 1918 to 16th April 1919.

(8) Operations in Kalat between 1st June and 10th July 1915, and between 5th June and 18th August 1916.

(9) Operations in the Kachin Hills between 31st December 1914 and 28th February 1915

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 103 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920

103. Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 15th March 1920, bayonet training shall be transferred from the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training at $\frac{\text{Ambala}}{\text{Kasauli}}$ and Poona to the Central and Branch Schools of Musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, and that the schools shall, from that date, be designated as follows —

(a) School of Physical Training $\frac{\text{Ambala}}{\text{Kasauli}}$

Ditto ditto, Poona

(b) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi

Ditto ditto, Rawalpindi

Ditto ditto, Satara

2 This decision does not constitute any authority for incurring additional expenditure, or for any alteration in the establishments at present sanctioned for either the Physical Training or Musketry Schools

[$\frac{\text{6419 (G S — M T 1)}}{\text{E II}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 104 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

104. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

It has been decided that the rules regarding retention of rank contained in Army Order No 376* of 1918, shall apply in the case of officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service (whether holding permanent or temporary commissions), who have served satisfactorily during the present war

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2 This retention of rank will take the place of honorary rank granted hitherto under the terms of India Army Order No. 1194 of 1917, with the exception that officers who have held the appointment of Brigadier General during the war may be granted the honorary rank of Brigadier-General on retirement, provided they have held this appointment for a minimum aggregate period of six months

3 Regular officers cannot be considered for the grant of rank in respect of any higher temporary or acting rank held by them during the war until such time as they retire Regular officers who resign their commissions will have no claim to retention of rank

4 The grant of higher rank under the arrangements referred to in Army Order No 376 of 1918 will not affect the rate of half pay or temporary invalid pension of any officers on the Temporary Non-Effective List who may have been re-employed under the War Office, and who have become eligible for higher rank than their substantive (or brevet) rank

5 Officers who wish to avail themselves of the concessions referred to herein should submit their claims for retention of rank or for the grant of higher rank, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, supporting their claims by authenticated statements of their army service and any relevant documents

6 The names of retired officer will be shown in the Indian Army List in their substantive (or brevet) rank with a note as to permission to hold higher rank

7 The rules contained in this Instruction and its appendix do not apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers In their case special rules will be issued in due course

8 Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on relinquishing their commissions or on being released from army service may, however, submit claims for retention of rank, or for grant of higher rank to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief Such claims will be dealt with when the conditions governing retention of rank, etc in the case of officers of this class have been finally approved

[52011 (A G 10) / B 11]

A H BINGLEY Major General
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 104 of 1920.

Army Order No 376 of 1918.

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions, or on ceasing to be employed.

—1 An officer whose service has been satisfactory throughout, shall, on the termination of his commission, or on relegation to unemployment, be granted "permission to retain the rank" he has held under the following conditions

2 This retention of rank will take the place of the honorary rank granted hitherto and the decision is retrospective to the beginning of the present war

A.—*Substantive rank held while serving*

3 An officer will be given permission to retain rank equivalent to the substantive rank he held or holds at the time of the termination of his commission or on relegation to unemployment, irrespective of how long he may have held that substantive rank

4 Temporary rank in the New Army for officers holding temporary commissions, is the equivalent of substantive rank for the purpose of granting retention of rank

B.—*Acting rank or, in certain cases, temporary rank held while serving in a special capacity*

5 An officer with a permanent or temporary commission, who holds acting rank or temporary rank while holding an appointment, and whose service on the active list is terminated, as the immediate result of sickness or wounds caused "in and by" the service, will be granted permission to retain the rank he held at the time of the [illegible] relegation to unemployment, or in [illegible] reverted under paragraph 3 of [illegible], the rank he held at the date he incurred the disability which resulted in the termination of his commission or his relegation to unemployment, or he will be dealt with under the conditions of paragraph 6 below if more favourable

6 In all other cases an officer will be given permission to retain, or be granted rank equivalent to the highest acting or temporary rank he may have held, provided that he has held that rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 105 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

105. Formation of schools of farriery.

With a view to establishing a uniform system of training in shoeing and the care of the feet of animals it has been decided to create schools of farriery in India.

2. For the present such schools will be on a Divisional basis.

3. They will be located at selected stations and will be associated with British mounted units at such stations.

4. It is not intended to interfere with the regimental training of farriers and shoeing-smiths of British Cavalry and Royal Artillery, which will continue as at present. The schools will be chiefly for small British units such as Signal Service, Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies, Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Pioneer Battalions, Supply and Transport Corps, Army Remount Department and Army Veterinary Service, the farriery establishments of the larger British units being utilised to render training and methods of shoeing more uniform in all branches of the Army.

5. The following stations and units have been approved for purposes of schools, and arrangements will be made accordingly:—

Division	Station	Unit
1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar	Royal Artillery unit.
2nd (Rawalpindi) "	Rawalpindi	" "
16th Division	Lahore Cantonment	" "

Division	Station.	Unit
Meerut Division	Meerut	British Cavalry regiment
8th (Lucknow) Division	Lucknow	" "
5th (Mhow) "	Mhow	Machine Gun Training Centre
Poona "	Kirkee	Royal Artillery unit
4th (Quetta) "	Quetta	" "
9th (Secunderabad) "	Bangalore	" "
Kohat Brigade	Peshawar	" "
Bannu "	Rawalpindi	" "
Derajat "	"	"
Karachi "	Quetta	"
Bombay "	Kirkee	"
Burma Division	Lucknow	British Cavalry regiment.

The unit with the most commodious forge in the station will be selected for the school. It may be necessary to add inexpensive lean-to shelter to the existing forge and shoeing shed, or it may be possible to divide up the personnel for instruction in two or more unit forges.

6. Classes will be of three months duration, including examinations for proficiency. Classes will be assembled on the first day of every third month. Candidates will be attested soldiers and will receive the pay of their rank while under training. Only those who show aptitude for the work will be selected by officers commanding units, and preferably men who have had a certain amount of initial training in their units.

7. The number of men under training at each Divisional school will be twenty. Remount Depôts and Independent Brigades will be allotted to the nearest Divisional school.

8. Assembly of classes and arrangements for training and examinations for proficiency by boards of officers will be made by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division, who will also supervise training.

9. Accommodation for the personnel will be arranged by the Division concerned.

10 Men under training will be attached, for purposes of discipline and pay, to the most convenient unit of the station under local arrangements

11 The establishment of each Divisional school of farriery will be as follows —

Officer commanding school (for discipline).	Officer commanding unit to which the school is attached
Supervisor of Training	Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division
1 Chief Instructor (rank of Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant or Farrier Staff Sergeant)	*Vide* paragraphs 12 *and* 13 below
4 Assistant Instructors (2 British, 2 Indian) (May be varied to 1 British and 3 Indian)	

20 men in training.

12 The Chief Instructor will be the Regimental Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant of the British Cavalry regiment garrisoned in the station where the school is located or failing a British Cavalry regiment, a selected Farrier Staff Sergeant of Royal Artillery

The extra duty pay of the Chief Instructor will be Rs 20 *per mensem.*

13 Assistant Instructors (British) and Assistant Instructors (Indian) will be drawn from mounted units of the station furnishing animals to the school for shoeing, the underlying principle being that such animals are shod at the school instead of at the regimental or unit forge

The extra duty pay of the Assistant Instructors will be Rs 10 (British) and Rs 5 (Indian) per mensem each

The normal allotment of Assistant Instructors will be one instructor to five men under training

14 Animals including bullocks for demonstration and shoeing will be drawn from mounted units of the station

15 An initial supply of shoes of various sizes and nails will be drawn by the school from the Ordnance Department The Chief Instructor at the end of each month will render a statement of the

number and sizes of shoes and sets of nails used by each unit and obtain from the unit direct a corresponding number in replacement

16 One forge fire or field forge will be allotted to each instructor, and one set of shoeing tools provided for each man under training.

17 An allowance of Rs 20 per month per school to cover incidental expenses on account of extra coal used for purposes of training, iron, extra nails, stationery, etc, will be drawn by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Service

18 Men on passing out will return to their respective units and await absorption as shoeing smiths in their units, or be available for transfer to other units within the arm of the service to which they belong

19 The above cancels Army Instruction (India) No 1143, dated 1st October 1918

20 A further communication will be made regarding the provision of funds to meet the expenditure likely to be incurred during the current year on account of the extra duty pay of instructors and incidental charges (*vide* paragraphs 12, 13 and 17)

[2853 (Q M G 11) / D (ii)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1920.

DELHI,

17th February 1920.

108. SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

[*This instruction is issued in substitution and with effect from date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1919, both of which are hereby cancelled. All references to them will apply to this new instruction.*]

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms:—

I.—OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SPECIAL WAR LEAVE UNDER THIS INSTRUCTION.

(a) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(b) All regular officers of the ... Service who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and ha... or will have, a total of

two years' service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive

Provisos

(1) Officers of less than two years' service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction

(3) Officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction

II.—TOTAL AMOUNT OF SPECIAL WAR LEAVE ADMISSIBLE

Sixty days

III.—DATE BY WHICH AN ENTITLED OFFICER MUST COMPLETE SPECIAL WAR LEAVE

(a) British Service officers, who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 16th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights

NOTE—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement:—

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the [illegible] ned in the [illegible] a without [illegible] of those [illegible]

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff posts on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without counting as excess in the Indian establishment of their units

(b) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922, thereafter all title to it will cease

IV.—LEAVE ALLOWANCES ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay of rank—whether substantive, temporary or acting—and staff pay of

the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

(1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment as indicated in clause IV;

(2) during the remaining period, the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment

NOTE.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—METHODS OF TAKING SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Special war leave may be taken:—

(a) in India, or out of India;

(b) all at once; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1922;

(c) alone; or combined with leave of any other description, subject to such orders as may be issued as to the total period of leave to be granted on one occasion to an officer in, or out of, India. Where special war leave is combined with other leave, the special war leave will be considered to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment.

VI.—EMOLUMENTS OF THE OFFICIATING INCUMBENTS OF APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS WHO PROCEED ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will during the period of that leave [illegible] period of

(b) [illegible] s, [illegible] by officers [illegible] leave, d[illegible] salary of their substantive appointments [illegible] iod of this plus the half staff salary of the officiating appointments or temporary rank will not be given to the officers officiating in such appointments. Acting

VII.—ADVANCES WHEN PROCEEDING ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE OUT OF INDIA.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso.

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months. When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time

NOTE.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III

VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave"

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI De 15—36 A I.I.—14-2 21—3,900

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 107 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

107. Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due to be demobilized.

The last clause of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919, is amended to read as follows :—

"Any Indians who are still employed under the provisions of that letter, will continue to serve on the rates of pay, etc., of which they are in receipt on the date of this Instruction, until they are discharged."

[22019 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

108. Grant of a bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted, in respect of services in the present war, to officers, to their relatives and to nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 945 of 1919, the Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession sanctioned therein shall be continued till the 31st March 1920.

[029419 (A G-6) / C-11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 109 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

109. Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the India Unattached List, who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned.

It has been decided that soldiers on the India Unattached List on short leave in England who are granted a brief extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned shall be excluded from the operation of Army Council Instruction No 894 of 1918 in order that separation allowance may be continued during the whole period of leave so granted.

[033589 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 110 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

110. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers of the British and Indian Services and of other British ranks, who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine.

It has been decided by the War Office that free passage from India to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt or Palestine, may be granted to the families of officers of the British and Indian services proceeding to Egypt or Palestine on permanent duty, who are unable to obtain accommodation for their families in those countries.

2. Free passage to the United Kingdom may also be provided for the families of other British ranks in similar circumstances.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[22074 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 111 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

111. Grant of Re. 1 per student for office expenses at signalling schools.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 8009, dated the 13th June 1919, in regard to item I of the statement attached thereto, sanction is accorded to the grant of Re. 1 per student, British and Indian, for office expenses at signalling classes at the schools authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 1076 of 1919, for a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war

2 The extra expenditure involved up to the 31st July 1919 inclusive is debitable to His Majesty's Government and thereafter to "War—India—North-West Frontier 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

[6233 (G S -M. T -1). / E-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 112 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920

112. Grant of free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of Imperial Service Troops granted leave on return from field service

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the term "Field service" as used in Army Instruction (India) No 926 of 1919, is intended to apply to field service in or out of India

[23938 (Q M. G -1). / D -II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 113 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920

113. Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have recently arrived, or may arrive in future, for duty in India.

It has been decided that the revised rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1919 are applicable, with effect from the dates of their disembarkation in India and for so long as they continue to serve in this country, to all temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have arrived for duty in India since the publication of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, or who may arrive in future

2 Captains, who are desirous of drawing pay at the rate of Rs 800 per mensem, will be required to engage for one year with effect from the date of their disembarkation in India and must, within one month from the date of publication of this Instruction, or from the date of their disembarkation in India, whichever is later, notify the Headquarters of the Division in which they are serving of their decision in the matter The one year's engagement will not be terminable by either party except on grounds of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct, or in the event of the officer's services not being required for the full period of twelve months

3 Captains who engage for any period less than 12 months will be restricted to the lower rate of Rs 750 per mensem

4 No gratuity and no Army of Occupation bonus is admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay referred to above

5 These rates of pay will apply regardless of the fact that the officers may have previously engaged under contracts providing for different terms

[12800 (D M S 1) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

114. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified musketry course for regular British Cavalry Regiments which have arrived from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 930 of 1919, shall also apply to British regular Cavalry Regiments, which have arrived in India from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

[6158 (G S-M.T.-1). / E-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 115 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

115. Introduction of examinations in the Turkish language in India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1059 of 1919 :—

Under "II.—When and where held", for the words "on the first Tuesday in April and on the third Tuesday in October" *substitute* "on the first Monday in April and October in the case of interpretership examinations and on the first Monday in January, April, July and October in the case of Preliminary and Oral examinations"

[4038 (G S). A.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 116 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920

116 Unserviceable Lewis gun components

It has been decided that the fo lowing unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by un ts, as required, for instructional purposes These components should not in any circumstances be ins rted in the gun

Components.	Purpose
Body cover, pawls and sp ings	For pract sing replacin rebound and stop pawl st o car r dge guide spring
Bolt complete	For replacing extractors
Pinion cas ng with pinion and spr ng complete.	For repla ing fresh pinion and broken spring r plac ng broke pinion pawl spri g
Gas cylinder, chamber, regulator and barrel band.	For stripping purposes to save threads or gun.
Barrel .	For work with gas cylinder

2 Army and Mobilization Store Tables will be amended accordingly

[910; (D G O 5) / D II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 117 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

117. Decision that remount depôt hospitals should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

With reference to Appendix 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1813 of 1918, it has been decided that the non-dieted [illegible] Remount Depôts at Mona, [illegible] e maintained as such, and [illegible] spitals for Indian troops and followers. These stations should accordingly be expunged from the list given in that Appendix.

2. A sub-assistant surgeon of the Indian Medical Department when placed in $\frac{\text{sole charge}}{\text{sub charge}}$ of the Remount Depôt hospital at Saharanpur, will be granted $\frac{\text{charge}}{\text{sub-charge}}$ allowance at Rs. $\frac{25}{10}$ per mensem.

3. The European staff of the Remount Depôt at Ahmednagar, to which no separate hospital is attached, should in future be treated by the local military medical officers instead of by the civil surgeon, and the Indian establishment belonging to the depôt should be treated at the Cantonment General Hospital at that station.

4. Separate orders will be issued in regard to the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depots at Hapur and Saharanpur.

[$\frac{\text{7839 (D. M. S.).}}{\text{D.-1.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 118 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

118. Provision of saddlery, line gear, tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant, Indian Veterinary Corps :—

(1) Saddlery

(2) Line gear

(3) Tent (40 lbs.) while on active service

(4) Ration for pony

2. This sanction will take effect from the 21st May 1918.

[9549 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 119 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

119. Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 312 of 1919, it has been decided that the pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India shall be Rs. 1,950 per mensem, with effect from the 1st April 1919.

2 To meet the extra expenditure involved during the current financial year a sum of Rs 3,850 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the grant and head of account affected

14192 (D. M S) / D-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 120 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

120. Revised scale of dubbing for the preservation of boot and shoes.

It has been decided that the allowances of dubbing for the preservation of boots and shoes, now authorised by Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, shall be cancelled, and that all personnel who receive a free issue by the State of boots and shoes shall in future receive dubbing for the preservation thereof; on the scale of one pound per man annually

2. The issue of 4 oz. tins of dubbing will be discontinued when the existing stock is exhausted. Thereafter dubbing will be issued in bulk to units who will make arrangements for retail issues to individuals.

3. Dubbing will be obtained annually by indent on the Ordnance Department in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, indents being submitted on 1st June.

4. It has also been decided that dubbing for boots shall be deleted from the scales of clothing and necessaries and entered in Army Tables as an article of equipment. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Clothing Regulations (India) and India Army Form Z-2000 will be published in due course.

5. The above orders do not affect the existing scale of dubbing authorised for reservists' boots in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table 65

[3948 (Q M G 10-A) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 121 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

121. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Order* No 167 of 1919, regarding the wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall be applicable to retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly

[10911 (D M S-1) / D II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 121 of 1920.

Army Order No. 167 of May 1919.—Wearing of uniform by retired members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve that the regulations under which officers may wear uniform after retirement shall be extended to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, who retire on retired pay. They will, therefore, be permitted to wear uniform when re-employed in a military hospital, and when attending ceremonials and other functions at which officers appear in uniform, should they desire to do so

Whenever uniform is worn by these members, the distinguishing letter "R" will be worn in the corner of the red cape on the right-hand side

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 122 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 19

122 Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with telephone equipment.

It has been decided that as the existing 7-inch and 5-inch pliers used with telephone equipment on charge of units, become worn out "Pliers side cutting 8 inch," with 1 spare cutter per pair of pliers, will be issued in lieu

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 2,000 annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[8843 (D G O 5) / D II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 123 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February .

123. Reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

It has been decided that the strength and pay of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India shall, with effect from 1st March 1920, be fixed as shown in the table below:—

Present establishment		Establishment now sanctioned			
No. of clerks	Pay per mensem	No of clerks	*Pay per mensem*		
			Minimum.	Annual increment	*Maximum*
	Rs		Rs	Rs	Rs
2	75	2	105	5	130
4	40	6	80	4	100
23	35	11	55	4	75
	..	24	35	3	50

2. The number of clerks now sanctioned will be distributed as follows :—

Offices, etc.	No of clerks
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Northern Command	2
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Southern Command	2
Deputy Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services, Divisions and Independent Brigades	11
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona	2
Class I, Station Veterinary Hospitals	23
Reserve at 8 per cent.	3
Total	43

3. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of the following local allowances :—

	Rs
Peshawar—2 clerks at	5 each per mensem
Rawalpindi—4 „	5 „ „
Lahore—2 „	5 „ „
Quetta—2 „	20 „ „
Maymyo—1 clerk at	15 per mensem.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[4387 (Q. M. G -11) / D (u).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 124 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920.

124. War gratuity for officers during the period spent on the unemployed list.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that all leave counts as service for war gratuity, but the period during which leave pay is issuable under paragraph 163-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, does not count.

[031188 (A G -6) / B -1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 125 of 1920.

DELHI,

24th February 1920

125. Special War Leave.

The following amendment is made to Army Instructi (India) No. 106 of 1920 :—*Delete* provisos (3) to section I(*a*) anu I(*b*). The cases of officers referred to therein are governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—57 A I.I.—25-2-20—3,950.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 126 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

126. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following corrections are made in the "Scale of Equivalents" shown in Appendix No 108 to Army Instruction (India) No 690 of 1919 —

(1) In note (*ii*) *delete* the words "or honey"

(2) Against the item "1 lb jam" *delete* the words "or 1 lb honey".

(3) Against the item "1 lb potatoes" *delete* the dagger "†" and also *delete* the words "4 ozs preserved vegetables (*iii*) or"

(4) *Delete* Note (*iii*)

(5) Against the item '1 lb potatoes", *insert* after "1 lb tinned fruit", the words "or 1 lb dried fruits (*iii*)" and *delete* the "(*iv*)" after the entry "tinned fruit" as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No 834 of 1919

(6) *Amend* the present note "(*iv*)" to read "(*iii*)" and after "tinned fruit" *insert* the words "or dried fruit".

(7) *Amend* the present note "(*v*)" to read "(*iv*)", and *for* "(*v*)" against "1 lb firewood" *substitute* "(*iv*)"

(8) Against the item "10 fluid ozs fresh milk" *delete* the word "tinned" and *insert* "condensed"

[3741 (Q M G 6) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(126)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 127 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

127. Formation of schools of farriery in India.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India), No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure during the current financial year on account of the extra duty pay of instructors and incidental charges in connexion with the schools of farriery in India, shall be met from the existing provision in the Army Estimates under the head "Annual Training Grant" in Grant 11—Part I—Miscellaneous

[2853 (Q. M. G.-11) / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA

No. 128 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

128. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 372 of 1919, which authorises the issue of pay to members of the Indian Defence Force who attend camp voluntarily, shall be extended to cover the training year 1919-20.

Army Instruction (India) No 1021 of 1919 is cancelled.

[031210 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 129 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920

129. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 973 of 1919, it has been decided that officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Nos 10 and 11 Works Companies shall be permitted to retain such rank subject to the conditions laid down for Officers Commanding Works Battalions and Labour Corps in Army Instruction (India) No 3 of 1920

[029911 (A G 10). / B.-II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 130 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

130. Rates of pay for technical personnel employed trans-Indus.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 47 of 1920 shall not apply to men serving on agreements, entered into prior to the 1st January 1920, which definitely provide for trans-Indus rates of pay, nor to technical staff enrolled prior to that date, such as motor lorry drivers, who have been definitely offered trans-Indus rates of pay.

[2183 G.-II (A. G.-2-T.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 131 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

131. Horse allowance for medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manœuvres.

It has been decided that horse allowance for the number of chargers noted below shall be admissible to an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service when placed in charge of a mounted unit on the march, in camp or on manœuvres, provided that the number of chargers for which the allowance is given is maintained and that Government horses are not supplied under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 754-E. :—

Field officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service	1
Captain or Lieutenant of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service	2

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 266, will be amended in due course.

[16713—(A. D) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 132 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

132. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for those officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1920 :—

For the existing clause " (4) 24*d.* for bonus earned from the 16th to the 24th November 1919 " *read* " (4) 24*d.* for bonus earned from the 16th September 1919 to the 24th November 1919 ".

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 133 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

133. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army (including officers of the Indian Army holding temporary commissions and officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers) holding temporary staff appointments in the field and returning to India, shall, from the date of embarkation to date of arrival in India, be allowed the British staff rate of pay of their late appointments when more favourable than the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 452 of 1919 This concession is also applicable to officers who, on relinquishing their field appointments, normally revert to unemployed pay for the period of the voyage to India

2. This decision has effect to cover cases of officers vacating their field appointments on or after the 11th November 1918

[033150 (A G.-6). / L.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 134 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

134. Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of pay and allowances.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1919, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of pay, etc., which have become time-barred under the provisions of paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, owing to unavoidable circumstances connected with the war, shall be extended for a further period of one year, *i.e.*, until the 31st December 1920.

[024274 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 135 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

135. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters.

Clause (8) of Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1919 is amended to read as follows :—

(8) The provisions of this Instruction will not apply to Gurkha recruiting or to any recruiting in Burma, the Kumaon Division or Tehri Garhwal.

[022307 (A. G.-2). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 136 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

136. Revised rates of Burma local allowances in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919.

It has been decided that until further orders Burma allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem shall be admissible to Second Lieutenants and Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery *in addition* to the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

This decision has effect from the 1st July 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919 should be considered as cancelled.

Recovery of any amounts overpaid should be waived.

[032145 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 137 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

137. Issue of "Belts, lineman" with frog, to units not in possession of them.

It has been decided to issue "Belts, lineman (with frog)," India List of Changes, section 7817, to units which are not already in possession of them at the rate of 1 per pair of pliers, side-cutting, held on charge for use with field telephone equipment

2 The cost of the additional belts required, which is estimated at Rs 1,750 initial and Rs 350 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

It is understood that the stores can be provided from existing stocks without any special provision of funds

[4145 (D G O-5) / D-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 138 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920.

138. Exchange of Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, [illegible] e dollar as assessed by [illegible] - which had to be made in [illegible] China Station during the month of February 1920, was five shillings (5*s* 0*d*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY-DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 139 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920

139. Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on homeward bound ships.

It has been decided to modify the procedure prescribed in paragraph (3) of Army Instruction (India) No 989 of 1919 which *is accordingly* reconstructed as follows —

"The Treasure Chest Officer will instruct the Officer Commanding the troops on each ship to clear the imprest on his arrival in England, with the Command Paymaster, Southern Command, Salisbury, by paying him £200 in British currency notes, postal orders and subsidiary coins The Treasure Chest Officer should *notify* that Paymaster, by the first mail, of the rank, *name* and unit of the officer to whom the imprest has *been issued* The Command Paymaster will then remit the amount to India

[M A G's case / E-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 140 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

140. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Sappers and Miners and Pioneers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Clothing Regulations, I[illegible] graph 41, regarding the issue of co[illegible] .. also apply to all units of Sappers a[illegible]

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly.

[23733 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 141 of 1920.

DELHI,
2nd March 1920

141. Disposal of mechanical transport vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 850 of 1918, the following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned —

Any mechanical transport vehicle which is deemed to be beyond the scope of Company Workshops to repair will be evacuated to either the First Advanced or Central Mechanical Transport Repair Workshops under authority obtained on India Army Form (M .T)-12

On receipt of vehicles for repair, the Repair Workshops concerned will consider whether they are worth repairing or not and, in the event of doubt, will request that a board of officers be assembled to record their opinion on the subject All members of this board should be Mechanical Transport officers, the president being not below the rank of major and, if possible, of a unit other than the Repair Workshops concerned

The board will decide whether a vehicle should be repaired or not If the latter [illegible] upon, it will make the appro- [illegible] below —

[illegible] as unserviceable, in which case the board will give an opinion as to the approximate market value of the vehicle

(b) That the vehicle, not being worth repairing as such but being of a type the parts of which could profitably be utilized in the repair of vehicles of a similar type, should be dismantled by the Repair Workshops concerned which will strike the vehicle off charge as such, bring on charge all serviceable and repairable parts and materials and, after making these fit for issue as new

parts, transfer the articles to the Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, who will take them on charge in his ledger.

(c) That the vehicle be retained in the service for purposes other than "Units equipment", in which case it will be struck off charge of the unit and transferred to such charge as may be ordered by the Quartermaster General in India

2 The following procedure will be adopted in the case of units outside the areas served by the Central and the First Advanced Repair Workshops —

When such units consider a vehicle not worth repairing, they will apply for the assembly of a board of officers, which should include at least one officer of the Mechanical Transport Service The board will record an opinion as in (a), (b) or (c). In the case of (a), the vehicle will be sold either by public auction or by tender, whichever may be ordered by the Quartermaster General in India In the case of (b), the vehicle will be struck off charge as unserviceable, all serviceable parts and materials being brought on charge by the unit concerned These parts and materials will be used in the repair of vehicles of similar makes and types

In the case of (c), the board will record its opinion and the proceedings will be forwarded for approval by the Quartermaster General in India.

3 The proceedings of all boards will be forwarded, through the Supply and Transport headquarters and the General Officer Commanding of the Command concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India for approval, who may direct vehicles to be sold either by public auction, or by tender, whichever he considers more advantageous in the interests of Government

4 When the disposal by public auction of any mechanical transport vehicle is approved by the Quartermaster General in India, the sale will be conducted under arrangements to be made by the Supply and Transport Corps A Mechanical Transport officer should be detailed to attend the sale with a view to stopping it if and when he considers that the prices offered are not satisfactory or the best that could be obtained

[27965 (Q. M G 7-M T) / D -11]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 142 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

142. Provision of temperature charts (A. F. B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.) to certain field medical units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the following field medical units of temperature charts (A F B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc) at the scale of 100 per 25 beds, with a reserve of 10 per cent :—

Combined Cavalry Field Ambulances.

Combined Field Ambulances.

Combined Casualty Clearing Stations.

British Staging Sections.

Indian Staging Sections.

British General Hospitals.

Indian General Hospitals.

[illegible] its should indent at the above [illegible] the Superintendent, Government [illegible]

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[9067 (D. M. S.-3). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 143 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

143. Travelling and other expenses for British *ex*-officers, *ex*-departmental and *ex*-warrant officers and *ex*-soldiers called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army.

It has been decided that in cases in which British *ex*-officers (including [illegible] officers) and *ex*-soldiers, residing [illegible] charge from the Army, are called [illegible] of Pensions to attend Medical Boards arranged by the local military authorities, they shall be entitled to travelling and other allowances as follows :—

British officers and departmental officers.

(i) A warrant for self and one servant *plus* an allowance of Rs 8 per diem when travelling by rail.

(ii) Detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem for each day's unavoidable detention at the place where the Medical Board is held, but subject to the condition that Government quarters or tents are not used, and that detention allowance is *not* drawn for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

Warrant officers and soldiers.

(a) Warrant for self.

(b) Ration allowance when travelling as for effective British soldiers.

(c) Detention allowance of Rs. -8 per diem under ordinary rules when the concession at (b) above is not admissible.

D

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 143 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

143. Travelling and other expenses for British *ex*-officers, *ex*-departmental and *ex*-warrant officers and *ex*-soldiers called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army.

It has been decided that in cases in which British *ex*-officers (includin[illegible] officers) and *ex*-soldiers, residing [illegible] arge from the Army, are called [illegible] of Pensions to attend Medical Boards arranged by the local military authorities, they shall be entitled to travelling and other allowances as follows :—

British officers and departmental officers.

(i) A warrant for self and one servant *plus* an allowance of Rs. 3 per diem when travelling by rail.

(ii) Detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem for each day's unavoidable detention at the place where the Medical Board is held, but subject to the condition that Government quarters or tents are not used, and that detention allowance is not drawn for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

Warrant officers and soldiers.

(a) Warrant for self.

(b) Ration allowance when travelling as for effective British soldiers.

(c) Detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem under ordinary rules when the concession at (b) above is not admissible.

(d) Compensation for loss of remunerative time at a rate not exceeding one shilling per hour subject to the maximum of ten shillings a day, at the official rate of exchange current at the time of issue, and provided that the allowance payable will not exceed the estimated amount of wages lost The procedure for the grant of this allowance will be as follows :—

The man should be advised when his attendance at the board is being arranged, that if such attendance will lead to an actual loss of wages, he will be required, if he desires to claim compensation, to obtain the certificate shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction [signed by (i) the President of the Medical Board and (ii) his employer], and to forward it after his medical examination to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which his medical board is held

A blank* certificate should be forwarded with the notice to attend the Medical Board

* On the form shown as an Appendix to this Instruction

Claims for compensation for loss of remunerative time will always be dealt with by the Controller of Military Accounts, and will in no case be paid by the Medical Board

The President of the Medical Board will state in words (not in numerals) on the certificate the numbers of hours which in his opinion it was necessary for the man to be absent from his work.

2. No liability will be accepted for the conveyance of baggage in excess of the railway free allowance

3 The expenditure involved will be debited to the Ministry of Pensions through the Miscellaneous schedules of the London Account, and all charges must be supported by a copy of the authority for the journey and by proof of payment, and will be classified " Ministry of Pensions.'

4 This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases

[013121 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 143 of 1920

Certificate in support of claim for compensation for loss of remunerative time in attending Medical Board.

I certify that Mr ____________________ (late No ______) of the ____________________ *Regiment* has to day been medically examined, and that it was necessary for him, in order to attend for such examination, to be absent from his work ________ hours

Signature of President of Medical Board ____________________

Date ____________________

I certify that Mr ____________________ (late No ______) of the ____________________ Regiment, is in receipt of wage of ________ an hour, and that he suffered an actual short payment of wages amounting to ____________________ by reason of his absence from my employment on ____________________ ____________________ for the purpose of attending the Medical Board at ____________________

Signature of Employer ____________________

Address of Employer ____________________

Date ____________________

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 144 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

144. Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the additional signalling and telephone equipment authorized in Army Department letters No H -3958, dated the 16th May 1916, and No 3555, dated the 9th March 1917

The list of equipment has been brought up to date and is issued as an appendix to this Instruction

[22234 (Q M G.-16-A) / D-11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 144 of 1920.

Statement showing the additional signalling and telephone equipment sanctioned per unit.

Stores		British									India			
		R. H. A. and R. F. A. Batteries	R. H. A. Ammunition Columns	R. F. A. Ammunition Columns	Heavy Batteries	Mountain Batteries	R. G. A. Companies	Infantry Battalions	Infantry detached ½ Battalions	Cavalry Regiments	Mountain Batteries	Infantry Battalions	Infantry detached ½ Battalions	Cavalry Regiments
1		2	3		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
SECTION 8-C														
Flags, signal, army—														
blue, I. P., large	No.	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
" " small		[illegible]	4	6	8	6	6	18	8	18	6	12	8	12
white, with stripe, I. P.—														
large	"	3	2	3	3	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
small	"	6	4	6	6	6	6	18	9	18	6	12	8	12
poles, I. P., 3' 6"	"	14	10	14	14	14	14	40	18	40	14	27	18	27
" " 5' 6"	"	6	4	6	6	6	10	10	10		6	10	10	.
Heliographs—														
5-inch, mark V	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	3	4
Stands—														
shoulder, 5-inch	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
slinging, tripod, 5"	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
mast, 5"	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
tripod, 5"	"	2	1	2	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	4	2	4
keys dummy, signallers, I. P.	"	3	1	2	3	3	4	6	2	6	3	4	2	4
Lamps, reading	"	4			4	4	3	10	4	10	4	8	4	8

Section 8 D.													
141] Compasses, magnetic, pocket, I. P. . . „		1	1	.	.		...	...	6	.	..	..	4
Section 15-B													
Stands, telescope, signalling . . „	2	1	2	2	2	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4
Telescopes, signalling . . . „	2	1	2	2	2	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4
Section 28 A													
Lamps signalling, electric, field (complete with 6 cells) . „	2			4	2	2	4	2	4		4	2	4
Section 29 A													
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I P. D S., Carriers drum . „	1	.		1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1
Telephone, sets, portable . „	2	..	...	2	2	..	2	...	2	2	2	...	2
Pins, earth . . . . „	2	.	.	2	2	.	2		2	3	3	...	2
Section 13 C													
Cotton, waste . . . lbs	6			12	6	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12
Supply and Transport Corps Supplies (Annual)													
Supplies :—Petrol, oils and lubricants— Oil, kerosene, 125° F., fire test . galls.	12	...		12	12	9	30	12	30	12	24	12	24
Supplies.—Miscellaneous— Wick, round, ½" . . . inches	As required.												

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 145 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

145. 1914 Star–Grant of Clasp.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the issue of a clasp to officers and others who have been awarded the "1914 Star" under Army Instruction (India) No 137 of 1915, and who actually served under the fire of the enemy in France and Belgium between the 5th August 1914 and midnight 22nd–23rd November 1914

2 The clasp will be in bronze and will bear the inscription "5th August—22nd November 1914"

3 In undress and service uniform when ribands are worn, the grant of the clasp will be denoted by the wearing of a small silver rose in the centre of the riband

4 Officers and others who were actually present on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery and were on the strength of, or attached to, the units and formations set forth in the appendix to this Instruction between the above mentioned dates, will be eligible for the award

5 Two small silver roses will be issued with the clasp to each approved individual The roses will not be issued to the next-of-kin or legal representatives of deceased officers and others They will however, receive the clasp

6 [illegible] d the issue of the clasp and [illegible] the Indian Army, Depart- [illegible] and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non commissioned [illegible] [illegible] undertaken by the Government of India

7 Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to th

Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department Calcutta *No other form should be used for the submission of claims*

8 An individual who served with a formation otherwise than named in the appendix to this Instruction, will only be granted the clasp on furnishing a certificate signed by a British or Indian officer personally cognisant that the individual served on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1 above

9 Officers Commanding units and Heads of Departments and Services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the clasp including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation were borne on the cadre of their unit or department to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta

The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of the department to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit or department and for onward transmission In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the clasp with another unit or department, the Officer Commanding or head of the department should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit or department *for verification and onward transmission to the unit or department* to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service

10 The rolls of British officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate The names of officers, both British and Indian and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct, and in all cases the names should be type written or hand printed

11 In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification particular care should be taken that rolls should as far as possible reach the Army Department through the depots of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments e g, Supply and Transport, etc

12 Claims on behalf of temporary followers should in all cases be forwarded through the Followers' Central Depots

concerned for verification before transmission to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta

13 The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are no longer serving should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or Head of the Department under whom they may have served before relinquishing their appointments It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the clasp

14 Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in the case of other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of the department to which the deceased individuals belonged

15 Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit *on whose rolls they* were borne at the time of retirement In the case of those who earned the clasp in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission

16 In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted

17 The names of individuals who have forfeited the Star under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls

18 The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death transfer, discharge, etc, should be entered in red ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column of the roll form

19 *Rolls* should be carefully scrutinized to ensure correctness [illegible] t ng rolls will be held res [illegible] put forward in each case [illegible] taken to fill in correctly the necessary entries in the rolls

[Regr No 659 / Medals]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 145 OF 1920.

General Headquarters (1st and 2nd Echelons).

Headquarter Staffs of Corps (Cavalry, First, Second, Third, Fourth and Indian Corps).

Headquarter Staffs of Divisions (First, Second and Third Cavalry, First to Eight (inclusive), Lahore, Meerut).

Headquarters of Brigades (1st—7th, Cavalry Brigades, 1st—25th Infantry Brigades (inclusive), Ferozepore, Jullunder, Dehra Dun, Garhwal and Bareilly Brigades).

Cavalry and Yeomanry—

1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards.

1st Royal Dragoons, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), 3rd Hussars, 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 9th Lancers, 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 15th Hussars, 16th Lancers, 18th, 19th, 20th Hussars.

North Irish Horse ("A" and "C" Squadrons), South Irish Horse ("B" Squadron).

Oxfordshire Hussars, North Somerset Yeomanry, Leicestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Indian Cavalry—

4th Cavalry, 15th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 34th Poona Horse, Jodhpore Lancers

Royal Horse Artillery—

"C," "D," "E," "F," "G," "H," "I," "J," "K," "L," "N," "O," "Z," Batteries.

Ammunition Columns, IIIrd, VIIth and XVth Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery.

Ammunition Column, "N" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Field Artillery—

II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVIII, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV Brigades]

Divisional Ammunition Columns—

First—Eight Divisions (inclusive), Lahore Division, Meerut Division

Anti Aircraft Sections Nos 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12

Royal Garrison Artillery—

Heavy Batteries (including Ammunition Columns), 24th 26th, 31st 35th 48th 108th, 109th 110th, 111th, 112th 113th, 114th, 115th 116th, 118th, 119th

Siege Batteries, Nos 1—8 (inclusive)

Royal Flying Corps—

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th Aeroplane Squadrons

Royal Engineers and Signals—

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th 11th, 12th 15th 17th, 23rd, 26th, 38th, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th and 59th Field Companies

1st, 2nd and 3rd Field Squadrons, Royal Engineers

No 1 Bridging Train, No 2 Bridging Train

1st, 2nd and 3rd Signal Squadrons Cavalry Corps Signal Squadron

1st—8th Divisional Signal Companies Lahore and Meerut Divisional Signal Companies, i e, 32nd and 35th Divisional Signal Companies

Sappers and Miners—

Nos 3 and 4 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners, Nos 20 and 21 Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners

Foot Guards—

Grenadier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Coldstream Guards, 1st 2nd and 3rd Battalions

Scots Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Irish Guards, 1st Battalion

Infantry—

Royal Scots, 2nd and 8th Battalions

Royal West Surrey Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions

East Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion

Royal Lancaster Regiment, 1st Battalion

Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion

Infantry—contd

Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Royal Fusiliers, 1st and 4th Battalions
Liverpool Regiment, 1st Battalion
Norfolk Regiment, 1st Battalion
Lincolnshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Devonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Somerset Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Yorkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment 1st and 2 Battalions
Leicestershire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Lancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion
Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Cheshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
South Wales Borderers 1st Battalion
King's Own Scottish Borderers, 2nd Battalion
Scottish Rifles, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion
Gloucestershire Regiment 1st Battalion
Worcestershire Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions
East Lancashire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
East Surrey Regiment, 1st Battalion
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Riding Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Border Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Hampshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
South Staffordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Dorsetshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
South Lancashire Regiment, 2nd Battalion

Infantry—concld.

Welsh Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Highlanders, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions.

Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Essex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Northamptonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Berkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal West Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Yorkshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Shropshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.

Middlesex Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions.

King's Royal Rifle Corps, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Wiltshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Manchester Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

North Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

York and Lancaster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Durham Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion

Highland Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Seaforth Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Cameron Highlanders, 1st Battalion.

Royal Irish Rifles 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1st Battalion

Connaught Rangers, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 2nd Battalion

Leinster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.

Rifle Brigade, 1st 2nd and 3rd Battalions

Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Honourable Artillery Company, 1st Battalion.

London Regiment, 5th, 13th, 14th and 16th Battalions.

Monmouthshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

115]

Indian Infantry—

6th Jat L. I.
9th Bhopal Infantry.
15th Sikhs.
34th Sikh Pioneers.
1/39th Garhwal Rifles.
2/39th Garhwal Rifles.
41st Dogras.
47th Sikhs
57th Rifles (F. F.).
58th Rifles (F. F.).
59th Rifles (F. F.).
107th Pioneers.
129th Baluchis.
2/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
2/3rd Gurkha Rifles.
2/8th Gurkha Rifles.
1/9th Gurkha Rifles

Cyclist Companies—

1st—8th Divisional Cyclist Companies (inclusive).

Royal Army Service Corps—

Headquarters, Royal Army Service Corps, of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.

Ammunition Parks and Supply Columns, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.

Divisional Trains and Supply Columns, 1st—8th Divisions (inclusive).

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

1st—15th Mobile Veterinary Sections.

S. & T. Corps (Indian)—

Headquarters, Lahore and Meerut Divisional S. T.
Lahore and Meerut Divisional Trains and Supply Columns.

Royal Army Medical Corps—

1st—7th Cavalry Field Ambulances; 109th Combined Cavalry Field Ambulance.

1st—26th Field Ambulance.

7th, 8th, 19th and 20th British Field Ambulances (attached Lahore and Meerut Divisions).

111th, 112th, 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 146 of 1920.

DELHI,

2nd March 1920.

146. Allowances granted to depôts of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the North-West Frontier.

* Army Department letter No H 3714, dated 6th January 1915

Army Department letter No H 4735, dated 7th May 1915.

Army Department letter No H-5703, dated 22nd June 1915

Army Department letter No H 2009, dated 5th April 1916

Army Department letter No M-3436, dated 13th July 1916

Army Department letter No 11811, dated 19th October 1916.

India Army Order No 891 of 1915.

(The Army Department letters are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction)

It has been decided that the allowances admissible to depôts of units over-seas under the Army Department letters* and India Army Order quoted in the margin, shall be extended to the depôts of units detailed for service on the North-West Frontier The concessions will have effect from the 1st May 1919

[029513 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 146 of 1920

Army Department letter No. H.-2744, dated the 5th January 1915.

I am directed to say that with a view to lessening the difficulties of relatives of Indian soldiers and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers) in the Field, in addressing their correspondence, the Government of India have decided to issue gratis for their use post cards with special distinctive marks, detailed instructions regarding the supply and use of which are attached.

	Rs
* 90,000 cards at one pie each	5,625
Extra clerical assistance	14,610
Postage from depôts to next-of-kin	8,935
300,000 copies of printed instructions in 5 languages	1,440
TOTAL	30,640

2. The cost of the proposal, which is estimated roughly at Rs 30,640* per annum, will be chargeable to the special head under Grant 14—"War-1914—I—debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—(d) other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War".

Instructions for the supply and despatch to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service of the special coloured post cards referred to in Army Department letter No. H.-2653, dated 29th December 1914

1. *Description of the post cards*.—The cards are to be of the same size and consistency as laid down in rule 52 (2) of the Post Office Guide:—

The colour of the cards will be white and marked as follows:—

Indian Expeditionary Force "A"—A in red
" " " "B"—B in blue
" " " "D"—D in yellow.
" " " "E"—E in green.
" " " "F"—F in sienna.

* *Note*.—There is now no Force "C" as this has been amalgamated with Force "B".

They will bear on the face, in print, the major portion of the soldier's or follower's address, as under.—

No.————————
Rank and Name————————
Unit————————

Indian Expeditionary Force,
C/o. Presidency Post Master,
Bombay.

2. *"Instructions" for the use of the post cards.*—"Instructions" for the guidance of relatives in the use of the cards will be printed in 5 languages, *viz*, Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi, Marathi and Tamil, and will be to the following effect:—

"These post cards are being sent you to enable you to write to your relative (or relatives) now on field service. The post cards are already addressed and all you have to do is to write on the back of the card whatever you have to say. Then put a ¼ anna stamp on it and post it and it will safely reach its destination."

3. *Source and rate of supply*—The cards and "Instructions" will be obtainable gratis from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted to him direct by officers commanding depôts, *etc* (*vide* paragraph 4 below), at the following rates:—

Post cards—A 3 months' supply at a time at the rate of one post card (of the kind required) per soldier or follower on Field Service *per month*,

Instructions—One copy (in the language required) for every three post cards indented for.

4. Indents for post cards and "Instruction" will be submitted at once by the officers shown below.—

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	By
Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery and Sappers and Miners (including Imperial Service Troops)	Officers Commanding Depôts or Units concerned
Transport Corps and Cadres	Officer Commanding Depôt concerned

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	By
Supply and Transport personnel, permanent and temporary	Assistant Director Supply and Transport, or Officer in-charge of Supplies of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned
Ordnance	Officer Commanding Arsenals or Depots concerned
Army Bearer Corps or Army Hospital Corps	Assistant Director, Medical Services or Deputy Director Medical Services of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned

5 *Action to be taken on receipt of post cards and Instructions* —On receipt of the above, Officer Commanding Depôts, etc (as in paragraph 4 above), will arrange to fill up the rest of the address on the face of the post cards, and send them by post, at the expense of the State, together with the printed "instructions" to the relatives concerned, explaining that no more cards are to be sent them for three months

6 *Extra clerical labour*—

(i) Rupees 10 per mensem will be allowed to Officer Commanding depots of all cavalry, infantry, artillery and sapper and miner units (including Imperial Service troops) on field service

(ii) For all other officers mentioned in paragraph 4 above one rupee per mensem will be allowed for every 100 or part of a 100 men on field service with whom they are concerned in this matter

Army Department letter No. H.-4733, dated the 7th May 1915.

I am directed to refer to letter No 9712-1 A, dated the 2nd March 1915 from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area to your address, pointing out the difficulties experienced in obtaining a suitable proportion of signallers artificers clerks, etc as reinforcements for Indian units serving with Indian Expeditionary Force "A"

2. It is stated that the complete Indian units in the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area are able to provide a *few signallers and machine gunners* as volunteers, but that the depôts have been depleted of all trained specialists and are therefore unable, from lack of instructors, pressure of work, and shortage of supervising officers, to train men in the duties required. It appears, however, that arrangements could be made to enlist and train men as armourers and clerks provided some staff allowance was granted to them.

3. In order to assist depôts in meeting demands for draft reinforcements you recommend the admission of staff pay to Indian clerks and armourers at the following rates:—

(i) Rs. 5 per mensem each for three clerks for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôt of regiments actually on service overseas.

(ii) Rs. 5 per mensem each for two armourers (when duly qualified as such) for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôts of regiments actually on service overseas.

These allowances are to be admitted only to men in excess of the normal depôt staffs of clerks and armourers and continued to them until they join a service unit overseas when they will receive pay under regimental arrangements.

4. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India sanction your proposals.

* * * *

Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No. H4.145-A., dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of reservists entered on the rolls of the centre. Since the outbreak of the war

large numbers of reservists have been recalled to the colours. Some of them are distributed among various units and also trained at the headquarters of battalions and at depôts. Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (footnote), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented that the allowances hitherto drawn by the Supervising Officers under paragraph 241, *ibid*, are thus gradually reduced until in many cases the amounts drawn are insufficient to meet the actual cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office

3. I am to say that after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that :—

(a) The allowances at present authorized for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn; the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(b) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and depôts. The revised allowances now sanctioned with effect from this date for this purpose are as follows:—

CONTRACT ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICE.

Infantry units.	*Depôts.*
Up to strength of 950—Nothing extra.	Up to strength of 200—Nothing extra.
951 to 1,050—Rs 20 per mensem.	200 to 300—Rs 20 per mensem.
1,051 to 1,150—Rs. 30 per mensem.	301 to 400—Rs. 30 "
1,151 to 1,250—Rs. 40 per mensem.	401 to 500—Rs 40 "
1,251 to 1,350—Rs 50 per mensem.	501 and over—Rs 50 "
1,351 and over—Rs 60 per mensem.	

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or depôt concerned on the last day of each month

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ARMS

Infantry units	*Depôts*
When less than 850 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra	When less than 150 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra
851 to 950—Rs 5 per mensem.	151 to 250—Rs 5 per mensem
951 and over—Rs 10 per mensem	251 and over —Rs 10 per mensem

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the first day of each month

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ACCOUTREMENTS

Infantry units	*Depôts*
Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge—Nothing extra	Up to 200 sets of accoutrements on charge —Nothing extra
901 to 1000—Rs 5 per mensem	201 to 300—Rs 5 per mensem
1,001 upwards—Rs 10 per mensem	301 upwards—Rs 10 per mensem

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month —

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement

4 The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (G), paragraph 2 of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the Instructions attached to that letter

---

Army Department letter No H.-2503, dated the 5th April 1916.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the largely increased clerical labour caused by the despatch of large numbers of men overseas as reinforcements from Indian Cavalry and Artillery units and depôts in India, and the frequent transfer and temporary attachment of men to units other than their own The present clerical establishments of units and depôts are considered inadequate to cope with the extra work thus thrown upon them, and the settlement of individual accounts and the disposal of connected correspondence has been retarded

2 The Government of India accordingly sanction the grant of the following monthly office allowances, in addition to those already authorized, for all Indian Cavalry units (exclusive of those on field service overseas) and depots of Indian Cavalry and Artillery :—

(i) *For each Indian cavalry regiment* —For every 400 or fraction of 400 men belonging to or attached to the regiment who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs 30

(ii) *For each Indian cavalry depôt* —For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 640 belonging to or attached to the depot who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs 30

(iii) *For each Indian artillery depot* —For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 500 belonging to or attached to the depôt who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs 30

3 The allowance will be calculated on the actual number of men on the books of the regiment or depot on the last day of each month

4 The allowance may be utilized by Commanding Officers either to pay for trained civilian clerks or for the grant of extra duty pay to enlisted men as may be considered suitable

5 The extra expense involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No 130 Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

---

Army Department letter No H.-8436, dated the 13th July 1916.

Army Department letter No H 1735, dated the 7th May 1915

Army Department telegram No H 7593 dated the 9th September 1915

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the orders in the communications cited in the margin, regarding the grant of extra duty pay to clerks and armourers in excess of the normal establishment, shall be extended to all Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, in order to provide a reserve of clerks and armourers to replace casualties among those serving overseas

The orders in Army Department telegram No H -908, dated the 4th February 1916, are cancelled with effect from the date of this letter

2 The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment in accordance with the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd June 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

Army Department letter No. 11819, dated the 19th October 1916.

Army Department letter No H 173, dated the 7th May 1915

Army Department telegram No H -7699, dated the 9th September 1915

Army Department letter No H -6485 dated the 18th July 1916

I am directed to refer to the communications cited in the margin, and to say that the Government of India have decided, in order to assist units and depôts in India to meet demands for clerks for field service overseas, to increase the allowance for men under training as such from Rs 5 each per mensem to Rs 15 each per mensem for three clerks in each unit and depôt of Indian cavalry and infantry in India

2 Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 15 per mensem each for three men under training as clerks for reinforcements for each of the three corps of Sappers and Miners

3 The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial [illegible] Central Wa[illegible] be passed to the instructions [illegible] accordance with the No 430 Ac[illegible] (Military) letter [illegible] and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCPI 1916—19AH—1 3 20 6,500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 147 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

147. Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 384 of 1919 sanction is accorded to the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India for a further period of six months, i.e., up to the 30th June 1920.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[6816-A (D. G. O.-3) / D.-II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 148 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

148. Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 509 of 1918 and the Army Department letters referred to in paragraph 1 thereof, will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st March 1920

[7568-Pt II (Q. M. G.-1) / D.-II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 149 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

19. Conditions under which Royal Engineer officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European War shall be removed from the Indian Establishment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, Royal Engineer officers affected by the decision contained therein, who had less than five years' Indian service on the 5th August 1914, shall be removed from the Indian establishment from the respective dates of transfer to British rates of pay under Army Order No. 6 of 1918, republished with India Army Order No. 380 of 1918, and that consequently their service shall cease to count for Indian pension for the purpose of paragraph 720 (*e*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. It has also been decided that in future such of these Royal Engineer officers [illegible] United Kingdom from [illegible] pay from a date three [illegible] aquishing the duties of their last appointments and only resume Indian rates of pay when passed fit for general service or posted abroad.

[15946 (M W.) / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 150 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

150. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 808 of 1919, it has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 shall be continued to the establishments of the undermentioned units with the exception of such as may belong to the normal departmental establishment and happen to be employed at the stations in question The date on which the concessions will cease to be admissible are stated against each :—

Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Peshawar	15th December 1919
Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Kohat	31st March 1920
Supply Depôt Company, Kohat	31st March 1920
Supply Depôt Company, Nowshera	31st March 1920

[027338 (A. G 6). / C.-II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 151 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920

151. Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, messes, guard rooms, institute buildings, hospital wards, schools and workshops for British troops in the plains in the North-West Frontier Province, the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to carry out the improvements detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction in all quarters, barracks, dining halls, messes, guard rooms institute buildings, hospital wards, schools and workshops for British troops in the plains in the North West Frontier Province the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces

2 These improvements will be carried out in all the buildings referred to above which are now under construction unless the latter have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, or which are to be constructed hereafter In the case of existing buildings, the improvements may be carried out as funds become available

[9133 (M W 2 B. / C (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 151 OF 1920.

(a) Walls to be 18 feet high from floor to top of wall plate

(b) Verandahs to be 10 feet wide in the clear, excepting those of hospital wards in which they should be 12 feet wide. Front verandahs of married quarters to remain 12 feet wide as at present

(c) Verandah openings to be screened to exclude sun's rays by louvres or otherwise, down to a height of 7 feet from the edge of the verandah floor.

(d) Walls are only to be 1½ feet thick but the main walls above verandahs are to be shaded from the direct rays of the sun, when the latter is at an elevation of about 30 degrees, by a shade roof on brackets This roof can be an extension of the main roof, i e., extended eaves in case of tiled roofing.

(e) Main roofs in single men's barracks, married quarters, messes, dining halls and institutes to have

(i) double tiles, with ceilings, or

(ii) flat roofs with a total thickness of not less than 9 inches, preferably divided into two thicknesses with an air space.

(f) Verandah roofs should preferably be flat with a thickness of not less than 6 inches If the verandah roof is sloping, double tiling should be used.

(g) Buildings are to be sited as far as possible with long walls facing north and south

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 152 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

152. Allowances to be given to Indian officers warrant officers, non-commissioned officers men and followers who are no longer on th active list of the Indian Army who ar recalled from their homes to give evidenc at Courts of Enquiry or Courts Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officer non-commissioned officers and men who are no longe on the active list of the Indian Army are required fo the purpose of giving evidence at Courts of Enquir or Courts Martial they shall be given free passage o warrant by sea, rail, river and road from their homes to the statio at which their presence is necessary and return, the full pay o the substantive rank held at the time of discharge *plus* the w bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 fo as long as it is given to the Indian Army, and free rations on th scale admissible to Indian troops *plus* the messing allowance, o where rations are not procurable in kind the money allowance th would be admissible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free pa sages, will get the pay laid down for their class at the statio where the court is held, and will receive free rations on the sca laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables Miscellaneou Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable a mone allowance in lieu of annas four per diem

These concessions will be given from the day on which th men leave their homes to the day of return thereto, both inclusiv

and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

[034164 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 153 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

153. Grant of 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 it has been decided that, in the case of (*a*) auxiliary cruisers armed launches, etc, in Eastern waters, and (*b*) troopships, horse ships and other transports, the following personnel serving on boar shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star :—

(*a*) All military personnel on auxiliary cruisers, arme launches, etc.

(*b*) Any naval ratings such as gunners, signalmen, etc, (troopships, horseships and other transports

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the excepti of those mentioned above, no other personnel on vessels of t classes in question are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the St under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Departme Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions l down in Army Instruction, (India) No. 141 of 1919

[R. No 268 of 1920. / Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 154 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

154. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919).

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1449-C S R., dated the 16th December 1919

It has been decided, with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, that the civil officers and military officers in civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty, referred to in Finance Department letter No 562-C S R, dated the 9th June 1919 (re published as Army Instruction (India) No 708 of 1919), except officers of the Royal Engineers and the Indian Medical Service, regarding whom separate orders will issue, shall be eligible for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No 168-C. S R, dated the 24th February 1919 (republished as Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919), subject to the condition that all war leave taken on full pay other than the three months absence allowed to officers wounded or invalided will be counted a privilege leave taken

2 It has further ... emplo ... who revert to civ wounc ... n full pay allowed t ... without an extensio

on wound or sick leave terms, shall on reversion be allowed to take privilege leave up to the amount due to them in accordance with the accumulation concession

[033207 (A G 5) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 155 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

155. Concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919 (Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1447-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919.

It is notified that the concession of accumulating privilege leave which was granted to civil officers in Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919), is hereby extended to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

2. The [illegible] service [illegible] the civil leave rules [illegible] military duty but remained subject to

3. Accordingly Royal Engineer and Medical officers who wish to avail themselves of the accumulation concession will for this purpose, and for this purpose only, count their military service as

qualifying for privilege leave under the civil rules, and all war leave taken on full pay, other than casual leave or special leave for officers wounded or invalided, will be counted as privilege leave taken

The balance in favour of, or against, the officer will then be added to, or deducted from, the amount of privilege leave at the officer's credit when he reverted to military duty

[033201 (A G 5) / B 11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 156 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

156. Procedure to be followed in granting accumulate privilege leave to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919, re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1451-C. S. R., dated the 16th December 1919.

The following telegram from the Secretary of State, regarding the procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege leave to the officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919 (re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920) is republished for information and guidance. The procedure is only provisional—

From the Secretary of State for India, to the Viceroy (Finance Department), No. A.-2292, dated London, the 6th (received 10th) November 1919

My telegram dated 22nd January. To avoid delay in grant of privilege leave I am accepting provisionally officers' statement of particulars pending reference to Local Governments and military authorities. I suggest that similar course be followed in India. As regards military authorities a case has been brought to my

notice in which it was stated that leave had been seriously delayed through holding up of service record

[033209 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 157 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

157. Provision of extra personnel for sanitary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions.

[illegible] of one naik and one driver [illegible] ansport unit serving on the [illegible], Bushire and Aden, for the supervision of the sanitary arrangements in the lines of the units.

2. These men will undergo the necessary course of instruction as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 893-A and 893-B.

3 The incidence of the extra expenditure will follow that of the transport unit for which the men will be trained and to which they will be attached after training.

[12123 (Q M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

158. Adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Gurkhas, Sappers and Miners and Artillery units.

Pending issue of further orders, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for those Indian troops for whom the frock is authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. The new frock closely follows the pattern approved for British troops in India. The old pattern will be continued in wear until stocks are exhausted.

2. This sanction will cover any issues of the new pattern, which have already been made in special cases.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 14,490 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[21446 (Q.M.G.-E-A / O.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

158. Adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Gurkhas, Sappers and Miners and Artillery units.

Pending issue of further orders, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for those Indian troops for whom the frock is authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III The new frock closely follows the pattern approved for British troops in India. The old pattern will be continued in wear until stocks are exhausted.

2. This sanction will cover any issues of the new pattern, which have already been made in special cases.

3. The ... is estimated at Rs. 14,490 per anr ... grant and head of account affecte...

[21446 (Q M G -S-A / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 159 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920

159. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 936 of 1919 :—

In line 2 of paragraph 3, for the word "Part," read "Grant."

[024249 (A. G.-1-B). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 160 of 1920

DELHI,

9th March 1920

160. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave under Civil Service Regulations owing to shipping difficulties.

Government of India Finance Department, Resolution No 5-C S R, dated 9th January 1920

The Government of India have had under consideration the case of officers who have been compelled to overstay their leave owing to the recent difficulty of obtaining passages from England to India and have, in circumstances of the case, been unable to apply for an extension of leave under Article 237(a) of the Civil Service Regulations They have decided that such officers should be allowed, on rejoining duty, the option of treating the period of overstayal either as privilege leave taken in advance or as furlough

2 Any such officer who had not rejoined his duties on the 18th November 1919, may be allowed the privilege of converting the furlough portion of his leave into furlough on average salary on the terms laid down in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Finance Department No 1514-C S R, dated the 29th December 1919 (re published as Army Instruction (India) No 174 of 1920)

[034120 (A G -5) / B-11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 161 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

161. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling	Turkey.
From 1st November 1919 to 15th December 1919.	.		...	50 piastres =2s. 11d.
From 11th to 20th December 1919.	173		.	...
From 21st to 31st December 1919	182	..	...	...
From 1st to 10th January 1920.	183	.	.	.
From 1st January 1920	.	343 00	150 00	

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 162 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

162. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that in cases where the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable than the rates laid down in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above, they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

[025421 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 163 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

163. Emoluments during the period of transit for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, with the exception of clause (a), shall cease to be operative with effect from the 12th January 1920.

[032823 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 164 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

164. Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights (India List of Changes—Section 8920)."

With reference to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table I, and Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Appendix XIV, it has been decided that the scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights" shall be revised as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Future supplies of acetylene charges will be packed in 12-oz. tins only.

3. It is estimated that the adoption of the revised scales will result in a saving of about Rs. 7,800 initial and Rs. 2,000 annual recurring.

[10311 (D. G. O.-S). / D.-11]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 164 of 1920

Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for oxy-acetylene searchlights.

Service	Size of light	Equipment per light.		Annual supply per light.	
		Acetylene charges	Oxygenite charges	Acetylene charges	Oxygenite charges
Armoured trains	20"	600*	400	88*	38
Frontier defences	20"	160*	160	60*	30
Frontier posts	20"	160*	160	80*	60
Inland defences	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Mobile	16"	160*	104	120*	80

* 12-oz tins

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 165 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

165. Provision of a motor cycle with a side car for each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force.

Sanction is accorded, as a special war measure, to the issue of one motor cycle with a side car, with necessary spare parts, petrol, lubricants, etc., to each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force, when the General Officer Commanding the Force considers this essential for the maintenance of efficiency in the work of the unit concerned.

2. Indents for the motor cycles with side cars should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India through the General Officer Commanding the Force, who will record his recommendations thereon.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant—14—War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

[033768 (A. G.-2-L). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 166 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

166. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the Indian Defence Force.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instructions (India), Nos. 20 and 189 of 1919, regarding special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers, are applicable to members of the Indian Defence Force.

[033766 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 167 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

167. Pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who hold appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay, laid down in Army *Regulations*, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(*d*) (*ii*) (other than those *mentioned* in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 644 of 1919), shall, with effect from the 1st December 1918, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

Note.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[12270 (D. M. S.) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 168 of 1920.

DELHI,
9th March 1920.

168. Rate of conversion of rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

The rate of exchange notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 72 of 1920 is applicable to leave allowances and pensions due on and after the date mentioned therein and not merely to the portions earned on and after that date

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 169 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

169. Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of clothing, which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye.

It has been decided that the existing war stocks of shirts, cotton, khaki, and pugris, khaki, shall be used up by units even if the articles are not up to the standard of sealed samples.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is forbidden. Pugris and shirts which lose their colour in washing, may be re-dyed under regimental arrangements and the cost involved recovered on contingent bills.

3. The officer commanding unit will furnish a certificate to the effect that the articles required re-dyeing and that the work was done on the lowest estimate of cost consistent with efficiency.

[2166 (Q M. G.-S.-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 170 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

170. Change of designation of "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1920, it has been decided to change the designation "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both the Northern and Southern Commands.

[5865 (G S M. T.-1) / E -II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 171 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

171. Improvements in the lines of Indian troops.

It has been decided to provide washing up platforms outside the [illegible] troops, in addition to the build- [illegible] (India) No 136 of 1918. The [illegible] should be of masonry and provided with a stand *pipe* and tap in lines where a piped supply exists or with a raised galvanised iron tank of [illegible]0 gallons capacity and tap in other lines. *Drainage* should be suitably provided for

2. The platforms should be provided in all lines which may hereafter be built or reconstructed, and may also be carried out, as funds become available, in the lines which have already been reconstructed.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands

[4916 (M. W.-2-A) / C (D).]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ꞏMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 172 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920.

Form of agreement for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods.

h reference to Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1920, it n decided that, with the exception of a few technical appoint- he maximum period for which officers of the Indian Army of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the and Indian Service now serving may be retained for nent with the Indian Army is limited to a period of twelve which period will have effect from the 1st February 1920.

Officers whose retention for this period has already been sanc- by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Command- hief are required to sign at once the "Form of Agreement" ed as an appendix to this Instruction, the agreements completed being forwarded to the Military Secretary Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General Officers nding.

Any other office above period h no are desirous must also sign retention is desired, which retention will not extend beyond t February 1921. These agreements must be forwarded h superior officers concerned, and transmitted to the Military ary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General s Commanding with their recommendations.

In the event of approval not being accorded to an officer's retention for the period desired by him, owing to the exigencies of the service, General Officers Commanding will be so informed

[023792 (A G 1 B) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 172 of 1920.

Declaration to be made by officers of the British Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army who have been permitted to continue to remain in Army service for one year.

I______________________________

hereby declare that I agree to remain in Army service for the period of one year certain with effect from 1st February 1920 and that I shall not claim to be demobilized before 1st February 1921 I am aware that my application to be released from the service before the latter date will not be permitted except as an act of grace, but that I have a right to serve for the full period of one year aforesaid.

I am also aware that after 1st February 1921 I shall be released from Army service or demobilized with all convenient speed provided that I submit to the proper authority an application before the end of November 1920 for being so released or demobilized, and that I shall have no cause for complaint if any delay occurs in my being released or demobilized due to my failure to apply before the end of November 1920.

Signature of officer________________

Signature of witness who must be the officer's superior officer________________

Dated

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 173 of 1920.

DELHI,

9th March 1920

173 Improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India Finance Department Resolution No 1614-C S R, dated the 29th December 1919

Having considered the recommendations in the Report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India for the improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and the Indian Service leave rules the Government of India are pleased with the approval of the Secretary of State, to sanction the following rules :—

(1) Gazetted officers subject to the European Service or the Indian Service leave rules may in future accumulate privilege leave up to a total of four months

(2) Officers who take furlough under the European Service leave rules may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough full average salary as defined in Article 16 of the Civil Service Regulations, subject to the following conditions —

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary, he will be treated for all purposes as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary, provided that, for

the purposes of Article 408 of the Civil Service Regulations, the actual period of furlough during which he has drawn average salary will count as service.

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is eight months.

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him : but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary, if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances, subject to the condition that it must not exceed the maximum limit of £2,400 a year. Orders as to a maximum rupee limit of allowances when drawn in India will be issued later.

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum of eight months for the two kinds of leave combined, on each occasion of such combination

(g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary.

(3) Article 264 and note 2 to Article 82[illegible] of the Civil Service Regulations will be cancelled, and all officers will be permitted to take privilege leave or furlough on average salary or both combined preparatory to retirement. Similarly, officers who have passed the age of superannuation will be allowed to take privilege leave preparatory to retirement.

2. These orders will take effect from November 18th, 1919, the date of issue of the Secretary of State's sanction, and officers who were on furlough or combined leave on that date may be permitted to commute into furlough on average salary the furlough portion of the leave which they were then enjoying.

3. The concession sanctioned for officers subject to the European Service leave rules in clause (2) of paragraph 1 above will be extended to gazetted officers who come under the Indian Service

leave rules on conditions which will be announced as soon as possible

4 The necessary additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations will be issued in due course

[034150 (A G -5) / B -11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 174 of 1920

DELHI,

9th March 1920

174. Revised system of *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List).

*Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No H.-3134,* dated the 24th February 1915, and with effect from the 1st April 1919 up to the end of a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, sanction is accorded to the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers, warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List) on the following basis:—

(a) The cadre establishment will be regarded for the purpose of calculation as being fixed at 1,554 and will be assessed on that basis in the normal proportion of three-fifths non-commissioned officers and two-fifths higher ranks.

(b) Departmental officers and warrant officers retained beyond the age of 55 years, or re-employed from the retired list will not be counted against the expanded establishment of the rank in which employed. Departmental officers and warrant officers retained after the age of 55 years will, however, receive such *sub pro tem* pay promotion as may be due to them but will be supernumerary to the establishment.

(c) Departmental officers and warrant officers of the permanent establishment who are performing the duties of substantive commissioned officers under the terms of

Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated 23rd December 1914, will be eligible for acting pay promotion and will count against the establishment of the grade to which they are appointed *sub pro tem.*

[24036 (Q M. G.-5) / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 174 OF 1920

Army Department letter No. H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Department letter No H -3133, dated the 2nd February 1915, I am directed to say that the Government of India are prepared to sanction the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, up to the extent that would have been permissible had the present cadre of 515 men been expanded to an extent rendering it capable of supplying (i) present requirements in Supply and Transport subordinates in India, (ii) the subordinates detached with Expeditionary Forces and (iii) the replacement of those selected to perform the duties usually entrusted to commissioned officers with substantive rank under Army Department letter No 23254 1 (A G -7) dated the 23rd December 1914, and the numbers in the grades re assessed under the usual scale of three fifths serjeants and two-fifths higher ranks. Each sum of Rs 150 utilised under the provisions of Army Department No H S -38, dated the 11th November 1914, should be counted as deducting one man from the cadre strength to be considered while in respect of the re assessed grading those retained supernumerary to establishment after 55 years of age and any retired subordinates that may be re-employed will be regarded as filling appointments in grades in which employed, although in the case of retained supernumeraries, the promotion authorised in Army Department letter No H -2126, dated the 22nd November 1914, will continue to be made

2 I am to request that a statement be submitted as early as possible, for the consideration of the Government of India, indicating the proposed cadre strength and grades according to the above, and the extra cost involved, details being furnished separately as to Supply and Transport needs It is considered of importance this question should be dealt with at an early date, as the expenditure involved is likely to be very considerable, and it is very desirable to determine without further delay what portion should be debitable to the Imperial Government The proposals need only deal with the position to date

C

174]

SGPI, Delhi—60 AI—8-3-20—6 951

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 175 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

175. Rate at which the sterling pay of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the contract rate of pay of 24s a day of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who were in Indian payment on the 1st April 1919, shall be converted at 1s. 4*d* to the rupee from that date up to the introduction of the new rupee rates of pay, published in Army Instruction (India), No. 727 of 1919, and of the new sterling rates of pay for those officers serving in Mesopotamia

2. Necessary adjustments for those officers who are still in the payment of the Indian Government should be made accordingly and particulars of the amounts due to those who have returned to the United Kingdom should be forwarded to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India. The accounts of the latter should not be adjusted except through the Secretary of State

[16255 (D. M. S.-1) / D-1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 176 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

176. Change in the designation of the appointment of Director General, Army Remount Department.

It has been decided that the designation of the appointment of Director General, Army Remount Department, shall be changed to "Director of Remounts"

[Q M. G.'s Case. / D.-(u).]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 177 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

177. Terms of service for Indian cooks engaging for employment with British troops on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government Transports.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 872 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1 (ii) "Pay in India" is reconstructed as under :—

	Rs. Per mensem
(a) Cooks' mates	20
(b) Cooks, 2nd class	24
(c) Cooks, 1st class	30

Promotion to first and second class cook will depend on proficiency. Men classified as first class cooks shall, on being posted to a unit or transport, be considered as on probation for three months. If at the end of that period the Officer Commanding reports them efficient, they will be confirmed in that grade. Those who fail to obtain a satisfactory proficiency report, will be reverted to the grade of second class cook.

In Appendix No. 126

Against the item * "Aprons, cooks, dowlas" *delete* "3" and *insert* "5." *Delete* the item * "Frocks, dowlas ..3" and *insert* "Shirts, cotton, Khaki ..2."

[5927 (Q. M. G.-6). / E.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 177 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

177. Terms of service for Indian cooks engaging for employment with British troops on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government Transports. (C.)

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 872 of 1919 —

Paragraph 1 (ii) "Pay in India" is reconstructed as under —

	Rs. Per mensem
(a) Cooks' mates	20
(b) Cooks, 2nd class	24
(c) Cooks, 1st class	30

Promotion to first and second class cook will depend on proficiency Men classified as first class cooks shall, on being posted to a unit or transport, be considered as on probation for three months. If at the end of that period the Officer Commanding reports them efficient, they will be confirmed in that grade Those who fail to obtain a satisfactory proficiency report, will be reverted to the grade of second class cook

In Appendix No. 126

Against the item * "Aprons, cooks, dowlas" *delete* "3" and *insert* "5." *Delete* the item * "Frocks, dowlas . 3" and *insert* "Shirts, cotton, Khaki 2."

[5927 (Q M G.-6). / E-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 178 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

178. Continuance of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of one year from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, or until the *scheme* for the employment of army dental surgeons in India is *settled*, whichever is earlier, of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks authorised in Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the [illegible] by Army Instruction (India), [illegible]

[9156 (D. M. S.-2). / D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 179 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920

179. Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted.

It has been decided that the following rates shall be adopted as the official remittance rate in force, from time to time, for the conversion of sterling pensions of those pensioners whose pensions are paid in India but in whose case a certificate of residence in India is not produced* —

*Vide Army Instruction (India) Nos 417 and 425 of 1919

(1) 18*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st May 1918 to the 30th April 1919

(2) 20*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st May 1919 to the 11th August 1919

(3) 22*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 12th August to the 15th September 1919

(4) 24*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16th September to the 24th November 1919

(5) 26*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 25th November to the 15th December 1919

(6) 28*d* to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders

[M A G's case / E I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 180 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

180. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses *en route* to any place out of India on demobilization.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 308 of 1919 shall be extended to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses detained in India while *en route* to any place out of India on demobilization

[033478 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 181 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

181. Cessation of children's allowance.

It is notified for information that children's allowance ceased with effect from the 1st January 1920, for all officers eligible for the same under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 510 and 1340 of 1918 and subsequent orders on the subject, irrespective of whether they have received increased rates of pay or not

[034551 (A. G. 6). / B I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 182 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

182. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of musketry in India for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the provision as a permanent measure of six mules, with two drivers, complete with equipment, etc., at each of the schools of musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, for instructional purposes The measure should be introduced during the next financial year.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 9,596 initial, and Rs 5,555 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected

[6064 (G. S. M. T). / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 183 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

183. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that Indian commissioned rank under Army Instruction (India), No 530 of 1919 may be conferred on retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

[12425 (D. M S-1) / D-I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 184 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

184. Prisoners of War.—Disposal of remittances received after repatriation.

Money orders which are undeliverable owing to the closing of places of internment, or to the repatriation of prisoners of war to whom they are addressed, should not be cashed, but should be endorsed "Undeliverable" and returned to the Post Office for transmission to the sender. Other forms of remittance similarly undeliverable should be returned direct to the sender.

[025964 (A. G. 7) / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 185 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

185. Special War Leave.

The following is published in amplification of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919:—

(i) The term "Imperial Establishment" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, *excludes* British Service and Indian Army officers in India, or employed with Indian staffs and formation overseas. It *includes* officers paid at Indian rates of pay while employed with British staffs and formations of which the normal rates of pay are British.

NOTE.—A British service officer eligible for Special War Leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, who reverted to the Imperial Establishment on vacating appointment after 1st January 1919, will be entitled to Indian rate of pay in substitution of British rate of pay for a period of 60 days.

(ii) In the fifth line of the second clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, after the words "employed" *insert* "or be placed on the retired list".

[019834 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 186 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920

186. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F 980-46, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column, has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[14780 (Q M G 10 B) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 187 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

187. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-47, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park, has been approved Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15835 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 188 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

188. Provision of charts for identification of poisonous snakes.

Sanction is accorded to the purchase and issue on the following scale of charts by which poisonous snakes may be quickly distinguished from those of a non-poisonous variety :—

[illegible] ation hospital, 6 to each [illegible] Division, and 2 to each [illegible] Services, Independent Brigade, for issue to such inspection rooms, detention hospitals, etc. as may be considered necessary.

2. Indents for charts on the above scale should be sent by General Officers Commanding to the Bombay Natural History Society, 6, Apollo Street, Bombay.

3. The expenditure should be met from "Grant 8—Medical Services—Miscellaneous—Contingencies"

[15104 (D. M. S.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 189 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

189. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Corps Signal Company (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-30, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Corps Signal Company, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[12515 (Q. M. G.-16-B.) / C.-II.]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 190 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

190. Rate of exchange to be adopted for purposes of adjustment of credit balances of officers on field service where the Government of India rupee is not legal tender.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has [illegible] ns issued by Field Disbursing Offic [illegible] who are in receipt of rupee pay an [illegible] shall be converted into rupees for purposes of entry in the officers' pay accounts at the remittance rate prevailing when the amount is drawn, irrespective of the period to the pay for which such payments may relate.

[034921 (A. G.-6) / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 191 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

191. Increase in pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry regiments and with British Infantry battalions shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be increased to Rs. 25 *per mensem*.

[031830 (A. G.-b.) / E I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 192 of 1920.

DELHI,

16th March 1920.

192. Grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, while detained at out-stations.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, a deputation allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem shall be granted to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, for periods during which they are away from their permanent stations on duty in connection with their appointments.

The above has retrospective effect to cover the case of Gymnastic Staff Instructors who have been detained at out-stations on duty since the 16th July 1919.

[031484 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 193 of 1920.

DELHI,
16th March 1920.

193. Terms of employment and conditions of service of officers selected in England by the Secretary of State for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following terms of employment and conditions of service for officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps :—

1. *Bonus*.—A bonus of 50*l*., in lieu of outfit allowance, will be issued to all selected candidates.

2. *Commissions*.—Selected candidates who are already in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will retain their commissions Those appointed from the British Service will be granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers

3. *Engagements*.—The engagement will be for a term of three years, with effect from date of arrival in India. The first six [illegible] expiration of two years [illegible] to three months' notice [illegible]

4. *Leave*.—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules subject to the exigencies of the service. Any officer who can show that he has not been able to take one month's leave for each year of service may get the balance at the expiration of his term of engagement. Leave on medical certificate, with leave pay at Indian Army rates, may be granted up to a period of six months. If at the end of six months the officer is unfit to return to India, his engagement will be terminated.

D

5 *Passages*.—Free first class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted. Passage to the United Kingdom and back to India will also be granted in the case of an officer sent home on leave on medical certificate. Passages at Government expense (subject to the usual deductions for messing) will be granted to the families of officers who after the six months' probation have been confirmed in their appointments. An officer who is permitted to resign before the expiration of the three years' term of engagement, or who is dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency, will have no claim to a passage home at Government expense.

6 *Pay*.—Selected candidates will be granted pay of rank at the rates now in force for officers of the Indian Army (2nd Lieutenants, Rs 425 a month, Lieutenants Rs 475 a month, Captains, Rs 700 a month), with effect from date of embarkation. From date of joining for duty with the Supply and Transport Corps they will receive, in addition to the pay of their rank, staff pay according to the class in which they serve (Sixth Class officer, Rs 250 a month, Fifth Class, Rs 300 a month, Fourth Class, Rs 400 a month), but in no case will a Major get less than Rs 400 staff pay, nor a Captain less than Rs 300. Exchange compensation allowance will not be admissible.

7 *Promotion*.—Promotion will be according to the scale which may be decided on for the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers, towards which all embodied commissioned service will reckon. Any period between date of demobilization and date of re-engagement will not count towards promotion.

8 *Pensions and gratuities*. Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the Indian Army. Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of 1st December 1914 as modified by subsequent warrants will be granted, but neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the War Warrants except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field. On termination of the three years period of engagement a gratuity of three months pay and staff pay of last appointment will be granted. No gratuity will be admissible to an officer resigning voluntarily before the completion of his three years term of engagement nor to an officer dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency, but an officer whose engagement is terminated for medical reasons before the expiration of the three years may be granted a proportionate gratuity according to the number of complete months' service (including leave) rendered at date of cessation of service.

9 *Rank*.—Officers from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will join in the rank held by them on demobilization, [illegible]

[illegible]

from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British unit will have their rank adjusted according to the time-scale of the Indian Army.

[21903 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 194 of 1920.

DELHI,

10th March 1920

194. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 20th March 1920. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 18th March should be sent to Simla.

[17545 (A. D.) / P.G.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GPI, Delhi—61 AD—13 3 20—6,950.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 195 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

195. Pensions admissible to sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

The Government of India have decided, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, that the concession in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the cases of those sappers who retired from the service after the 4th August 1914.

[(28818 (A. G.-6).) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 195 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

195. Pensions admissible to sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

The Government of India have decided, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, that the concession in Army Instruction (India) No 69 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the cases of those sappers who retired from the service after the 4th August 1914.

[(26818 (A G -8). / C.-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 196 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

196. Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

It has been decided that all remittances to England through the agency of Government by individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees, shall invariably be expressed by the remitter in terms of sterling sums.

2. The following procedure will therefore be adopted, until further orders, for the conversion of these sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry in the individuals pay accounts :—

(i) For every month, two rates of exchange will be fixed by Government and communicated by the Military Accountant General to all Military Account Officers concerned.

(ii) The first of these rates will apply to all remittances made from the 16th to the end of the month.

(iii) The second rate will apply to all remittances made from 1st to 15th of the following month, including regular allotments which are payable on the first of each month.

(iv) In the case of remittances other than regular allotments, the rate of conversion shall be that in force on the date of signature of the roll or other advice to India Office.

3 For the purposes of this Instruction, the rate for the whole of February 1920 will be taken at 2s 9½d to the rupee, and the rate from 1st to 14th March at 2s 1½d. to the rupee

[M A G 's Case. / E -I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 197 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

197. Dates from which certain sub-charge allowances, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons, are admissible.

The allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons holding charge of sections of Field Ambulances, Stationary and Clearing Hospitals, are admissible only from the dates on which they were originally sanctioned, *viz*:—

	Date
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a British / Indian Field Ambulance	11-2-1916 / 1-8-1917.
Sub-charge allowance of a Sub-Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Field Ambulance or Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds	25-10-1917
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon / a Sub Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a British / Indian section of a combined Field Ambulance	5-3-1918
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds.	2-5-1918

[16096 (D. M. S.-1). / D. 1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 198 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

198. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

It has been decided that, from the date of the publication of this Instruction, the supply, storage, control and distribution of castor oil for all services will be undertaken by the Supply and Transport Corps, and not by the Ordnance Department. Items 1 and 2 of Statement "A" in appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1358 of 1918 should be deleted and inserted as items 1 (*a*) and 1 (*b*) in Statement "B."

[7452-S S (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 199 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

199. Issue of ·22-inch rifles to the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1430 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of ·22-inch rifles and connected stores* to the Indian Coast Artillery, on the scale noted below :—

*Brushes, cleaners and cleaning rods.

	Number of rifles
Bombay (Headquarters) .	3
Aden	3
Karachi	2
Rangoon	2
Hughli	1
Total	11

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 870 initial and Rs 60 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates It is understood that the initial issue can be made without any special provision of funds

[8467 (D. G. O.-5) / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 200 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

200. Period of standardised voyages between certain ports in India and Ceylon.

With reference to Special India Army Order dated the 26th March 1919, it is notified for information that the period of standardised voyages to Ceylon for the purposes of final settlement of accounts on demobilization have been fixed as follows:—

Bombay to Colombo	3 days
Karachi to Colombo	5 days.
Calcutta to Colombo	4 days.
Madras to Colombo	2 days.
Rangoon to Colombo	4 days.

[033847 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 201 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

201. Provision of small wooden tables for spittoons in British and Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided to provide small wooden tables for spittoons in all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 6 per 100 beds. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the introduction of a standard type plan (H. P. No 87 of stool, for spittoon for the purpose. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

2. The approximate cost, which is estimated at Rs. 4,000 initial and Rs. 200 recurring, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[13332 (D. M. S. 2). / C. (1)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 202 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

... ..sition in which the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn in future.

In modification of the decision contained in Army Instruction (India) No 224 of 1919, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned that His Majesty the King has been pleased to command that the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn after the Air Force Medal and immediately before War Medals

2 Army Regulations, India Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly

[20139 (Q M G 8 A) / D-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 203 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

203. Decision to grant commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries.

It has been decided to give commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of British and Indian Mountain Artillery The following additional establishment is accordingly sanctioned with effect from the 1st April 1920 for all batteries of Mountain Artillery, British or Indian, organised on a 4-gun basis —

Indian officers—

Subadar	1
Jemadar	1

Indian other ranks—

Havildars	2
Naicks	4

2 The substitution of a gunner havildar in place of a gunner naick (signaller) is also sanctioned in all batteries of Indian Mountain Artillery

3. Pending a decision regarding the reorganisation of Mountain Artillery, promotions up to the following scale are authorised for batteries organised on a 6-gun basis :—

—	Gunner establishment of Indian batteries	Driver establishment of all batteries.
Indian Officers—		
Subadars	1	1
Jemadars . . .	2	1
Indian other ranks—		
Havildars . . .	7	5
Naicks	6	10

4. The cost involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[024242 (A. G.) / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 204 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

204. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided that the expenditure involved by the grant of the bonuses to Indian Mountain Artillery sanctioned in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 963 of 1919 shall be readjusted by the Controller of War Accounts to the debit of either His Majesty's Government or War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919. No provision of funds is therefore required

[024212 (A. G.). / E -II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 205 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

205. Increase in the scale of ·22-inch cartridge ammunition to Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry and miniature range practices.

Sanct[illegible] measure, with effect from [illegible] 0 rounds, 22 inch cartridge [illegible] eld and Mountain Artillery Battery in India for musketry and miniature range practices, in lieu of that at present authorised in Army Tables of the units mentioned

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 2,870 per annum, recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

3 The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be published in due course

[6272 G S (M T-1) / E II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 209 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

209. Circumstances under which staff pay as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the substantive second-in-command of a regiment serving with the Armies of Occupation out of India shall, if he is employed at the depôt, receive staff pay at a rate not less than that of his substantive regimental appointment, and that staff pay as second-in-command shall also be available for the officer doing the duties of that appointment with the regiment.

[026070 (A. G.-6). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 210 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

210. Standard plan of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 88) of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals, *vide* item 9 of Statement " B " (Military Works Equipment), Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10431 (M. W.-3-A). / C -(1)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 211 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

211. Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the classes of instruction authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1919, in each Command and Divisional Office, for the purpose of training British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks up to the 30th September 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[027598 (A. G.-5) / E-I]

H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 212 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

212. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, it is notified that the War Office have decided that the following personnel who served on the staffs of hospital ships which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914 and 1915 shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star :—

(a) Officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(b) Subordinates of the Indian Medical Department.

(c) Dressers who were appointed at the outbreak of the war by the India Office and served under the orders of that office.

(d) Members of the Indian Volunteer Ambulance Corps.

Personnel of the above classes who were not definitely appointed for duty on the establishment of hospital ships, but were merely transported overseas in hospital ships instead of in ordinary transports, are not entitled to the decoration

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the exception of those mentioned above, no other personnel who served on hospital ships are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the Star under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919. In the

case of dressers, on whose behalf the decoration is claimed, it should be definitely stated in the roll that they were actually appointed by and served under the orders of the India Office.

[Medals. / Regr. No 693.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 213 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

213. Institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese.

The " -- a temporary measure, pending uage examinations held under Army Regulations, India, the institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese for British officers with Burman battalions and Burman Mechanical Transport units.

2. The examination will be held on the first Monday in each month in India (including Burma) and at Headquarters of formations overseas, with due regard to economy by an officer (military or civil) who has passed by the Higher Standard in Burmese.

3. The test will be as follows :—

Oral Test	Marks.
(1) English translation—*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner	60
(2) Vernacular translation—*Viva voce* translation of sentences read out or spoken by a Burman	40
(3) Conversation—conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with a Burmese soldier (or a Burman in cases where a soldier is not available) unacquainted with English, on general and military topics of a practical nature	100
	200

To pass—3 of the marks in each subject.

4. A reward of Rs, 400 will be admissible to those who pass within six months of the date of this Instruction; but any rewards already drawn for passing the existing examinations in Burmese (and for this purpose the whole or any portion of the tuition allowance of Rs. 180 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 655 of 1918 will be treated as a "reward") will be deducted from this sum; and no further reward may be earned for passing in any test inferior to the Higher Standard in Burmese (or such test as may be instituted in lieu thereof).

5. An officer who performs the duties of examiner will be entitled to a fee of Rs. 50.

6. Subsidiary instructions regarding the conduct of the examination will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

[4517 (G S. V.-1.-2) / A.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 214 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

214. Increased rates of pay for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the grade pay of all Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving in India, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be at the rates detailed below :—

	Rs
Lieutenant	550
Captain on promotion	650
" after 5 years' total service	700
" after 7 years' total service	750
" after 10 years' total service	850
Major on promotion	950
" after 3 years' service as such	1,050
Lieutenant Colonel	1,350
" after 3 years' service as such	1,500

2. Charge allowances and specialist pay will continue to be drawn under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (iii) and (iv).

3. The above rates, which are purely temporary and provisional until the pay of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India is finally fixed, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers concerned, and will, as regards army of occupation bonus,

children's allowance, exchange compensation allowance, etc, be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 911 of 1919

[0 9070 (A G-6) / D-I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 215 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

215. Grant of detention allowance to British officers of the British and Indian services when attending a course of instruction.

It has been decided that the detention allowance referred to in India Army Order No 674 of 1917 shall in future only be admissible to British officers of the British and Indian services when the course of instruction which they are attending does not exceed a period of three months.

[030744 (A. G -6). / B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 216 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

216. Cessation of gratuity earning period of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army, and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army, and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall cease on the 31st March 1920, or on release from military service, whichever is earlier.

[015782 (A G -6) / B I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 217 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

217. Classification of civilian personnel for purposes of second class passage, when proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia.

Under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 112 civilians who hold appointments, the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs 100 per mensem, are eligible fo second class accommodation, when travelling by sea It has been decided to raise this pay limit to Rs 200 in the case of civilian personnel proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia at the public expense In other words, permanent or temporary civilian servants of Government, whose pay in Mesopotamia amounts to not more than Rs 200 per mensem, shall, when travelling between that country and India, be entitled to third class or deck passage instead of second cla s passage as at present The Embarkation Commandant concerned will, however, have the power to make exceptions to this rule and grant second class passages when special circumstances render such action necessary, *e g*, in cases of men whose substantive pay in India exceeds Rs 100 per mensem but who e pay in Mesopotamia does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem, or in cases of temporary employés whose contracts specifically provide for the grant of sec nd class passage but whose pay is Rs 200 per mensem or le s

2 This Instruction does not in any way affect civilians who are entitled to first class pa sage unde rule

[23927 (Q M G I) / D ( )]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(217

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 218 of 1920.

SIMLA,
23rd March 1920.

218. Amendment to the clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office.

The following amendments are made in the clerical establishments of the Northern Command Headquarters Office authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1810 of 1918, with effect from the 1st March 1920 —

Appendix 237 (*i*) (*a*)—

For "2 clerks on Rs 250 each" *read* "1 clerk on Rs 250."

For "4 clerks on Rs 150 each" *read* "3 clerks on Rs 150 each."

2 *Under* "(c) *Distribution*"—*delete* "Assistant Director, Ordnance Services" and connected entries

[01C001 (A G-1 A) / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 219 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

219. [illegible] orps" into "Works organization and

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No 870 of 1919 —

Paragraph 1 (ii) —In the entry against "1 overseer" *cancel* the words "*vide* Appendix A of Army Department letter No 853, dated the 10th January 1917"

In the entries against "168 sepoys" and in last column under head "Artificers" *for* "paragraph 938" *read* "paragraph 939"

Under the head "Artificers," for the present rate of pay against "2 hammermen" *substitute* "1st grade Rs 20 per mensem, 2nd grade Rs 15 per mensem"

For the present entry under the head public followers, against "2 Durzis
2 Mochis" *substitute* "Rs 20 per mensem with field service batta at 50 per cent. thereon when on field service"

Paragraph 6 —The first clause is revised as follows —

"In addition to the above rates of pay all Indian combatant ranks (which term includes overseers, clerks and artificers) will, when on field service, be entitled to field service batta at the rates prevailing for the Indian Army and all field service concessions and privileges as for combatants in the same force

For the purpose of field service batta the following categories will draw the same rates as the ranks shown against each :—

Overseers and Head Clerks drawing Rs. 80 per mensem and over as a Jemadar.

Clerks drawing Rs. 60 per mensem and over but less than Rs 80 per mensem as a Havildar-Major.

Clerks drawing Rs. 50 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 60 per mensem as a Havildar.

Head Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and over but less than Rs 50 per mensem as a Naik.*

Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and under as a Sepoy.

* NOTE —To be limited to 8 first class artificers per battalion, but not to carry extra pay.

Paragraph 9.—Clothing is revised as follows :—

"(a) For Indian officers and other Indian ranks classed as combatant, as prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, Provisional, Table III."

"(b) For public followers :—As prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV."

Paragraph 10—Rations.—" Free, as for combatants or followers according to class."

[027076 (A.G.-2-L). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 220 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

220. Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services issued with free chargers and free forage.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 27th December 1919, horse allowance as a separate item is not admissible to officers of the British or Indian Service issued with free chargers and free forage*.

*Vide Army Department letter No 6679, dated the 30th July 1915 (reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction)

2 These orders are in supersession of those in Army Department telegram† No 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

† Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[030922 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

E

Army Department letter No. H.-6620, dated the 30th July 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, during the continuance of the present war, free rations for themselves, their authorised number of servants and their authorised number of chargers and ponies, shall be granted to the following officers, etc, employed with the oversea expeditionary forces —

(a) British Service officers in receipt of Indian pay,

(b) Indian Army officers and Indian Medical Service and continuous service Royal Engineer and Royal Artillery officers,

(c) Lady nurses,

(d) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers on the Indian establishment,

(e) Indian notables,

(f) Civil officers, gazetted and non-gazetted

2 The above sanction has effect from the outbreak of war and the Military Accounts Department will arrange to refund sums already paid by the persons mentioned above for rations for themselves, their servants and their chargers and ponies

3 When persons mentioned in paragraph 1 are serving in the field under conditions in which it is not possible for them to draw in kind the rations for themselves, their servants or their chargers and ponies to which they are entitled they may be granted money allowances in lieu at rates to be fixed separately for each force, due regard being paid to the local cost of rations* as nearly similar to the authorized field† service rations as local conditions may admit

* i e, rations for British troops, Indian troops, chargers and ponies

† War Establishments India, Tables III and V.

4 The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

Army Department telegram No. 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

Additional horse allowance issued to officers allotted free chargers and drawing free forage is withdrawn after one month from date of this telegram.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 221 of 1920.

SIMLA

23rd March 1920

221. Closing of the half-mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1537 of 1918, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the half mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers, which were held in suspense on the introduction of the new clothing system on the 1st October 1918, as well as the half mounting funds of units shall be closed forthwith in accordance with the following instructions

2 All the available assets of the half mounting fund, including cash in the regimental treasure chest, bank deposits, securities amounts owing by British officers, firms or tradesmen etc, but excluding the debtor balances of the men in debt to the fund, should be realized in full without delay, as well as any claims immediately recoverable from Government or from other units

3 Stores in hand which are the property of units should be disposed of immediately to the best advantage in communication with Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, every endeavour being made to secure the highest possible prices for articles sold

4 The outstanding debtor balances of Indian troops and followers in their half mounting accounts will not be recovered from them but will be finally written off, except any portions of them which clearly represent value of clothing and necessaries issued on payment after 1st October 1918

5 The credit balances of the men in their half mounting accounts will be paid to them at once and in full

6 All sums due to Government on valuation statements, etc, will be paid without delay, as well as amounts due to other units, to private firms, tradesmen, etc

7 *To assist units whose half mounting funds are not in a position to meet the outlay necessary in discharging their immediate liabilities as in paragraphs 5 and 6, advances have already been given, estimated roughly on the difference between the realisable assets referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, and the demands in paragraph 6* The figures on which the advances have been estimated have possibly been modified by subsequent adjustment but any differences will be settled by the orders in paragraph 9

8 When the dues of individuals and the accounts of the regimental half-mounting fund have been adjusted as above or as far as may be possible, each unit will prepare a concise statement showing clearly on the one side all the assets that have been realised (see paragraphs 2 and 3) and the advances referred to in paragraph 7, and on the other side all the payments that have been made in the discharge of liabilities including the credit balances of the men paid out to them (see paragraphs 5 and 6)

9 The statement will be completed by recording any balance of money still remaining in hand or the amount still required to complete the payments due as explained above Should there be a balance in hand it must first be utilised to repay any advance received from Government After this is done any balance remaining, less the amount of the debtor balances of the men written off under paragraph 4 may be retained by the unit

10 A certificate by the Officer Commanding the unit should be added at the foot of the statement to the effect that the figures give a true presentation of the state of affairs of the half mounting funds and accounts according to the books and vouchers, of the assets realised and of the payments made

11 These statements will be placed before a representative of the Military Accounts Department who will be detailed by the Controller of Military Accounts to examine the accounts of each unit on the spot, and who will satisfy himself that the settlement has been made in accordance with intentions of the Government of India He will attach to the statement a memorandum showing the correct amount, if any, to be finally retained by the unit after repayment of any advance and deduction of the amount of the men's debtor balance as explained in paragraph 9, or the amount still required to settle the accounts completely This statement will be sent to the Controller who, unless he sees any good reason to the contrary, will authorise the unit to retain the final balance indicated above or to charge against the State

the amount required for the final settlement of the accounts The half mounting funds of the unit and the individual half mounting accounts of the men will then be finally closed and recorded for future reference, if necessary.

12 Every case in which the figures presented for final settlement appear to indicate extravagance or culpable mismanagement on the part of the unit concerned, making due allowance for any exceptional circumstances will be reported to the Government of India by the Controller of Military Accounts, who will also bring to notice cases in which the average credit or debit balances of men are abnormally high

13 Any valuation statements or other demands which would ordinarily have had to be adjusted from the half-mounting funds of units, received by them after the closing of the accounts as indicated herein, will be submitted to the Military Accountant General who will arrange for their disposal

14 No payments ordinarily due to the half-mounting funds of units will be made by the Military Accounts Department after the accounts have been closed Any payments which may be received by units from other sources will be credited to the State

15 Controllers of Military Accounts should debit to "Grant 3—Indian Army—Miscellaneous—Settlement of half-mounting accounts" in their accounts for 1919 20 such portions of the advances issued to units during the year for the settlement of their half mounting accounts as may be utilised for this purpose, and any payments made on this account in 1920-21 should be similarly debited in the accounts

[036319 (A G -6) / D (ii)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 222 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

222. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those published in Army Instructions (India) No. 1279 of 1918 and No 626 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 769 of 1919.

[17893-II (Q M G. 3-B). / C.-(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 222 of 1920.

Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)
Local sick.

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows :—

A.—Indian officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks.

In 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals { 50 per cent. in modern type wards; 50 per cent. in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into 2 rooms.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

II.—*The total number of beds in the hospital* for local sick as authorised by Army Headquarters.

A.—3 per cent of the total.

B.—87 per cent. of the total 4 per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient, in accommodation of modern type. Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters

C. *and* D.—10 per cent. of the number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Certain station hospitals which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for such cases as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the

beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialist cases or special sick from adjacent stations.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single wards to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In cold stations wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C. *and* D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 252 sq ft.

Other wards.—Width 24′. Wall space between centre of each bed 8½′ but increased to 10′ where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs.—10 ft. in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V (a).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) *Pantry.*—112 sq. ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) *Duty and surgical dressings room*.—168 sq ft fixed scale fitted with built in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) *Ward sculleys.*—84 sq. ft fixed scale

(*d*) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient

V(*ii*) —Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 bed and under

Pantry and scullery combined – 132 sq ft

Duty and surgical dressings room as in item V(i) (*b*)—144 sq ft

V(*iii*) —Additional rooms for enteric and venereal ward when authorised

(*a*) For enteric ward

Duty room —168 sq ft

Combined pantry and scullery —60 sq ft

(*b*) For venereal ward

Combined pantry and scullery —60 sq ft

(None of the rooms shown in clauses (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) of item V should be provided in the convalescent type of ward Boot and paggree lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward)

VI(*i*) —Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 15 beds and over only)

Bathroom annexe to contain

(*a*) *Bathrooms* —One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent of beds served One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing

(*b*) *Soiled linen cubicle* —32 sq ft fixed scale

VI(*ii*) —Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 14 bed and under only)

Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 1 bathing cubicle, 1 urinal 2 latrines with bed pan and soiled linen accommodation A sweeper's room as laid down in item VII(i) *d*) should also be provided

VI(*iii*) —Sanitary annexe for enteric and venereal wards

For enteric ward —Combined bathroom and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 hand basins and 1 latrine with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation

For venereal ward —Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation

VII(i).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) *Latrine*.—10 per cent of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent).

(b) *Urinaries*.—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 2 for each ward 15 beds and over

(c) *Bedpan cubicles, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks*.—50 sq ft fixed scale

(d) *Sweepers' room*.—55 sq ft fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on) One for each ward block located under stairs in double-storeyed blocks

The accommodation under items VI (i), VI (iii) and VII (i) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block

VII (ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

(a) *Bathing cubicles*.—At 6 per cent of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) *Soiled linen cubicle*.—32 sq. ft fixed scale

(c) *Latrines (night)*.—2 seats per block

(d) *Urinary*.—2 compartments per block.

(e) *Sweepers' room*.—As per item VII (i) (d)

VIII.—Kitchen and dining hall block

Minimum height 12 ft

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only.

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others Two sets for 4th and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans respectively).

Each set will consist of

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing

A kitchen and scullery

Provision for ration storage.

The total dining patients is estimated at 60 per cent. of main ward block beds. Each dining hall will, therefore, provide accommodation for one-third of this total.

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one-half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft for each dining patient with a minimum of 100 sq. ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined—

10—19 bedded hospital, 120 sq. ft.

20—50 bedded hospital, 150 sq. ft

51—100 bedded hospital, 250 sq. ft.

101—150 bedded hospital, 325 sq. ft

151 and over, 400 sq. ft

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for taking chapattis and fires for boiling and stewing

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds to consist of a built-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq ft.

Cook's clothing room —Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all kitchens, one-tenth of the total area of all kitchens served

IX.—Administrative Block

With verandah 8′ clear all round

Offices.

Officer Commanding —256 sq ft fixed scale. All hospitals.

Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon —256 sq ft. fixed scale All hospitals.

Matron.—200 sq. ft (with bathroom 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff). All hospitals 151 beds and over where nursing sisters are employed

Clerks.—256 sq. ft minimum, all hospitals of 50 to 100 beds, 360 sq. ft over 100 beds

Records.—50 beds and over, 150 sq. ft.

Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—256 sq. ft. All hospitals of 50 beds and over. Fitted with glass fronted wall cupboard for library.

Medical officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals over 100 beds.

Lavatory for all medical officers —80 sq ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Sub Assistant Surgeon's duty room —256 sq ft fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over

Sub Assistant Surgeon's bedroom.—160 sq ft fixed scale All hospitals 50 beds and over

Lavatory for all Sub-Assistant Surgeons —64 sq ft fixed scale All hospitals

X —Out-patients' block, which may be in a separate building Verandah 8 ft

Waiting room —All hospitals 2 sq ft per bed, minimum 144 sq ft

Consulting room —256 sq ft fixed scale All hospitals of 26 beds and over (A small dark room for eye and throat examinations, 64 sq ft, where there is no specialist's block)

Minor surgery and dressings room —1½ sq ft per bed, with 256 sq ft minimum and 320 sq ft maximum All hospitals (In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room, 10 × 12, should be added)

Dispensary —1½ sq ft per bed, minimum 144 sq ft

Medical stores —Dressings, splint store and field service store combined, 2 sq ft per bed for all hospitals, minimum 100 sq ft

XI.—Laboratory

256 sq ft. fixed scale for all hospitals of 50 beds and over

With north light to main window and no verandah on that side Verandah 8 ft on one side only Located on hospital internal ways

XII —Operating Theatre

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 314 of 1915 amended as follows —

Minimum height 16 ft and situated on main internal ways of the hospital and with verandah 8 ft in the clear on three sides

(a) *Theatre* —(24½' × 17') 416 sq ft fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq ft.

Sterilising room —(16' × 11½) 184 sq ft fixed scale

Surgeon's room —(16' × 11½) 184 sq ft fixed scale *Anæsthetic room* —(16' × 11½) 184 sq ft fixed scale *Preparation room* —(16' × 11') 176 sq ft fixed scale	Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(*b*) *Operating room*.—16′ × 14′ with one sterilizing room 14′ × 10′, with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(*c*) *X-ray room*.—(24½′ × 17′) 416 sq ft. fixed scale. *Developing room*.—(12′ × 11½′) 138 sq ft fixed scale. *Store room*.—(12′ × 11½′) 138 sq ft fixed scale. With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides. *Engine and Battery room*.—(25′ × 16′) 400 sq. ft fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance, but should not be attached to the operating theatre building Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.	This should, if possibl be placed adjacent t the operating theatr

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided u hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—Stores.

With 8 ft verandah on one side only

Hospital bed strength	50 beds and under	Beds 51—100	Beds 101—150	Beds 151—200	Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over	REMARKS
Storekeepers' office		120 sq ft	120 sq ft	256 sq ft.	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
Bedding and clean linen store	6 sq ft per bed, includes storekeepers' office	5 sq ft per bed, minimum 300 sq ft	4½ sq ft per bed minimum 500 sq ft	4 sq ft per bed, minimum 675 sq ft.	3½ sq ft per bed, minimum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed.	3½ sq ft per bed.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc, and restuffing mattresses, minimum 20 × 20'
Stewards and dry ration store	4 sq ft per bed	3 sq ft per bed, minimum 200 sq ft	2½ sq ft per bed minimum 300 sq ft	2½ sq ft per bed, minimum 375 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed, minimum 450 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft. per bed	
Extra store	150 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	250 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft. fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles, packing cases, chicks, mosquito poles, etc

XIII—Stores—*concluded.*

Hospital bed strength	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100	Beds 101—150	Beds 151—200	Beds 201—250	Beds 201—300	Beds 201—350	251 beds and over	REMARKS
Pack store				1¼ sq ft per bed	Minimum 100 sq ft				
Soiled linen	1¼ sq ft per bed minimum 80 sq ft	1¼ sq ft per bed, minimum 80 sq ft.	1¼ sq ft per bed	200 sq ft, fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	
Oil and lamp store	80 sq ft fixed scale	80 sq ft fixed scale	100 sq ft fixed scale	100 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
Meat and vegetable store		140 sq ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft fixed scale	140 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For receipt, inspection and distribution of all fresh food to be arranged so that beef, mutton and vegetables are kept separate to avoid [illegible] susceptibility
Main fuel stores				1 sq ft per bed,	Minimum 100 sq ft.				Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main store

XIV —Laundry Block

Steam Laundry —To serve both hospitals, British and Indian To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters

Receiving room for British linen —1½ sq ft per bed *Receiving room for Indian linen* —1½ sq ft per bed	Maximum 200 sq ft

Receiving Office —150 sq ft fixed scale

Room for washing, drying, ironing and steeping engine, and boilers —According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied

Issue room for British linen —1½ sq ft per bed, maximum 200 sq ft

Issue room for Indian linen —1½ sq ft per bed maximum 200 sq ft

Issue Office —150 sq ft fixed scale

Tailors room —In verandah, 80 sq ft fixed scale

Fernlaks —8 ft only at receiving and issuing ends of building

Ordinary Laundry Block —(Where no steam laundry provided)

Receiving room —1½ sq ft per bed maximum 200 sq ft *Washing room* —3 sq ft per bed *Drying room* —2 sq ft per bed *Ironing room* —2 sq ft per bed *Issue room* 1½ sq ft per bed maximum 200 sq ft *Office (communicating with receiving and issuing room)* —150 sq ft fixed scale *Clothing boiling room and coal store* —As required *Dobhi ghat* —1 stone to 25 beds minimum 2 stones	For hospitals of 101 beds and over

Smaller hospitals

Dhobi ghat —1 stone for 25 beds minimum 2 stones

Clothing boiling room and coal stores — As required

Ironing and drying room —3 sq ft per bed with minimum 144 sq ft

XV —Mortuary.

150 sq. ft. fixed scale All hospitals

Post-mortem room with verandah 8 ft on one side—Fixe scale 237 sq ft All hospitals 101 beds and over

XVI.—Infectious block

This block should be situated in an infectious area properl fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital The maximum for any one ward should be six beds The scal below shows the arrangement of the wards from a four to twenty eight bedded infectious block Any intervening od numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the neares number above or below that given Even numbers to be rate with the class below The number of ward offices and annexes given in the scale

Main wards . Single wards . . .	As per items I to IV in scales
Ward offices . .	Orderlies or nurses' duty roon 180 sq ft fitted with built in wall cupboards for line and medicines. Combined pantry and sculler 60 sq ft.
Annexe . . .	Each ward from 4 beds an over provided with a war bathroom annexe containin bath, latrine seat and was basin 80 sq ft A separate orderlies' or nurses bathroom also in this annex fitted as above, 50 sq ft Each single bedded ward t have its own bathroom which is to be placed in th verandah and to be 64 sq ft

Two combined kitchens and sculleries (one for Hindus and one for Mohamedans) with 5' verandah on one side, each 144 sq ft fitted with wall cupboards for stores

Common fuel store—20 sq ft

Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank—50 sq ft

Accommodation for infectious cases, nursing orderlies and menial personnel—It is intended that nursing orderlies of this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty rooms Special bath rooms are provided in the annexe for them and their

food is to be supplied from the attached kitchen In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided; and in infectious blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital	Single-bedded ward	Two-bedded ward	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 Beds	4	.	3	2	4
24 Beds	4	..	2	2	4
20 Beds	4	..	4	...	3
16 Beds	4	...	3	...	3
12 Beds	4	..	2	.	2
8 Beds	4	..	1	.	2
6 Beds	2	2		...	1
4 Beds	4		..	...	1

*Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII—Isolation blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single-bedded ward —168 sq. ft

Orderly or nurses' duty room —140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII—Indian officers' block.

Main wards Single wards	See items Nos I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq. ft. for all ward blocks of 4 beds and over.

Offices.—Orderlies' duty room, 168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery, 60 sq ft

Bathroom, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe, see items VI(i) and VI(ii).

In any officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided.

Up-to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweeper's room.—In annexe see item VII (i). Number of latrines to correspond to number of bathrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 7 ft. wide on one side.

Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Dining room.—100 sq ft. fixed scale with verandah 7′ wide on one side and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq. ft fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store.—21 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24′ × 17′) fixed scale.	408 sq. ft.	With disinfector placed between.
Issuing room (24′ × 17′) fixed scale.	408 sq ft.	

Fuel store.—60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Fan shed, two (24′ × 14′).—Required to shelter motor lorries.

One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine.

Latrine.—5 per cent of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments—3 per cent. of total in main wards.

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XXII —British Detachment Block

This is a necessary addition to Indian station hospitals in all stations where no British station hospital exists and where British troops are located

Officers and rank and file —Number of beds 6 per cent of strength of both in the station

Main wards . . } On a similar scale as in British station hospitals, items I to IV
Single bedded wards }

Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq ft

Ward offices — Orderlies' or nurses' duty room 168 sq ft

Combined pantry and scullery 60 sq ft

Annexes . . . Two as in British station hospitals, Items VI and VII (i)

Bathroom, one for officers and one for rank and file

Latrine, one for officers and one for rank and file

Bedpan cubicle } As in British station hospitals
Sweeper's room }
Soiled lined cubicle }

Kitchen —144 sq ft } with verandah ? on one side, connected by covered way with main bloc 4 ft wide and of suitable length
Scullery —72 sq ft. }

Fuel store —21 sq ft in verandah

Isolation block —Each hospital to be provided with on isolation block as in British station hospital scales, item XVII

XXIII —Special case block

To be located in whichever hospital British or Indian, may authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations

Verandah —10 ft wide on all sides except north

Waiting room —One for British and one for Indian patie 144 sq ft each

Dental operation room —16 × 16

Dental mechanic's room and store —16 × 16 fitted with cupboards

Eye specialist's room —2? × 16 containing a dark 8' × 10, for use of both eye and ear specialists

222]

Minor surgery—16' × 16' with small sterilizing room, 10' × 12' attached This room should be built to operating room specification

Recovery room—One each for British and Indian, 144 sq ft each Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin

Lavatory—One for medical staff, 64 sq ft.

NOTE—Dental room, dental mechanics room, eye specialist's room and minor surgery with special windows for north lighting and provided with wall cupboards

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 223 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920.

223. Temporary enlistment of British other ranks for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Under the provisions of clause (*h*), sub-section (2), section 180, of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict. C-58) the Governor General of India in Council authorises the enlistment and attestation of persons of European parentage, being British subjects, for service in the Supply and Transport Corps of His Majesty's Indian Forces for such periods, by such persons and in such manner as is set forth below:—

(1) The period of service shall be any one of the following periods—

(*a*) Up to the 31st March . . . . . 1922, or

(*b*) Up to the 31st March . . . . . 1923, or

(*c*) Up to the 31st March 1924

The person so enlisted shall, on completion of his engagement, be discharged with all convenient speed, but until so discharged will remain subject to the Army Act, with the exception of Part II thereof, as a soldier of the regular forces

(2) The following persons, hereinafter referred to as attesting officers, are authorised to enlist and attest the persons offering to enlist, that is to say,

(*a*) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

(*b*) The Officer in charge, a Supply and Transport Corps unit; provided that he shall only act under the authority generally or specially delegated to him by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records; and the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall approve the enlistment.

(3) The manner of the enlistment and attestation shall be as follows, that is to say,

(a) To every person offering to enlist shall be given a notice in the form set out in either Appendix I, Appendix II or Appendix III to this instruction, whichever is appropriate, and he shall be directed to appear either forthwith or at the time and place mentioned therein before the attesting officer mentioned therein.

(b) Upon the appearance before the attesting officer of a person offering to enlist the attesting officer shall ask him whether he has received and understands the notice and whether he assents to be enlisted, and shall not proceed with the enlistment if he considers the person under the influence of liquor.

(c) If the person does not appear before the attesting officer, or on appearing does not assent to be enlisted, the enlistment shall not be proceeded with

(d) If the person assents to be enlisted, the attesting officer, after cautioning such person that if he makes any false answer to the questions read to him he will be liable to be punished as provided by the Army Act, shall read or cause to be read to him the questions set forth in the attestation paper and shall take care that such person understands each question so read, and after ascertaining that the answer of such person to each question has been duly recorded opposite the same in the attestation paper shall require him to make and sign the declaration as to the truth of those answers recorded in the said paper and shall then administer to him the oath of allegiance contained in the said paper ;

(e) Upon signing the declaration and taking the oath, the person shall be deemed to be enlisted in His Majesty's Indian Forces ;

(f) The attesting officer shall attest by his signature, in the manner required by the said paper, the fulfilment of the requirements as to attesting persons and shall duly date the said paper which shall be deposited with the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records ;

(g) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall, at the person's request, furnish him with a certified copy of his attestation paper ;

(h) The date at which the person signs the declaration and takes the oath of allegiance hereinbefore mentioned

shall be deemed to be the date of the attestation of such person;

(i) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, if satisfied that there is any error in the attestation paper of a person, may either cause the person to attend before him or may obtain that person's written and signed statement respecting that error and, if the error is not so material as to render it just that the person should be discharged, may amend the error in the attestation paper, and the paper as amended shall thereupon be deemed as valid as if the matter of the amendment had formed part of the original matter of such paper;

(j) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, may require, if he sees fit to do so, duplicate attestation papers to be signed and attested and all directions hereinbefore given shall then apply to both such duplicates.

2. The conditions of service shall be those contained in the appropriate notice hereinbefore mentioned.

[20141 (Q. M. G.-5). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 223 OF 1920.

Form No. 1.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE-ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(British other ranks eligible for demobilisation employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re-enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods :—

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 } speed.

2. You are eligible for re-enlistment under the conditions herein stated if you are a soldier eligible for demobilisation serving with the Supply and Transport Corps and between the ages of 19 and 40.

3. On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you and will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant. By this re-enlistment you will be automatically discharged from your present engagement as from the day prior to re-enlistment.

4. Your re-enlistment will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the Supply and Transport Corps unit, in which you are serving.

5. You may, after re-enlistment, be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

6. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

7. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

8. During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

9 Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps Indian Unattached List, you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re enlist "in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List"

10 Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, India Unattached List, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension

11 For inefficiency or misconduct you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private, with pay and allowances of a Private, British Infantry, *plus* Rs 20 per mensem staff pay, but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance and proficiency pay if in receipt of same

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant, or Staff Sergeant, will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowances will then automatically be restored.

12 You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof, and you are warned that if you make at the time of your attestation any false answer, you will, thereby, render yourself liable to punishment

13 When attested you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act, for [illegible] regarding enlistment, terms o[illegible]

14 You will receive as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant :—

(a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps

(b) Staff pay at Rs 20 per mensem (liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A)

(c) Proficiency pay at 6 annas per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 11 above)

(d) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 11 above)

(e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.

(g) Messing allowance at 2 annas 3 pies per day.

(h) Free rations or compensation in lieu

(i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.

(k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.

(l) Any other concessions not stated above, which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above, however, are subject to modifications if, and when, revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps

15. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but after your attestation you will be eligible for appointment to the acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' continuous service with the Supply and Transport Corps service on your present engagement being taken into account.

16. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds will be, in India Rs 93-9-0 per month and out of India £75 per annum.

18 Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant

19. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant

20. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

21. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed. Your discharge will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time. Should you on the termination of

your engagement, be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated

22 If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 21 will be followed

23 Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged

24 Unless discharged for misconduct you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year, but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service

25 On discharge from this engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma If you enlisted under the terms of Army Department letter No H 2205, dated 27th November 1914, you will not be eligible for a passage to any place outside of India or Burma If, however, you were a discharged soldier of the British Army who re enlisted under the terms of the above quoted letter, or if at the time of your re enlistment on this engagement you are a soldier of the British Army serving on a normal duration of war or Territorial or other than that above stated engagement, you will, if you desire it, be granted, on your discharge from this engagement, a free passage for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom or a British Colony, but no further passage at Government expense will be granted If you are granted a passage to the United Kingdom or to a British Colony, you will be discharged in India and sent to your destination on the first opportunity thereafter If, however, you are discharged for misconduct, you will be eligible for a passage only to the selected place of residence in India or Burma

26 If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officer authorised to supply you with this notice, you will be re-enlisted under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding, the Supply and Transport Corps unit, in which you are serving.

"You are requested to appear at (place________________) on (date)__________at (hour)__________when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by your Commanding Officer

Name of soldier______________________________

The above named soldier who is eligible for demobilisation and who has expressed his willingness to re-enlist on the ...

stated, and who is, in my opinion, a suitable British other rank for the Supply and Transport Corps, has been re-enlisted by me under the instructions contained in ____________________

His attestation papers have been duly prepared by me in duplicate and the original copy is attached herewith.

His regimental documents, etc.,* as marginally stated, have been duly prepared by me and, together with the duplicate copy of his attestation papers, have been retained by me as his Commanding Officer for the time being

* (1) Regimental Conduct Sheet (A. F. B-120.)
(2) Company Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-121.)
(3) Medical History Sheet (A. F. B-178.)
(4) Employment sheet (A. F. B-2066.)
(5) National Insurance Declaration (A. F. O.-1832.)
(6) Official Secrets Declaration (I. A. F. Z.-2033.)
(7) Casualty form (A. F. B-103.)
(8) Field Conduct Sheet A. F. B.-122.)
(9) Pay Book (A. F. B.-64.)
(10) Identity Discs (two)

(7)–(10): Field service documents.

Date______________ 19 . Signature______________

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),
No 223 of 192

Form No. 2.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS

(Soldiers eligible for demobilisation and demobilised or discharged soldiers)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re enlistment

1 You will be required to re enlist for one of the following periods —

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 }

2 You are eligible for re enlistment under the conditions herein stated if you are a soldier eligible for demobilisation, a demobilised or discharged soldier of the British Army and between the ages of 19 and 40, and provided you are not employed with the Supply and Transport Corps

3 Before re enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of —

(a) Writing from dictation,
(b) Essay on an easy subject,
(c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4 On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you and will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant If you are an undischarged soldier, you will, unless you are a deserter, by this re-enlistment be automatically discharged from your present engagement

5 Your re-enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records If you are not approved of by that officer, you will if you have been sent to Delhi by competent authority for enlistment, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) to the station in India or Burma from which

you have been despatched. If you are married, you will not be allowed to bring your family to Delhi, but they will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted after your re-enlistment has been carried out.

6. You may after re-enlistment be required to undergo a period of military training If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

7. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

8. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

9. During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

10. If, during the first six months of your service on this *engagement, you are, in the opinion of your Commanding Officer*, found to be inefficient, you will be liable to be discharged.

11. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List.

12. Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension.

13. For inefficiency or misconduct you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as Sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private with pay and allowances of a Private of British Infantry, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem staff pay but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance and proficiency pay, if you are in receipt of same.

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant or Staff Sergeant will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowance will then automatically be restored.

14. You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof and you are warned that if you make at the time of your attestation any false answer you will thereby render yourself liable to punishment.

15. When attested you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

16 You will receive as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant —

(a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps

(b) Staff pay at Rs 20 per mensem liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A

(c) Proficiency pay at 6 as per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above)

(d) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above)

(e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps)

(f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time

(g) Messing allowance at 2 as 3 pies per day.

(h) Free rations or compensation in lieu

(i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu

(j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916

(k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you

(l) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time [illegible] British other ranks [illegible] provided the prescri[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hen, [illegible] for [illegible] British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps

17 Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men re enlisting for the period ending 1st April 1924 will be eligible for appointment to the acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' service from date of this attestation

18 Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps

19. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible Pay for leave granted* on medical grounds will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum

20 Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant

22 Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 615

23 On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed Your discharge will be carried out under the orders of the Offi[illegible] Corps Records by the Officer [illegible] are serving at the time Should you, on the termination of [illegible] engagement, be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed

25 Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

26 Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service

27 On discharge from this engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma, or, if you desire it, you will be granted on your discharge from this engagement a free passage for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom or a British Colony, but no further passage at Government expense will be granted If you are granted a passage to the United Kingdom or to a British Colony, you will be discharged in India and sent to your destination on the first opportunity thereafter If, however, you are discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will be eligible for a passage only to the selected place of residence in India or Burma

28 If you accept the terms of this notice, and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officer authorised to supply you with this notice, you may be

223 J

required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for re-enlistment and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey.

You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour) ______ on (date) ________________ ; when your re-enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of soldier ________________

I have interviewed the above named soldier, who has expressed his willingness to re-enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 3 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date ______________ 19 .   Signature ____________

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 223 OF 1920.

Form No. 3.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(Persons other than soldiers and discharged or demobilised soldiers)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods:—

(a) up to the 31st March 1922 }
(b) up to the 31st March 1923 } after which you will be discharged with all convenient
(c) up to the 31st March 1924 } speed.

2. You are eligible for enlistment under the conditions herein stated, if you are a person other than a soldier or discharged or demobilised soldier of European parentage, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and between the ages of 19 and 40.

3. Before enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of:—

(a) Writing from dictation,

(b) Essay on an easy subject,

(c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4. On enlistment you will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant.

5. Your enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records. If you are not approved of by that officer, you will, if you have been sent to Delhi by competent authority for enlistment, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) to the station in India or Burma from which you have been despatched. If you are married, you will not be allowed to bring your family to Delhi, but they will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted, after your enlistment has been carried out.

6 You ... 1 to undergo a period of military ... will be arranged for you under ... Supply and Transport Corps Records

7 You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India

8 You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have enlisted

9 During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department

10 If during the first six months of your service on the engagement you are, in the opinion of your Commanding Officer, found to be inefficient, you will be liable to be discharged

11. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List.

12 Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension

13 For inefficiency or misconduct, you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as Sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private with the pay and allowances of a Private, British Infantry, *plus* Rs 20 per mensem staff pay, but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance, if in receipt of same

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant or Staff Sergeant will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowance will then automatically be restored

14 You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof and you are warned that if you make, at the time of your attestation, any false answer, you will thereby render yourself liable to punishment.

15 When attested, you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act, for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

16 You will receive, as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant —

(a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps

(*b*) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem (liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A).

(*c*) Proficiency pay at 6 annas per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(*d*) Charge allowances (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 13 above).

(*e*) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(*f*) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time

(*g*) Messing allowance at annas 2-3 pies per day.

(*h*) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(*i*) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(*j*) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.

(*k*) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.

(*l*) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above are, however, subject to modification if and when revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men enlisting for the period ending April 1st, 1924, will be eligible for appointment to the Acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' service from date of this attestation.

18. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

19. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible Pay for leave granted on medical grounds (other than privilege or war leave) will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum.

20 Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

22 Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615

23 On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed Your discharge will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time Should you on the termination of your engagement be on field service or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated

24 If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed

25 Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged

26 Unless discharged for misconduct you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs 80 [illegible]

r of service or

admissible if

service

[illegible] ge from the engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma

28 If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officers authorised to supply you with this notice you may be required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for enlistment, and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour)______on (date)________________, when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records

Name of Recruit ________________

I have interviewed the above named recruit, who has expressed his willingness to enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with a Railway Warrant to Delhi He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 3 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps

Date ______ 19

Signature________

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No 223 OF 1920.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS

Special enlistment for—

up to the 31st March 1922
up to the 31st March 1923
up to the 31st March 1924

ATTESTATION OF

No ________ Name________ Corps ____

QUESTIONS TO BE PUT TO THE RECRUIT BEFORE ENLISTMENT

1 What is your Name?	1________
2 In or near what Parish or Town were you born?	2 In the parish of________ in or near the town of________ in the county of________
3 What is your full Address?	3________ ________
4 Are you a British Subject of European Parentage?	4________
*5 What is your Age?	5 ____Years ____Months
6 What is your Trade or Calling?	6________
7 Are you Married?	7________
†8 What is your present Regiment and Regimental ‡Number?	8________

---

* All recruits will be expected to produce if possible a birth certificate

† These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time

‡ If so the Recruit is to be asked the particulars of his former service and to produce if possible his Certificate of Discharge and Certificate of Character which should be returned to him conspicuously endorsed in red ink as follows viz —(Name) ________re enlisted in the (Regiment)________ on the (Date)________.

223]

*9 †Have you ever served on an engagement in any branch of His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces other than the engagement on which you are now serving? If so, state particulars	9.
*10 Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your previous service?	10
11 Are you willing to be vaccinated or re vaccinated?	11
12 Are you willing to be enlisted for the Supply and Transport Corps?	12
13 Do you understand that if you desire to be appointed to the permanent ... are selected for such appointment it will be necessary for you to re enlist in His Majesty's Regular ...	13
14 Did you receive a notice, and do you understand its meaning and who gave it to you?	14 Name Unit
15 Are you willing to serve upon the following conditions provided His Majesty should so long require your services? up to the 31st March 1922, up to the 31st March 1923, up to the 31st March 1924, after which date you will be discharged with all convenient speed	15

* All recruits will be expected to produce if possible a birth certificate

† These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time.

223

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 224 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1920

224. Increased rates of pay for British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Indian pay of British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India shall be as follows with effect from the 1st July 1919 :—

	(Consolidated) Per mensem.
	Rs.
On appointment	550
After 4 years' service	600
After 8 years' service	700
After 12 years' service	800
After 15 years' service	900
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,000

The conditions laid down in paragraphs 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 11 of Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 will also apply to these officers.

[029462 (A. G.-6,. / B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

224]

SGPI, Delhi - 62 AII 22 3-20—6 950

K

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 225 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

225. Mobilization Store Table, India (Provisional) for a Brigade Supply Troop.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-45, Mobilization Store Table for a Brigade Supply Troop, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15837 (Q M G -16-D) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 226 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920

226. Provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with telephones.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as replacements become necessary, of "Wire, electric, S 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with telephones.

2. It must, however, be understood that the expenditure on the provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11," which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, should be incurred only to the extent to which funds may be available for this purpose.

[8840 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 227 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

227. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Miscellaneous List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that any officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of the India Miscellaneous List who may retire during the three years from the 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1922, may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 528, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, be allowed a pension as [illegible] has the number of years' depart- [illegible] each, in lieu of the pension admis- [illegible]

Sub-Conductor . . .	after 12 years' departmental service of which 8 years must be on the India Miscellaneous List.
Conductor	after 14 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Assistant Commissary . .	after 19 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Deputy Commissary . .	after 22 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Commissary . . .	after 24 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List

2. All applications for retirement during the three years stated will be submitted by the head of the Department to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, through the Adjutant General in India who will furnish in each case a certificate showing

the rank to which the individual would have been promoted had the foregoing time-scale been applied

[53014 (A G-5) / E II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 228 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

228. Provision of "Baskets, wicker, circular" with lid for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue with effect from 1st April 1920, by the Ordnance Department, of "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid, for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals on the scale of one basket per kitchen.

2. As these baskets are not at present available in arsenals, indents should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,960 initial and Rs. 2,960 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates, but should not be incurred until it is definitely known that funds are available.

[24705 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 229 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

229. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of six months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, of the provisions of Army Department letters Nos. 2358 and 7456, dated the 16th February and the 22nd May 1917, respectively, regarding the supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, subject to the following modifications:—

(1) Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7456, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above. All subsequent replacements will be made at the soldier's expense.

(2) No spectacles outside the limits prescribed below will be supplied:—

(i) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 1·00 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 18·00 dioptres.

(ii) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0·50 dioptre or of a greater strength than 6·00 dioptres.

(iii) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having before or after transposition:—

(a) one of its component parts less than 0·50 dioptre and the other component part less than 1·00 dioptre;

(b) a combined strength greater than 18·00 dioptres; or

(c) a cylindrical strength greater than 6·00 dioptres

(iv) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied with a concave-spherical surface and a convex-cylindrical surface

(v) No quarter-dioptre lenses will be supplied above 3·00 dioptres and no half-dioptre lenses above 6·00 dioptres. No lenses with intervals of less than quarter-dioptres will be supplied

(vi) In every instance in which the Ophthalmic Surgeon prescribes glasses under 1·00 dioptre or over 10·00 dioptres, he will record on the back of the prescription form, in the space provided for the "Ophthalmic Surgeon's remarks", his full reasons for prescribing such glasses, bearing in mind the instructions contained in paragraph 5 of Army Department letter No 2358, dated the 16th February 1917.

[13297 (D M.S 2) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 230 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

230. Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units.

With reference to War Office Army Order No. 68 of 1915, it has been decided that class I warrant officers of British units will be armed and equipped in peace and on active service in the same way as officers of their unit and corps.

2 No initial expenditure is involved as it is understood that the necessary arms and equipment are already on charge of the units concerned. Any recurring expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5743 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 231 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

231. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to paragraph 12 of Appendix (No. 82) to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that, pending [illegible] gulations, India, Volume VII, of a [illegible] the Senior Veterinary Assistants [illegible] Assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, they should wear the service dress uniform as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Patterns of uniform in possession may be continued in wear until worn out, when articles of the new pattern should be provided. A first free issue of one pair of new titles, shoulder, "I. V. C." will be admissible to each Veterinary Assistant, the expenditure thereby involved being debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[12588 (Q.M.G.-S-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 231 OF 1920.

Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.

Indian officers.

Boots—brown leather, ankle, without toe-caps.

Breeches—cord, khaki.

Kamarband—khaki.

Kulla, pag or cap (*as worn*) —red.

Kurta—Indian Cavalry pattern of khaki drill with three buttons at the opening. Two expanding breast pockets with flaps fastened at the top by a button. Shoulder straps of the same material as the kurta sewn on to the shoulder at the base and fastened at the top by a button, with badges of rank and shoulder titles "I. V. C." in brass.

Pagri—khaki.

Putties—khaki.

Spurs—steel, hunting, with brown straps.

Also other articles of which a free issue is authorised under War Establishments, India, 1916, Table VIII, for Indian officers proceeding on field service.

Indian warrant officers

As for Indian officers.

Badges of rank will be as follows:—

Veterinary Assistants, 1st class—Royal Arms and Wreath

Veterinary Assistants, 2nd class—Royal Arms.

Veterinary Assistants, 3rd class—Crown and Wreath

Badges of rank will be worn on the right forearm and will be of gilding metal

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 232 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

232. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories of certain articles on an "as required" scale.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for one year, that Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be supplied free with the undermentioned articles on an "as required" scale:—

Supply and Transport Corps supply—

Kerosene oil, 150° F. fire test.

Do. 125° F. do

Lemco

Medical Store Department supply—Cresol.

Ordnance Department supply—Methylated spirit.

[15004 (D.M.S.-5) / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 233 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

233. Incidence of cost of entertaining chowkidars to look after vacant temporary buildings, the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government.

It has been decided that the pay of chowkidars employed to watch over vacant temporary buildings, which were constructed in connection with the late European war and the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government, should, for the present, be charged to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[16698 (M. W.-5). / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 234 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

234. Extension of the ration allowance of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances.

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance at Rs. 5 per diem, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, shall, while that Instruction remains in force, be applicable to the *families* of British soldiers, travelling on emergent occasions, in the interest of the public service, by mail trains, provided with restaurant cars, on journeys occupying not less than six hours

[9216-II (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 235 of 1920.

SIMLA,
30th March 1920.

235. Assumption by the Military Works Services of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In future the Military Works Services will assume responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps, on the principles laid down in Army Department letter No 6351-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th September 1919, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[21411 (Q. M. G.-6). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 6351-1 (M. W.-4) dated the 25th September 1919.

It has been represented to the Government of India that the present arrangement in regard to the provision and maintenance of machinery in the medical stores depôts in India is unsatisfactory, as certain machinery such as motors, shafting, pulleys, etc. are sometimes provided by the Military Works Services and sometimes by the Medical Stores Department. It has therefore been suggested that a definite division of the responsibilities and duties of these two departments in respect of machinery to be provided and maintained, in future, in the Medical Stores Depôts should be laid down.

2 The Government of India after due consideration are pleased to decide that, in future, the following departments shall be responsible for the provision of machinery in the Medical Stores Depôts and for the maintenance thereof :—

(A) Medical Stores Department.

(a) The purchase of pharmaceutical machinery subject to the proviso that, before ordering any such machinery, the Medical Storekeeper will consult the Military Works officer concerned to ensure that the best method of driving the machinery is adopted and that any other technical requirements are met.

(b) The maintenance of, and repairs to, all such machinery.

(B) Military Works Services.

(i) The erection of pharmaceutical machinery.

(ii) Provision, erection and maintenance of all machinery not of a specially medical nature, such as electric motors, shafting, pulleys, etc.

(iii) Provision, installation and maintenance of electric lights and fans

3 The allocation of the expenditure, initial or recurring, between 46—Army and [illegible] should follow the above decision.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 236 of 1920.

SIMLA,

30th March 1920.

236. Provision of separate accommodation for dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments should, like havildars of Indian infantry battalions, be provided with separate accommodation This should be done by allowing two rooms, each 12' × 9¼", at the end of the 16 quarter-squadron barracks of a cavalry regiment. This arrangement will provide quarters for 32 dafadars, the remaining 8 dafadars being accommodated in quarters for married men

2. The scales laid down for the lines of Indian cavalry regiments should be amended to include the above improvement

3. It is not intended to introduce the improvement in all lines at once, but it should be included—

(a) in the lines now under construction, if the progress of work permits of this being done, and

(b) in the lines which may hereafter be reconstructed

[6707 (M W.-2-A). / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—23 AII—29-3 20—6,950.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 237 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

237. Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment.

It has been decided that the scale of Packsaddlery Artillery I. P., "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment, shall be fixed at eight pairs per Infantry battalion, instead of one pair per gun.

2. The Army and Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[7220 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 238 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

238. Re-transfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 16 of 1918, it is hereby notified that, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer, with effect from the 21st February 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Indian Ordnance Factories and extensions thereof, from the Indian Munitions Board to the Director General of Ordnance in India

[10634 (O B-3) / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 239 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving with the Assam Rifles, Burma Military Police and Frontier Militias, are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service

[027252 (A. G.-6). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 240 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

240. Provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilization equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier.

2. On th[illegible] returned to th[illegible] be maintaine[illegible] for use in future emergencies.

3. The expenditure incurred, which is estimated at Rs. 6,192, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[6368 (D. M. S.-2). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 241 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th April 1920.

241. Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and *vice versa* in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from the 1st April 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rate of Rs 10 to the pound sterling shall be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and *vice versa* in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from the 1st April 1920

2. The new rate of Rs 10 to the pound sterling will also be applied to the expression "sterling," as far as practicable, in all official documents and correspondence from the 1st April 1920.

[M A G's case / E. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th April 1920.

242. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

The above improvements should also be carried out in the quarters provided for servants of British officers and subordinates as funds become available from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[15596 (M. W. 2-A.) / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

-64 AII—6-4 20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 243 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

243. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public followers on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that "out of India" rates of pay shall be admissible to enrolled public followers, for whom such are prescribed, for periods during which they are employed Trans-Indus in areas for which field service concessions are granted.

These orders will have retrospective effect to cover any cases in which "out of India" rates have already been paid.

[029717 (A. G.-2-L.) / C (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 244 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th April 1920.

244. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract.

It has been decided that a full year's gratuity of £60 shall be issued to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract on or before the 6th December 1919. Officers who have signed fresh contracts after that date, or who were not serving previously on a contract for the duration of the war but for a fixed period, although they may have accepted the new contracts before the 6th December 1919, shall receive gratuity on a *pro rata* basis, if there has been any interval between the date of expiration of the period mentioned in the old contract and the date of signature of the new contract.

[15102 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 245 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

245. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the unemployed Supernumerary List.

Army Instructions (India) Nos 120 and 714 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[2225 (M S) / B (ii)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 246 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

246. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field Army.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows :—

"The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 10—Local Supply of Stores."

[23123 (Q. M. G.-10-A) / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 247 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

247. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, it has been decided that the following rates shall be adopted :—

From the 16th to the 31st March 1920 at Rs. 7-8-0 per pound sterling.

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920 at Rs. 7-12-0 per pound sterling.

2. As remittances are to be expressed in sterling, the above rates have been fixed in rupees.

[M. A. G.'s case, E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 248 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

248. Pay of General Officers who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, as a provision for cases of General Officers who are granted special war leave but who have ceased to hold appointments, and for the adjustment of the staff pay of officers officiating in appointments *vice* incumbents on such leave, the pay of rank of General Officers in India will be fixed provisionally, with effect from the 1st July 1919, at the following rates :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
General	2,000
Lieutenant-General	1,750
Major-General	1,500

2. The sterling unemployed pay of General Officers out of India are not affected by the above rates

3. Adjustment of pay to the higher rates admissible will be made in England for the period only during which leave on full pay is admissible after a General Officer has embarked from India, etc. Pay up to the date to which an officer has been paid in India, etc., according to his last-pay certificate will be adjusted on a notification from the last pay issuing authority in India or in the field.

[025421 (A. G.-5) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 249 of 1920

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

249. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the capitalised sum of a commuted sterling pension [illegible] of exchange at [illegible] the first day of [illegible] 10 of Appendix [illegible], Volume I.

[175901 (A. D) / C. (h).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 250 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920

250. Provision of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4·5-inch limbers" for certain batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q F., 18-pr. and 4 5-inch limbers" as follows:—

3 to the 4·5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Peshawar.

3 to the 4 5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Nowshera.

3 to the 18-pr. Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Nowshera.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 828 initial and Rs. 166 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

[7363 (D G O -4). / D. (n)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 251 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

251. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war gratuities.

Officers desirous of investing in war savings certificates from their war gratuities in accordance with the orders in paragraph 11 of the Army Council Instructions printed as an appendix to British Army Order No. 85 of 1919, should obtain from the Divisional Disbursing Officer who issued their war gratuities a certificate of the amount of the war gratuity in respect of which this concession is admissible and such certificate may then be forwarded by the officer to his banker as a voucher for production to the General Post Office authorities.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 252 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th April 1920.

252. Pay to be admitted to salutris of silladar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed.

It has been decided that a reduction of Rs 21 per mensem only shall be made in the emoluments of salutris of silladar cavalry, when extra regimentally employed under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 360 of 1918

The above has effect from the 16th April 1918

[033087 A G 6) / B 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 253 of 1920

SIMLA,
13th April 1920.

253. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter.

In various Army Department letters and Army Instructions (India) sanction has been given to the continuation of measures till the end of the war or for specified periods thereafter. Certain of these have already been discontinued The remainder will now cease to be operative from 1st July 1920 inclusive except those indicated in the appendix attached, regarding which special instructions will be issued hereafter as found necessary and excepting also those the continuance of which on a permanent or temporary basis has been agreed to by special orders without reference to the official end of the war, e g, the payment of the six-monthly bonus to Indian other ranks

The object in view is that establishments generally shall be reduced to normal, or to revised strengths, as may be decided upon separately, and that temporary formations and appointments created, or concessions granted, specially for the war period, shall disappear as far as this is now practicable The continuance of special concessions or est [illegible] e justified on wholly [illegible] concerned that appli- [illegible] any such special measures should be discountenanced and that as far as practicable, normal conditions must be re-established at the earliest possible date Where terms of engagement or of contracts require as a legal matter the continuance of definite allowances or concessions, these will be continued whilst such temporary establishments

remain in service, but all temporary establishments other than those indicated in the appendix must be dispensed with by the 1st July 1920.

[A. G.'s case / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 253 OF 1920.

List of sanctions to continue after the 1st July 1920 and until further orders.

1 Temporary establishments (including officers) at Army Headquarters.

2. Additional staff for Headquarters of Divisions, Brigades and Units, and formations contemplated for the *post bellum* army or interim garrisons.

3. Labour Corps and Works Battalions employed in connection with current operations on the North-West Frontier.

4. Units, formations and establishments employed with field forces or overseas garrisons.

5. Depôts of units overseas or on active service on the North-West Frontier, and the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar.

6. Royal Artillery Depôt at Jubbulpore

7. Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun.

*8. Signal Service Depôt, Poona.

9. Prisoner of War Camps. To cease on repatriation of prisoners from each camp.

10. Pay of certain regimental followers [Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919].

*11. War hospitals and establishments to the extent necessary.

*12. Temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*13. Temporary lady nurses to extent of establishments authorised.

*14. Temporary Sub-Assistant Surgeons to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*15. Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps establishments to the extent of establishment authorised.

*16. Supply and Transport establishments of officers and subordinates to extent necessary.

*17. Recruiting officers and establishments including those required especially for overseas recruitment.

18. Increase of pensions to widows of soldiers of late East India Company and increased allowance to widows of musicians of band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

*19. Retention of temporary Remount Depôts to extent necessary for disposal of surplus horses.

* NOTE.—Items marked with an asterisk must be submitted for renewal by the Government of India before the 1st July 1920.

SGPI, Delhi—63 AII—23 1-20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 254 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

254. Employment of munshis with machine gun units.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of a munshi, on the rate of pay authorised in paragraph 911, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when two or more machine gun units, or one machine gun unit and one battery or company of Royal Artillery are located in the same station.

2. This sanction will have effect for so long as such units exist.

[034766 (A. G -1-A) / E.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 255 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920

255. Covers, kit carrier, bicycle

Army Council Instruction No 109 of 1916, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, is re-published for information

2 "Covers, kit carrier, bicycle," are not authorised for units equipped with infantry pattern equipment India List of Changes, section 9982, is being amended to show the carrier as a separate item and not issued with a bicycle

[9027 (D G O-5) / D (ii)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 255 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 109 of 1918.

Covers, kit carrier, bicycle. 4

In future the "*cover, kit carrier,*" will not form part of the equipment issued with a bicycle, and will only be issued on demand for approved services.

2. The covers will be withdrawn from units equipped with Infantry equipment, pattern 1908 or 1914, and returned to the Army Ordnance Department.

3. The two loose straps hitherto issued with the "cover, kit carrier," will, however, be retained for the purpose of attaching the infantry pack to the carrier. These straps will continue to form part of the equipment issued with a bicycle.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 256 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

256. Extension to retired Indian officers of certain concessions, regarding orthopædic treatment, etc., admissible to disabled soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 653 and 807 of 1919 shall be extended to Indian officers, [illegible] it for further service on account [illegible] who in the opinion of the local [illegible] [re]quire treatment in the orthopædic institute at Debra Dun

[13110 (D. M. 8.-4). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 257 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

257. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers on ordinary furlough or combined leave *ex* India, who by reason of the present shipping difficulty or any other cause beyond their control, are unable to rejoin for duty within their period of leave, will be granted an extension of furlough to cover the period up to the date of joining in India, or privilege leave to be debited against the officer's privilege leave account, if he has none to his credit at the time. Privilege leave taken for this purpose will not interfere with the date at which privilege leave may afterwards be taken.

[034239 (A. G.-5.) / B.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 258 of 1920

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

258. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1920, it has been decided that officers belonging to the categories mentioned above shall, if not actually released from military service by the 31st March 1920, and if not serving* for a contract period, be entitled to continue to reckon their service after that date towards gratuity under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,† dated the 29th August 1917.

*See Army Instructions (India) Nos 68 and 172 of 1920.

† See Appendix 174, Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[0157-2 (A G -b) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 259 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

259. Provision of "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2·75", Mark II," for Mountain Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of six "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2·75", Mark II," to each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75" B. L. guns, in lieu of the I. P. indicators at present on charge.

On receipt of the Mark II fuze indicators, the I. P. fuze indicators should be returned to Ordnance charge and disposed of to the best advantage.

[illegible] hich is estimated at Rs. 6,560 [illegible] y grant and head of account [illegible] 1920-21.

[10300 (D. G. O.-4). / 0-(1I)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 260 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

260. Schools of Farriery.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred during the financial year 1919-20 on account of the Schools of Farriery, up to a limit of Rs 70 per Division, shall be met from the Annual Training Grant for 1919-20, allotments rom which have been placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, Commands and unallotted Divisions.

[2853 (Q. M. G.-II.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 261 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

261. Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, for a further period of three months from the 1st April 1920, of the three recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919

[035921 (A. G.-1-B) / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 262 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

262. Grant of working pay to Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians.

The following should be added at the end of paragraph 1 (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 750 of 1918:—

Unskilled labour (digging of trenches for disposal of night soil and rubbish).	Pies 3 per hour with a limit of annas 2 per diem.

[A G's Case. / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 263 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

263. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Order No. 341* of 1919 shall apply to retention of rank, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920, by officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[52011 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 263 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 341 OF 1919.

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.—In continuation of Army Order 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the rules in force on 4th August 1914, for the retention of rank and honorary rank will again come into force as from the date of the termination of the war as defined by Order in Council under the Termination of the War Definition Act.

The above does not debar an officer who qualified prior to the last-mentioned date for the retention of rank under Army Order 376 of 1918, although he may continue serving after that date.

In the case of an officer serving on a temporary commission, service after the official termination of the war will not count towards the period required for the retention of rank.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 264 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

234. Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces.

Officers Commanding, Troops Ambulance Transports, are authorised to hold stocks of clothing to the maximum limit of 100 shirts, khaki, and an equal number of pairs of shorts, khaki, for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces who embark on those vessels.

2. The above articles of clothing should, in the first instance, be obtained on indent from the Officer in Charge, Retail Clothing Section, Embarkation, and brought to account in the usual way. When replacements are considered necessary, a nominal roll showing the issues made to each man, his number, name, rank and unit, should be forwarded to that officer together with an indent for the articles required to bring stock up to the extent authorised in paragraph 1 above.

3. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), is being amended accordingly.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[25329 (Q. M. G.-S.-A). / D.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 265 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

265. Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service overseas or on field service.

In supersession of the orders contained in item 7 (a) of the annexure to Army Department letter No 8007,* dated the 13th June 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1920 and until further orders, to the grant of Rs. 500 *per annum* to the depôt of each pioneer battalion on service overseas or on field service.

* Reprinted as an appendix to this Instruction

2 The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government in the case of depôts of units on service overseas (including Persia), and to the ordinary grant and head of account in the case of units on field service on the frontier of India.

[8221 R. S.-M. T.-1). / E.-11]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 265 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 8007, dated the 13th June 1919.

The Government of India sanction the continuance, for four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the measures enumerated in the attached statement, which were originally sanctioned for the period of the war only, with the proviso that every opportunity should be taken to effect reductions at an earlier date, if possible.

2. The final orders of the Government of India as to whether any of these measures should be continued beyond the period for which sanction is now accorded will be communicated to you in due course.

3. A separate communication will be addressed to you in regard to temporary war measures which have been sanctioned in connection with training, and for which sanction will automatically cease to be effective from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Statement of measures, in connection with training, previously sanctioned "for the period of the war", sanction for which is now extended to cover a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Serial No.	Authority.	Measure.
*	* * *	* * * *
7	Army Department letter No. 11198, dated the 9th October 1916. Army Instruction (India) No 378 of 1918.	Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for training men of— (a) Depôts of permanent Indian pioneer battalions on field service. (b) Temporary Indian pioneer battalions or to their depôts if units are on field service.
*	* * *	* * * *

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 266 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

266. Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st January 1920, to the revised establishment detailed in the statement published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore.

[25468 (Q. M. G.-1). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 8007, dated the 13th June 1919.

The Government of India sanction the continuance, for four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the measures enumerated in the attached statement, which were originally sanctioned for the period of the war only, with the proviso that every opportunity should be taken to effect reductions at an earlier date, if possible.

2. The final orders of the Government of India as to whether any of these measures should be continued beyond the period for which sanction is now accorded will be communicated to you in due course.

3. A separate communication will be addressed to you in regard to temporary war measures which have been sanctioned in connection with training, and for which sanction will automatically cease to be effective from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Statement of measures, in connection with training, previously sanctioned "for the period of the war", sanction for which is now extended to cover a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Serial No.	Authority.	Measure
*	* * *	* * * *
7	Army Department letter No. 11198, dated the 9th October 1916 Army Instruction (India) No 378 of 1918	Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for training men of— (a) Depôts of permanent Indian pioneer battalions on field service. (b) Temporary Indian pioneer battalions or to their depôts if units are on field service.
*	* * *	* * * *

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 266 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

266. Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st January 1920, to the revised establishment detailed in the statement published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore

[25468 (Q. M. G.-1). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 265 of 1920.

Statement showing the revised establishment, etc., authorised for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore.

Supervising Establishment.

The Postmaster, General Post Office, Lahore, will receive a special allowance of Rs 150 per mensem for supervising the work of the Base Postal Depôt.

Clerical establishment.

1 Clerk on Rs. 200 per mensem
1 Clerk on Rs 150 per mensem.
7 Clerks on Rs 100 each per mensem
5 Clerks on Rs 80 each per mensem.
3 Clerks on Rs 60 each per mensem.
2 Clerks on Rs. 40 each per mensem.

Menial establishment

1 Chauffeur and Cleaner on Rs 30 per mensem.
1 Duftry on Rs. 25 per mensem
2 Packers on Rs. 18 each per mensem.
3 Packers on Rs. 16 each per mensem.
1 Mail cooly on Rs 15 per mensem.
1 Sweeper on Rs. 12 per mensem

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 267 of 1920

SIMLA,

20th April 1920

267. Advances of pay to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure advances of pay as detailed below may be issued to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army, when desired by them on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India —

	Rs
General Officers	2 000
Field Officers	1 500
Officers below the rank of Field Officer	1 000
Departmental Officers etc	500

2 These advances will only be admissible to officers who have not drawn an advance of pay in England

3 Where the advances are issued without last pay certificates, steps should be taken to obtain these

4 Recovery of the advances should be effected under the ordinary rule in paragraph 58 Army Regulations, India, Volume III

[0 4932 (A G 0) / E I]

A H BINGLEY Major General

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 268 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920

268. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of motor cycles in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 905 of 1919, that during the current financial year any officer or man of a mounted unit of the Indian Defence Force who is required to maintain a motor cycle or a motor cycle with side car, instead of a horse, shall receive an upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem.*

[021291 (A. G -3) / E.-11.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 269 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

269. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Office: Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by hi for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made i Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of March 1920 was five shillings and six pence half-penny (5s 6½d).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 270 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

270. Rate of remittance to India of deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.

It has been decided by the War Office that the deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery shall be remitted to India at the rate of Rupees 15 to £1.

[M. A G.'s case. / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 271 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

271. Advance of pension pending settlement of claims.

It has been decided to adopt, as a permanent measure in the case of claims [illegible] foreign service, the concessions [illegible] pension and the continuance [illegible] by Army Department letter No 10590,* dated the 27th September 1916 Attention is invited to the necessity for the prompt investigation of pension claims with reference to Army Department letter No 15509*, dated the 15th October 1917

* Republished as an annexure to this Instruction

[032096 (A G -6). / C -(ii)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 10590, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship among the pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure —

(i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established

(ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action died on field service or missing family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows —

(a) In case of death by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which the man originally belonged in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located

(b) In the case of a missing man by the officer commanding the unit or depot to which he belonged, while on field service, after a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depot in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died—vide paragraph of India Army Order No 325 of 1915) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the unit or depot of the regiment to which the missing man originally belonged in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depot is located.

2 The payments made in both cases should be considered as final but if it is found on investigation of the claim to pension that the amount admissible from the date of the casualty is in excess of the allotment or of the advances of pension paid, the difference should be paid

Army Department letter No. 15509, dated the 15th October 1917.

"I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 10590, dated the 27th September 1916, regarding the continuance of family allotments of men reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, until the claim to family pension is established. I am to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the discontinuance of such allotments in cases where it has come to the notice of investigating officers that claims to family pension cannot be investigated owing to the absence of the heirs although called upon to appear before them.

The Government of India have accordingly decided that when the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, in communication with the investigating officer and civil authorities, is convinced that wilful delay is taking place in the appearance of the heirs before the investigating officer [illegible] the family allotments to them or [illegible] until the claim to pension has [illegible] allotments may be paid up if the non-attendance of the heirs at the investigation of the pension claim has been satisfactorily explained.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 272 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

272. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, shall apply to pensioned British officers of the British and Indian Services (including those of the Imperial Army) residing in India, who require artificial limbs on account of disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war.

2. Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers (including those of the Imperial Army) and public followers who are invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, shall be supplied with such limbs at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

3. When a pensioned or discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(a) A pensioned or discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops, and will report to the Officer Commanding, who will make the necessary arrangements in communication with the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Bombay Brigade, for (i) the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (ii) surgical treatment, if this is required.

(b) A pensioned or discharged Indian officer, soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops, and report himself to the Officer Commanding, who will take similar action as in the case of a British soldier, except that in case (i) the individual will be despatched to the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.

(c) All cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital, or Marine Lines War Hospital Bombay, as the case may be.

(d) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to pensioned or discharged British soldiers and Indian officers, soldiers or public followers, from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report, and thence to the station to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority; also for the return journey. Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys

4. The procedure referred to in paragraph 3, clauses (a), (b) and (c), will also apply to Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs who have been discharged from hospital or have returned to their homes, before being fitted They will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (d).

5 The class of accommodation provided by rail for a discharged or pensioned officer, soldier or follower, will be that to which he was entitled prior to discharge or pension. Passage by road for Indian officers, soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paragraph 70 (b), Army Regulations, India Volume X

6 Should it be necessary for a pensioned British officer to proceed from his home to Bombay, or such other station in India where facilities exist for the work required, in connection with the re-adjustment [illegible] travelling expenses may [illegible] the cost of the re adjus[illegible] he Officer Commanding the station hospital nearest his home, that his journey to such station was essential to the proper carrying out of the work of re-adjustment

7. Pending further orders pensioned or discharged Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted

into hospital, under the terms of this Instruction, will be given free diet.

8 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts except in the case of men who received their wounds on the North-West Frontier and for whom the charge should be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

9. Army Instructions (India) Nos 654 and 951 of 1919 are hereby cancelled

[9707 (D M. S -4) / D I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 273 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920

273 Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

It has been decided that the scales of hospital accommodation for British officers shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those authorised in paragraphs 65 and 67 of Appendix V to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

[25603 (Q M G 8-A) / C (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 273 OF 1920.

Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

A.—OFFICERS' BLOCK.

HEIGHT OF ROOMS—15'

(i) *Verandahs—12' wide in the clear all round the building.*

Number of beds in the hospital	For ordinary cases (maximum floor space)	For infectious cases (all to have their own bathrooms)
1 bed	1 room, 15'×24'	*Nil.*
2 or 3 beds	1 room, 15'×24'	1 room, 15'×12'
4 or 5 beds	1 room, 28'×24'	1 room, 15'×12'.
6 beds	1 room, 28'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'.
7 or 8 beds	1 room, 28'×24' 1 room, 15'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'
9 or 10 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24'	2 rooms, 15'×12'.
11 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24'	3 rooms 15'×12'.
12 or 13 beds	2 rooms, 28'×24' 1 room, 15'×24'	3 rooms, 15'×12
14 or 15 beds	3 rooms, 28'×24'	3 rooms, 15'×12'
16 beds	3 rooms, 28'×24'	4 rooms 15'×12'

All rooms of the smaller size (15'×12') to open on to a verandah or passage, but not into each other or into a larger room.

(ii) *Dining room*

Not to be provided for less than 4 beds

For 4 to 5 beds—1 room not exceeding 12'×15'.

For 6 to 12 beds—1 room not exceeding 24'×12'.

For 13 beds and upwards—1 room not exceeding 24'×15'.

9737

(iii) *Ward pantry, or orderly room.*

144 square feet with stove and crockery cupboards, shelves and sink.

For all hospitals, and in centre of the block when possible in the larger buildings.

(iv) *Duty room for nurses (with bathroom).*

Size 12' x 15' with two built-in cupboards for linen and special equipment, and a small bathroom in verandah.

To be situated in the centre of the officers' block when possible.

A duty room as above to be provided in every case when the officers' block is separate from other hospital buildings. When the officers' block forms part of a main building, a duty room for the officers' portion need not be provided if the number of officers' beds is below 4.

For 4 or more officers' beds, a special duty room is to be provided in addition to the ordinary duty room for the main building.

(v) *Milk room*

48 square feet Fly proof. Through draught essential. To be provided with shelves on three walls.

To be provided for 4 beds or more. Where convenient should be attached to ward pantry.

B.—BATHROOMS.

Single wards (infectious cases) to have their own bathrooms. For two beds or more (ordinary cases), a separate bathing annexe to be built, with a fixed bath in a combined bath and dressing room for every four or fraction of four officers and hot water apparatus to be provided to the extent necessary. Space to be provided for one portable bath. Lavatory with water laid on whenever possible and fixed basins on the scale of one basin for not more than four officers.

C.—SANITARY ANNEXE.

A separate annexe to be built for 4 or more officers. Privies and urinaries at one of each for not more than four officers. A recess with flush sink to be provided for keeping and cleaning bed-pans.

D.—KITCHEN.

Cooking for less than four officers to be carried on in the main cooking place of the hospital. For four officers or more a kitchen annexe to be built containing kitchen with range scullery with sink and shelves, meat room, lamp room, fuel godown and a cook's room

E.—SERVANTS' QUARTERS AND BAGGAGE ROOM (ONLY FOR HOSPITAL OF 4 BEDS OR OVER).

One servant's quarter for every two officers or fraction of two and a baggage godown for the whole officers' ward or wards to be built in the hospital compound.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 274 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th April 1920.

274. Increased rates of pay to officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps serving in India shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be at the rates detailed below :—

	Rs. Per mensem.
Colonel	1,450
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,300
Major	950
Major after five years' service as such	1,050
Captain	650
Captain after 2 years' service as such	700
Lieutenant	550

2. Staff pay as admissible under existing rules will continue to be drawn in addition to the above rates of pay.

3. With reference to paragraph 963, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, horse-allowance is not included in the above rates of pay for officers of the rank of Lieutenant and Captain, and will be issued as a separate item to such officers who draw pay under this Instruction.

4. These rates of pay, which are purely temporary and provisional and are subject to revision, if necessary, when the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India is finally [illegible], have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers

concerned and will as regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, exchange compensation, etc, be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) 914 of 1919

[02 6 5 A G 6) / R 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 275 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th April 1920.

275. Grant of free rations to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances.

It has been decided that with effect from the 10th April 1920 the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances under paragraphs 651 and 656, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall receive free rations at the following scales :—

Wife	Full ration	On the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 14.
Each child under 16 years	Half „	

2. In cases where rations in kind cannot be issued a money allowance in lieu of 12 annas per diem for a wife and 6 annas per diem for each child will be issued in lieu of rations.

3. The subsistence allowances authorised under paragraphs 651 and 656, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are hereby cancelled.

The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI Delhi—1 AII—19-4-20—7 100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 276 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

276. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1919-20.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all transactions between India and the Imperial Government, except those relating to Indian War Accounts, shall be two shillings and four pence to the rupee for January 1920, and two shillings and nine pence to the rupee for February and March 1920.

2. [illegible] ndian War Accounts a flat rate of [illegible] half pence to the rupee shall be adop[illegible] quarter—January to March 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 277 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

277. Issue of gratuity to the estates of deceased officers.

It has been noticed that the documents prepared by Committees of Adjustment do not show clearly whether gratuities due to deceased officers and warrant officers have been credited or not to their estates in India

The procedure to be adopted by Committees of Adjustment in respect of gratuity due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers is detailed below —

(a) Gratuity should be credited *in India* in all cases under article 497, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in any cases under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919 where death has occurred after 3rd August 1919 and gratuity was not credited to the officer in person before death and also in cases under that instruction where the estate has been wholly dealt with in India, or taken over by the widow, next-of kin or legal representative residing in India under section 5, Regimental Debts Act

(b) Gratuity will be credited *in England* in all cases under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919, where death occurred between 4th August 1914 and 3rd August 1919, unless the estate was wholly dealt with in India, or taken over under section 5, Regimental Debts Act, by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 277 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

277. Issue of gratuity to the estates of deceased officers.

It has been noticed that the documents prepared by Committees of Adjustment do not show clearly whether gratuities due to deceased officers and warrant officers have been credited or not to their estates in India

The procedure to be adopted by Committees of Adjustment in respect of gratuity due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers is detailed below —

(a) Gratuity should be credited *in India* in all cases under article 497, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in any cases under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919 where death has occurred after 3rd August 1919 and gratuity was not credited to the officer in person before death and also in cases under that instruction where the estate has been wholly dealt with in India, or taken over by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India under section 5, Regimental Debts Act

(b) Gratuity will be credited *in England* in all cases under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919, where death occurred between 4th August 1914 and 3rd August 1919, unless the estate was wholly dealt with in India, or taken over under section 5, Regimental Debts Act, by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India

Steps should be taken by Committees of Adjustment to realise the gratuities due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers from the Accounts Officers concerned and credit the amounts to their estates.

[3041-(A. D.) / Estates.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 278 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

278. Revised war establishment of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to the war establishment of a Butchery Section, as shown in Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918, are approved :—

After "sweepers" *insert* the following :—

"Chamar coolies (e)	3	(e) For duties in connection with the preservation of hides and skins; to be added only under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, when considered necessary."

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[24752 (Q M G -6). / D.-1.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 279 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

279. Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, all expenditure connected with the Followers' Central Depôts at Amritsar and Rawalpindi shall be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. The expenditure incurred by other Followers' Depôts will continue to be charged to His Majesty's Government.

[029388 (A. G.-2-L.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 280 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

280.—Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-V (i), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers that a sick member of the family of a British soldier in regimental employment should be admitted into hospital, and the necessary accommodation is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be treated in a local civil hospital appropriate for the class of the patient and the nature of the illness.

2 The officer commanding the unit to which the soldier belongs will settle the claim of the hospital as soon as preferred, recover hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 645, and claim the balance on a contingent bill.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[14240 (D. M. S.). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 281 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

281. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No 196 of 1920 —

In paragraph 3, last line, *for* "2*s* 1½*d*" *read* "2*s* 10½*d*"

[M A G.'s case / E -I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 282 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920

282. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department.

As a tentative measure, the following procedure shall be followed in dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department, in supersession of that laid down in items 39-I, 40 and 41 of Appendix II of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1918 :—

Applications from	Channel of submission.	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave
Commissioned and warrant officers of the Unattached List (Barrack Department)	To Divisional Commander.	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer.	To officers by Divisional Commander, and to warrant officers by Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 282 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920

282. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department.

As a tentative measure, the following procedure shall be followed in dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department, in supersession of that laid down in items 39-I, 40 and 41 of Appendix II of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Instruction (India) No 335 of 1918 —

Applications from	Channel of submission	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave
Commissioned and warrant officers of the Unattached List (Barrack Department)	To Divisional Commander	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	To officers by Divisional Commander, and to warrant officers by Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade

Applications from	Channel of submission	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out and leave or combined leave out of India	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave
Non commissioned officers on the Unattached List for furlough on medical certificate (Barrack Department)	Through local head of department to Divisional Commander	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer		Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade
Non commissioned officers on the Unattached List for furlough on private affairs (Barrack Department)	Ditto	Ditto		

[15470 (M W E) / C-11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 283 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

283. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 247 of 1920, the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments from the 16th to the 30th April 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight and annas three per pound sterling.

[M. A G's case / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 284 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

284. Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops.

There are at present in use in India four patterns of kit bags, *viz.*:—

Bag, kit, universal

Bag, sea, kit

Bag, kit, British

Bag, kit, Indian

2. It has been decided that the scale of kit bags for British and Indian troops shall, in future, be as follows:—

Bag, kit, universal . . . . . 1 per man.

This bag, kit, universal, will be classed as peace and war equipment. On mobilization no additional bag will be issued, but clothing and necessaries in excess of war scale will be returned to store and private effects will be stored under regimental arrangements.

3. For British troops serving at stations where kit boxes are not provided, a second bag, kit, universal, per man, may be issued temporarily *on loan*. A similar issue may be made on loan to British troops for use on the line of march during peace time, when considered necessary.

4. In addition to the bag, kit, universal, authorised in paragraph 2 above, a bag, sea, kit, will be issued to all troops embarking for Europe or the Colonies, except on field service. The sea kit bags of Indian troops proceeding overseas on relief should be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to Ordnance charge for re-issue to troops returning to India.

5. Bags, kit, British, and bags, kit, Indian, authorised in Army Tables as equipment are declared obsolete, but any existing stocks

should be used up in lieu of bags, kit, universal, both for British and Indian troops.

6. All bags, kit, British, Indian, or universal, which are Government property and are now lying with units surplus to their requirements, should be transferred to the nearest clothing depôt in communication with the officer in charge.

[12533 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 285 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920.

285. Pay of the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport.

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that the officers holding the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport shall continue to receive their existing rates of pay, *viz.*, Rs 2,500 per mensem *plus* Army of Occupation bonus until the latter emolument is generally abolished.

[036056 (A G 6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 286 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th April 1920

286. Revised establishment for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore.

In modification of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 1110 of 1919, the following revised establishment is sanctioned for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp at Saharanpore for a period of four months :—

(*A*) *British officers*—

One Commandant of the rank of either Major or Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs 335 per mensem.

One Adjutant of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs 170 per mensem.

One Quartermaster of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem

Two attached officers for depôt duty of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs 150 per mensem.

(*B*) *Inspectors*—

One Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 400 per mensem.

One Assistant Permanent Way Inspector on Rs 200 per mensem.

These Inspectors will be entitled to free quarters or, in lieu, actual payments for quarters rented not exceeding 10 per cent. of salary.

(C) *Indian ranks*—

Two Subadars Four Jemadars Fourteen Havildars Six Naiks	on pay of similar ranks in [illegible] and Miner units *plus* pension, in the case of re-employed pensioners; free rations, accommodation and clothing on the authorised scale will also be admissible.

(D) *Clerical establishment*—

One head clerk on Rs. 150 per mensem.

One cashier on Rs. 75 per mensem.

Sixteen clerks on Rs. 60 each per mensem

Two clerks on Rs 40 each per mensem.

The above are the maximum rates of pay authorised, but t[illegible] lowest local rate of pay must be adhered to.

The strength of the clerical establishment may be increased at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under his financial powers

(E) *Artisans*—

Four skilled mates on Rs 20 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay

Sixteen skilled mates on Rs. 16 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay

One blacksmith One carpenter One tailor One dhobie One muchie	on the lowest local rate of pay.

(F) *Mental establishment*—

Six peons Six bhistis Six langris Twelve sweepers	on the lowest local rate of pay.

The menial establishment (except peons) may be increased in proportion to an increase in the strength of the depôt and camp, the normal strength being taken at 1,000.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[2500-G. (A. G.-2-T.) / E.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 287 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

287. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the Indian Unattached List shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and will require to be altered if and when concessions and privileges are granted in kind, but they will not, in present circumstances, be altered in such a way as to reduce the total cash equivalent Further, the new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of living and will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine —

	Rs
I—Commissary	650
" after 4 years service as such	700
" after 8 " "	750
II—Deputy Commissary	550
" " after 4 years' service as such	600
" " after 8 " " "	650
III—Assistant Commissary	430
" " after 4 years' service as such	480
" " after 8 " " "	530

	Rs.
IV—Conductor	350
V—Sub-Conductor	300

(NOTE.—The above rates are consolidated and are in substitution for the rates of pay, allowances and staff pay hitherto in force.)

VI—Staff Serjeant . . . Rs. 200 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem or existing rates if higher.

VII—Serjeant . . . Rs. 150 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem or existing rates if higher.

(NOTE.—Non-commissioned officers will receive in addition, free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance, proficiency pay will not be admissible.)

2. Ordnance pay in the case of the Ordnance Department and charge pay in the case of the Supply and Transport Corps and the Army Remount Department, as admissible under existing orders, will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

5. Temporary increases* of pay, war pay or allowances granted to meet the high cost of living, are absorbed in the new rates of pay which will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

*e.g. the special allowance granted to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Barrack Department, *vide* India Army Order No. 941 of 1919.

6. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax.

7. Until further orders the existing rules as regards rent deduction will remain applicable to departmental officers and warrant officers in occupation of public quarters.

8. The question of the pay of departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually filled by superior officers, under Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, is under consideration and orders will issue shortly.

9. This Instruction does not apply to the following :—

Superintendents and assistant superintendents of military prisons and detention barracks.

Military clerks employed in army headquarters, commands, divisional, brigade and other staff offices whether in receipt of consolidated rates of pay or not.

Managers and overseers, or their assistants, in grass and dairy farms.

Ordnance Department soldier mechanics.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer serjeants permanently attached to the Ordnance Department.

Departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services, Public Works Department and Indian Telegraph Department.

[029561 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 288 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th April 1920.

288. War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a war gratuity shall be granted to temporary nurses engaged in India for duty in military hospitals, under the conditions laid down in the appendix attached hereto

[10688 (D. M. S.-1) / L.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 288 OF 1920.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending on the 3rd August 1919

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a *temporary* nurse who completed one year's war service shall be as follows :—

	£
Temporary nurse	20
Assistant matron	40
Matron	40

The minimum gratuity payable to a temporary nurse who completed one period of six months contract service only shall be £10.

The minimum gratuity of £20 shall be payable to a temporary nurse who completed *two* periods of six months' contract service, notwithstanding that an interval elapsed between the date of completion of the first period and the date of commencement of the second period

3. Temporary nurses who completed more than one year's continuous war service during the period mentioned in paragraph 1 will receive in addition the sum of ten shillings in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service whether rendered in India or overseas, subject to a maximum of 36 such increments.

4. The gratuity will not be issuable under this *Instruction* to a temporary nurse

(a) whose services have been dispensed with or who has resigned her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify her for the grant of a gratuity.

(b) who was granted a first appointment subsequent to the 9th May 1919

5. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 5 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank

for which pay was drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service, or, in the case of those who served beyond the 11th November 1918, the rank held on that date if higher. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Appendix all war service on full pay as a temporary nurse shall be reckoned.

3. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse was at the expiration of her period of service; or, if still in service, then by the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom she is paid at the time the claim is submitted.

4. Every temporary nurse who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081, as modified for India The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer as directed in paragraph 3 above.

In order to obviate any delay in the payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will, in the case of nurses still serving, be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to qualifying service. In any case where doubt exists as to the qualifying service of a nurse for gratuity the matter should be referred to the Director, Medical Services in India. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the nurse he will make the necessary readjustment.

5. In the case of nurses who have relinquished their appointments prior to the 3rd August 1919, the gratuity will be issued only on the authority of the Government of India.

6. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased temporary nurses direct by the Government of India.

7. The gratuity will be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

8. The term "temporary nurse" as used in this Instruction includes assistant matrons and matrons.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 289 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th April 1920.

289. Grant of leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals.

It is notified that matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals, appointed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 901 of 1918, shall be eligible for the grant of leave under the rules laid down in Army Department letter No 15291,* dated the 11th October 1917.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

[14716 (D M.S 1) / D-1]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 289 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 15291, dated the 11th October 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 8055 dated the 1st June 1917, and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained therein, the Government of India have decided that temporary lady nurses shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under:—

I.—Ordinary leave.

(a) Recreation leave up to 3 days, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224.

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months' engagement

(c) A temporary lady nurse, who re-engages for a further period of six months and who has not availed herself of the whole or of any of the 15 days under (b) above, shall be eligible for the grant of 30 days' privilege leave or 15 days *plus* the balance of the 15 days' privilege leave due from the previous period of engagement.

(d) Privilege leave under (b) and (c) above may be taken in instalments,

II.—Sick leave.

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India, and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service, a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days.

(c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service or while serving on a hospital ship and will include any period spent in hospital) on *full* pay for a period not exceeding 90 days, and in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Very special cases in which leave on medical certificate in excess of the period specified in II (a), (b) or (c) above is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to you for consideration

3. You are authorised to sanction an extension of service of a temporary lady nurse who has been granted medical certificate leave under the provisions of this Army Department letter, when considered desirable :—

(a) In order that she may, if physically fit, return to duty and complete her contract period of service and thereby qualify for a gratuity, in cases where leave has been granted under I-II (b) or an extension of leave beyond 90 days under paragraph I-II (c).

(b) In order that pay may be admissible for such period of medical certificate leave as extends beyond her period of contract service in cases where leave has been granted under paragraph I-II (a), (b) or (c), provided that pay for the extended period of medical certificate leave is regulated under the terms of this Army Department letter.

4. It is to be clearly understood that only in cases in which the disability is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, or directly attributable to field service (including service on a hospital ship) will such leave on medical certificate count as service towards gratuity, and in cases falling under II (c), only the 90 days on full pay will so count. No portion of leave on medical certificate sanctioned under clause II (a) or (c) of paragraph 1, which may extend beyond a period of six months' contract service, will, in any circumstances whatever, be permitted to count towards a subsequent period of six months' service.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment, in accordance with the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 290 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

290. Passages for civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1920, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the grant of free passage within Indian limits, on demobilization, to the Supply and Transport subordinates who were enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Department letter No. 11.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall be governed by the provisions of paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. Families of these men are not entitled to free passage to the United Kingdom when invalided by a medical board, or to any other concession authorised for the families of British soldiers in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[15619 (Q. M. G.-5). / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 291 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

291. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 23 of 1919, shall also apply to those civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.

[15894 (D M. S.-1). / D-1.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 292 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920

292. Amendments to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations.

[illegible] State for India, it has [illegible] words to Article 16 [illegible] Pension Regulations, published as Appendix III (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

"In order that it may be determined whether and if so, on what terms liability for widows' or orphans' pension should be accepted [See Form (J) in Appendix]".

This will necessitate an addition to the Appendix of the following form and amendment to article 9 :—

"Form (J)—Certificate of Health (See Articles 9, 16 and Appendix.)

We, the undersigned, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that we have carefully and personally examined into the state of health of and that we pronounce him free from any bodily complaint of a dangerous tendency and believe him to be a good average life.

Signatures of two qualified medical practitioners.

Date

Declaration.

I hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief, that I have disclosed to and everything relating to my health and constitution and that I believe myself to be a good average life

Signature of applicant

Date ,,

Article 9 —At the end of the article *after* the words "medical practitioners" *insert* the following –

[See Form (J) in Appendix]

2 It has also been decided to add the following note to Articles 16 and 17 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations [see Appendix III (*a*) and III (*b*), Army Regulations, India Volume I] —

"NOTE The provisions of Articles 16 and 17 are not to be read as implying an option of omitting or postponing any report that a subscriber is required to make under these Regulations Intentional neglect to report is a breach of discipline

[029416 (A G 6) / B-II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 293 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

293. Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with Indian Defence Force units.

Attention is drawn to item 11, paragraph 202, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional 1917), and it is announced that the extra duty or staff pay of Rs 8 per mensem mentioned therein is increased to Rs 15 per mensem. Only those non-commissioned officers who are employed under clause (*c*), paragraph 35 of the Rules and Regulations referred to above are eligible for this increase.

[036581 (A. G.-6). / R.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Declaration.

I hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have disclosed to and everything relating to my health and constitution and that I believe myself to be a good average life

Signature of applicant

Date ,,

Article 9.—At the end of the article *after* the words "medical practitioners" *insert* the following:—

[See Form (J) in Appendix.]

2. It has also been decided to add the following note to Articles 16 and 17 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations [see Appendix III (*a*) and III (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I]:—

"NOTE. The provisions of Articles 16 and 17 are not to be read as implying an option of omitting or postponing any report that a subscriber is required to make under these Regulations. Intentional neglect to report is a breach of discipline."

[029416 (A. G.-6 / L.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 293 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

293. Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with Indian Defence Force units.

Attention is drawn to item 11, paragraph 202, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional 1917), and it is announced that the extra duty or staff pay of Rs 8 per mensem mentioned therein is increased to Rs 15 per mensem. Only those non-commissioned officers who are employed under clause (c), paragraph 35 of the Rules and Regulations referred to above are eligible for this increase

[036581 (A. G.-6). / B-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 294 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

294. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 215 of 1918, shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

[030332 (A G-5) / C.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 295 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

295. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German marks to £ sterling.	Turkey
From 16th to 31st December 1919 . .	..	50 piastres=2*s.* 11*d.*
From 1st to 15th January 1920 . .	..	100 „ =5*s.* 5*d.*
From 11th to 20th January 1920 . .	187	...
From 21st to 31st January 1920 . .	202	...
From 1st to 10th February 1920 . .	289	...
From 11th to 20th February 1920 . .	320	..

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 297 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920

297. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus for army dental surgeons serving in India shall be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1920

[(D. M S 1) / E-I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 298 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

298. Equitation classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided to form a temporary school of equitation at Meerut for the instruction of officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery with the instructional staff, etc., as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The following classes will be held at the school:—

(1) Two classes each for 14 British officers for a period of six months each.

(2) Two classes each for 56 British non-commissioned officers for a period of nine months each.

(3) One class for 12 Indian drivers for a period of nine months.

3. Detailed instructions regarding the classes will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5520 (G S.-M T 1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 298 OF 1920.

Instructional staff, etc., for the temporary artillery equitation school at Meerut.

(A) Instructional staff.

One chief instructor with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.

One riding master from existing establishment.

One British rough rider for officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 13 months or 396 days.

Four British rough riders for British non-commissioned officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days.

One British rough rider for Indian drivers' class, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of ten months or 275 days.

(B) Clerical establishment.

One British soldier clerk with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at Rs 20 per mensem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days.

(C) Office and other allowances.

Office allowance at Rs 50 per mensem for a period of 19 months.

Travelling allowances will be met from funds provided for the purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 299 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

299. Grant of leave to the United Kingdom to British Service officers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1461 of 1918, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers granted leave to the United Kingdom since the 11th November 1918, shall be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation.

2. If any such officers are demobilized whilst on leave, they will not be entitled to take any privilege leave, even if due, on the assumption that they were granted leave preparatory to demobilization.

3. Should, however, the War Office decide to retain individual officers in the Armies of Occupation, privilege leave will be granted at Home.

[09872 (A. G.-5). / B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 300 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920

300. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 274 of 1919 :—

For the second clause of this paragraph *substitute*—

"Preference will be given [illegible] tion to a vacancy at [illegible] candidates for the India [illegible] of Military Staff Clerks."

[030t33/A G 5 / L 1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 301 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

301. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders* on the subject, the rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace shall be as follows:—

* Army Department letter No. 3151, dated 7th November 1907

	By the day.			By the month.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Unit of three camels with one driver	1	9	0	36	0	0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver	1	11	0	45	0	0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks	1	8	0	36	0	0

[25217 (Q. M. G. 7). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 301 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

301. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders* on the subject, the rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace shall be as follows:—

* Army Department letter No. 3151, dated 7th November 1907.

	By the day.			By the month.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Unit of three camels with one driver . .	1	8	0	36	0	0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver	1	11	0	45	0	0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks.	1	8	0	36	0	0

[25217 (Q. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 302 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

302. Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money.

T[illegible] made to revised paragraph 10 Arm[illegible] III, issued with Army Department[illegible], dated the 21st November 1917:—

In paragraph 10 (*d*), 14th line, after the word "clauses" *insert* "(1)," and in the 15th line, after the word "limited," *insert* "to (*i*) Rs. 5,000"

[M. F. B case, E-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 303 of 1920.

SIMLA,

4th May 1920.

303. War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It is notified for information that war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 is admissible to such temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department as are not eligible for any other gratuity in respect of their temporary service.

[10941 (D. M. S.-1). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 304 of 1920.

SIMLA,
4th May 1920.

304. Central clerks' school for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance for a further period of one year of the British Clerks' School of Instruction, Kasauli, sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No 274 of 1919, and to the expansion of the school to enable 75 students to be trained at each course

2. The school will in future be known as the "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli."

3. Two additional instructors are authorised for the school with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

4. The following additional expenditure is also authorised :—

An allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* for stationery.
An allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem* for contingencies.
An initial expenditure of Rs. 728 on furniture.
An initial expenditure of Rs. 160 to cover alterations in accommodation.
The purchase of five second-hand typewriters.

5. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, for training British soldiers in clerical duties" under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[036716 (A. G.-5). / E-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

(~304)

SGPI Delhi—3 AII—S.r —7,180.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 305 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

305. Income-tax not leviable on children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919.

Finance Department Notification No. 927-F., dated 19th March 1920, is republished for general information :—

"In exercise of the powers conferred by section 44 of the Income-tax Act, 1918 (VII of 1918), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the said Act shall not up to 31st March 1920 apply to the children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919."

[036717(A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 306 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

306. Abolition of shroffs employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 986 of 1919, it has been decided that no extra establishment is necessary in consequence of the abolition of *shroffs* employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

2. It has also been decided to authorise the issue of two small Treasure Chests for each of the following units on the Indian establishment :—

A Battery of Royal Horse Artillery.

A Battery of Royal Field Artillery.

A Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.

A Field Artillery Ammunition Column.

A Heavy Battery.

A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army Estimates.

[026793 (A. G.-5). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 306 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

306. Abolition of shroffs employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 986 of 1919, it has been decided that no extra establishment is necessary in consequence of the abolition of *shroffs* employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns

2. It has also been decided to authorise the issue of two small Treasure Chests for each of the following units on the Indian establishment —

A Battery of Royal Horse Artillery

A Battery of Royal Field Artillery.

A Horse Artillery Ammunition Column

A Field Artillery Ammunition Column

A Heavy Battery

A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army Estimates.

[020793 (A. G.-5) / E-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 307 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

307. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1919, *for* "sub-conductors" in line 8, *substitute* "warrant officers."

[035990 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 308 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May, 1920.

308. Decision that the hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) *No. 117 of 1920*, it has been decided that the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur shall continue to be maintained as such, and not converted into fifth class station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

2. These hospitals will in future be under the control of the military authorities instead of under that of the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

[7839 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 309 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

309. Combined leave under Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 79-C. S. R., dated the 23rd January 1920.

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) (*f*) of Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [illegible] struction (India) *No. 173 of 1920*] [illegible] maximum period of combined leave [illegible] refixing privilege leave to furlough on average salary, it has been decided to disregard, for the purposes of that maximum, any privilege leave in *excess of* four months granted under the concession sanctioned in Mr. Jukes' letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919].

An officer, therefore, who has more than four months' privilege leave to his credit may be permitted to take the full amount of such privilege leave in combination with commuted furlough for four months.

[036970 (A. G.-5) / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 310 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

310. Mobilization Store Table, India, (Provisional), for a Convalescent Horse Depôt.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F-[illegible] [illegible] e, India, for a Convalescent [illegible] h 1,000 horses) has been ap[illegible] ll concerned by the Superin[illegible] India, 8, Hastings Street, [illegible]

[16615 (Q M. G.-16-B). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 311 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

311. Withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." used by British and Indian cavalry regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." at present authorised for British and Indian cavalry regiments for the carriage of the troop reserve of small arms ammunition, and to their disposal to the best advantage of the State.

2. Mark VII small arms ammunition will, in future, be carried in complete boxes secured by loading ropes

[$\frac{\text{4624 (D. G. O.-4).}}{\text{D. (ii).}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 312 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

312. Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1918 authorising the formation of a reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

[2511-G. (A. G.-2-T). / E. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 313 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

313. War pay for the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1351 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Rs. 15 per mensem sanctioned therein shall be continued to the 30th June 1920 or the date preceding that from which the revised rates of pay for ranks of the British Army serving in India take effect, whichever is earlier

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant, with effect from the 29th September 1917, of the war pay referred to in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918 to—

(i) Armourer serjeants and schoolmasters when they are not in receipt of special rates of pay, and

(ii) to all soldiers employed departmentally on the Unattached List on pay at sterling rates, or when extra regimentally employed on regimental sterling rates *plus* staff pay.

This increase of pay is not admissible in addition to the Rs. 15 mentioned in paragraph 1 above.

[0677G (A. G.-6) / B-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 314 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920

Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 283 of 1920, notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments the 1st to the 15th May 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight pound sterling.

[M. A. G.'s case / E I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 315 of 1920.

SIMLA

11th May 1920.

315. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of April 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 276 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all transactions between India and the Imperial Government shall be two shillings and eight pence to the rupee for the month of April 1920.

[M A G's case. / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 316 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

316. Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops, shall be increased to an all-the-year-round scale of 1 gallon (160 ounces) per family per mensem in lieu of that authorized in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, table 24, item 94. The revised scale is subject to revision, if necessary, in the light of further experience.

2. The extra expénditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 15,410 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[26659 (Q. M. G.-3-A). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 317 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920

317. Rules for the custody, preservation and annual verification of trophies, the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities.

It has been decided that trophies, the property of the State, shall be dealt with under the following rules :—

Trophies, except those in ordnance factories, arsenals and ordnance depôts, which will be dealt with in accordance with departmental rules, will be classed as station stores and borne on station inventory lists under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, who will be responsible for their safe custody and preservation Trophies in non-military stations will be included in the inventory list of the nearest military station.

The Gene[illegible] Division or Independent Brigade will [illegible] to be verified once a year, and wi[illegible]rification to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area annually on 31st March.

[23860 (Q M. G -16-A) / D. (II)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 318 of 1920

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

318. Grant of travelling allowance to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field service area.

With reference to the rule in the opening sentence of paragraph [illegible] X, it is notified, for the [illegible] that officers and others, [illegible] allowance when moving [illegible] such allowance when ordered on duty from a [illegible] provided they [illegible] new [illegible] Simi- [illegible] given [illegible] allowance when moving at the public expense from a war area to a peace station.

[25889 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 319 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

319. Overseas allowances granted to members of the various services, to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the Civil Service Regulations. (Authority Finance Department letter No. 338-C. S. R., dated the 17th March 1920.)

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the overseas allowance granted to members of the various services should, for the purposes of the Civil Service Regulations, be treated as part of pay.

[037011 (A G-6). / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 320 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

320. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the Quartermaster class for meritorious or distinguished service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 586* of 1919 shall be made applicable to Quartermasters and officers of the Quartermaster class serving in India.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1464 of 1918 is accordingly hereby cancelled with effect from the 15th September 1919.

3. The instructions referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 586 of 1919 will be issued separately.

[59187 (A. G.-6). / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 320 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 586 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
13th October, 1919.

586. Advancement in rank under Articles 33A and 331 of the Pay Warrant.

1. Consequent on the cancellation of A. C. I. 1361 of 1917 (*see* A. C. I. 581 of 1919), and of the periods of service required for advancement in rank as laid down in A. O. 324 of 1919, the instructions contained in W. O. letter No. 0137/4192 (M. S.-3) of 30th July 1917 are hereby cancelled, with effect from the 15th September 1919.

2. Instructions will in due course be issued to all concerned as to the qualifications required and procedure to be observed in respect of future recommendations for accelerated advancement in rank under Articles 33A and 331, and for advancement to the next higher rate of pay under Articles 241 and 331 of the Pay Warrant.

102/Gen. No/401 (M. S.).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 321 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

321. Gratuity to radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that a gratuity, under the conditions laid down in Army Order No 437* of 1919, shall be granted to radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India on the terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 13215,* dated 3rd September 1917.

* Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction.

The gratuity is to be calculated on the British rate of pay admissible to radiographers, *viz.*, £200 per annum

[12145 (D. M. S. 1). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX (A) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No. 321 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER.

No. 437 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

29th December, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Gratuity—Officers.

GEORGE R. I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a gratuity in respect of service during the Great War to certain classes of officers to whom no gratuity has hitherto been granted;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that officers who were remunerated at rates other than those laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, etc., of Our Army, shall be granted a gratuity at the rate and under the conditions provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of December, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The gratuity shall be at the rate of 31 days' pay for each *complete* year of service.

2. The chief classes of officers affected are:—

(1) Land agents

(2) Temporary inspectors of works,

(3) Commissioned acting paymasters.

(4) Officers of the stationery services.

(5) Interpreters at prisoners of war camps.

(6) Officers holding honorary commissions and drawing civil rates of pay.

(7) Officers drawing special rates of pay not provided for in the Pay Warrant.

(8) Officers of examination services holding Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve commissions and remunerated from Army Funds at special rates of pay.

3. The rules governing the issue of the gratuity will be the same as those which apply to the gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant.

4. No service rendered subsequent to 3rd August, 1919, and no service for which pay has not been issued from Army Funds shall count for the gratuity.

5. The rate of pay on which the gratuity will be assessed will be that drawn on the 3rd of August, 1919 (or on the last day of service if previous to that date), or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, and will be exclusive of the retired pay element, if any, merged in the rate of pay. The rates of pay provided in Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* will not be taken into account, as laid down in that Warrant.

6. This Warrant has retrospective effect to 4th August, 1914.

7. This Warrant does [illegible] already eligible for a gratu[illegible] commissions have been gra[illegible] for any period of service as a civilian, or for service by an officer in a civilian post or capacity. It will not be issuable to officials (*e.g.*, of the Board of Control) who have been continued in their pre-war employment even though they have been granted commissions on the institution to which they belong being taken over for military purposes.

Army Council's Instructions on above Warrant.

1. Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, which provided for a month's notice on the termination of the service of officers granted temporary commissions, will not be applicable to officers who have at least one complete year's service, and who thus draw gratuity under this Warrant. Officers who are eligible for this gratuity will be demobilized, as and when they can be released, on the same

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

lines as other officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice under paragraph 4 or 5 of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice will be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction will be made in the case of officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them

2 In the case of officers who have been eligible during some part of their war service for gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and are eligible for another part for gratuity under this Warrant, assessment will be made as follows: The war service will be dealt with as one continuous whole, and gratuity under this Warrant will apply as regards any periods in excess of the completed number of years covered by gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant. (For example, an officer has had 2½ years' combatant service which earns gratuity under Article 497 and 1½ years' service which earns the gratuity granted by this Warrant: his total service is 4 years, he gets 3 years' gratuity under Article 497, and 1 year's gratuity under this Warrant)

3. The gratuity will be issued by the army agents or paymasters by whom pay was issued on 3rd August, 1919, or on the last day of service if prior to that date

4 Officers at present serving and those who have ceased to serve should make written application to the army agents or paymasters concerned with a statement (on a separate sheet) showing:—

(a) Particulars of service rendered.

(b) Whether the applicant has received pay in lieu of notice

(c) What gratuities, if any, he has already drawn.

(d) Whether it is desired that any portion of the gratuity should be paid by means of the special issue of War Saving Certificates

(e) How any balance of gratuity is to be paid

5. Army agents and paymasters will support the charge in their accounts by Army Form W-3136 completed by them as regards periods of service

6 In the case of officers who have died, issue will be made by the War Office Applications by next-of-kin or legal representatives should be addressed, Secretary, War Office (Accounts 4), Imperial Institute, South Kensington, S W-7.

APPENDIX (B) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 321 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 13215, dated the 3rd September 1917, to the Director of Medical Services in India.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided —

(i) that the pay of the Unattached List Radiographers, who have been sent out from England as temporary Lieutenants on the General List for duty in India, shall be increased from £200 per annum to Rs 400 per mensem, with effect from the date of their landing in India, and

(ii) that the Radiographers holding the temporary rank of Lieutenant will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of 18 months' service, but without any further increase of pay

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 322 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11th May 1920.

322. Emblem to be worn on riband of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of an emblem being worn on the riband of the Victory medal by all personnel borne on the strength of the Indian Expeditionary Forces, who have been mentioned one or more times in the military despatches during the recent war by a Commander in the Field.

2. The emblem will be an oak leaf in bronze.

3. Two emblems will be supplied in each case Additional emblems will not be worn in respect of a second or subsequent mention in despatches.

4. The consideration of claims and the issue of the emblem in the case of British officers of the Indian Army Departments and Services, Indian officers and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-comissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, public followers and civilians recruited from India will be undertaken by the Government of India.

5. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

6. Officers commanding units and heads of departments and services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the distinction, to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

case of those who were "Mentioned" while serving in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be submitted through the former unit

13. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls

14 The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc, should be entered in red ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column of the roll form,

[Regr No 376½ (B W-M). / Medals]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

——————Permanent Unit or Department.

Nominal roll of individuals entitled to the oak leaf emblem under Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1920.

Regimental number	Rank	Name in full to be typed or hand printed	Date or approximate date of *London Gazette* in which mentioned, and regimental number, rank and unit at time Also theatre of war	If non-effective state cause	In case of deceased or missing British officers, warrant and non commissioned officers, state name and address of legal representative or next-of-kin. In case of such officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers who have retired, state present address	REMARKS

Station - - - -

Date ——————

Signature and rank of officer.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 323 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th May 1920.

323. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

The Government of India have decided, with the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and the War Office, that, in order to obviate the difficulties due to fluctuations in exchange, the pay and allowances of British troops serving in India shall be fixed in Indian currency instead of in sterling as hitherto, and that there shall be a monthly rate of pay for all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers whether serving regimentally or in staff or departmental employment.

2. For the purposes of pay these ranks will be divided into two main sections:—

(i) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry, Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison), Infantry, Machine Gun Corps; also such categories of Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps as are not classified as tradesmen.

(ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates. These comprise tradesmen of all arms, schoolmasters and clerks rated as such.

3. The normal rates of pay are as follows :—

(These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter.)

	Per mensem Rs
Master gunner, 1st class; Regimental serjeant major; Other warrant officers, class I, except as may be otherwise provided for	256
Master gunner, 2nd class	247
Master gunner, 3rd class; Regimental quartermaster serjeant; Quartermaster serjeant instructor	228
Squadron, battery or company serjeant major; Squadron serjeant major roughrider; Squadron, battery or company serjeant major instructor	190
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant; Colour serjeant or staff serjeant	171*
Serjeant instructor at authorised training schools	161†
Serjeant cook	142
Serjeant, serjeant trumpeter, serjeant drummer, serjeant piper or serjeant bugler	133
Lance-serjeant	104
Corporal or bombardier	95
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	80
Trooper, gunner, driver, private, bugler, bandsman, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer	52
Trooper, gunner, driver, private, bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, after 2 years' service as above	65
Boy, until he attains the age of 18 or is placed on the recognised establishment of the band	19

*In addition, Rs 12 per mensem for pay duties is admissible to the company quartermaster serjeant in British infantry battalions in lieu of the 6d. a day allowed by the note to paragraph 504-VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

†Inclusive of any extra-duty pay at present admissible.

(*Note.*—A bandsman, bugler, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, who was under 18 years of age on the 1st July 1919 will not be eligible for pay at the rate of Rs 61 per mensem until he has been for two years in receipt of the lower rate of pay as a private.)

4. *Soldiers (excluding boys)* up to and including lance-serjeant drawing the above rates of pay will be eligible in addition for proficiency pay at the rate of 6 annas a day under the conditions set forth in Annexure I to this Instruction.

823]

4. The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows. (These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter) :—

Rank	Monthly rates of pay				
	Group.				
	A.	B	C.	D.	E.
	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs.
Warrant officer, class I	304	304	304	304	304
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant.	266	266	266	266	266
Quartermaster-serjeant; Quartermaster-serjeant instructor; Troop, company or squadron serjeant-major, or staff quartermaster-serjeant, company serjeant-major-instructor.	228	228	228	228	228
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant or staff serjeant.	209	209	209	209	209
Serjeant	171	171	171	171	171
Lance-serjeant	152	147	142	128	114
Corporal	137	133	128	114	104
Lance corporal	123	118	114	90	90
Sapper or private—					
Class I	95	90	85	...	...
" " after 2 years' service	114	109	104	...	...
" II	85	80	76	71	...
" " after 2 years' service	104	99	95	90	...
" III	76	71	66	61	57
" " after 2 years' service	95	90	85	80	76
Boy, when handy at a trade	28	28	28	28	28
" on enlistment	19	19	19	19	

323]

The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E) are shown in detail in Appendix II to this Instruction

(a) A soldier enlisted for a trade in one group will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank, but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is re-mustered in another trade in a different group.

(b) Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications. There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their appropriate class according to their qualifications. For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers and privates, pending the introduction of a universal standard test, the following rules will apply :—

(i) Where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps pay a provisional classification under this Instruction may be carried out on the same lines viz. :—

This Instruction.		Pay Warrant. Classification for				
		Engineer pay.	Corps pay.			
			R. A. S. C.		R. A. O. C.	R. A. M. C.
			Horse.	M. T.		
Class I .	corresponds with	Very superior	...	1st rate	...	...
Class II	corresponds with	Superior	.	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates.	3rd rate.
Class III	corresponds with	Skilled . Proficient	5th 6th and 7th rates.	4 1, 5th 6th and 7th rates.	3 d and 4 h rates.	4 h and 5th rates.

(ii) Where no such classification exists, e.g., in the case of Royal Artillery or Cavalry artificers, tradesmen will be brought on pay provisionally as class III in the group to which their trade belongs.

(iii) In the cases where corps pay is drawn in India at rates lower than those shown in section II of the Army Council's Instructions on the Royal Warrant Fal lished

in Army Order No 3 5 of 1919 as corresponding with class III, a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay unless he is definitely classed as a tradesman in which case he will draw class III tradesman's rate

(*Note*—Men provisionally classified as above will be re classified with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919 as soon as the necessary tests can be held, but no retrenchments of pay will be made on reclassification)

(c) In the absence of instructions to the contrary, the number of soldiers in each class will be determined by the number qualified for that class within the total numbers allowed for the particular trade There will be no establishment for each class

(d) Should a soldier after having been placed in a class subsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class or fail to show diligence in his duties, he will be disrated to a lower class or he may be removed from the tradesman's groups altogether

(e) Increments dependent on service will be subject to a satisfactory standard of military efficiency. Service in a class will count for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may be promoted Service during which a soldier is paid under paragraph 3 will count for increments in the case of transfer to a tradesman's group

(f) No soldier will be paid as a tradesman who does not belong to a trade shown in Annexure II to this Instruction

(g) Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade will be paid at normal rates while learning a trade or until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen

(h) Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for service under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their group under class III from the date of enlistment although not actually working at their trade while doing recruit drills After passing their recruit drills they will be paid at the rate of the class for which they are qualified

(i) In view of the higher rates of pay now approved, the establishment of ranks in the tradesman's groups is liable to reconsideration especially with relation to the cases where soldiers are enlisted in, or are promoted shortly after enlistment to, higher ranks than private

(j) The question of increments and conditions of promotion generally for clerks are under consideration, and are subject to revision

(*k*) The term "regimental quartermaster serjeant" in the tradesman's groups denotes quartermaster-serjeants who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units, and such other cases as may be specially authorised.

(*l*) Army schoolmasters are eligible for pay under Group C at the following rates.—

	Per mensem
	Rs.
Pay on probation	171
Pay on being confirmed in appointment . . .	228
Pay on promotion to warrant officer, class I (after at least eight years' service from date of confirmation as a schoolmaster)	304

The rates of extra-duty pay for army schoolmasters laid down in paragraph 564 (*v*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished.

5. To arrive at a daily rate of pay for the purposes of broken periods, penal deductions, etc, the monthly rate will be multiplied by $\frac{12}{365}$ths.

Any continuous period of more than 28 days during which a soldier is not eligible for army pay shall not count for increment under paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Instruction, *e g.*, any period of penal servitude, imprisonment, field punishment or detention, or any continuous period of desertion or absence without leave exceeding 28 days for which army pay is forfeited, or any period in Class W Reserve or on agriculture exceeding 28 days.

Any period of service during which a soldier was in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, dated 1st December, 1914, counts for increments under the terms of paragraph 4 (*c*) of this Instruction in addition to periods during which he was in receipt of normal rates of pay under paragraph 3.

6. Fines for drunkenness and compulsory stoppages for the maintenance of families will be converted at the official rate of exchange.

7. Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers will be graded as follows for pay :—

ROYAL ARTILLERY—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant
Bombardier becomes corporal.
Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal

ROYAL ENGINEERS—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.
Second corporal becomes corporal.

8 Engineer pay, corps pay, war pay, proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in Army Regulations, India, service pay, the Army of Occupation bonus and the special allowance of 3*d* a day referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 656 of 1919, are abolished for all soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction Any extra duty pay or allowance, additional pay or working pay not specifically modified by this Instruction may continue as hitherto * but is subject to revision at an early date Soldiers drawing pay under this Instruction will have no claim to any additional or working pay that may be abolished in consequence of such revision

* Where expressed in sterling one penny will be reckoned as one anna

The allowances, extra duty pay, etc, provided for in the following paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished or modified as noted for those who draw pay under this Instruction —

Abolished—Paragraphs 482, 484, 493, 531-A, 533, 537 539, 560, 561, 562, 564-V, 564-XV, 565-III and 565 V(*b*)

Modified—Paragraph 570 The allowance for an acting serjeant or acting corporal will be 6 annas a day

9 Where a soldier is employed on tradesman's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class in substitution for pay under paragraph 3. No proficiency pay, extra duty pay, working pay or allowance will be admissible in addition

10 The deduction of 1*s* 6*d* a day provided for in paragraphs 531 and 535, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished for all who draw pay under this Instruction

11. The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances, and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918 under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependant's allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until the 1st October 1920 for all who are now entitled to them The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration

Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918

12 The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the public for all who draw pay under this Instruction

13. Hospital stoppages will only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault.

14. On and after the date of this Instruction soldiers enlisting, r colour service, re-engaging, volun- rs, or continuing in the service beyond rates of pay from the date on which they enlist or enter upon their new engagement. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private.

15. The new rates of pay will take effect from the 1st July 1919, but will be enforced only in the case of soldiers embarking for India next trooping season. Subject to paragraph 14, soldiers now serving in India, or who arrive before the next trooping season, will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present pay and allowances* if higher than those now approved until further notice. Any soldier who has once drawn the new rates of pay and allowances will not in any circumstances be permitted to revert to the pay and allowances hitherto in force.

* Except in cases where an allowance has been notified already as to cease from a particular date.

16. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the 13th September 1919 were already demobilized or on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization, will not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

Pay may be granted under paragraph 3 of this Instruction retrospectively to the 1st July 1919, in the case of a soldier who died or was discharged on the 13th September 1919.

A soldier whose dispersal furlough commenced on the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction. An officer who was commissioned from the ranks on or before the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction in respect of service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919.

17. *No service rendered subsequent to the 13th September* 1919 will count for the earning of war pay under the Royal Warrant dated the 3rd December 1917.

Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

18. The sums payable by soldiers purchasing their discharge are under consideration and are subject to increase in view of the higher rates of pay now approved.

19. All soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction will, in addition to the new rates of pay, be entitled to a messing allowance of 2½ annas a day for every day on which a ration

(or allowance in lieu) is drawn, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. They will also be entitled, until further orders, to 6 annas a week to meet the cost of washing and hair-cutting as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

20. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List whose pay is regulated by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 453, will (subject to paragraph 15 above) draw pay at the normal or tradesman's rate as the case may be for the rank held by them in addition to such concessions or allowances in lieu as are admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service, *viz.*, rations, messing, clothing, quarters, etc.

21. A non-commissioned officer or private soldier appointed to officiate temporarily or on probation in a department will draw the normal rate of pay and allowances of his regimental rank in addition to any staff pay that may be available.

22. Non-commissioned officers employed as staff serjeant instructors on the permanent staff of the Indian Defence Force will draw the normal rate of pay for a staff serjeant with the allowances admissible to a non-commissioned officer of corresponding rank in regimental service.

23. The pay and allowances to be drawn by the following classes are under consideration and will be announced separately :—

Military clerks employed in army headquarters, commands, divisional, brigade and other staff offices whether in receipt of consolidated rates of pay or not.

Ordnance department soldier mechanics.

Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer serjeants permanently attached to the ordnance department.

Acting serjeant major, Indian Defence Force.

[030402 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1920.

Conditions and procedure for the issue of Proficiency Pay.

1. All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-sergeants who draw *normal* rates of pay are [illegible] the exception mentioned in par[illegible] draw tradesmen's rates of pay are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6 annas per diem.

3. In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier of whatever rank must :—

(*a*) have at least 1 year's service with the colours ;

(*b*) be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of service to which he belongs;

(*c*) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier ;

(*d*) be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

4. The qualifications under clause (*c*) of paragraph 3 include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard test will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in those cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry, signalling, range-taking, gun laying or such other qualifications as may be required by thoroughly trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

5. Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours.

6. Lance-sergeants, corporals, and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3.

7. Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer, if in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it.

8 A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of next classification in his new arm

9 A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay.

10 The general conditions of paragraphs 491, 492 and 492 A, Army Regulations, India Volume I, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay

11 All soldiers eligible for proficiency pay and not already receiving it (or not drawing class I under the conditions hitherto in force) will be classified by their commanding officers as soon as possible and such men as in their opinion are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in part II orders The date of receipt of proficiency pay will be the date of classification and normally proficiency pay will continue to be issued during the ensuing 6 months from that date Towards the end of that period the soldier should be re-classified Proficiency pay will cease at the end of the period of 6 months and it will re commence only from the date on which the soldier is shown in part II orders as having been re-classified as qualified for the grant and the next period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

The qualifications of soldiers with at least one year's colour service already in receipt of class I proficiency pay will also be reviewed as soon as possible and the names of any whom the commanding officer considers unfit to retain proficiency pay will be included in part II orders The others will be regarded as having started their period of six months on 1st July 1919, if they were in receipt of class I proficiency pay before that date or on the date when class I proficiency pay was first issued, if between 1st July and 13th September 1919

12 Soldiers who have been in receipt of proficiency pay and are not certified as qualified will cease to draw proficiency pay as from the date on which their commanding officer considers them unqualified to draw proficiency pay, as shown in part II orders The date of restoration will not normally be before the period of six months during which the pay was withdrawn has elapsed, but in special cases it may be at an earlier date, and the next period of six months will reckon from the new date of classification

13 In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending expiry of his period of six months, but in any

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1920.

Conditions and procedure for the issue of Proficiency Pay.

1. All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-sergeants who draw normal rates of pay are eligible for proficiency pay with the exception mentioned in paragraph 9 below. Soldiers who draw tradesmen's rates of pay are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6 annas per diem.

3. In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier of whatever rank must:—

(a) have at least 1 year's service with the colours;

(b) be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of service to which he belongs;

(c) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier;

(d) be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

4. The qualifications under clause (c) of paragraph 3 include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard test will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in those cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry, signalling, range-taking, gun laying or such other qualifications as may be required by thoroughly trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

5. Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours.

6. Lance-sergeants, corporals, and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3.

7. Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer, if in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it.

8 A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of next classification in his new arm

9 A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay.

10 The general conditions of paragraphs 491, 492 and 492 A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay

11 All soldiers eligible for proficiency pay and not already receiving it (or not drawing class I under the conditions hitherto in force) will be classified by their commanding officers, as soon as possible, and such men as in their opinion are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in part II orders The date of receipt of proficiency pay will be the date of classification and normally proficiency pay will continue to be issued during the ensuing 6 months from that date Towards the end of that period the soldier should be re classified Proficiency pay will cease at the end of the period of 6 months and it will re commence only from the date [illegible] as having been re-c[illegible] period of 6 months

The qualifications of soldiers with at least one year's colour service already in receipt of class I proficiency pay will also be reviewed as soon as possible and the names of any whom the commanding officer considers unfit to retain proficiency pay will be included in part II orders The others will be regarded as having started their period of six months on 1st July 1919, if they were in receipt of class I proficiency pay before that date or on the date when class I proficiency pay was first issued, if between 1st July and 13th September 1919

12 Soldiers who have be n in receipt of proficiency pay and are not certified as qualified will cease to draw proficiency pay as from the date on which their commanding officer considers them unqualified to draw proficiency pay, as shown in part II orders The date of restoration will not normally be before the period of six months during which the pay was withdrawn has elapsed, but in special cases it may be at an earlier date, and the next period of six months will reckon from the new date of classification

13 In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending expiry of his period of six months, but in any

case he may continue to draw proficiency pay until the date immediately preceding his joining the new unit, irrespective of the date when his period of six months expires. A soldier will not be certified by his commanding officer as qualified for proficiency pay until he has completed two months' service in his unit, but in those cases where proficiency pay has lapsed merely through transfer, the date of classification may be antedated in part II orders so as to provide for the continuous issue of proficiency pay, provided that classification takes place within three months of joining the new unit.

14. So long as the issue of class I proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the issue of proficiency pay as now provided, is continuous, the educational certificate under clause (*d*) of paragraph 3 above will not be required, but if at any time proficiency pay ceases to be issued,* otherwise than through unavoidable delay in re-classification, it will *not* be restored until the conditions of both (*c*) and (*d*), of paragraph 3 above are satisfied.

* Except under the conditions indicated in the second paragraph of the Army Council Instructions on page 250 of the Pay Warrant, 1914.

15. Returns† will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division by the 6th January and 6th July of each year by commanding officers, through the usual military channels showing what percentage of the eligible soldiers serving under them were in receipt of proficiency pay on the 1st January or 1st July immediately preceding. The first return *will be* rendered on the 6th July 1920. A summary in tabular *form* will be prepared for each division and forwarded by the *General* Officer Commanding the division to the Adjutant General in India.

† A standardized form for this return is being printed.

[illegible] made from time to time under the instruc-
[illegible] ion, *with a view*
[illegible] ant of *proficiency*

16 Disbursing officers will satisfy themselves that *soldiers* have at least one year's service with the colours before *crediting* proficiency pay in the soldiers' accounts

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 328 OF 1920.

Group A.

Armament artificer
Chemist
Computer.
Diver.
Draughtsman
Electrical engineer
" " (wireless)
Engine fitter.
Fitter.
" (wireless).
Instrument maker and repairer.
Lithographer.
Millwright
Operating room attendant.
Pattern maker
Pharmacist.
Railway engine-driver (war).
Shipwright.
Surveyor.
Toolmaker.
Turner

Group B

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.)
Armourer and gunsmith
Barge builder
Blacksmith
Bodymaker (motor)
Boilermaker
Bricklayer
Cabinet maker
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories) *
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith
Dental mechanic
Dispenser.
Gas fitter
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook
Laboratory attendant
Machine-gun artificer
Mason.
Military accountant clerk.
Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter.
Moulder.
Optician
Panel beater.
Permanent linesman
Plumber.
Steel erector.
Switchboard operator.
Telegraph operator.
Telephonist (fortress).
Trained nurse
Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Wheeler.
Wireless operator.
Wood turner
X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Clerk (including Orderly Room serjeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks) *
Coach trimmer.
Cutler
Donkeyman.
Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car)
Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).
Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver, steam driver).

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).
Excavator.
Farrier.
Field linesman.
Glass grinder.
Ledger keeper and storeman
Masseur.
Mental attendant.
Miner.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
Painter and paper-hanger.
Photographer.
Plasterer.
Platelayer.
Printer.
Riveter.
Rockdriller and powderman.
Saddler and harness maker.
Saddle-tree maker.
Schoolmaster.
Shoeing and carriagesmith
Shoemaker.
Shorthand typist.
Signalman.
Slater.
Stonemason.
Storeman (technical and departmental).
Tailor.
Tinsmith.
Vulcanizer.
Well borer
Whitesmith.

Group D.

Baker
Blockman.
Brake-man.
Butcher.
Diver's linesman.
Driller (machine and hand)
Forward observer (sound ranging)
Leather stitchers.
Lighterman and waterman.
Mercurial rubber.
Observer (meteorological).
Painter
Pipe fitter.
Push cycle repairer.
Quarryman.
Rigger.
Sanitary orderly.
Sawyer.
Shunter.
Signaller (seaman).
Stationmaster.
Stevedore.
Survey post observer.
Timberman.
Wireman (permanent line
Traffic controller.
Wood machinist.

Group E.

Blacksmith's mate.
Blacksmith's striker.
Bricklayer's mate.
Carpenter's mate.
Cleaner.
Coppersmith's mate.
Electrician's mate.
Fettler
Fireman
Fitter's mate.
Glazier.
Hammerman.
Holder-up.
Motor cyclist
Pioneer (R. E.)
Plasterer's mate
Plumber's mate.
Riveter's helper.
Sail maker
Seaman.
Shipwright's mate.
Stoker
Stonemason's ma
Tent mender.
Timberman.
Tyre presser.
Upholsterer.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 324 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

324. Admissibility of musketry prize money and allowances to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

With [illegible] 'ble the Secretary of State for I[illegible] xtension of the provisions of p[illegible] India, Volume I, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[6073 (G. S.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 325 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

325. Retention of certain articles of clothing by enrolled private servants.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 35 (*b*) of Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional), shall be extended to such private followers as were enrolled for service overseas and on the North-West Frontier, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 4555, dated 29th March 1917, and General Routine Order No. 88 of 1919, as amended by General Routine Order No. 352 of 1919.

[21399 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 326 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

326. Counting of past service for privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations by individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

It has been decided that [illegible] privilege leave under the Civil Se[illegible] with Army Instruction (India) N[illegible] such leave on or after the date of the publication of that Instruction, may count their past qualifying service in a prescribed ministerial appointment for purposes of calculating the privilege leave due to them under civil rules.

2. It has also been decided that individuals affected by Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, who were granted privilege leave under military rules, whether by itself or in combination with other leave, before the publication of that Instruction may, provided that the privilege leave so granted expired after the 20th January 1920 and subject to the approval of the competent sanctioning authority, have such privilege leave extended to the full amount which may be due under the civil rules.

[037374 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 327 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

327. Non-eligibility of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers for special war leave.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers are ineligible for special war leave and to make this clear the following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920 :—

After the word "Army" in line 1 of clause (a) *insert* "except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920."

[036545 (A. G.-5) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

328. Gratuity for temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No 406 of 1915, it has been decided that the gratuity payable under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, to Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India should be based on the British rates of pay admissible under the above Royal Warrant for similar appointments in England when quarters are not allotted.

[015782 (A. G.-b). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

328. Gratuity for temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No 406 of 1915, it has been decided that the gratuity payable under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, to Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India should be based on the British rates of pay admissible under the above Royal Warrant for similar appointments in England when quarters are not allotted.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

328. Gratuity for temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No 406 of 1915, it has been decided that the gratuity payable under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, to Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India should be based on the British rates of pay admissible under the above Royal Warrant for similar appointments in England when quarters are not allotted.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 329 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920

329. Pensions, Indian Army. Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 521 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that service with temporary rank during the great war will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank, or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted (Thus, if a sepoy were a temporary havildar during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of naick, service in the rank of temporary havildar would count as service in the rank of naick for pension)

[09339 (A G 6). / C II

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 330 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920

330. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 is amended as follows :—

Under "B—Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply—I—Oils," *delete* item No. 31.

Under "III—Motor spirits," *delete* item No. 35.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 331 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

331. Issue of specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, in addition to their consolidated rates of pay.

It has been decided that specialist pay and staff surgeon's [illegible] Regulations, India, Volume I, may, [illegible] temporary officers of the Indian [illegible] to the consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 186 and 556 of 1919.

[15579 (D. M. S.-1) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 332 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

332. Gratuity for military officers serving in military police battalions.

It h[illegible] ilitary officers [illegible] under Army I [illegible]

[031276 (A. G-6) / B-I.]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 333 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

333. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1920 was five shillings and four pence (5s 4d).

[016239 (A G.-6) / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 334 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920.

334. Concessions admissible to personnel of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India.

It has been decided that Indian officers and men of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India, shall travel from the State to which they belong to the place of instruction and back again on Warrant and shall receive free rations for themselves together with rations and conveyance for the number of chargers they are authorised to take with them.

2. This sanction will not constitute authority for any increase in the total number of vacancies authorised for the course of instruction, which officers and men of Imperial Service Troops may be detailed to attend.

[F. & P. Deptt File / A. D. Regr No. 1806-E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 335 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 1920

335. Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the transfer from the control of the Director General of Ordnance in India to that of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, of the 22 armament artificers authorized for India, Aden and Burma.

2. This sanction does not involve any extra expenditure

[25982 (Q. M. G.-15). / D -II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 336 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920

336. Extension of leave in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 571 of 1918 and 12 of 1919, it has been decided that when civil officers referred to in those Instructions apply for an extension of the leave admissible under those Instructions in India on medical certificate, the following rules shall apply :—

(i) When the application is supported by a proper medical certificate showing that the official's sickness is due to field service, he shall be entitled to the special concession of absence on full salary for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field, in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-5332, dated the 4th June 1915, and Army Instruction (India) No. 300 of 1918, and subject to the usual conditions attaching to the grant of this concession.

(ii) When the sickness is proved *not to* be due to field service any extension of leave on medical certificate in continuation of the one month's leave on full salary shall be under the ordinary rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

2. No other leave except that on medical certificate shall be granted in continuation of war leave from the field.

3 This order has retrospective effect to cover any cases of leave already granted

[028555 (A G 5) / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 337 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

337. War gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, until further orders, that the gratuity issuable under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 should, in the case of a warrant officer of the India Unattached List or the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank between 10th February 1919 and 3rd August 1919, be assessed on the rate appropriate to his warrant rank and paid only in respect of service up to the date of his commission

[12623 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 338 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th May 192

338. Grant of an advance of pay of Rs. 2 to a recruits, both combatant and non-combatan enrolled by recruiting officers.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Departme letter* No. 1669, dated the 5th Februa 1917, it has been decided to grant advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recrui both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiti officers, to enable them to pay for their food and other pet expenses while *en route* to join their units.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2. Divisional Recruiting Officers will issue the advance fro funds at their disposal and recover it from the Divisional Disbu ing Officer on a contingent bill supported by a certified nomin roll ... *units* being also furnish to ... will forward these to t D .

3. The advance will be recovered by the Divisional Disbursi Officer of the unit in the first month's pay bill of the recruit. Shoul however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than Rs. the balance will be recovered in full from his pay bill for the fo lowing month.

4. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming otherw non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advan the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to t State.

5. The procedure described above shall be regarded as perimental for the present. A report should be furnished

Controllers of Military Accounts on the 1st April 1921 as to its suitability for permanent adoption, together with a statement of any losses sustained by the State

[027693 (A G-2) / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 1689, dated the 5th February 1917.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the grant of advances of pay, up to a maximum of Rs. 5 a man, to recruits enlisted for the Indian Army. Such advances should only be made when circumstances demand it, and then only to the amount actually necessary. Ordinarily the advance will be recovered in full from the recruit's pay, but in the event of the recruit deserting, or becoming otherwise non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 339 of 1920.

SIMLA,
18th May 1920.

339. Revised scale of repair materials and tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the supply to the units concerned of materials and tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1918, on the revised scale as shown in the annexure to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,654 initial and Rs. 2,168 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. The Army Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[15376 (Q M. G.-16-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 339 of 1920.

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

Articles		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.											
		Belts	Braces	Carriers cartridge.	Carriers intrenching tool. Head.	Carriers intrenching tool. Helve.	Carriers waterbottle.	Frogs.	Haversacks. New.	Haversacks. Converted.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.	Remarks.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Section 1-A													
Back-loops, web, ½-inch	No.	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Billets, 1-inch by 4 inch	"	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Buckles, brass:— 3-inch	"	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2 inch		4	5	2	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	
1 inch	"	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	5	6	2	
Canvas, drab, 24-inch	Yds	...	...	...	...								

Chapes, web— Drab, 2 inch, with buckle	No	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
2-inch, with buckle	„	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1-inch, with 2 buckles	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
1-inch, with 1 buckle	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	10	...
Eyelets, brass (a)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fasteners, brass	No	...	...	15	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, brass, with brass fittings	„	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ double, brass, 3-inch	„	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rivets, brass (b)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Slides, brass, 3-inch	No.	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Studs, brass, havresack	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Tabs, web—												
2-inch, with brass— tip and buckle— 8½-inch	„	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12½-inch	„	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tip, 7½-inch	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	4	4	...

(a) ½ oz. per 100 sets of equipment
(b) 1½ ozs. per 100 sets of equipment.

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908—*contd.*

Articles.		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.											Remarks
		Belts.	Braces.	Carriers' cartridge.	Carriers intrenching tool. Head.	Carriers intrenching tool. Helve.	Carriers waterbottle.	Frogs.	Haversacks. New.	Haversacks. Converted.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.	
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Section 1-A—*contd.*													
Tabs, web—*contd*— 1-inch with brass-tip—													
15-inch	No.	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
10½ inch	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
7-inch	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	
Thread, drab—													
No. 18 (c)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
No. 25 (d)	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Tips, brass—												
3-inch	No.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2-inch	"	8	8	4	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	...
1-inch	"	...	...	4	2	4	4	...	4	...	8	4
½-inch	"	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Washers (e)	Ozs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Web, dish—												
3½-inch, thin	Yds.	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
1¾-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½	...	...	...	...
1¼-inch, thin	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
1-inch, thin	"	...	...		...	2	1½	...	...	...	1½	...

(c) 2½ ozs. per 100 sets of equipment.
(d) 2 ozs. per 100 sets of equipment.
(e) 1 oz. per 100 sets of equipment.

ANNEXURE "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 339 OF 1920.

Revised scale of tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

Articles		Establishment of unit				Remarks
		499 and under	600 to 099	1,100 to 1,499	1,500 and over	
1		2	3	4	5	6
SECTION 7						
Awls—						
Blades, garnishing 2½ inch	No	2	4	6	8	
Handles, drawing	"	1	2	3	4	
Hammers, rivetting, 8-oz	"	1	2	2	2	
Knives trimmin	"	1	2	3	4	
Pliers, punch	Prs	1	1	2	2	
Punches, pin, ¼ inch	No	1	1	2	3	
Scissors, laboratory	Prs	1	1	1	1	
Mallets, tinman's	No	1	1	2	2	
Needles—						
Sewing, women's—						
No 1	Pkts	1	1	2	2	
No 2	"	1	1	2	2	
Nippers tinman's, large	Prs	1	1	1	1	
Sets, rivetting	No	1	1	2	3	
SECTION 13						
Tapes, chest measuring	"	1	1	2	2	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 340 of 1920

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

340. Status and emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who hold no permanent appointments under Government on relinquishing their commissions.

It has been decided—

(1) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have no appointments under Government to join on relinquishing their commissions, shall be treated as private practitioners and allowed all the privileges admissible to the latter when engaged under similar conditions of service,

(2) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who on relinquishing their commissions proceed to join temporary civil appointments under Government shall, for the purposes of transit pay and travelling allowances, be treated as permanent Government servants

[11659 (D M S -1). / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 341 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920

341. Provision of additional syces for British mounted units.

In order to ensure that horses of British mounted units are adequately attended to during the hot weather season of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment, as a temporary measure during the present hot weather season, of additional syces on the scale of one syce in lieu of two British ranks required to complete the mounted establishment of the unit. For the purpose of this scale, the strength of the unit will be the strength present at the station where the unit is located.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grants and heads of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[037277 (A. G.-1-A.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 342 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

342. War gratuity to chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that chaplains* of all denominations (whether belonging to a permanent and pensionable establishment or otherwise) who were appointed during the European war to field service by the Government of India shall receive a war gratuity at the rate of 60 days' pay at 10*s.* 6*d.* per day for each year, or part of a year, of service in the field

2. The service for war gratuity of chaplains appointed to duty overseas will reckon from the date of embarkation from India and will include service on hospital ships or in India while borne on the strength of an overseas force. In the case of chaplains appointed to an expeditionary force on the frontier of India, such service will reckon from the date of joining the force.

3 Sick leave granted to chaplains invalided from field service overseas within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1919 will count as service for this gratuity.

4. Field service in any case must be within the period from the 4th August 1914 to the 3rd August 1919.

5. The gratuity admissible under this Instruction will be converted at the rate of 16*d.* to the rupee subject to the restriction laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 71 of 1920.

6. The orders contained in this Instruction apply to such chaplains only as were in receipt of emoluments not less than those of a temporary chaplain, 4th class, of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

[118-Ecclesiastical (A D) / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 343 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920

343. Staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, commanding all classes of British field ambulances.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the grant of staff pay at Rs 100 per mensem for the charge of each section of a British field ambulance, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 207 of 1918, shall apply only to cases, arising out of the European war, of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have held independent command of British field ambulances which contain less than four sections, the number ordinarily forming a whole unit, but which are otherwise complete units for the time being

[11330 (D M S 1) / D-1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 344 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

344. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920 :—

In paragraph 5, last line, after "documents," *insert* "Applications from officers of the Medical Services should be addressed to the Director, Medical Services."

[52011 (A G.-10). / B II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 345 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

345. Grant of a field allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), who served with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces.

The field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, sanctioned in Army *Instruction* (India) No. 982 of 1919, for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary *nurses* serving with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces, is admissible under the same conditions to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

[11663 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 346 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

346. Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted.

To facilitate the correct adjustment of accounts of officers on leave *ex* India, notifications of grants of leave should show clearly the extent and nature of each kind of leave and the rules under which it is granted.

This is nece sary in all cases but particularly so in regard to officers who proceed on combined leave from temporary appointments [illegible] leave from a temporary staff [illegible] what date he will vacat[illegible] [illegible]ng the remainder of his leave, may be assessed on his substantive appointment. All such variations must, therefore, be clearly shown both in the orders granting the leave and in any subsequent orders relating thereto which may be issued, to enable the audit authorities to record all necessary details on the officer's last pay certificate

[019590 (A G-5) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 347 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

347. Promotion of officers serving with British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

Paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 1037 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows:—

"6. Claims for the grant of acting rank under the terms of this Instruction will be forwarded, if recommended, to the War Office through the prescribed channels, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the appendix to Army Order No. 286 of 1919 Recommendations must clearly shew the cause of vacancy. In the case of claims of long standing every effort should be made to furnish nominal rolls of officers of the unit at the date from which acting rank is claimed; but if this is not possible, an explanation should be given as to why the rolls cannot be furnished

This ruling has retrospective effect and any claims for the grant of acting rank which have been submitted to the War Office direct, should be resubmitted in accordance with this Instruction."

[0370C3 (A G -10). / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 348 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

348. Suspension of lien on their substantive appointments of officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., on and after the 1st April 1919.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 87 of 1920 :—

In line 1 of the heading, *for the words* "granting a lien" *substitute* "regarding suspension of lien."

In line 2 of the heading, *for the words* "appointments to" *substitute* "appointments of."

[032528 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 349 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

349. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of anti-cholera and T.- A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that certain revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli. The orders issued on the subject are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[8315 (D. M. S.-5). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 349 OF 1920.

Department of Education letter No. 235, dated the 23rd March 1920, to the address of the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

In continuation of this Department letter No. 404, dated the 2nd July 1919, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli :—

(1) As 2 per c. c. for supplies to Indian Expeditionary Forces.

(2) As. 2 per c. c for all British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden.

(3) As. 2 per c. c. for civil Government institutions and local fund authorities.

(4) As. 2 per c. c. for all supplies to private persons and institutions of 20 c. cs and over : supplies under 20 c. cs to be charged at Re. 1 per c. c.

(5) As. 4 per c. c. for Indian States.

These rates have been sanctioned with retrospective effect from February 1919 in the case of civil authorities and from April 1919 in that of Indian Expeditionary Forces. In regard to supplies to military hospitals, the revised rates will apply from the date of these orders. I am to add in this connection that influenza vaccine will continue to be supplied to civil and military authorities in British India and to Indian States at a uniform rate of As. [illegible] per c. c.

2. It has been decided that the procedure for the submission of indents by civil authorities for T. A. B and influenza vaccines including those from private persons and institutions, will be the same as that for the submission of indents of anti-cholera vaccine laid down in paragraph 3 of Department of Education letter No. 404, dated the 2nd July 1919.

3 I am to request that the Government of India may be furnished with the financial result of the scheme after its trial for a period of one year

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 350 of 1920.

SIMLA,
25th May 1920.

350. Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers.

It has been decided that European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers enlisted under the terms of Army Department letter No. 9499,* dated the 14th July 1919, shall not be permitted to extend their service beyond the period for which they were originally enlisted.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[036664 (A. G.-1-B) / E.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 350 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 9499, dated the 14 July 1919.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government India to the recruitment of 100 motor drivers, Europeans or An; Indians, from the ranks of the Indian Defence Force, who required for Armoured Motor Batteries and Motor Machine G Batteries, in connection with the operations in progress on t North-West Frontier.

2. The conditions of service are prescribed in the annexure this letter.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War, India North-West Frontier, 1919."

Terms of enlistment and conditions of service o motor drivers recruited from the ranks of th Indian Defence Force.

(i) *Recruitment.*—Enlistments will be restricted to Europeans and Anglo-Indians. Officers Commanding units of the Indian Defence Force will submit the names of suitable volunteers to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade, on whose order, men so volunteering will be sent to the Officer Commanding, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow. Warrants will be issued to the men for the journey by rail.

(ii) *Terms of service.*—The men will be enlisted for one year or less as required.

(iii) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay will be admissible at Rs. 2[illegible] per mensem, with free rations, clothing and accommodation. Separation allowance will be admissible under the rules in force at the time

(iv) *Gratuities.*—A bonus of Rs. 75 will be granted on final approval.

Provided that an individual is not discharged for misconduct a gratuity of Rs. 75 will be granted to all men on discharge, in addition to any war gratuity that other British troops may become entitled to.

All men discharged other than for misconduct, within one year of enlistment, will be granted one month's pay in lieu of notice provided that such payment does not make the total exceed 1[illegible] months' pay of the individual.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 351 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920

351. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the Convent of Je us and Mary, Debra Dun, in the list of re gnised I stitutions published as an appendix to Army Instruct on (India). No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that In truction

[022819 (A G 5) / C h]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 352 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

352. Pay of officers commissioned from the ranks to the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, when serving under the Imperial Government.

It has been decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted from the ranks to commissions on [illegible] l Engineers, and borne continuously [illegible] shall, while temporarily employed [illegible] al Government in connexion with the European War or otherwise, have the option of drawing the Indian rates of pay of their last substantive Indian appointments if more favourable than the British emoluments of the appointments held under the War Office

[033530 (A. G.-6). / C II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 353 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

353. Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918 "Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps" and to Appendix 86 to Army Instruction (India) No 540 of 1918 "War Establishment for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detached" are approved.—

(A) *Page 1 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918.

Delete the present heading—

"A Divisional Headquarters, Supply and Transport Corps" and *substitute*—

"A Divisional Supply and Transport Headquarters."

(B) *Page 2 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918.

In the present heading "A Cavalry Brigade Supply Troop" *delete* the word "Cavalry."

(C) *Appendix 86* to Army Instruction (India) No 540 of 1918.

Delete the present heading and *substitute* "War Establishment for a Brigade Supply and Transport Headquarters."

[8810 (Q M G -6). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 353 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

353. Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918 "Revised [illegible] units of the Supply and Transport C[illegible] to Army Instruction (India) No 540 [illegible] for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detached" are approved —

(A) *Page 1 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918.

Delete the present heading—

"A Divisional Headquarters, Supply and Transport Corps" and *substitute*—

"A Divisional Supply and Transport Headquarters."

(B) *Page 2 of Appendix 58* to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918.

In the present heading "A Cavalry Brigade Supply Troop" *delete* the word "Cavalry."

(C) *Appendix 85* to Army Instruction (India) No 540 of 1918

Delete the present heading and *substitute* "War Establishment for a Brigade Supply and Transport Headquarters."

[8810 (Q M G 6) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 354 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

354. Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In modification of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 985 of 1919, it is notified that, with effect from the 1st March 1920, contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange at which sterling money orders are issued in India on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. It has been further decided that in the case of donations and disparity fines, whether paid in lump sums or instalments, the new orders shall be applicable with effect from the 1st July 1919.

[029840 A G-6) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 355 of 1920.

SIMLA,

25th May 1920.

355. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 212 of 1920, it is notified that the War Office have decided that personnel who served as hospital writers and were permanently borne on the strength of the staffs of hospital ships for clerical work in connection with the disposal of sick and wounded on board are eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star.

2. Claims on behalf of individuals who fulfil the above conditions should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge of Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[Medals / Regr. No. 1381.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 356 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

356. Grant of free passage to the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve to the United Kingdom or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled to repatriation at Government expense.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve shall, if in India at the time of the officer's demobilization, be granted free passage to accompany him to the United Kingdom or any British dominion to which he may be entitled to repatriation at Government expense.

2. This decision shall have effect from the 25th November 1919.

[21964 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 357 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

357. Issue of meat on hoof, under certain conditions, to Indian troops in receipt of free rations.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 407 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian troops, whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat, may be permitted to draw meat on hoof, under the following conditions:—

(*a*) The animals will be taken over by live weight and the outturn of dressed meat will be assessed at one-half of the live weight.

(*b*) The unit will credit to Government in its accounts, the difference between the cost of the live animals and the value of the dressed meat assessed as at (*a*) above, the value of the latter being calculated at Supply and Transport Corps contract rates, or if no contract exists, at local purchase rates. In the absence of both these rates price current rates will be used.

(*c*) The skin and offals then become the property of the unit to dispose of as it pleases.

2. Commanding Officers are responsible that this system is adopted only in the case of proved necessity, and that it is not made use of in order to accumulate live stock

[715 (Q. M. G.-C). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 358 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

358. Special war leave for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1024 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service, shall be eligible for the grant of sixty days' special war leave, provided they have not already availed themselves of the concession. In the case of members who were engaged in England prior to the 19th October 1914, the leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 125. The amount of leave taken in India after the expiration of the tenure of appointment should be reported on the last-pay certificate of a lady nurse, to be deducted from the sixty days' special war leave admissible.

[10254 (D M S.-1). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 358 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

358. Special war leave for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1024 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service, shall be eligible for the grant of sixty days' special war leave, provided they have not already availed themselves of the concession. In the case of members who were engaged in England prior to the 19th October 1914, the leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 125. The amount of leave taken in India after the expiration of the tenure of appointment should be reported on the last-pay certificate of a lady nurse, to be deducted from the sixty days' special war leave admissible.

[10254 (D M S-1). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 359 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

359. Maintenance of buildings in Remount Depôts.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the quarters for jemadars, syces and menials and other miscellaneous buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India, which were taken over lately by the Military Works Services for maintenance, shall be maintained by the Superintendents of the Remount Depôts

2. Funds for the purpose will be allotted by the Director General of Military Works from his grant under "Repairs" for "Hutting"

3 The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 387 of 1919 will not apply in the case of the buildings mentioned above.

4. When pucca quarters for the above classes are built in future by the Military Works Services, they will be brought on to the books of the Military Works Services for maintenance.

[16751 (M W 2-A) / C. (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 360 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

360. Pay of civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces after the first three months on full pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces shall after the first three months on full pay, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* an increase of 50 per cent thereon for a period of six months, and thereafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate

2 This decision has effect from the 17th February 1917

3 Civil officials who were on such leave on the 17th February 1917, and who had by that date completed three months on full pay may, irrespective of the periods for which they have been on leave, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent thereon as from that date for a maximum period of six months

4 If a civil official who has been invalided from Mesopotamia or elsewhere to India does duty in India, and is afterwards invalided Home such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which he is entitled to ordinary leave allowances *plus* 50 per cent thereon, provided that the relinquishment of duty is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service.

5. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[01038 (A G. 6) / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 361 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920

361. Change in the designation of the appointment of Director of Farms and of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department.

In future the designation of the Director of Farms attached to Army Headquarters will be "Controller of Farms" and the term "Controller" will be substituted for "Director" in the designations of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department throughout India.

[27025 (Q. M. G.-12). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 362 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920

362. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers). Copies of the same will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

2. The above regulations supersede the Army Tables of a battalion of Indian Infantry, 1916, as far as Indian line and rifle battalions are concerned.

[9494 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 363 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

363. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army are required for the purpose of giving evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial they shall be given the undermentioned concessions provided that the Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial are in connection with the trial of suspected deserters or absentees whose cases are the outcome of active operations since the 4th August 1914.

These concessions are :—a free passage on warrant by sea, rail, river, and road from their homes to the station at which their presence is necessary, and return ; the full pay of the substantive rank held at the time of discharge, *plus* the war bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 for as long as it is given to the Indian Army ; and free rations on the scale admissible to Indian troops *plus* the messing allowance, or where rations are not procurable in kind the money allowance that would be admissible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances.

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free passages ; and will receive the pay laid down for their class at the station where the Court is held ; and will receive free rations on the scale laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable, a money allowance in lieu of annas four per diem.

These concessions will be given from the day on which the Indian officer, non-commissioned officer, man or follower leaves his home to the day of return thereto, both inclusive and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

The allowances sanctioned above shall be granted in addition to any pension that may be admissible.

The concessions granted above are limited to a period of six months from the 9th March 1920, and the terms of this Instruction will be held to have superseded Army Instruction (India) No. 152 of 1920, which is hereby cancelled.

[034164 (A G-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 364 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

364. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until the 30th September 1920, of the allowances authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 156 and 1174 of 1918, for Indian units and depôts for extra clerical assistance for accounts work.

2. Item serial number 9 in Statement "D" attached to Army Department letter No. 15572,* dated the 19th November 1919, sanctioning the continuance of certain war measures is hereby cancelled.

*Communicated to Branches of Army Head-quarters, General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Brigades, and Controllers of Military Accounts

[44727-Part (A. G) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 365 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

365. Discontinuance of field allowance to British officers while serving in Mesopotamia.

Attention is drawn to paragraph 15, Table XIV, of Army Order No 324* of 1919, which lays down that from the 1st October 1919, the conditions of issue of field allowances will revert to those laid down in the Allowance Regulations, except as regards officers serving in an area of active operations. The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that Mesopotamia is not, for the purpose of the issue of field allowance, an area of active operations.

*(Reproduced in 'India Army Order 89-S, dated the 21th October 1919.)

[037839 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 367 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

367. Grant of conveyance allowance to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 37(*b*) (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, regarding the grant of conveyance hire to British ranks, shall, in circumstances such as those stated in that paragraph, be applicable to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 107 of 1920.

[26421 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

368. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to *ex*-officers of the Indian Army Reserve, invalided Home after demobilization.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that *ex*-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilization by reason of disabilities contracted on active service overseas shall be granted free passage to the United Kingdom, provided they are examined by a Military Medical Board and invalided to that country within two years of the date of demobilization.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[14286 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 369 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

369. Grant of full pay for three months from the date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded, to civil officials serving with the forces on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that civil officers serving with field forces on the North-West Frontier shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay of their field appointment for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field. If after being passed fit for general service, these officers are again incapacitated while in the field, either through wounds or sickness (whether new or a recurrence of the former wound or disease) they shall be eligible for a further period of three months' leave on full pay.

2. They will also be eligible for the concession of three months' leave on full pay of the appointment held when struck off duty, if they are placed on the sick list in India as a result of sickness contracted or wounds received in the field, provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date of being struck off duty with a Field Force, and the sickness is certified to be attributable to, or aggravated by, field service conditions. This concession will however not be admissible in the case of an individual who has had one period of three months on full pay and who returns to duty not in the field, if the wound breaks out again or the disease recurs, or a fresh disease is contracted.

3. The period spent on full pay while sick or wounded shall count as duty, and will not be treated as leave of any description and shall not count against any privilege leave accummulated.

4. After the first three months on full pay these civil officials will be eligible for their ordinary leave allowances, with an increase

of 50 per cent. thereon for a period of six months, and thereafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate.

5. If a civil official who has been invalided from field service on the North-West Frontier to India does duty in India and is afterwards invalided Home, such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which [illegible] allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon, [illegible] as due to the original dis[illegible] field service.

6. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

7. This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[027426 (A G-6) / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 370 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

370. Detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem for officers provided with special or reserved railway accommodation when travelling on duty by rail.

It has been decided that the provisions of clause (*a*) in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 3.5 of 1918 shall be held to have been temporarily superseded by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1397 of 1918, with effect from the 17th December 1918 All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[031750 (A. G -6) / B.I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 371 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

371. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates of the Military Works Services.

The Government of India have decided that the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and are subject to revision hereafter as indicated in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920:—

	Pay of rank. Rs. per mensem.
Commissary	450
Deputy Commissary	400
Assistant Commissary	310
Conductor	270
Sub-Conductor	240
Staff Serjeant	171
Serjeant	133

Staff pay at the rates laid down in Appendix I, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, based on departmental grading, will be admissible in addition to the above rates of pay of rank. Non-commissioned officers will receive, in addition, free quarters, fuel, etc, clothing, rations or money allowance in lieu and messing allowance. Proficiency pay will not be admissible.

2. Sub-divisional allowance will be drawn by those to whom it may be allotted under rule.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable, they [illegible] nus continues to be issued. [illegible] allowances granted to meet [illegible] the new rates of pay which will not carry any claims to exchange compensation allowance.

5. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Income Tax.

6. The special charge allowances sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W.-1),* dated the 4th July 1919, for Electrical and Mechanical upper subordinates will continue to be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay by those who are in receipt of these allowances on the date of this Instruction, but they will not be drawn by future incumbents. The special "meritorious allowances" authorised in paragraph 2 of the same letter will not be drawn with the revised rates of pay.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[12487 (M. W.-1) / C.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 371 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W. I.), dated the 4th July 1919, to the Director General of Military Works.

I am directed to state that, in view of the specially responsible [illegible] and civilian [illegible], the Govern[illegible] the following special charge allowances to permanent military and civilian Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.

Six allowances of Rs. 120 per mensem each.

Eight allowances of Rs. 80 per mensem each.

Four allowances of Rs. 50 per mensem each.

Temporary Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates will also be eligible for these allowances unless engaged on special consolidated rates of pay.

2. The Government [illegible] on the grant of twelve [illegible] per mensem each for [illegible] Officers with honorary rank and those of the Electrical and Mechanical branches of the Military Works Services.

3. These special allowances, which will be allotted by you, will be classed as "duty allowances" and will be in addition to the sub-divisional allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem and all other allowances admissible under [illegible] except that they will not be given in addition to the [illegible] Sub-Engineers, 1st grade, [illegible] XII, Appendix I, Table 2 "Upper Subordinates," Note 4.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary demands.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

372. Issue, as a permanent measure, of 24 pontoons and 28 superstructures to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the undernoted pontoons and bays of superstructure to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes. Pending further orders, the bays of superstructure will be obtained on loan from mobilization reserve and be subject to return if required for war purposes. Each unit using the superstructures will be responsible that they are kept in full repair, any charges for this purpose being adjusted against corps funds :—

	Pontoons	Bays of superstructure.
1st Sappers and Miners	6	7
2nd " " " . . .	6	7
3rd " " " . . .	6	7
Burma Sapper and Miner companies	6	7
Total .	24	28

2. The temporary sanctions accorded by Army Department letters No. 7550 and No. 14845, dated the 10th June and the 2nd November 1918, and No. 12568, dated the 15th September 1919, will cease to have effect from the date of this Instruction.

3. The cost of the above-noted 24 pontoons is estimated at Rs. 45,702-6-7 and will be charged against the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

It is understood that the expenditure was incurred in 1919-20.

[3685 (G S.M.-T). / C.-li.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 373 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

373. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus (where it is still admissible) in the case of officers who would have drawn children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

[illegible] Right Hon'ble the Secretary of [illegible] of Occupation bonus of officers [illegible] paragraph 4 of Army Instruction [illegible] ontinue to be converted at eighteen pence to the rupee in the case of officers who would have drawn a children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 374 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

374. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of May 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1920, it has [illegible] the Secretary of State for [illegible] for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government brought to account during the month of May 1920, shall be two shillings and four pence to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 375 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920.

375. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918, regarding the change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

For paragraph 4, first clause, *substitute* the following :—

"4. Payments made to British soldiers in India and Burma, except in the case of soldiers on leave from an Expeditionary Force and those serving in the North-West Frontier Force, will be recorded in a pay and mess book,—India Army Form A. I., in duplicate, one copy of which will be rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer (Control), Poona, on or before the Monday following the last Friday in each month. The entries in the pay and mess book will be arranged in strict alphabetical order irrespective of rank. After the close of the accounts, Officers Commanding units will be furnished with extracts of soldiers' accounts to enable them to see how each soldier's accounts stand."

[M. A. G's. case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 376 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

376. Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 463 of 1918, Rs. 50 per mensem charge pay and Rs 100 per mensem command pay shall be granted to officers commanding batteries and to the commandant of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade, respectively, up to the 30th June 1919, the date preceding that from which the revised rates of pay to British Service officers and British officers of the Indian Army came into force and which absorbed charge and command pay. During this period, the office allowance provisionally sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2987*, dated the 3rd March 1919, will not, however, be admissible. This allowance shall be renewed with effect from the 1st July 1919, pending further orders.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[030699 (A. G.-6) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 376 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2987, dated 3rd March 1919.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, as a provisional arrangement, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) 468 of 1918, the grant of a total office allowance of Rs 20 per mensem for the headquarters and four batteries of No 10 Armoured Motor Brigade No allowances are admissible on account of clerks

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 377 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920.

377. Admissibility of horse allowance to officers of Machine Gun Battalions.

It has been decided that horse allowance for one horse each shall be admissible to all officers of Machine Gun - Battalions.

2 The above shall have effect from the date of formation of the battalions.

[036538 (A. G -6). / B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 378 of 1920.

SIMLA,
1st June 1920

378. Substitution of the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer."

It has been decided to substitute the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer".

2. Officers appointed Field Cashiers in future shall not be below the substantive rank of Captain.

[7456 (G. S.) / E.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 379 of 1920.

SIMLA,

1st June 1920

379. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of of State for India, sanction is accorded to the formation of an Indian Hospital Corps, which will combine in one organization the Army Bearer Corps the Army Hospital Corps and the subordinate personnel of Indian Station Hospitals

2 The Corps will be divided into ten Divisional Companies corresponding to the Divisions in India and Burma, the requirements of the Frontier Brigades being found from No 1 Company and those of the Aden Brigade from No 6 Company Each Company will consist of four sections, *viz* —

(*i*) Company Headquarters in which will be included clerks and store-keepers

(*ii*) A Nursing Section to absorb existing ward orderlies of Indian Station Hospitals

(*iii*) An Ambulance Section to absorb the Army Bearer Corps

(*iv*) A General Section to absorb the existing establishment of cooks, ward servants, dhobies, etc, of British and Indian Station Hospitals

3 Each company will be administered by the Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Service and will be under the immediate command of an officer of the medical services who will, for purposes of discipline and finance, be the commanding officer of the company An assistant surgeon will be appointed to the headquarters of each company to assist the commanding officer

4 At the headquarters of each company from No 1 to No 9 there will be two Indian officers, one a Subadar and the other a Jemadar, to perform the duties of jemadar adjutant A Subadar only will be allowed in No 10 Company for these duties At

APPENDIX "A" TO

Divisional Company	British		COMPANY HEAD QUARTERS				COMPANY HEADQU... COMM...							
							Company Head Quarters						N... S...	
									Clerical Section	Storekeepers Section				
	Officers	Assistant Surgeons	Indian Officers	Havildar Majors	Clerical Section (a)	S K.s Section (b)	Havildars	Naicks	Orderlies	Q M Havildars	Q.M Naicks	Q M Orderlies	Havildars	Naicks
No 1 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	–		3			8	–	–
No 2 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1			3	–		8		–
No 3 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1			3	–	–	8	–	–
No 4 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1			3	–	–	8	–	–
No 5 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	–	–	–	–		3	–	–
No 6 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	–	–		–	–	8	–	–
No 7 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	–		–		–	3	–	–
No 8 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–
No 9 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1			–	–	–	3	–	–
No 10 Company	1	1	1	1	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–
Totals	10	10	19	10	50	10	–	–	8	–	–	24	–	–

(a) F ...
(b) For ...

INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 379 OF 1920.

(TO BE DISTRIBUTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE GENERAL OFFICER ... DIVISION) REQUIRED FOR MOBILIZATION

Ambulance Section			General Section: Cooks			General Section: Water Carriers		General Section: Ward Servants			General Section: Dhobies		General Section: Sweepers		Total by Divisions				
Havildars	Naicks	Orderlies	Head Cooks	Cooks	Assistant Cooks	1st Grade	2nd Grade	1st Grade	2nd Grade	3rd Grade	1st Grade	2nd Grade	1st Grade	2nd Grade	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section	General Section	(c) Total required for mobilization	(d) Ambulance Section	Totals (c) and (d).
23	24	613			15		15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613	.		15		15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613			15		15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
23	24	613		.	15		15			16		13		13	26	72	98	660	758
8	8	204			5		5			6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	409			10		10			12		9		9	17	50	67	440	507
8	8	204	..		5		5			6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	409			10		10		..	12		9	..	9	16	50	66	440	506
8	8	204	..		5		5		..	6		5		5	8	26	34	220	254
8	8	204			5		5			6		5		5	8	23	34	220	254
154	160	4 083		..	100	..	100		..	112		90		90	169	492	661	4 400	5 061

and pay duties
Quartermaster's Office

Divisional Company	BRITISH STATION											
	Company Head-Quarters.										Genera	
	Clerical Section.			*Store-keeper's Section.*			*Cooks*				*Water Carri*	
							Head Cooks					
	Havildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies.	Q. M. Havildars.	Q. M. Naicks.	Q. M. Orderlies.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Cooks.	Assistant Cooks.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.
No. 1 Company	1	4	2	2	4	13	3	3	5	19	7	13
No. 2 Company	2	7	11	3	11	21	5	8	17	27	11	[illegible]
No. 3 Company	1	8	7	2	10	19	6	5	12	30	11	40
No. 4 Company	1	3	3	2	5	11	2	3	3	15	3	19
No. 5 Company	1	5	7	2	6	13	5	3	12	20	8	21
No. 6 Company	1	5	6	2	8	13	5	4	7	18	8	[illegible]
No. 7 Company	2	3	11	3	9	16	5	7	8	18	7	21
No. 8 Company	1	3	7	1	9	10	5	6	10	20	6	22
No. 9 Company	1	5	8	4	6	16	5	6	11	19	9	57
No. 10 Company		3	4	..	1	3	1	2	7	7	1	17
Totals	11	47	66	21	70	143	42	47	92	193	71	[illegible]

HOSPITALS.

SECTION.

Ward Servants			*Dhobies*			*Sweepers.*		*Total by Divisions*		
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	3rd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Barbers.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters	General Section.	Grand Total.
6	6	73	7	23	4	8	26	26	217	243
11	13	155	13	52	8	15	57	55	443	498
8	10	129	11	40	9	13	43	47	367	414
5	6	68	5	19	2	6	22	22	178	200
7	8	101	8	35	5	11	38	34	296	330
5	9	86	8	27	6	9	31	35	250	285
7	10	105	7	34	5	9	38	44	294	338
6	10	99	6	32	6	9	38	39	285	324
7	8	115	9	37	5	12	38	40	317	357
1	3	88	1	13	3	2	16	16	108	124
63	83	974	75	312	53	94	347	358	2,755	3 113

INDIAN STATION

Divisional Company.	Company Headquarters.								
	Clerical Section.			*Storekeeper's Section.*			*Nursing Section.*		
	Havildars.	Naicks	Orderlies.	Q M. Havildar.	Q M. Naicks.	Q. M. Orderlies.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies
No 1 Company .	5	8	14	5	11	35	5	12	160
No. 2 Company .	4	3	6	4	4	22	4	6	93
No. 3 Company .	2	6	8	7	7	20	5	8	101
No. 4 Company .	1	4	4	1	7	17	2	5	82
No. 5 Company .	1	8	12	3	17	23	2	6	125
No. 6 Company .	1	6	6	4	8	16	2	7	84
No 7 Company .	3	6	[illegible]	6	8	20	3	7	93
No. 8 Company .	1	4	11	2	10	16	1	5	83
No. 9 Company .	2	4	8	4	8	21	3	6	93
No. 10 Company	...	4	2	...	5	8	...	4	40
Totals	20	53	79	36	83	198	27	68	960

DIX A—*contd.*

HOSPITALS.

General Section.														
Cooks				*Water Carriers.*		*Dhobies.*			*Sweepers.*		*Total by Divisions.*		
Head cooks.													
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Cooks	Assistant Cooks	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Barbers.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section.	General Section.	Grand Total.
6	9	33	46	20	73	20	70	8	18	84	255	387	642
4	6	15	28	10	41	10	41	4	12	46	146	217	363
7	6	17	33	13	44	13	44	7	15	49	164	248	412
1	3	19	22	11	36	11	28	4	7	45	123	187	310
3	4	23	42	19	49	19	49	9	9	62	199	288	487
4	5	16	26	10	36	10	34	7	11	41	134	200	334
6	3	17	34	11	43	11	43	7	15	46	157	236	393
3	3	20	24	11	38	11	36	5	8	45	133	204	337
4	5	17	31	13	42	13	40	4	12	46	152	227	379
2	1	6	10	5	14	5	14	4	4	18	63	83	146
40	45	183	296	123	416	123	399	59	111	482	1,526	2 277	3,803

APPENDIX A—*concld.*

Divisional Company.	*Totals of British and Indian Hospitals and Headquarters*			*Grand Totals*					
	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section	General Section	Total	British (Officers and Assistant Surgeons)	Indian (Officers and Havildar Majors)	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section	General Section	Ambulance Section	Grand totals of (e), (f) and (g)
						(e)	(f)	(g)	
No 1 Company	287	604	891	2	3	313	676	660	1 649
No. 2 Company	207	660	867	2	3	233	732	660	1 625
No 3 Company	217	615	832	2	3	243	687	660	1,590
No 4 Company	151	365	516	2	3	177	437	660	1,274
No 5 Company	239	584	823	2	3	247	610	220	1 077
No 6 Company	175	450	625	2	3	193	500	410	1 1[illegible]
No 7 Company	207	530	737	2	3	215	556	220	991
No. 8 Company	178	489	667	2	3	194	559	410	1 173
No 9 Company	198	544	742	2	3	206	570	220	996
No 10 Company	85	191	276	2	2	93	217	220	5[illegible]
Totals	1 914	5 032	6,9[illegible]6	20	29	2 113	5,524	4 400	12 037

APPENDIX B.

Statement showing the rates of pay, charge allowance or extra duty pay of the Indian Hospital Corps employed at British and Indian Station Hospitals, of the Officers Commanding Companies, and the clerical staff at Company Headquarters for Orderly Room and Quartermaster's Offices.

Ranks.	Rate of pay per mensem.	Charge allowance or extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs. A.
Company Commander, graded as Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250	...
Assistant Surgeon	Pay of grade.	50 0
Indian officers (Subedars)	72	...
Indian officers (Jemadars)	48	17 8
Havildar Majors	18	5 0
Instructors in physical training	Pay of rank.	5 0
English-speaking school masters	" "	20 0
Pupil teachers	" "	2 0
CLERICAL SECTION.		
Havildars	18	25 0
Naicks	14	12 8
Orderlies	10	5 0
STORE-KEEPERS' SECTION.		
Quartermaster Havildar	18	30 0
Quartermaster Naick	14	20 0
Quartermaster Orderly	10	5 0
NURSING SECTION.		
Havildars	18	(a)
Naicks	14	
Orderlies	10	
GENERAL SECTION.		
Cooks.		
Head Cooks { 1st grade	14	(b)
Head Cooks { 2nd grade		
Cooks	12	
Assistant Cooks	10	
WATER CARRIERS		
1st grade	12	
2nd grade	9	
Barbers	10	

Statement showing the rates of pay, charge allowance or extra duty pay of the Indian Hospital Corps employed at British and Indian Station Hospitals, of the Officers Commanding Companies, and the clerical staff at Company Headquarters for Orderly Room and Quartermaster's Offices—contd.

Ranks.	Rate of pay per mensem	Charge allowance or extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs
WARD SERVANTS.		
1st grade	13	...
2nd grade	11	...
3rd grade	9	.
DHOBIES		
1st grade	12	.
2nd grade	10	...
SWEEPERS		
1st grade	12	.
2nd grade	9	...

(a) Men of the Nursing Section will be granted nursing pay at Rs. 2, Rs 4 and Rs. 5 per mensem on completing 1, 4 and 7 years' service, respectively, and passing the prescribed examination They will also be allowed extra duty pay at 2 annas per diem in the undermentioned circumstances, subject to the condition that the maximum of such pay *plus* nursing pay drawn will not exceed Rs 8 per mensem —

(i) When in attendance on a case of infectious disease

(ii) When employed as a laboratory assistant, an X-ray assistant or on a steam disinfector.

(iii) When attached for duty to a sanitary section (except non-commissioned officers).

(b) The following additional allowances are admissible to 1st and 2nd grade head cooks, subject to the same rules for acceleration, reduction and forfeiture as in the corps pay of the rank and file of the Royal Army Medical Corps —

1st grade head cooks,	up to	7	years' service	as such,	annas	4	per diem
"	"	after	7	"	"	"	5	"
"	"	after	14	"	"	"	6	"
2nd grade	"	up to	7	"	"	"	1	"
"	"	after	7	"	"	"	2	"
"	"	after	14	"	"	"	3	"

1st and 2nd grade head cooks, now in the service, employed under Army Department letter No. 17321-17 (D M S -2), dated 30th October 1917, will however, receive the highest rates, *viz.*, annas 6 per diem for 1st grade and annas 3 per diem for second grade

APPENDIX C

Statement showing the concessions sanctioned for the Indian Hospital Corps

(i) *Batta* —Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections will be granted batta at combatant rates, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 901 Cooks, ward servants, water carriers, sweepers, dhobies and barbers will receive batta in the circumstances mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 972, as for regimental followers,* at the rate of Re 1 per mensem

* Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 912

(ii) *Rations, free* —Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections, and head cooks, 1st grade, and ward servants, 1st grade, will receive rations on the combatant scale All other establishments of the General Section will receive free rations on the followers' scale

(iii) *Clothing, etc* —Clothing, etc, will be issued on the scales shown in appendix D. Renewals will be in kind

(iv) *Furlough and leave* —Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible to all ranks of the Indian Hospital Corps as for combatants,† except men of the General Section who will be granted leave as for regimental followers ‡

† Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraphs 264—268

‡ Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 271

(v) *Pensions* —I (a) The following scale of ordinary pensions will be admissible to all ranks except those of the General Section, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1035 —

	After years service	Rate
		R
		Per mensem.
Orderlies	20	4
	23	5
Naiks	20	6
Havildars	20	8
	23	10
Jemadars	20	19
	24	25
Subedars	21	27
"	24	34

Scale of clothing and equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing and Ambulance Sections of the Indian Hospital Corps—contd

Articles	Scale	Remarks
Bedding		
Blankets (*b*)	1	(*b*) These articles will be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451 H, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder

Scale of clothing and equipment for the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps

Articles		Scale	Remarks.
Clothing and Necessaries			
Bag, kit, universal		1	(*a*) To be issued only when necessary for climatic reasons under the authority of General Officers Commanding Commands and Independent Divisions and when no longer required to be withdrawn into regimental stores, washed, repaired and kept ready for re-issue (*b*) For water carriers only
Belt, followers (with Corps badge)		1	
Blouses, khaki drill		2	
Coat, warm, followers (*a*)		1	
Corps badge, brass		1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Jersey (*a*)		1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs	2	
Kullah khaki, or pag (where worn)		1	
Pad, back bhisties (*b*)		1	
Puggri, khaki		1	
Pyjamas warm (*a*)	Prs	1	
Putties	"	1	
Shoes	"	1	

Scale of clothing and equipment for the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps—contd

Articles	Scale	Remarks
Bedding (c)		(c) To be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issue thereunder
Blankets	1	
Equipment (d)		(d) To be held in regimental charge and issued when actually required
Haversacs	1	
Sheet, waterproof	1	
Water bottle	1	
Emergency ration tin	1	
Additional Articles		
(For grades as at present laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV)		
1st grade Head cooks—Grade rings—3 .	1	
1st grade ward servants and 2nd grade head cooks—Grade rings—2.	1	
2nd grade ward servants, cooks, 1st grade water carriers, dhobies and ward sweepers—Grade rings—1 .	1	
Sweepers—Arm brassard—Yellow . .	1	
Dhobies—Arm brassard—Blue . .	1	

APPENDIX E.

NON-COMBATANTS.

(INDIAN HOSPITAL CORPS.)

Enrolment of ______________________

No ________ Name ______________________ as a Non-Combatant [(a) ______________] in the Indian Hospital Corps

Questions to be put before Enrolment

1. What is your name?	1. ______________
2. What is your father's name?	2. ______________

You are warned that if after enrolment it is found that you have given a wilfully false answer to any of the following six questions, you will be liable to be punished as provided in the Indian Army Act.

3. What is your religion, class and tribe?	3 ______________
4. What is your Village, Thana, Pergunnah / Tehsil and District?	4. Village ______ Thana ______ Pergunnah ______ Tehsil ______ District ______
5. Have you ever been imprisoned by the Civil power?	5. ______________
6. Do you now belong to His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or to the Nepal State Army?	6. ______________
7. Have you ever served in His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or in the Nepal State Army? If so, state in which and the cause of discharge (b)	7. ______________
8. Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your former service?	8. ______________
9. Are you willing to be enrolled in the Indian Hospital Corps?	9. ______________
10 Are you willing to go wherever ordered by land or sea and to allow no caste usages to interfere with the duties for which you are enrolled?	10. ______________
11. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated?	11. ______________

12. Are you willing to serve until discharged in accordance with the following conditions, provided that His Majesty shall so long require your services? 12.————

When you have served three years from this date you will be entitled to receive your discharge within two months from the date of applying for it, unless war is imminent or existing, exceptional sickness prevailing, or the company to which you belong is ten per cent below strength. Provided that in the event of your deserting, service between date of desertion and date of apprehension or surrender shall not reckon as service towards discharge.

I ______________________________ do solemnly declare that the above answers made by me to the above questions are true and that I am willing to fulfil the engagements made.

Signature of person enrolled____________

Signature of witness____________

(a) Enter class, *e.g.*, clerical, store-keepers' ambulance or nursing section cook, ward servant, water carriers, etc., general section.

(b) If so, the person should be asked to produce his discharge certificate.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLING OFFICERS.

The conditions of the service for which he is now enrolled were read and explained to the above-named person by me (in my presence).

After having cautioned him that if he made any false answer to any of the above questions, Nos. 3 to 8, he would be liable to be punished as provided in the Indian Army Act, I put these questions to him and his answer to each question has been duly entered as replied to.

I am satisfied that he fully understands the questions put to him and consents to the conditions of service.

Signed at______this______day of__________19 .

Signature of Enrolling Officer ____________

Attestation (Clerical, Store-keepers' Ambulance and Nursing Sections).

(See Indian Army Act, Section 12, and Rules 8 and 9)

Certified that the abovenamed person took the prescribed $\frac{\text{oath}}{\text{affirmation}}$ before me at____________this__________day of __________19 .

Signature of Attesting Officer____________

879]
SGPI Delhi—8 AII—31 5 20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 380 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

380. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections.

The following scale of practice ammunition is authorised for the training of Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections, in supersession of that authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1919.

2. The scale for each Lewis gun section and reserve will be as follows :—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	500
Remainder of the team	152
Reserves equal to 50 per cent of Lewis gun establishment	152

3. The scale for each Hotchkiss gun detachment and reserve will be :—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	500
Remainder of the team	170
Reserves equal to 50 per cent of Hotchkiss gun detachment	170

4. The revised scales, which will take effect from the date of this Instruction, will, it is estimated, result in a saving of Rs. 3,67,115 per annum.

[10595 (D G. O) / D.-II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 381 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

381. Pay of temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of special rupee rates of pay in India, after leaving India.

It is notified for guidance that temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of the special rupee rates of pay in India under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 727 of 1919 and 113 of 1920 shall, with effect from the date they leave India, be granted pay at the current rate for the United Kingdom, *viz*, £600 a year for Lieutenants and £650 a year for Captains.

2. Officers who have signed a contract for a year at Rs. 800 per mensem will draw that rate until demobilized, and also for any periods served out of India on sick leave, etc

[17272 (D M. S -1). / B -I.]

H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 382 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

382. Cessation of the grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out-stations.

The grant of the deputation allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1920 to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out stations will be discontinued with effect from the 1st June 1920

[031484 (A G -6) / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920

383. Qualifications governing the grant of corps pay to Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service.

In supersession of appendix 56 to Army Instruction (India) No. 819 of 1919, it has been decided that the grant of corps pay to all Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service shall be governed, in future, by the revised classification set forth in the appendix to this Instruction.

[20228 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 383 OF 1920.

Clasisfication of Indian drivers (Mechanical Transport).

Before appointment to 3rd class driver, i.e., 3rd rate of corps pay (As. 6).	Before appointment to 2nd class driver, i.e., 2nd rate of corps pay (As. 10).	Before appointment to 1st class driver, i.e., 1st rate of corps pay (Re. 1-0-0).
To be capable of taking charge and be responsible for the satisfactory running of the particular type of vehicle on which instruction was completed. To have some knowledge of roadside repair.	In addition to the qualifications for 3rd rate to be capable of taking charge of one type of vehicle, either gate change or epicyclic geared, and to have sufficient experience for employment as a staff car driver with this type of vehicle. To be able to drive his vehicle over any condition of road likely to be encountered under service conditions. To have a good knowledge of roadside repairs.	In addition to the qualifications for 2nd rate, to be capable of taking charge of all types of Internal Combustion vehicles used in the service (excluding tractors) and to be able to effect all minor adjustments and to detect and rectify all those defects which are usually experienced in the running of a vehicle.

Sepoy	Rs. 11 per month.	Regimental pay per month.
Naik	" 17 " "	Above daily rates of corps pay in addition.
Havildar . . .	" 20 " "	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 384 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

384. Admissibility of the senior major's allowance referred to in paragraph 155 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned for British Service officers serving in India.

As some uncertainty exists on the subject, it is notified for information that the senior major's allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem referred to in paragraph 155(c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is admissible in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 for British Service officers serving in India

[036676 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 385 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

385. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required" scale to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to British and Indian station hospitals of the medicines enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction on an "as required" scale.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13319 (D. M S -2). / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 385 OF 1920.

Amyl Nitris B P in capsules
Atropinae Sulphas B. P.
Caffeinae Citras B. P.
Eucaine Hydrochloride (Beta).
Liquor Ammonii Acetatis Fortis.
Lysol.
Menthol B. P.
Paraffinum Liquidum B. P.
Potassii Citras B. P.
Quininae Hydrochloridum Acidum B. P.
Santoninum B. P.
Sodii Citras.
Sodii Sulphas Exsiccatus
Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina B
Syrupus Tolutanus B. P.
Thymol B. P.
Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati B. P.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 386 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

386. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar.

It has been decided that the rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, shall be revised with effect from the 1st July 1919, as under :—

Appointment.	Rank.	Pay of rank.	
		Rs.	
Chief Clerk and Steward .	Quartermaster Serjeant.	266	Tradesman's rate for clerk
*Chief Instructor . . .	Company Serjeant Major Instructor.	190	Normal rates.
Assistant Instructor .	Serjeant . .	133	Normal rates.
Band Instructor . .	" . .	133	Normal rates.
Carpentry Instructor . .	" .	133	Normal rates.
Gymnastic Instructor . .	" . .	133	Normal rates.
Cooking Instructor . .	" . .	133	Normal rates.

In addition to the above rates of pay, free quarters, clo[illegible] allowance, ration and messing allowance is admissible.

The Army of Occupation bonus cannot be drawn concurrently with these revised rates of pay.

The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will apply to this establishment.

[038274 (A. G-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 387 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

387.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1920 :—

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving in Military Police battalions and Frontier Militias are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service

[027253 (A G -6). / B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

The Army of Occupation bonus cannot be drawn concurrently with these revised rates of pay.

The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920 will apply to this establishment.

[038274 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 387 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

387.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1920 :—

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving in Military Police battalions and Frontier Militias are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service

[027253 (A G -6). / B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 388 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

388. Allowances admissible to India Unattached List ranks during after war and privilege leave taken from field service

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the following allowances are admissible to India Unattached List ranks during after war and privilege leave taken from field service —

(i) Charge allowance

(ii) Ordnance pay

(iii) Separation allowance in cases where families are already in receipt of it (This allowance is inadmissible to families who are not already receiving it unless public reasons prevent a family from accompanying the soldier)

2 Command and field allowances are not admissible

3 No distinction exists between after-war and privilege leave as regards pay and allowances except as provided in Section IV of Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920

[031695 (A G 6) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 389 of 1920.

SIMLA,
8th June 1920.

389. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1920 was four shillings and ten pence farthing (*4s 10¼d*)

[$\frac{016239 \text{ (A G -0)}}{\text{E -I}}$]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION, (INDIA).

No. 390 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

390. Adjustment of income tax on the advance of pay at British rates drawn by British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918 and remained in the payment of the Home Agents for three months from the date of embarkation.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918, and who remained for three months from the date of embarkation in the payment of the Home Agents, may now claim from the Inland Revenue authorities at home a refund of British income tax on two months of the pay advanced by the Agents at British rates.

2. Indian income tax is recoverable, under the rules in the Indian Income Tax Act, on the salaries of such officers, from the actual date of their arrival in this country.

[037996 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 390 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

390. Adjustment of income tax on the advance of pay at British rates drawn by British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918 and remained in the payment of the Home Agents for three months from the date of embarkation.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918, and who remained for three months from the date of embarkation in the payment of the Home Agents, may now claim from the Inland Revenue authorities at home a refund of British income tax on two months of the pay advanced by the Agents at British rates

2 Indian income tax is recoverable, under the rules in the Indian Income Tax Act, on the salaries of such officers, from the actual date of their arrival in this country

[037996 (A G -6) / E.-I.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 391 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

391. Cessation of gratuity earning service for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 255 of 1920, it has been decided that the gratuity under that Instruction is only payable on release from Army service, in the case of officers not serving for contract periods of service, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920.

[032944 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 391 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

391. Cessation of gratuity earning service for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920, it has been decided that the gratuity under that Instruction is only payable on release from Army service, in the case of officers not serving for contract periods of service, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920.

[032944 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 392 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920

392. Grant of compensation for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments, returning from field service overseas.

It has been decided that the concessions, granted in Army Department letter No 7,* dated the 2nd January 1917, for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc, the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, shall be admissible in the case of all silladar cavalry regiments who were serving overseas on the 1st January 1920, up to the date that each such regiment returns to India.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

[037050 (A G-1) / F-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 393 OF 1920.

Statement showing the extra expenditure involved on account of the temporary Artillery School at Quetta during 1920-21.

	Extra cost *per annum.*
	Rs.
(*i*) One Commandant* (Lieutenant-Colonel) *seconded* with consolidated pay of Rs. 1,600 *per mensem*	19,200
(*ii*) One Assistant Commandant (Major) *seconded* with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 300 *per mensem*	13,800†
(*iii*) Three Assistant Instructors (Captains) *unseconded*, with Staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem* each, in addition to Indian Army pay of rank from 15th May to 30th November 1920 .	3,900
(*iv*) One Indian officer instructor with extra duty pay at Rs 25 *per mensem* from 15th May to 30th November. (Unseconded) . . .	163
(*v*) One Adjutant and Quartermaster (with rank of Lieutenant, if not already of that rank) *unseconded*‡ with Indian Army pay of rank and Rs. 150 *per mensem* Staff pay from 15th May to 31st December 1920	1,125
(*vi*) One acting regimental Serjeant Major R. A. with pay of rank from 15th May to 31st December 1920. (Difference between pay of Regimental Serjeant Major and Serjeant). (Unseconded)§	998
(*vii*) One acting battery quartermaster serjeant with pay of rank from 15th May to 31st December 1920 (Difference between pay of Quartermaster Serjeant and Serjeant) (Unseconded)§	423
[illegible] Serjeant and Serjeant instructor). (Unseconded)§	910

* British Service Officer.

	Rs.
† Staff pay.	3,600
Cost of seconding at Rs 850 *per mensem* . .	10,200
Total .	13,800

‡ *Vide* paragraph 303 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

§ Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

393]

(ix) Two soldier clerks with extra duty pay at Rs 20 *per mensem* each 480

(x) Conservancy and other Indian establishment (to be entertained at the lowest local market rates) from 15th May to 31st December 1920—

Four pakhalis (with animals)

Two bhistis

Five sweepers

One bildar

One filth cart driver.

One rubbish cart driver.

One cookhouse cart driver

One tindal or storeman

Six lascars (storemen)

Approximate cost 3,100

(xi) Travelling and outstation allowances . . 1,000

(xii) Contingencies 200

(xiii) Move of camp material from station at which stored to Quetta Approximately . 700

(xiv) Cost of moving by rail 1 section 4 5 Howitzers from Hyderabad (Sind) to Quetta Approximately 2,100

(xv) *Miscellaneous*—

	Rs	
Hire of furniture . .	2,000	
Officers' mess allowance at Rs 150 *per mensem* for $6\frac{1}{2}$ months	975	
Office allowance for $7\frac{1}{2}$ months at Rs 100 *per mensem* . . .	750	
Range appliances . .	4,000	7,725
	Total .	54,829

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 394 of 1920.

SIMLA,

8th June 1920.

394. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List and of Corps of Military Staff Clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, the Government of India have sanctioned the following revised rates of pay for military clerks of the India Miscellaneous List, the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and soldier clerks who are employed in Command Divisional Brigade and other subordinate offices :—

A.—India Miscellaneous List ranks holding substantive appointments in existing sanctioned establishments

	Rs.
(i) Chief Clerk of a Command	600 per mensem
(ii) Chief Clerk of a Division	400—20—500 (annual increments)
(iii) Other clerks	175—12½—375 (annual increments)

These rates are consolidated

In applying them to individuals now on the establishment, the increments will reckon from the date of permanent appointment as Chief Clerk in the case of class (ii), and from the date of transfer to the Corps of Military Staff Clerks or India Miscellaneous List in a substantive appointment in the case of class (iii)

These increments are not claimable as a right and their admission will be subject to the condition that the individual concerned has rendered approved service to the satisfaction of the General Officer Commanding An Army or Divisional Commander is authorised to withhold any increment from any man who is not considered in all respects deserving of it.

Non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks officiating in India Miscellaneous List appointments within the sanctioned establishment are eligible to receive the consolidated salary authorised for India Miscellaneous List ranks at (iii) and also the annual increments provided the officiating service is satisfactory.

B.—Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

(i) Serjeants in existing permanent [illegible]	Pay of rank of Staff Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, *viz*, Rs. 209 per mensem.

NOTE—Pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services now under consideration, Serjeants of this category, though graded as Staff Serjeants for purposes of pay and allowances, will not receive any advancement in rank.

(ii) Serjeants in existing permanent Rs. 140 per mensem grade with less than three years' permanent service in that grade, and Serjeants in existing Rs 120 per mensem grade.	Pay of rank of Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, *viz.*, Rs 171 per mensem.

C.—Supernumerary India Miscellaneous List ranks.

Non-commissioned officers, who are at present borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List but fill substantive appointments within the sanctioned establishment and receive pay as Military Staff Clerks, will draw pay of rank and allowances of a Staff Serjeant as in (*B*) (*i*) above. On absorption in a substantive India Miscellaneous List appointment, or in the event of officiating in such an appointment, the emoluments of a non-commissioned officer of this class will be governed by the rules for India Miscellaneous List ranks under (*A*).

D.—Soldier clerks.

Non-commissioned officers and men on the authorised establishment (see Army Department letter No. 2627-C., dated the 21st September 1905) who now receive pay of their regimental rank

and staff pay, will receive the pay of their regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued

Soldier clerks officiating within the authorised establishment of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks will be given the acting rank of Serjeant and on the date of issue of these orders will be eligible for the pay and allowances laid down for a Serjeant under (B) (ii)

2 The above revised rates of pay will have effect from the 1st July 1919, the classes under A being regraded for incremental salaries as shown, subject to the condition that no clerk will be allowed to draw more than any clerk above him on the permanent establishment of the office concerned

3 The Army of Occupation bonus will not be admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay

4 In the case of non commissioned officers and men for whom pay of rank is now specified they will receive in addition free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance, proficiency pay will not be admissible

5 These revised rates are purely provisional and temporary pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services which may entail an entire reclassification and regrading of ranks and appointments The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920 will also apply to the classes affected by this Instruction

[029561 (A G O) / B.-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

SGPI Delhi—11 AII—7 6 20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 395 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

395. Applicability of increased rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1920, to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 214 of 1920, shall be applicable to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were re-employed during the war, provided that they were in receipt only of the pay and allowances of their rank, and not pension in addition.

2. Officers who were serving on the 1st July 1919, but ceased to serve on the 13th September 1919, are not entitled to the increased rates of pay.

[17037 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OI INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 398 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th June 1920

398. Supply of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in the method of fitting harness and saddlery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in fitting harness and saddlery, on the scale of one per unit to the following —

(i) British Cavalry regiments
Indian (Non Silladar) Cavalry regiments
Royal Horse Artillery batteries
Royal Field Artillery batteries
Heavy (Horse drawn) Artillery batteries

(ii) Depots and Training Depôts of the above units when dummy horses are necessary for instructional purposes

2 The dummy horses will be classed as station stores in unit charge and brought to account accordingly

3 Indents should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers

4 The initial expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 4 800 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[3 0 (Q M G I A) / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

397. Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the military area of Multan.

It has been decided to transfer the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade in the Rawalpindi Divisional Area, to the military area of Multan in the 16th Divisional Area

[1337 (G S-S D-2) / L.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 398 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

398. Pattern of lamps to be issued for use in Indian Officers' Clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The pattern of lamps to be provided in the Indian officers' clubs, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1920, will be Lamps, Kerosine, No 1 or No 3, as preferred.

[15746 (Q. M G 3-B). / C(1)]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 399 of 1920.

SIMLA,
15th June 1920.

399. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

The last sentence under "Engine and Battery room" in item XII (c) of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 222 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

"Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switchboard should not be in the battery room."

[3458 (M. W. 2-A) / C(1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 400 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920

400. Revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, consequent on the introduction of Indian station hospitals.

It is notified that the revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, are permanent and that the rates of sub-medical charge allowance will alter automatically when Indian station hospitals are reclassified, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1919.

[17270 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1920.

SIMLA,
15th June 1920.

401. Issue of extra articles of diet to troops suffering from beri-beri, scurvy, etc.

It has been decided that when epidemic deficiency diseases, *e g*, *beri-beri*, *scurvy*, etc , appear, or are anticipated, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned, shall be empowered, on the recommendation of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, or Assistant Directors, Medical Services, to sanction extra articles of diet other than those in the regular ration scale [illegible] a period of 30 days at a time Such [illegible] by the Supply and Transport Corps [illegible] case in the usual way.

2. This decision applies to both British and Indian troops

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[3741 Vol III (Q. M.G.-6) / D.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th June 1920.

401. Issue of extra articles of diet to troops suffering from beri-beri, scurvy, etc.

It has been decided that when epidemic deficiency diseases, *e.g., beri-beri, scurvy,* etc., appear, or are anticipated, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned, shall be empowered, on the recommendation of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, or Assistant Directors, Medical Services, to sanction extra articles of diet other than those in the regular ration scale (or their substitutes) for a period of 30 days at a time. Such extra articles will be provided by the Supply and Transport Corps from depôts or by local purchase in the usual way.

2. This decision applies to both British and Indian troops.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[3741 Vol. III (Q. M.G.-3) D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 402 of 1920.

SIMLA,
15th June 1920.

402. Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area), No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies, the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India.

It is notified for information that, until further orders, Brit[...] officers serving with the Military Works Services (including th[...] employed on executive works duties in a field service area), Base and Advanced Engineer Parks, No 9 Works and No[...] Electrical and Mechanical Depots, Nos 10 and 11 Works C[...] panies and the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in In[...] shall be admitted the following pay and allowances —

(1) *Regular, non regular and temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers*	The full rates of pay allowances laid down in A[...] Regulations India, Volume[...] paragraph 152 (b)
(2) *Temporary and permanent commissioned officers, including Quartermasters, other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers*	The pay and allowances down in India Army O[...] Nos 251 of 1916 and 18[...] 1917, for officers of I[...] Army Reserve attached to the M[...] Services

2 Any payments already made in excess of the rates notified herein should be regarded as provisional and liable to adjustment

[16063 (M. W.-1) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 403 of 1920.

Simla,

15th June 1920.

403. Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the opening of a sanitarium for troops at Lebong during the summer of 1920, and to the employment of the following staff with rates of staff and extra-duty pay shown against each, *viz* :—

	Staff pay.	Extra-duty pay.
One Commandant	Rs 200 per mensem.	...
One Station Staff Officer	Rs. 200 per mensem.	..
One Acting Serjeant Major	.	Annas 6 per diem
One Acting Quartermaster Serjeant .	...	Annas per die
One Acting Orderly Room Clerk .		Annas per die
One Pay Serjeant	..	Rs. 15 mense
One Pay Clerk	.	Rs. 10 mense
One Assistant Instructor of Physical Training	...	Annas per di
One Provost Serjeant	...	Rs per mer

Sanction will have effect from the date on which t and others selected for these appointments assume char duties.

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months at Rs. 8,113 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Annexure A and will be debitable to the ordinary grant and heads of account affected in the Army estimates.

[030715 (A. G.-6). / A 1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

ANNEXURE A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 403 OF 1920.

Estimate of expenditure on account of the re-opening of Lebong as a sanitarium during the summer of 1920, i.e., 8 months.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Commandant	1,600	0	0
Station Staff Officer	1,600	0	0
Acting Serjeant Major	91	15	0
Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	91	15	0
Acting Orderly Room Clerk	91	15	0
Pay Serjeant	120	0	0
Pay Clerk	80	0	0
Assistant Inspector, Physical Training	91	15	0
Provost Serjeant	80	0	0
Allowances.			
Office allowance, Station Staff Officer, at Rs. 50 per mensem	400	0	0
Section allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem per section	1,280	0	0
Library allowance	150	0	0
Library lighting allowance at Rs. 3 per mensem per section	192	0	0
Postage and telegrams	500	0	0
Miscellaneous stores	480	0	0
Librarian at Rs 8 per mensem	64	0	0
Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 150 per mensem	1,200	0	0
Indian establishments.			
As authorized by Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section 1, Table 4.			
Total	8,113	12	0

SGPI, Delhi—12 AII—14 6 20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 404 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

404. Pay of India Unattached List ranks employed with the Army Clothing Department.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 do not apply to India Unattached List ranks employed with the Army Clothing Department, whose rates of pay are under separate consideration.

[Board of I. and M. E.-411. / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 405 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

405. Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure.

It is notified for the information of officers concerned, that to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, provision, as marginally noted has been made in Grant current year's Arm

Sanctioning authority	Amount Rs
His Excellency the Commander in-Chief in India	50,000
The General Officers Commanding Northern and Southern Commands, a Rs. 50 000 each	1 00 000
The General Officer Commanding each Division at Rs 10 000 each	1,50 000
The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force (including Derajat and Bannu)	15,000
The General Officer Commanding Kohat and Aden Brigades at Rs 7,500 each	15 000
Total	3,30 000

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, under whose audit *control the provision has been made, will see that the sanctions* accorded from time to time do not, in the aggregate, exceed the allotments made.

3. (*i*) When the expenditure to be sanctioned is debitable to the Army Estimates, the sanctioning authority will also sanction the necessary transfer of funds from the minor head concerned in Grant 1 to the grant and head and Divisions, etc., to which the expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the audit officer concerned, *i.e.*, to the Divisional (*or Field*) Controller of Military Accounts or to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be, and also to the Controller of Military Accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 above.

(*ii*) When the expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Estimates, a copy of the sanction authorising the expenditure should be communicated to the audit officer concerned, *viz*, the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, and to the Controller of Military Accounts from the budget estimate of whose audit area funds are to be transferred, and also to the Director General of Military Works who will arrange for the issue of orders of Government transferring funds from Grant 1 under "46—Army" to "47—Military Works".

4. These orders are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 406 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

406. Issue of free rations to the wives and children of British soldiers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 275 of 1920, it has been decided that any ration articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply may be drawn and issued to the wives and children of British soldiers in India, provided that the actual cost of the rations to which they are entitled is not exceeded.

[26283 (Q M.G. 6 / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 407 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

407. Necessity for furnishing the India Office with certificates of leave in the case of civil officers on leave in the United Kingdom.

(*Finance Department letter No. 424-C. S R, dated 31st March 1920*)

With this Instruction is published a copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, in which he points out that owing to the absence of the certificate of leave prescribed in Article 871 (*a*) of the Civil Service Regulations, inconvenience is caused in dealing with applications for an extension of leave from officers who have been on leave in England and who drew their leave allowances in India.

2. The attention of all officers is drawn to the rule in Article 871 (*a*) and to the necessity of complying with it when they proceed on leave to England and do not intend to draw their leave allowances there

[038188 (A. G.-5). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 407 of 1920

Copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, dated the 12th February 1920.

I am directed to acquaint you that in the case of many of the civil officers who have been on leave in this country recently and who drew their allowances in India, no certificate of leave in Form 10, as provided in Article 871 (*a*), Civil Service Regulations, was produced

Inconvenience is caused by the lack of information in dealing with such cases when extensions of leave, etc, are applied for and I have to request that you will be so good as to draw the attention of the audit officers to the necessity of their furnishing certificates of leave in Form 10, and of the officers lodging these certificates at this office

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 408 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

408. Rules for the write off, by Officers Commanding Stations and Units, of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition.

In order to diminish references to superior authority, it has been decided to relax the existing rules, under which no officer below a cavalry or infantry brigade commander is authorised to write off losses of empty metal cartridge cases

2 Officers commanding stations and units may, subject to the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for the investigation of losses, sanction the loss of empty metal cartridge cases, ball or blank, being written-off up to the following number in any one case —

Officers commanding stations . . .	500 cases
Officers commanding units	100 „

3 It should be clearly understood that there must be no relaxation of precautions against the loss of empty cases All possible measures will, as hitherto, be taken to effect recovery of empty cartridge cases

4 Army Regulations, India, will be amended in due course

[26391 (Q 16 A) / C ii]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

409. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 295 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German marks to £ sterling	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st January 1920 .	.	100 piastres=5*s.* 5*d.*
„ 1st to 29th February 1920 .	..	100 piastres=4*s.* 11*d.*
„ 1st to 31st March 1920 .	.	100 piastres=4*s.* 10*d.*
„ 21st to 29th February 1920 .	334	..
„ 1st to 10th March 1920 .	329	.
„ 11th to 20th March 1920 .	343	..
„ 21st to 31st March 1920 .	293	...

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 410 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

410. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 374 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920, shall be two shillings two pence and one farthing to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 411 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

411. Date from which the concession of three months on full pay should count in the case of military subordinates, civil officers, etc., who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate.

In modification of India Army Order No. 470 of 1916, the Government of India have decided that in future the provisions of India Army Order No 11 of 1918, regarding the date from which the concession of three months on full pay shall count in the case of officers who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate, shall apply to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, all civil officers (*e g*, those of Accounts and Postal Staffs), all departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, including those officiating in India Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department.

[034801 (A G -6) / B -1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 412 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

412. Pay of Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian Defence Force.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15 and with reference to paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian Defence Force, who are appointed as acting warrant officers, class I, under Army Instruction (India) No. 423 of 1918, shall receive the normal rates of pay laid down in paragraph 3 of the former Instruction for regimental serjeant majors.

[029016 (A G.-3). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 413 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

413. Coast Defence Instructional Class to be held at Bombay during the year 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Coast Defence Class for the instruction of junior officers and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery and of the Indian Defence Force who man the guns in defended ports.

2. The class will be held at Bombay from 6th September 1920 to 6th November 1920, and will be under the Instructor in Gunnery, Bombay

3. A non-commissioned officer will be detailed to assist the Instructor and will receive 8 annas *per diem* extra duty pay for the period he is employed, *viz.*, 20th August 1920 to 15th November 1920.

4. Rs. 500 will be allotted for the provision of targets for use at the course, and to meet other small incidental charges that may arise.

5. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 544, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7508 (G. S.) / F.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 414 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

414. Contract gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 216 and 258 of 1920 do not apply to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[17407 (D. M. S.-1) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 415 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

415. Staff pay of adjutants of depôts of the Corps of Guides Infantry when the strength falls below 501.

It has been decided that adjutants of depôts of the Corps of Guides Infantry on field service shall receive staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem when the strength of the depôts falls below 501, and not as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 387 of 1918. This Instruction will have effect from the date on which the strength fell below 501 in the case of the 1st and 2nd Guides Infantry Depôts, and from the date of formation in the case of the 3rd Guides Infantry Depôt.

[037537 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 416 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

416. Delegation of enhanced financial powers to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall retain, until further orders, the enhanced financial powers delegated to them in Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

[$\frac{\text{17112 (A. D.).}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 417 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920

417. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918, as subsequently amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 647 and 884 of 1919, are applicable to departmental commissioned officers and warrant officers.

[27385 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 418 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920

418. Payment of gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 5 of 1920, and in amplification of Army Department letter No 1029,* dated the 26th January 1920, it is notified for general information that the service gratuity of officers on probation for the Indian Army permitted to relinquish their commissions during such probation shall be assessed under the conditions of paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter No 12903 † dated the 29th August 1917), unless they revert to their British units, when the gratuity will be issued by the Imperial authorities under Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

†Reproduced as Appendix No 174 to Army Instruction (India) No 1015 of 1918

[029833 (A G 6) / B I.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 418 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 1029, dated the 26th January 1920, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your No. I. T.-6—20 I.—140957, dated the 27th November 1919, regarding the gratuity admissible to officers on probation for the Indian Army. You report that you have paid the gratuity due under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and enquire what refund will be required when the officers are accepted permanently for the Indian Army.

2. I am to say that if accepted for the Indian Army, the war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919 will be admissible to these officers and not that under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant The difference between the two gratuities should be recovered from the officers.

3. To avoid any hardship to the officers involved in refunding money already disbursed, you were requested in Army Department telegram No 16446, dated the 8th December 1919, to pay all probationers for the Indian Army the war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, and if the officers were not confirmed in the Army the requisite adjustment should be effected on demobilization. It is understood that these orders are now being acted on.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 419 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

419. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on retirement, etc., to officers of the Royal Engineers and their families.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-continuous service officers of the Royal Engineers, who extend their Indian service indefinitely, as well as continuous service officers of that corps, who having elected for such service, subsequently cancel their election before leaving India finally, shall, when returning to the United Kingdom on retirement or on transfer to the unemployed list, be treated as officers of the British service for the purpose of the grant of free passage to that country under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[12978 (Q. M. G. 1) / D (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 420 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

420. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from Army Service.

The terms of Army Department letter No H. S-487, dated the 12th February 1916, reproduced in India Army Order No 156 of 1916, are applicable only to the persons referred to who were serving in the Army and were entitled to passage, at Government expense, to the United Kingdom at the time they were granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

[20093-II (Q. M. G. 1). / D.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 420 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

420. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from Army Service.

The terms of Army Department letter No H. S.-487, dated the 12th February 1916, [illegible] 156 of [illegible] re serving [illegible] expense, to the United Kingdom at the time they were granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

[20093-II (Q. M. G. 1) / D.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

c

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 421 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

421. Terms of service of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1424 of 1918 shall apply to those officers of the Indian Medical Service who, after returning from across the frontier of British India, desire to change their conditions of service, subject to the proviso, however, that, in their case, the revision of pay and gratuity will take effect from the date of their return to within the limits of British India.

[17291 (D. M. S-1). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 422 of 1920.

SIMLA,
22nd June 1920.

422. Revised scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., 476 bore, for Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the scale of carbines and muskets, B. L, "476" bore to be held on charge by Cavalry and Infantry units, as regimental equipment and station stores, shall be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Necessary action to adjust equipment according to the revised scale should be taken at once, all carbines, muskets and connected equipment on charge, in excess of the revised scale, being returned to ordnance charge in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

[3938 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 422 of 1920.

Regimental Equipment.

	Carbines.	Muskets
British Cavalry	10	...
Indian Cavalry	10	..
British Infantry	...	10
Indian Infantry	...	10

Station Stores.

Muskets.

Peshawar, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per Indian Infantry Battalion.

Nowshera, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per Indian Infantry Battalion

Malakand, 24 per Indian Infantry Unit

Dargai, 23 per Indian Infantry Unit

Chitral, 10 do. do

Drosh, 30 do. do.

Mardan, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit

Bannu Brigade, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kohat Brigade, 20 do. do

Chaman, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit

Fort Sandeman, 12 per Indian Infantry Unit

Pishin, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kohat, 5 per Indian Cavalry Regiment.

Fort William, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Rangoon, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Port Blair, 20 per Indian Infantry Unit.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 423 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

423. Rate of pay admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 606 of 1919, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments carrying the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, shall receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the rates of pay laid down for those ranks in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1919; and prior to that date, the consolidated rates as for permanent medical charge of regiments, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11.

[15974 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 424 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

424. Rate of charge allowance admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals as collateral charges prior to 1st December 1918.

With reference to Army Department letter* No. 14870, dated the 4th October 1917, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service, who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals before the 1st December 1918, as collateral charges, shall receive charge allowance at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders, for medical charge of general hospitals, in addition to the consolidated rates of pay, laid down in paragraph 11 of those regulations, for the permanent medical charge of regiments.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[10728 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

The staff pay mentioned above includes engineer and charge or command pay hitherto admissible.

2. The Deputy Director Generals, Military Works Services will receive staff pay at Rs. 750 per mensem.

3. The charge allowance of Rs. 100 granted under paragraph 155 (*b*) (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to officers holding certain appointments at Army Headquarters will continue to be admissible; the allowance granted under paragraphs (*ii*) and (*iii*), *ibid*, will be discontinued for officers receiving pay under this Instruction.

4. The foregoing rates of pay which are purely temporary and provisional and subject to revision, if necessary, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers concerned and will as regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, house rent, etc., etc., be subject to the conditions in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

5. The rates of pay for the following will be notified as early as possible :—

(*a*) Assistant Director Generals, Military Works Services.

(*b*) Deputy Chief Engineers of Commands.

(*c*) Deputy Commanding Royal Engineers.

(*d*) Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers attached to Sappers and Miners units, including signal units.

(*e*) Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services, but waiting for vacancies on the establishment.

[029646 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 426 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

426. Adjustment of stocks of clothing brought out by British units.

It has been decided that articles included in the stocks of clothing brought from home by units, shall be taken on books as equivalents of the corresponding Indian articles and that the current rates laid down for the Indian articles, until further orders, in the Rate List published under India Army Order No. 832 of 1918, as amended from time to time, shall be used to assess the amounts to be recovered on account of losses, etc., under paragraph 17 of Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional).

[28445-II (Q M G -S-A.) / D -(ii .]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 427 of 1920.

SIMLA,

22nd June 1920.

427. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendment is made in Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 :—

For "Nursing Section" *read* "Nursing and Ambulance Sections"

[14383 (D. M S-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 428 of 1920.

SIMLA,

23rd June 1920.

428. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List employed on the authorised establishment of military grass farms in India.

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, it has been decided that departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List employed on the authorised establishment of military grass farms in India shall be paid with effect from the 1st July 1919 as follows:—

	Pay of rank Rs per mensem.		Staff pay. Rs. per mensem
Commissary	450	Manager	300—25—500
Deputy Commissary	400	Assistant Manager	200—25—300
Assistant Commissary	310	Overseer	150—10—190
Conductor	270	Assistant Overseer	100—10—140
Sub-Conductor	240		
Staff Serjeant	171		
Serjeant	133		

(NOTE.—In the case of departmental officers and warrant officers the new rates of pay are consolidated. Non-commissioned officers will, in addition, receive free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance but no proficiency pay)

The combined pay of rank and staff pay will be subject, for the present, to a maximum of Rs. 870 per mensem.

2. The time-scale of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 18775-1 (Q M G-9), dated the 26th May 1914, is abolished. Non commissioned officers transferred to the India Unattached List on and after the 1st March 1913 will be brought on to the

combined roll in the lowest or Assistant Overseer's grade, and w
be allowed to count their departmental service in permanent autho
ised appointments in the grass farms as service for increments
staff pay in that grade

3 For the purpose of regulating promotion from assista
overseers to the higher grades, a combined roll of British grass ar
dairy farm subordinates of the old establishment as authorise
in 1901 will be maintained for the present in order to ensure th
the accepted distribution of higher and lower grade posts is n
departed from

The designation "Manager" introduced in connection
the reorganization of 1914 will be discontinued for all who (a
pay under this Instruction and who will be graded in appointment
as Manager, Assistant Manager, Overseer or Assistant Over ee
according to their position on the combined roll

4 The new rates of pay will be subject to the condition
stated in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 7 of Army Instruction (India
No 287 of 1920

[037691 (A. G.-6) / B-I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

SGPI, Delhi—13 AII—21-6-20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 429 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

429. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 101 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the sterling gratuity of £60 per annum for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be converted as under :—

(1) The sterling gratuity of £60, falling due annually after the 4th August 1919, shall be paid at 1*s*. 4*d* the rupee, apart from any question of demobilization in India, provided that the officer is in India or in Mesopotamia on the date on which the annual gratuity falls due.

(2) All such officers demobilized in India or in Mesopotamia, whether before or after the 4th August 1919, shall have any sterling gratuity then due converted at 1*s*. 4*d*. the rupee.

(3) Where payments have already been made at 1*s*. 4*d*. the rupee, otherwise than as prescribed at (1) and (2) above, no re-adjustment will be made.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 430 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

430. Cessation of the grant of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of Quarter-masters class.

[illegible] during the war to the [illegible] and Inspectors of Arr[illegible] in addition to the new rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

2. Payment of the allowances by the India Office to families in England will cease. Officers concerned, both in India and the field, are accordingly advised to make their own arrangements for remittances In order to avoid hardship and to allow time for the transmission of remittances, the India Office will continue to issue allowances, payable on the 1st July next, till the end of the current month. The overpayments involved will be recovered in due course from the pay of the officers concerned.

[029561 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 431 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

431. Provision of ammunition for practice for mobile artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1920-21 for mobile artillery and armoured trains as follows :—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries at 1,200 rounds per battery of 6 guns.

Mountain Batteries at 800 rounds per battery of 4 guns.

Heavy Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries at 160 rounds per section of 2 guns.

Armoured Trains at 100 full rounds and 50 blank rounds per gun.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,38,750, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10871 (D. G. O.-4). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 432 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 192(

432. Pay and gratuity admissible on promotio: to temporary officers of the Indian Medica Service, who, under the terms of thei agreements, receive pay at the rates ad missible to permanent officers of tha Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, recruited under the Military Service Acts of the United Kingdom, who, under the terms of their agreements, receive pay at the rates admissible to permanent officers of that Service, shall receive the rates of pay laid down for permanent officers, if promoted to any higher rank than that of Lieutenant. He has also decided that such officers shall receive gratuity under the terms applicable to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, *i.e.*, three months' pay of last appointment for the first year's service, and one month's pay for each succeeding year or part of a year.

2. This decision does not affect the pay and gratuity of any temporary officer in receipt of Rs. 550 per mensem from the 1st December 1918, in lieu of 24 shillings per diem

[15902 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 433 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

433. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others holding appointments in the field.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 shall also apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[031936 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 434 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920

434. Special War Leave.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that, for the words "in India" in the third line of clause (*b*) of section I of Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920, the words "on Indian rates of pay" shall be substituted.

[039623 (A G.-5,. / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1920

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

435. Grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

1. As some misapprehension appears to exist regarding the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it is notified for information that tradesmen's rates are primarily applicable to personnel serving in technical arms of the service, who are mustered at trades authorised in the establishment of tradesmen laid down for their unit.

2. It is not the intention that soldiers with trade qualifications serving in corps the establishments of which do not include personnel of their particular trade should receive tradesmen's rates of pay by virtue of such qualifications, *e.g.*, a motor driver serving in an infantry unit; neither is it intended that personnel mustered in a particular trade should be granted tradesmen's pay at other rates on account of any additional qualifications in another trade, *e.g.*, a sapper (Royal Engineers) who is mustered and is on the establishment of a unit as a clerk, but who is also qualified as a fitter should be paid as a clerk, and not as a fitter, unless and until such time as he is mustered as a fitter and can fill a vacancy in the establishment for a fitter. If he is already mustered and paid as a fitter although employed as a clerk he may continue to be paid as a fitter until he can be transferred to fitter's duties, but every endeavour must be made by transfer or otherwise to reduce such anomalies to a minimum.

3. On promotion to ranks below serjeant a soldier will draw the rate of the trade in which he is mustered however employed

4. In the case of units which consist mainly of tradesmen, all warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant and upwards who were previously mustered as tradesmen will be paid at tradesmen's rates.

[039481 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 436 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

436. Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers.

It has been decided that any cash in possession of a deceased soldier at the time of his death, the amount produced by the sale of his effects, or the amount of any bank balance coming into the hands of the Committee of Adjustment or military authorities, is liable, in common with any other credits due to him, to meet any charges or debts properly chargeable in his non-effective account.

[0167361(A. G.-6). / E I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 437 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920

437. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

To commemorate the services rendered in the Great War by the various classes from which the Indian Army is recruited, and to form a memorial to those who lost their lives in the war, it has been decided to sanction the erection of memorial tablets, up to the [illegible] fied in the following paragraph, in villages which [illegible] recruits during the period 1914 [illegible] rected by Local Governments and Administrations under arrangements to be made by them

2 In accordance with this decision the following allocation of memorial tablets is sanctioned —

Local Government or Administration	Number of tablets
Punjab	150
United Provinces	102
Madras	30
Rajputana	27
Bombay	24
North West Frontier Province	15
Bihar and Orissa	14
Kashmir	10
Assam	4
Delhi	4
Hyderabad	4
Central Provinces	4
Mysore	2
Total	390

B

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 14 of the Army Estimates.

4. The Local Governments and Administrations concerned will be informed separately as to the amounts placed at their disposal to meet the cost of the erection of these memorial tablets

[17724 (A. D.) / C.(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 438 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

438. Revised type plan of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 11113-8 (M. W. 3), dated the 28th October 1914, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised type plan (No D-8) of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops

2. Copies of the type plan will be circulated to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[12973 (M. W. 3-B). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 439 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

439. Pay of soldiers under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

In supersession of the last sentence of paragraph 16 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that a soldier who was granted a commission between the 1st July 1919 and the 13th September 1919 may be credited with pay at the rates laid down in that Army Instruction (India) for the period of his service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919

[037443 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 440 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920

440. Procedure to be adopted from the 16th May 1920 for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No 196 of 1920 and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 314 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that a weekly rate of exchange for soldiers' and other voluntary remittances should be adopted from the 16th May 1920, based on the Calcutta Banks' selling rates for demand drafts

The rates adopted are as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For week commencing with the 16th May 1920	9	12	0	per pound sterling
For week commencing with the 23rd May 1920	9	9	0	"
For week commencing with the 30th May 1920	9	7	0	"
For week commencing with the 6th June 1920	9	10	0	,
For week commencing with the 13 h June 1920	9	15	0	,
For week commencing with the 20th June 1920	10	14	0	"

[(M A. G's case) / E I.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 441 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

441. Change in the designation of the appointment "Assistant Director of Signals".

It has been decided to adopt the title "Chief Signal Officer" in India This title will, in future, be used in all official correspondence, and will replace the title "Assistant Director of Signals" wherever now used

[7616 (G. S.-S D.-4). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 442 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

442. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be as follows :—

After	17	years' service,	£400	a year.
,,	18	,, ,,	£430	,,
,,	19	,, ,,	£460	,,
,,	20	,, ,,	£500	,,
,,	21	,, ,,	£540	,,
,,	22	,, ,,	£580	,,
,,	23	,, ,,	£620	,,
,,	24	,, ,,	£660	,,
,,	25	,, ,,	£700	,,
,,	26	,, ,,	£750	,,
,,	27	,, ,,	£800	,,

2. The additional pensions admissible under paragraphs 728 731 and 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as modified by Army Instruction (India) 758 of 1919, will remain unaltered.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 10, 11, 13 and 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920, are applicable to these revised rates of pension

4 Further instructions will be issued as regards invalid pensions.

[039803 (A. G -6). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 443 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

443. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1920 shall be applicable to all officers who were on sick leave on and after the 1st May 1919.

2. It has also decided that all grants of privilege leave under that Instruction, as now amplified, which cover periods before the date of this Instruction, shall not involve the adjustment of staff pay already drawn by officiating officers.

[039574 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 444 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

444. Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided that in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of the Royal Artillery shall be as under —

Units	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment
Royal Horse Artillery	
"K" Battery "A" Ammunition Column	½ Punjabi Musalmans ½ Punjabi Hindus
"C" Battery "B" Ammunition Column	½ Punjabi Musalmans ½ Dogras (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis).
"H" Battery "F" Ammunition Column	½ Hindustani Musalmans ½ Jats
"D" Battery "D" Ammunition Column	½ Hindustani Musalmans ½ Rajputs
"J" Battery "E" Ammunition Column	½ Dekhani Musalmans ½ Mahrattas
"F" Battery	½ Hindustani Musalmans ½ Ahirs
Royal Field Artillery	
27th Brigade No 1 Ammunition Column	⅓ Pathans ⅓ Punjabi Musalmans ⅓ Punjabi Hindus
26th Brigade 29th Brigade No 2 Ammunition Column	¼ Punjabi Musalmans ¼ Hindustani Musalmans ¼ Sikhs (other than Jat) ¼ Ahirs

Units	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
Royal Field Artillery—contd.	
22nd Brigade 32nd Brigade No 1 Ammunition Column	¼ Punjabi Musalmans ¼ Derajat Musalmans ¼ Dogras (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis) ¼ Gaur Brahmans
20th Brigade No 5 Ammunition Column	¼ Madrasi Musalmans ¼ Tamils ¼ Telegus ¼ Parayans and Christians
18th Brigade No 6 Ammunition Column	¼ Dekhani Musalmans ¼ Mahrattas ½ Mahars
25th Brigade 21st Brigade No 7 Ammunition Column	¼ Hindustani Musalmans. ¼ Jats ¼ Ahirs ¼ Gujars
24th Brigade 17th Brigade No 12 Ammunition Column	¼ Rajputana Musalmans ¼ Rajputana Ahirs ¼ Rajputana Minas ¼ Rajputana Gujars.
Royal Garrison Artillery.	
2nd Brigade	⅓ Jats ⅓ Hindustani Musalmans. ⅓ Ahirs
3rd Brigade	¼ Hindustani Musalmans ¼ Jats ¼ Ahirs ¼ Gujars
6th Brigade	¼ Punjabi Musalmans ¼ Hindustani Musalmans ¼ Sikhs (other than Jat ¼ Ahirs

[058735 (A G-1 B-) / E. II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 445 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

445. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Group A.

Armament artificer.
Chemist.
Computer.
Diver.
Draughtsman.
Electrician.
" (wireless).
Engine fitter.
Fitter.
" driver.*
" secondary battery.
" signals.
Instrument maker and repairer.
" " (telegraph).
Lithographer (draughtsman).
" (prover and transferrer).
" (machine minder).

* Not applicable to the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transpor

Group A—contd.

Millwright.
Operating room attendant.
Pattern maker.
Pharmacist.
Railway Engine driver.
Shipwright.
Surveyor (topographical).
,, (Cadastral and engineering).
,, (trigonometrical).
Toolmaker.
Turner.

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Armourer and gunsmith.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet-maker.
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).*
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.
Dental mechanic.
Dispenser.
Gas fitter.
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.
Laboratory attendant.
Lineman.
Machine gun artificer.
Mason
Military Accountant clerk.

---

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be appropriate under the Pay Warrant.

Group B—contd.

Miller and machine hand.

Motor cycle fitter.

Moulder.

Operator (Line).

„ (Wireless).

Optician.

Panel beater.

Plumber.

Postal worker (classes II and III).

Steel erector.

Telephonist (Fortress).

Trained nurse.

Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps)

Wheeler.

Wood turner.

X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointer.

Clerks (including Orderly room serjeants, Orderly room clerks and wage clerks.)*

Coach trimmer.

Cutter.

Driver, internal combustion (Lorry and car).

„ steam (Lorry and steam tractor).

Engine driver (Marine engineers, crane drivers, steam drivers).

„ „ (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile)

Excavator.

Farrier.

Glass grinder.

Ledger keeper and storeman.

Lineman (Power).

Masseur.

---

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group C—contd.

Miner.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly.
Operator (visual).
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
Painter and paper hanger.
Photographer.
Plasterer.
Platelayer.
Printer (compositor).
" (pressman).
" (machine minder).
Riveter.
Saddler and harness-maker.
Saddletree-maker.
Schoolmaster.
Shoeing and carriage smith.
Shoemaker.
Shorthand typist.
Slater.
Stonemason.
Storeman (technical and departmental).
Tailor.
Telephone switchboard operator.
Tinsmith.
Vulcaniser.
Well borer.
Whitesmith.
Wireman (indoor).

Group D.

Baker.
Blockman.
Brakesman.
Butcher.
Despatch rider.

Group D—contd.

Driller (Machine and hand).

Fettler, iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner, and wagon repairer).

Forward observer (sound ranging).

Leather stitchers.

Mercurial rubber.

Observer (meteorological).

Painter.

Pipe fitter

Push cycle repairer.

Quarryman.

Rigger.

Sanitary orderly.

Sawyer.

Seaman

Searchlight operator.

Secondary battery attendant.

Shunter

Signaller (Seaman).

Stationmaster.

Stevedore

Survey post observer.

Switchboard and dynamo attendant.

Timberman.

Traffic controller.

Wood machinist.

Group E

Assistant despatch rider.
- ,, electrician (wireless).
- ,, fitter (signals).
- ,, instrument maker (telegraphic).
- ,, Lineman.
- ,, operator (line).
- ,, ,, (visual).
- ,, ,, (wireless).

	Amount in sterling per month	Amount in rupees per month
(1) *Officers of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers subject to Civil Leave rules*—cont'd		
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—		
Subsistence Allowance		
(a) For an officer of not more than 8 years' actual residence in India		Rs 333⅓
(b) For an officer of more than 8 but less than 12 years' actual residence in India		Rs 42[illegible]
(c) For an officer of 1[illegible] or more years' actual residence in India		Rs 533⅓
(2) *Other officers subject to the European Service Leave rules*		
(i) During furlough on average salary—		
(a) Maximum . .	£2[illegible]0	Rs 2000
(b) Minimum .	*Nil*	*Nil*
(ii) During ordinary furlough and special leave—		
(a) Maximum . .	£100	Rs 1000
(b) Minimum when furlough or special leave is granted on grounds of ill health	£33 or ⅓ths of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs 333⅓ or ⅓ths of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—		
(a) Maximum . .	£[illegible]0 or ¼th of average salary whichever is less	Rs [illegible]00 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less
(b) Minimum . .	£16⅔ or 37½ per cent of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs 16[illegible] or 37½ per cent of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less

	Amount in sterling per month	Amount in rupees per month
(a) *Officers under the Indian Service Leave rules*		
(i) During furlough or leave on private affairs and leave on medical certificate when the period does not exceed specified limits—		
(a) Maximum	£75	Rs 750
(b) Minimum—		
When leave is granted on grounds of ill health	£25 or ¾ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs 250 or ¾ths of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less
For non gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs 300 a month even when leave is granted on other grounds		Rs 168¾
(ii) During leave on medical certificate in excess of specified limits—		
(a) Maximum	£60 or one quarter of average salary whichever is less	Rs 600 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less
(b) Minimum	£12½ or 37½ per cent of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less	Rs 125 or 37½ per cent of salary last drawn, whichever is less
For non gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs 300		Rs 84⅖

2 The new maxima and minima will apply to leave allowances earned from the 1st January 1920 The rupee maximum for officers of the classes referred to in (1) and (2) of paragraph 1 above,

who were on furlough on average salary before that date will be a sum which, converted into sterling at the rate at which sterling money orders are issued in India, will produce £200 a month when each month's allowance is drawn.

3 Where both sterling and rupee maxima or minima are prescribed, the rupee rate will be drawn by those officers only who actually spend their leave in India or in any other country in Asia, and the sterling rate in all other cases. Officers on leave on the date of this Resolution in any country out of Asia, who have been drawing their leave allowances in India, will however be allowed the benefit of the existing rupee rates until the end of the leave already granted to them.

NOTE —[A certificate of residence should be furnished by officers who draw their leave allowances at the rupee rate, the procedure indicated in Article 804, Civil Service Regulations, being followed.]

4 Leave allowances of officers granted leave out of India will in future be stated in last pay certificates in rupees only, fractions being omitted and the next higher rupee taken where the fraction exceeds ½.

[038533 (A. G.-6). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 447 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

447. Re introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to re-introduce for British troops serving in India, the clothing and kit allowances for the maintenance of personal clothing, necessaries, etc, which were suspended by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918. The quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances that will be admissible to the various arms and ranks of the service are published as an appendix to this Instruction The dates on which soldiers with the exception of those referred to in paragraph 2 below, will become entitled to the first payment of the quarterly allowance in India are as follows.—

Soldiers enlisted before the 1st January 1920—1st July 1920

Soldiers enlisted on or after the 1st January 1920—The fourth quarter day after enlistment

Subsequent allowances will be credited quarterly thereafter except on the quarter day preceding the date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve The "Clothing quarter days" will be the 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January

2. Soldiers due for demobilization, discharge, etc, before the 30th September 1920, will not be brought under the new system

3 The allowance of six annas a week sanctioned for haircutting and washing in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918 will cease on the 1st July 1920 except in the case

of soldiers due for demobilization, discharge, etc, before the 30th September 1920 The clothing and kit allowances will cover the cost of repair and washing of personal clothing and necessaries and also of haircutting

4 Free issues of personal clothing and necessaries to those who become entitled to their first payment of quarterly kit and clothing allowance on the 1st July 1920 will cease to be admissible on that date Those entitled on or after the 1st January 1920 who received a new outfit of personal clothing and necessaries on enlistment will be required to pay for all renewals of personal clothing and necessaries subsequent to enlistment at the rates published in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 5 of this order The latter class will however be entitled to a sum of Rs 45-10 0 being six months' accumulated kit money at four annas a day, in addition to their first quarterly clothing allowance, on the fourth quarter day following enlistment.

5 Officers Commanding unit will see that each soldier to whom the first quarterly allowance will be payable on the 1st July 1920 is in possession of serviceable articles of personal clothing and necessaries complete according to prescribed scales on that date It is not intended, however, that part worn but serviceable articles in possession of such soldiers should be withdrawn and replaced by new articles before that date, only those articles which have been declared before the 1st July 1920 to be unserviceable in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 1[illegible], Clothing Regulations (1919), should be replaced at the expense of the State

6 The scales of clothing and necessaries will be found in Tables I and II of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No 1051 of 1918 The articles of personal clothing and necessaries detailed therein are those which in future will be maintained by all men out of their clothing and kit allowance

7 Further particulars of the new system together with instructions regarding the accounts procedure to be followed will be found in the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British units in India" which is under issue separately The recovery rates shown in statements A, B and C of that pamphlet will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessaries to British soldiers under the new scheme

8 The new clothing ledgers prescribed in paragraph 3 of the pamphlet will not be taken into use until the 30th September 1920, when the existing ledgers will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 7 (l), Clothing Regulations (1919).

9. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be published in due course.

[16920 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),
No 447 of 1920

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Corps	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance
		Rs a p
Royal Horse Artillery	All ranks	37 3 0
British Cavalry	"	37 1 0
Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	"	37 3 0
Mounted Artillery	Mounted, all ranks	33 3 0
"	Dismounted, all ranks	35 10 0
Other Royal Garrison Artillery	All ranks	36 10 0
Royal Engineers, mounted detachment	"	25 9 0
Royal Engineers	"	35 10 0
Kilted Highlanders	Sergeant* piper, Royal Highlanders	40 13 0
"	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	40 12 0
"	Serjeants	40 3 0
"	Band and pipers	30 12 0
"	Other ranks	39 11 0
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality	33 15 0
"	Sergeants	3[illegible] 1 0
Infantry	Other ranks	35 10 0
Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	35 1[illegible]
Army Schoolmasters		45 4 0
Unattached List	Supply and Transport Corps	4[illegible] 5 0†

* The allowance is increased by Rs 2 4 0 in the case of [illegible] attached to British Cavalry regiments

† If jacket and trousers serge dress have to be made [illegible] increased by Rs 4 0 0

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances - *contd*

Corps.	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance Rs A P.
Unattached List	Instructors of physical training borne on the Unattached List.	30 7 0*
" "	Others	29 2 0*
Military medical pupils	..	5 15 0*
Royal Air Force	Warrant officers, 1st class	36 1 0
" "	Drivers and motor cyclists	35 13 0
" "	Other ranks	35 10 0
Armoured Motor Batteries	Drivers and motor cyclists	36 11 0
" "	Others	31 11 0
Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys	Drivers and motor cyclists	35 8 0†
" " "	Others	34 12 0†
Motor Machine Gun Batteries	Drivers and motor cyclists	35 0 0
" " "	Others	26 11 0
Signal Service including Divisional Signal Companies and Wireless Signal Squadrons	Mounted ranks	36 14 0
" " "	Dismounted ranks	35 7 0
" " "	Motor cyclists despatch riders	35 4 0

NOTE 1 —An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons

NOTE 2 —An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma Division

* If jacket and trousers, service dress, have to be maintained, the rate is increased by Rs 4 0 0

† The allowance will be increased by Rs 0 7-0 in the case of sergeants and by Rs 1 5 0 in the case of those entitled to first quality clothing for the upkeep of sashes, worsted and silk respectively

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 447 OF 1920

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothi[ng] allowances.

Corps	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance
		Rs a
Royal Horse Artillery	All ranks	37 3
British Cavalry	"	37 1
Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	"	37 3
Mounted Artillery	Mounted, all ranks	33 3
" "	Dismounted, all ranks	33 1[illegible]
Other Royal Garrison Artillery	All ranks	36 10
Royal Engineers, mounted detachment	"	35 9
Royal Engineers	"	35 10
Kilted Highlanders	Sergeant piper, Royal Highlanders.	40 13
" "	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	40 12
" "	Serjeants	41 3
" "	Band and pipers	31 13
" "	Other ranks	30 11
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality	33 15
" "	Serjeants	31 1
Infantry	Other ranks	35 10
Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	33 11
Army Schoolmasters		35 4
Unattached List	Supply and Transport Corps	[illegible] 3

* The allowance is increased by Rs 2 8 0 in the case of [illegible] attached to British Cavalry regiments

† If jacket and trousers, service dress, have to be made [illegible], the rate [is] increased by Rs 4 0-0

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY L ARTMENT.

APM .NSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 448 of 1920.

SIMLA,
29th June 1920.

[4]48. Revision of the rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State [fo]r India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary [re]tiring pensions of officers of the Indian Army shall be regulated [as] follows :—

2. Pension will consist of three parts—
   (*a*) a service element based on the officer's total service for Indian pension ,
   (*b*) a rank element for the rank in which the officer retires ;
   (*c*) an Indian element for service in the Indian Army.

3. The scale of pensions will be as follows :—
   (*a*) *Service element* —£150 a year after 15 years' service with an increment of £15 a year for each completed year over 15 The minimum service required for a retiring pension is 15 years
   (*b*) *Rank element.*—

Rank from which retired	After completing one year's service in the rank	After completing each additional year's service.	Maximum rank element.
	£	£	£
Major	12	12	120
Lieutenant-Colonel	150	30	240
Colonel	290	50	390
Major-General	440	50	540
Lieutenant-General	590	50	690
General	710	50	840

(c) *Indian element* —

For service up to and including the rank of Lieutenant Colonel—

After 18 years' service, £50, rising by £12 10s a year up to the completion of 24 years' service, and thereafter by £15 a year from 25 to 29 years' service inclusive, making a maximum Indian element of £200

For service in the rank of Colonel,—£100

There will be no Indian element for service in the rank of General Officer

4 The pension of an officer, retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below

5 The maximum rates of elements (a) and (b) together will be —

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

6 The maximum pension of a Lieutenant Colonel, including elements (a), (b) and (c), will be £800 a year For a Colonel the maximum will be £900 a year and the minimum £800 a year

7 For the General Officers the minimum pension will be the maximum of the next lower rank. They will be eligible, on promotion to each rank, for the full service element required for the maximum pension in that rank, i e, the difference between the maximum pension (paragraph 5) and the maximum rank element (paragraph 3 b) of the rank The maximum pension for General Officers will be the amounts shown against the ranks concerned in paragraph 5

8 Unemployed service up to and including the 30th June 1920 will be allowed to reckon as service for pension under the new conditions, but service thereafter will not so reckon

9 The revised rates of pension will take the place of the present rates in the case of those officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whose pensions are regulated entirely or partially by the rules for officers of the Indian Army

10 The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War.

including officers who, having retired on pension before the War, have been re-employed as officers during the War and have thereafter reverted to retirement The pensions of the latter officers will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement, except in the case of officers serving for increased pension under India Army Circulars, clause 99 of 1893

11. Retired officers taken into employment during the War under Army Department letter No H -2760, dated the 6th January 1915, (Appendix "A" to this Instruction), will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions

12. Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards pension If the officer receives substantive promotion to a lower rank, it will count as service in that rank Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, or higher rank, will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement

13. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision if necessary after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 *per cent* according as the cost of living rises or falls After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but in the case of an officer who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale, service for pension being calculated under the new rules

14. Illustrations of the method of calculating pensions under these rules are given in Appendix "B" to this Instruction

15 Officers will be free to elect the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay which will be notified shortly, or to remain under existing rules, but they must be finally accepted as a whole, that is an officer will not be permitted to elect the existing rates of unemployed pay and the new scale of pensions or *vice versa*

16 Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid pensions and the pensions of military officers on the Supernumerary List who have held important civil appointments

[039803 (A G 6). / C II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(c) *Indian element*.—

For service up to and including the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—

After 18 years' service, £50, rising by £12-10s. a year up to the completion of 24 years' service, and thereafter by £15 a year from 25 to 29 years' service inclusive, making a maximum Indian element of £200.

For service in the rank of Colonel,—£100.

There will be no Indian element for service in the rank of General Officer.

4. The pension of an officer, retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

5. The maximum rates of elements (a) and (b) together will be:—

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant-Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

6. The maximum pension of a Lieutenant-Colonel, including elements (a), (b) and (c), will be £800 a year. For a Colonel the maximum will be £900 a year and the minimum £800 a year.

7. For the General Officers the minimum pension will be the maximum of the next lower rank. They will be eligible, on promotion to each rank, for the full service element required for the maximum pension in that rank, *i.e.*, the difference between the maximum pension (paragraph 5) and the maximum rank element (paragraph 3 *b*) of the rank. The maximum pension for General Officers will be the amounts shown against the ranks concerned in paragraph 5.

8. Unemployed service up to and including the 30th June 1920 will be allowed to reckon as service for pension under the new conditions; but service thereafter will not so reckon.

9. The revised rates of pension will take the place of the present rates in the case of those officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whose pensions are regulated entirely or partially by the rules for officers of the Indian Army.

10. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War,

including officers who, having retired on pension before the War, have been re-employed as officers during the War and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter officers will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement, except in the case of officers serving for increased pension under India Army Circulars, clause 99 of 1893.

11. Retired officers taken into employment during the War under Army Department letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, (Appendix "A" to this Instruction), will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

12. Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards pension. If the officer receives substantive promotion to a lower rank, it will count as service in that rank. Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier General or higher rank, will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement.

13. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision if necessary after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 *per cent.* according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924 a further revision may take place every three years, but in the case of an officer who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale service for pension being calculated under the new rules.

14. Illustrations of the method of calculating pensions under these rules are given in Appendix "B" to this Instruction.

15. Officers will be free to elect the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay which will be notified shortly, or to remain under existing rules but they must be finally accepted as a whole that is an officer will not be permitted to elect the existing rates of unemployed pay and the new scale of pensions or *vice versa*.

16. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid pensions and the pensions of military officers on the Supernumerary List who have held important civil appointments.

[039803 (A. G. 6) / C. II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 448 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(I) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service)* :—

- (a) Pay of appointment *plus* pension.
- (b) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable.
- (c) An outfit allowance of £100

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(II) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office Rules*

(III) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive*—

- (a) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired.
- (b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.
- (c) Free medical attendance for themselves and families
- (d) Free passages for themselves to place of employment
- (e) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers and Rs. 150 for non commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts and revolvers on loan,

2 The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under "Grant 14—War, 1914. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of these officers and soldiers

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 448 OF 192)

Illustrations of the working of the revised pension system for Indian Army Officers.

1—Major with 22 years pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 7 years at £15 a year additional	105
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Major .	12
For 3 additional years as Major, at £12 a year	36
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years service . . .	50
From 19th to 22nd year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional . .	50
Total pension	403 a year

NOTE —If promoted to Major after 16 years' service, the rank element would be increased by £12 × 3 = £36 the total pension being £439 a year

Lieutenant Colonel with 29 years' pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element —	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 14 years at £15 a year additional	210
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant Colonel . .	150
For 3 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year . .	90
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years service . . .	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional . .	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75
Total pension .	800 a year.

NOTE —If promoted to Lieutenant Colonel after 26 years' service, and with 3 years in that rank, the rank element would be reduced by £30, making the total pension £770

3 *Lieutenant-Colonel with 26 years' pension service, and 6 months in the substantive rank, but temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel was held during the Great War for 3 years*

	£
(a) Service element —	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 11 years at £15 a year additional	165
(b) Rank element —	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 2 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	60
(c) *Indian element* —	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive at £12½ a year additional	75
For 25th and 26th years inclusive at £15 a year additional	30
Total pension	680 a yea

4 *Lieutenant Colonel with 32 years pension service and 6 ye[ars] in that rank*

	£
(a) Service element —	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255
(b) Rank element —	
After 1 year as Lieutenant Colonel	150
For 5 additional years as Lieutenant Colonel at £30 a year=£150, but only £90 can be included so as to bring the total rank element down to the maximum of £240	90
Total of (a) and (b)	645
but limited to a maximum of £600	
(c) Indian element —	
After 18 years service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive at £15 a year additional	75
Total (c)	200
Total pension	800 a year

5. *Colonel with 32 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank*

(a) Service element —

	£
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255

(b) Rank element —

After 1 year as Colonel . . .	290
For 1 additional year as Colonel . .	50

(c) Indian element —

As Colonel	100
Total pension	845 a year

Major-General with 35 years pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Full service element, viz —

	£
Maximum pension of a Major General £1,600, *minus* maximum rank element, £540 = .	460

(b) Rank element —

After 1 year as Major General	440
For 1 additional year as Major General . .	50
Total pension	950 a year

NOTE.—There is no Indian element for a General Officer

. *Lieutenant-General after 40 years' pension service with 3 years in that rank*

(a) Full service element, viz.—

	£
Maximum pension of Lieutenant General, £1 200, *minus* maximum rank element, £690 = .	510

(b) Rank element —

After 1 year as Lieutenant General . .	590
After 2 additional years as Lieutenant General at £50 a year . . .	100
Total pension	1,200 a year

8 *General with 46 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.*

(a) Full service element, viz —

	£
Maximum pension of General £1,400 *minus* maximum rank element, £840 = .	560

(b) Rank element —

After 1 year as General .	740
For 1 additional year as General	50
Total pension	1 350 a year

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

-ARMY DEPARTMENT.

:MY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 449 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920.

449. British Army Schools Scholarships.

It has been decided to modify, as indicated below, the provisions of Rule 2(*d*) of the British Army Schools Scholarships Scheme published with Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G -7),* dated the 23rd February 1915. This modification should be brought, as soon as possible, to the attention of all connected with the working of British Army Schools.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

Insert the following as a clause to Rule 2(*d*) of the Scheme for British Army Schools Scholarships :—

"(*i*) Should a pupil attending a British Army School fulfil all the other conditions of the Scheme but be ineligible to compete in an examination because of the operation of Rule 2(*d*) above, the case may be specially represented to Army Headquarters (Chief of the General Staff) for a decision In representing the matter the fullest explanation of all the circumstances attending the case should be given".

[7473 (G. S -M. T.-3). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd February 1915.

I am directed to say that the Government of India are pleased to sanction the accompanying scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

The cost of the scholarships will be Rs. 3,840 in the first year, rising annually by that amount to Rs 11,520 in the 3rd year, and to a further possible maximum of Rs. 19,200 in the fifth year

2. A further communication will be made as regards the incidence of the charge.

Scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

(1) Four scholarships for boys, tenable for three years, and four scholarships for girls, tenable for three years, will be open for competition annually. The scholarship awarded to a pupil may be renewed for a further term of two years (making on the whole a total of five years) if the Inspector of European Schools in the Province favourably reports on the pupil.

(2) *Qualifications*—

(a) The age of the competing pupil must not exceed 12 years on the 31st December of the year preceding the examination referred to in Rule 3 below.

(b) The pupil must have studied the course of Standard IV.

(c) The pupil must be certified by the Inspector of the Circle concerned to be of good character and likely to be a credit to the scholarship.

(d) The pupil must have attended an Army School for at least two years previous to the examination—*vide* Rule 3 below.

(3) *Examination for awarding scholarships*—

(a) The examination will be held annually, before the Christmas vacation, under arrangements to be made by the Adjutant General in India. It will be held simultaneously in all circles at a central school in each station in which there are candidates.

(b) The scope of the examination will be the syllabus in Standard IV.

(4) The value of each scholarship will be Rs. 480 *per annum*, to be paid in advance in four quarterly instalments.

(5) The scholarships will be tenable at any of the schools included in the accompanying list which may be modified from time to time as the Adjutant General in India may direct.

(6) Principals of schools in which the scholars are studying will be required to send the Adjutant General in India certificates, at the close of each term, to the effect that the scholars' progress and conduct are satisfactory.

List of the schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships—contd.

Province	Boys.	Religious denomination	Girls	Religious denomination	Mixed	Religious denomination
Burma	Government High School for Europeans, Maymyo	Undenominational	St Michael's School, Maymyo	Church of England		
	Diocesan Boys' School, Rangoon	Church of England	The Convent School, Maymyo	Roman Catholic		
	St Paul's School, Rangoon	Roman Catholic	Diocesan Girls' School, Rangoon	Church of England		
	St Peter's School, Mandalay	Roman Catholic	The Convent School, Rangoon	Roman Catholic		
			Methodist Girls' School, Rangoon	Methodist		
			The Convent School, Mandalay	Roman Catholic		
ihar and Orissa	St Michael's School, Coorji, Bankipore	Roman Catholic.	St Joseph's Convent, Bankipore	Roman Catholic	The Protestant European School, Cuttack	Protestant
			St Joseph's Convent, Cuttack	Roman Catholic		
entral Provinces	Christ Church School, Jubbulpore.	Protestant	Christ Church Girls' School, Jubbulpore	Protestant		
	St Aloysius' School, Jubbulpore	Roman Catholic	Convent School, Jubbulpore	Roman Catholic		
Assam	..	...	Loreto Convent, Shillong	Roman Catho[illegible]	Pine Mount School [illegible]	[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 450 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th June 1920

450. Pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1918 is cancelled The Royal Warrant, dated the 6th December 1919, is reproduced as an appendix to this instruction

[035828 (A G 6). / C-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

Royal Warrant for the Pensions of Soldiers Disabled, and of the Families and Dependants of Soldiers Deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE R I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision concerning the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the war"), and to provide for their administration by Our Minister of Pensions (hereinafter referred to as "the Minister" in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916),

Preamble.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 3rd day of September, 1919, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall take effect in place of the provisions of Our Warrant of the 17th April, 1918, [illegible] lisabled, and of the families [illegible] in consequence of the war, [illegible] except in the cases stated in [illegible] ueen Victoria of the 27th October, 1884, and except as otherwise provided by statute, be established and obeyed as the sole authority in the matters herein treated of; and that the Minister shall, subject to the provisions of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1919, be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our Warrant and shall be empowered to issue such detailed Instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem necessary.

This Our Warrant shall apply to all soldiers and their families and dependants whose claims to pensions or grants of the nature dealt with therein arise in respect of service during the war, and shall have effect from the 3rd day of September, 1919. In the case of such persons whose claims to pensions or grants have been dealt with under previous Warrants the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more beneficial to them, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The grant to a soldier who has served before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating disablement pensions for soldiers, if more

favourable to the soldier than this Our Warrant, and no grant to a soldier or to the family or dependants of a soldier shall be reassessed to his or their disadvantage

Nothing in this Our Warrant shall apply to any disabled soldier or to the family or dependant of any deceased soldier the terms of whose service make other provision on account of the disablement or decease of a soldier

PART I —SOLDIERS

Disablement pensions to disabled soldiers

1. (1) A soldier, discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering impairment, such unfitness or impairment being certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may, if he is disabled in any of the manners set forth in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, be granted a disablement pension at the weekly rates therein shown as corresponding to the degree of his disablement In the case of injuries not shown therein, and in the case of disease, the pension may be assessed at the degree in the Schedule which is held most closely to represent the disablement corresponding to the injury or disease

Pension to be temporary at outset

(2) Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final condition, a disablement pension shall be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement, and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases Where a temporary disablement pension, including renewals, does not run beyond one year a supplementary gratuity of 5*l* may be granted at the termination of such pension

Minor disablements

(3) In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent, or where it is considered more in the interests of the soldier, a gratuity or final weekly allowance may be granted in place of any pension The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its total amount will not exceed 100*l* and will depend on the extent of the disablement and on the other circumstances of the case

Service pensions

(4) Subject to prescribed Instructions a soldier entitled to a service pension may receive—

either a disablement pension as for a private under the First Schedule to the 1918 Warrant (together with an addi-

tion of 20 per cent. thereof) in addition to his service pension, and if the man has been promoted during the war to a rank higher than that for which his service pension was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the disablement pension under such Schedule (with 20 per cent. addition) appropriate to the rank for which his service pension was awarded and the disablement pension (with 20 per cent. addition) under such Schedule according to his rank (hereinafter referred to as "promotion addition");

or a disablement pension as in the First Schedule hereto according to his rank, in lieu of his service pension.

Paid acting rank

(5) The disablement pension granted to a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

Allowance in respect of wife

1a (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of his pension a weekly allowance in respect of his wife at such proportion of 10*s.* as corresponds to the degree of disablement at which he is assessed for pension.

(2) In this Article "wife" shall not include a wife whose marriage to the man took place—

(*a*) after the man's discharge;

(*b*) after the end of the war; or

(*c*) if during the service of the man, after the receipt of the wound or injury, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease, for which he receives pension;

nor subject to the succeeding sub-section, a wife who is separated from her husband.

To separated wif[illegible]

(3) Where a [illegible] the Minister [illegible] ich wife [illegible] sub-section (1) of this Article.

In respect of unmarried wife.

(4) An allowance as in sub-section (1) of this Article, but with 7*s.* 6*d.* substituted for 10*s.*, may be granted in respect of a woman living as his wife with the disabled man if she has drawn in respect of him separation allowance as for a wife.

Children's allowances to disabled soldiers

2 (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of the pension an allowance for each child under the age of 16 at such proportion of the following weekly rates as corresponds to the degree of disablements at which the man is assessed for pension:—

Column 1	Column 2 Where an allowance is granted under the preceding Article	Column 3 Where no allowance is granted under the preceding Article
	s *d*	*s* *d*
For a first child . .	7 6	10 0
For a second child	6 0	7 6
For each child after the second . .	6 0	6 0

(2) The allowance may (subject to the continuance of the pension) be granted or continued beyond the age of 16 in the case of young persons receiving not more than nominal wages, or of children being educated at secondary schools, technical institutes or universities, and may be granted or continued between the ages of 16 and 21 in the case of a child incapable through mental or physical infirmity of earning a living, provided the infirmity existed before the child attained the age of 16

(3) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the parent, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine

(4) In the event of a parent being wholly or partially relieved of the charge of any child by its maintenance in the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or in any institution wholly or mainly supported from public funds, the allowance granted on account of that child may be reduced to the extent of that relief

Alternative pensions to disabled soldiers

3 (1) Any disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant whose pre war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (c) and with 5*s* substituted for 8*s* in paragraph (*d*) of Article 24 (b) exceeded 25*s* a week and who, within

one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to him of the first award of pension under Article 1 whichever is the later date shall prove in the prescribed manner the amount of his pre-war earnings may, at the same time or at any time thereafter, make application for an alternative pension and if he shows that his disablement pension with any allowance granted under Articles 1a and 2, together with the average earnings (if any) of which he remains capable, are less than his proved pre war earnings he may be granted an alternative pension in lieu of such disablement pension and allowances

An alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the man is judged capable shall not exceed his pre-war earnings nor 100s a week provided that—

(a) in assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a man remains capable any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the man is pensioned shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which in the opinion of the Minister would materially increase the man's earning capacity may be taken into account,

(b) in the case of a man who has lost both arms or both legs or the sight of both eyes the average earnings (if any) of which he may be capable shall not be taken into account, and

(c) where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the man had no control he has been unable to prove the amount of his pre war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time

(2) An alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established

(3) Where a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale is separated from his wife the provisions of Article 1a (3) shall apply, and any allowance granted to the separated wife may be deducted from the man's pension or allowance

(4) Where, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child of a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale, the Minister may deduct from the alternative pension or any such allowance such sum as he may deem sufficient for the maintenance of such child, and may administer the same under such conditions as he may determine

4. Half the pension and allowances (if any) awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled man shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it may be certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Condition as to undergoing treatment.

Such misconduct of the man as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue the man's treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

5. (1) When a permanent pension has been granted, it shall not be altered on account of any change in the man's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review, except—

Permanent awards to disabled soldiers, review.

(*a*) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article I of this Our Warrant claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause.

(*b*) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant, and who has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3, shows that it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under that Article.

(*c*) When a man in receipt of an alternative pension under one of Our previous Warrants shows that by reason of the allowances granted under Article 1a of this Our Warrant it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under Article 1.

(*d*) Under the following subsection or under article 24a or 24b.

(2) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where—

(*a*) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled man in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

Error, &c

(*b*) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or

(*c*) A pension has been granted by error.

5a. A man, who being in receipt of any pension for disability re-enlists, or joins Our Royal Navy or Royal Air Force, or is granted a commission, or is recalled to Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, during the continuance of the war, shall, whilst he remains in Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, be entitled—

Re-enlistment, etc., of pensioner.

(a) if in receipt of a permanent pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, but shall not be entitled to receive any allowances under Article 1a or 2; and

(b) if in receipt of a temporary pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension without allowances under Article 1a or 2, for the period of the award, at the expiration of which the grant of pension will be reviewed.

6. (1) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man to whom a pension, gratuity or final weekly allowance has been awarded under the preceding Articles of this Our Warrant (or, as provided in the Preamble hereto, under a previous Warrant) should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise, and he is deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, there may be granted to or in respect of him, in lieu of any pension and allowances, for the purpose of undergoing treatment, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, an allowance as follows:—

Grants to and in respect of disabled men under treatment.

Home treatment

(a) If the man lives at home during treatment:—

either (i) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement according to his rank as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, together with an allowance of 10*s.* a week for his wife and allowances at the full rate under column 2 or 3, as the case may be, of Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant for his children;

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance equal to the maximum pension which would be payable to him under

that Article if he were without earning capacity (herein referred to as an allowance on the alternative pension scale),

whichever is the greater

(b) If the man lives in an institution or elsewhere away from home during treatment at the cost, in whole or in part, of public funds—

Institutional treatment at public cost

either (i) a weekly allowance as follows —

	s d	
To a warrant officer, class I	41 0	or 21s *plus* his service pension and promotion addition (if any)
To a warrant officer, class II, or non commissioned officer, class I	34 4	
To a non commissioned officer, class II	31 0	
To a non commissioned officer class III	27 8	
To a non commissioned officer, class IV	24 4	
To a private, etc class V	21 0	

whichever is the greater, and for his children the allowances at the full rate as set forth in column 2 in Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant, together with a weekly allowance for his wife of 20s, or for a dependant supported by him up to the time when his treatment commences (unless prevented by circumstances beyond his control) such amount not exceeding the amount of ascertained dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent thereof) up to 14s a week, as the Minister may determine provided that where no allowance is being paid either for a wife or in lieu of an allowance for a wife, or for a dependant living with the children, weekly allowances of 12s for the first child and 11s for each subsequent child may be substituted for those in Article 2 (1),

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre war earning as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale *less* 19s,

whichever is the greater

Provided that any allowance under this paragraph to a lunatic soldier may be reduced by the amount which may be granted to a dependant who is not a relative of such soldier

Special provisions as to lunatics

4 0]

And provided also that where the man is a lunatic without wife, child, or dependant the total cost of his treatment, his maintenance, any provision for his extra comfort, and any payment made under Article 1212 in the Third Schedule hereto (herein below referred to as his total cost of treatment) may be paid on behalf of the man in place of any allowance as above stated, but on his recovery and discharge from the institution he shall be granted the difference between total amount of an allowance calculated under paragraph (*a*) (*i*) or (*a*) (*ii*) above whichever is the greater, and his total cost of treatment.

(*c*) If the man is maintained in an institution during treatment, the cost of his treatment not being borne in whole or in part by public funds:—

Institutional treatment not at public cost.

either (*i*) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement according to his rank as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, together with weekly allowances for his children, wife, or dependant as set forth in paragraph (*b*) (*i*) above;

or (*ii*) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 5 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale;

whichever is the greater.

Application of preceding sub-section.

(2) In the application of the preceding sub-section—

(*i*) Where a man is entitled to a service pension the allowance under paragraphs (*a*) (*i*) and (*c*) (*i*) according to his rank shall be calculated under Article 1 (4) of this Our Warrant.

(*ii*) If the man is eligible for an allowance under sub-section (4) of Article 1a he may be granted, in lieu of an allowance for a wife, an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* a week under paragraph (*a*) or 14*s.* a week under (*b*) or (*c*).

(*iii*) Any allowance for a child shall be subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), (3) and (4) of Article 2, and where an affiliation order has been made with respect to any child the allowance may be reduced to the amount stated in the order.

(3) Any charges, fees or expenses in respect of the treatment of a disabled man that are not otherwise provided for may be paid under such conditions as the Minister may determine

Expenses of treatment

(4) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo medical treatment in circumstances which do not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but require him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in a week, there may be granted to him in addition to any pension gratuity, or final weekly allowance awarded to him under the preceding Article of this Our Warrant an allowance not exceeding 16s a week for the time he is required so to absent himself, the allowance to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine

Partial treatment

6a In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a man disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 20s a week in any case where a constant attendant is necessary

Constant attendance allowance

7 (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further service, such unfitness being neither attributable to, nor aggravated by, military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may be granted a gratuity or final weekly allowance The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding a total of 150l, and generally it will depend on the extent to which the man is incapacitated, on the length and character of his service, and on the other circumstances of the case

Where disablement not attributable to or aggravated by service

(2) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses, not otherwise provided for, in respect of the treatment for the period of the war and 12 months afterwards of any disabled man who comes within the provisions of the preceding subsection and who is certified to need medical treatment in an institution provided that such treatment shall be limited to the disability for which the man was discharged

Medical treatment

During such treatment there may be granted to the wife and children of such disabled man, or to a dependant as particularised

in subsection (1) (*b*) of Article 6, allowances in accordance with the provisions of that subsection.

Temporary pensions to disabled soldiers

8. (1) A soldier other than a soldier transferred to Class Z of the Army Reserve, discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering impairment, may be granted a temporary pension of 40*s*. a week for any period (but not less than four weeks) that may elapse between the date of his discharge and the announcement of a decision as to the award of pension or gratuity in his case, together with allowances under Articles 1*a* and 2 at the full disablement rate from the date of cessation of separation allowance. Arrears of this temporary pension will not be granted for more than a fortnight before an intimation of the discharge is received by the Ministry or, if there has been no such intimation, before the date of any application that may be made to the Ministry for an allowance or for a pension.

(2) This temporary pension will be deducted from any pension for the corresponding period in so far as the pension for that period may be sufficient to meet it, but no deduction on account of the temporary pension exceeding the rate of pension will be made from any subsequent issues of pension, and no deduction will be made from any gratuity or final weekly allowance.

Medical treatment.

(3) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses that are not otherwise provided for in respect of the medical treatment of any disabled man to whom a temporary pension has been granted under subsection (1) of this Article, and who is certified to need medical treatment in consequence of the disability for which he was discharged.

Where disablement reveals itself after discharge

9. If a man after discharge suffers from a disablement which is certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not being due to the soldier's serious negl[illegible] be granted a disablement [illegible] lowance under Article 1 of [illegible] [illegible]ged as medically unfit for further service upon the date from which his claim is established.

Part II.—WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS.

General conditions.

10. (1) Pensions to the widows, children and dependants of deceased soldiers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall not be claimed as a right, but shall be given as

a reward of service, and no pension shall be granted or continued to a widow or dependant who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to such persons or to provide for its administration under such conditions as he may determine.

(2) Where a widow, or a dependant under Article 20 of this Our Warrant, is under treatment for physical or mental disability in a poor law or other institution at the cost, either wholly or in part, of the Poor Law Authorities, any pension or allowance which may have been granted to her shall be administered on behalf of herself and her children under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Pensions to widows.

11. The widow of a soldier who (*a*) is killed while in the performance of military duty during the war, or (*b*) dies as a result of wounds or injuries received in the performance of such duty within seven years of receiving such wounds or injuries, or (*c*) dies of disease, certified as contracted or commencing while on active service during the war, or as having been aggravated by such active service, within seven years of his removal from duty on account of such disease, may, provided the soldier's death has not been caused by his serious negligence or misconduct, be granted a widow's pension at the following weekly rates:—

Column 1 Rank of husband	Column 2. Widow over 40 years, or with children eligible for allowance.	Column 3. Widow not over 40 years and without children eligible for allowance
	s. d	s. d.
Warrant officer, class I	40 0	30 0
" " " II, or non-commissioned officer, class I.	35 7	26 8
Non-commissioned officer, class II	33 4	25 0
" " " " III	31 1	23 4
" " " " IV	28 11	21 8
Private, etc., class V	26 8	20 0

The pension granted to the widow of a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was killed or was removed from duty owing to wounds, injuries or disease from which he subsequently died, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

of the deceased man, may be granted a temporary pension of 15s a week for the period of the war and for 12 months afterwards

If the soldier died in the circumstances set forth above whilst in military service, the widow may be granted in addition a gratuity to meet expenses consequent on the soldier's death not exceeding 5*l* for herself and 1*l* on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance

Gratuities to widows on re marriage

16 Any pension granted to the widow of a soldier under Article 11 or 13 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her re marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity equal to one year of her widow's pension calculated under Articles 11 and 14 of the 1918 Warrant, subject to such conditions as to payment as the Minister may determine Allowances for children under Article 12 of this Our Warrant may be paid after re marriage

Widows of pensioners

17 —(1) The widow of a man who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt either of a disablement pension which calculated at the rates set forth in the First Schedule to the 1918 Warrant and based on the man's rank would not have been less than 10s a week, or of an alternative pension which, calculated under the 1918 Warrant, would not have been less than 10s a week, may be granted a pension of not more than one half of the deceased man's pension so calculated and based and, in no case at a higher rate than provided for under Article 11 of such Warrant, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and to cease on re marriage

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(*a*) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant, and

(*b*) who if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article

Motherless children of pensioner

(3) The motherless children of a man whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions in accordance with the terms and subject to the limitations of Article 18 (1) of the 1918 Warrant, the total of such pension not to exceed one half of the man's pension calculated and based as in subsection (1) of this Article

18 The child of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension not exceeding :—

Motherless children of deceased soldiers

(1) 12s a week where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household or institution the amount will be reduced to 11s for each child after the first, and

(2) 8s a week where an affiliation order was in force on account of a child at the time of a soldier's death, or, in the case of a child of a woman who was not married to or supported by the soldier, where there is satisfactory proof that he was its father.

Illegitimate children

Any pension granted under this Article shall be administered subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and, as far as they are applicable, the provisions of subsections (2) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall apply to any such pension

19 The separated wife of any soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article II of this Our Warrant may, provided the marriage took place at a time entitling the widow to a pension and the man contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her under a separation order or otherwise paid by or in respect of her husband, or both, but not less than 3s 6d a week and not exceeding 13s 9d a week and allowances for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant Allowances for children as in Article 12 may also be granted to the separated wife of a soldier where he did not contribute to her support

Separated wives

20 Any woman who has lived as his wife with a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, if she had been wholly or substantially dependent on that soldier, and has been drawing separation allowance as for a wife or was eligible for such allowance, be granted a pension as follows —

Unmarried wives

(1) If and for so long as she has any children of the soldier in her charge, 12s a week and allowances for children as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant

(2) If she has no children of the soldier, or has ceased to have them in her charge (otherwise than from their being removed from her control on account of her misconduct) 12s a week for the period of the war and 12 months

afterwards, or for 12 months after ceasing to have any child of the deceased soldier in her charge, whichever be the later date, and for any subsequent period during which, from infirmity or age, she is wholly or partly incapable of supporting herself.

21. (1) The parent (or parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be granted a pension under the following conditions:—

Parents

(a) If dependant, on the soldier, a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof), or 4s. 2d. a week, whichever is the greater, but not exceeding 18s a week, or a pension under (c) if more beneficial; or

Dependency pension.

(b) If at any time either or both of the parents is or are wholly or partly incapable of self-support from age or infirmity and in pecuniary need; a pension of not less than 4s. 2d. [or 5s if the conditions at (c) are complied with] and not exceeding 18s. a week; or

Need pension

(c) Where the soldier was unmarried and where no pension or allowance is being paid to or for a child or dependant in respect of him, a pension of 5s. a week, irrespective of pre-war dependence, age, infirmity or pecuniary need: provided that the soldier was under the age of 26 at the outbreak of the war, or date of joining the colours, if later.

Flat rate pension

An allowance as in Article 12 may be paid for any child of the soldier maintained by the parent and not otherwise provided for under this Our Warrant.

(2) (i) A pension under subsection (1) (a) or (c) of this Article may be granted on account of each son who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but the total of the pensions shall not exceed 18s. a week for each surviving parent.

Where two or more sons deceased

(ii) If the amount of pre-war dependence on two or more sons was greater than 18s. a week (or than 36s. a week in the case of two surviving parents), a gratuity not exceeding that under Article 22 (2) may be given, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, in respect of the balance of pre-war dependence not represented in the pension.

(iii) If either parent is in receipt of a pension in respect of a son who has died as an officer, the pension or pensions which may be granted under this article in respect of any other son or sons shall not, together with that pension, exceed the pension which ha been or could have been awarded to the widow of the officer son under Article 11 (1) or (2) and the Second Schedule of Our Warrant of the 1st day of August 1917, or any provisions sub stituted therefor, or, where there are two parents, 36*s* a week, if greater

(3) Subject to subsection (2) of this Article, the pension shall be the same whether both parents are concerned or there is only one parent, and on the death of one parent payment may be transferred to the surviving parent, but so that no parent receives a pension of more than 18*s* a week

Transfer to surviving parent

(4) A pension shall not be granted to the mother of a soldier under subsection (1) (*a*) or (*c*) of this Article if she marries or re-marries after the date of mobilization, or enlistment if later.

Remarriage of mother

(5) The parent or (parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 15 may, if they would have been eligible for a pension under subsection (1) (*a*) or (*b*) of this Article had his death taken place in the circumstances set forth in in Article 11, be awarded a grant as in Article 22 (2) at the discretion of the Minister

Non attributable cases

22 (1) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set for in Article 11, not coming under Articles 18, 19, 20, or 21 of this Our Warrant, but in respect of whom separation allowance has been paid, or who was eligible for such allowance, may, provided he or she is wholly or partially incapable of self-support and in pecuniary need, be granted a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent thereof), but not exceeding 16*s* 6*d* a week, so long as the incapacity continues If it ceases, a final gratuity may be given not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension, or the balance of such gratuity as might have been issued under the following subsection if there had been no incapacity, whichever is the greater

Other dependants

(2) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but not including a woman who has lived with a soldier as his wife, may, if not entitled to a pension under the preceding subsection, receive a grant by way of gratuity or weekly payment, not exceeding in all a year's pay of

the deceased soldier or a year's allowance at the rate at which separation allowance and allotment were last paid or payable, whichever is the greater, to be awarded at the discretion of the Minister.

Marriage of female dependants

23. Any pension granted to the separated wife or to a female dependant of a soldier under Articles 19, 20, 21, or 22 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her marriage or re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension based on the corresponding Article of the 1918 Warrant, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. Allowances for children under Articles 19 and 20 of this Our Warrant may be paid after marriage or re-marriage.

PART III.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Interpretation.

24. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

Soldier.

(1) "Soldier" means a soldier as defined in the Army Act, who has been enlisted or entered into service in any portion of the Regular Army, the Special Reserve, or the Territorial Force ordinarily maintained by enlistment in the United Kingdom.

It also covers all troops raised within or without the United Kingdom, whose terms of service included, or have, under due authority, been made to include, the pension provisions for the time being for British troops, if such provisions are a charge on British revenues. But it does not include soldiers who have been merely attested and passed to the Reserve, or members of the Volunteer Force, or any other persons unless and until they actually served as soldiers in circumstances to which the pension rights of the Regular Army normally, or under their conditions of service, attach.

Widow.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of any soldier, but shall not include a widow whose marriage took place after the end of the war, or after the discharge of the soldier, or if during the service of the soldier after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or aggravation of the disease which caused his death, or a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death

(3) "Child" means any child of a soldier born before or within nine months after the soldier's discharge, and may include any child regularly maintained by the soldier at the commencement of the war or at the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, but shall not include the child of a wife or widow who was married to the soldier after the end of the war, or after his discharge, or after the receipt of the wound or injury in conse[illegible] which caused his d[illegible] account of the conti[illegible] war) or the aggravation of the disease in consequence of which he was discharged or which caused his death, and shall not include an illegitimate child born later than nine months after the removal of the man from duty on account of the disability for which he was discharged or which caused his death Provided that in Articles 6 (1) and 7 (2) the words "child" and "children" shall also include any child of a soldier born after nine months after the soldier's discharge who is recognised as being or proved to be the soldier's child

Child.

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to a soldier, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war

Parent

(5) "Dependant" means any person (other than a widow or child as defined above) who is found as a fact to have been wholly or in part dependent upon a soldier for a reasonable period immediately before the commencement of the war, or before enlistment if subsequent to the commencement of the war and in the case of a deceased soldier up to the death of the soldier unless he shall have been prevented from contributing by circumstances beyond his control, and in Articles 10(1), 23, and 24b shall include a parent eligible for a pension under Article 21 (1) (c) "Dependent" means so dependent as aforesaid

Dependant

(6) (a) "Pre-War Earnings" means in the case of a man who was in employment under a contract of service, the average weekly earnings during the twelve months immediately preceding the outbreak of the war

Pre-war earnings.

Average weekly earnings shall be computed generally in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906: Provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the man's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent nature, then the average weekly earnings shall be calculated on the man's earnings during the period since such change in his remuneration, or since the last of such changes if there were more than one. In the case of a man in a trade, business or profession the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein.

(b) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who at the commencement of the war was serving and had served not less than one year as an apprentice in any recognized trade, the standard rate of wages of that trade in the district at the time of the commencement of the war may be substituted for pre-war earnings, provided enlistment took place before the age of 26, and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of completing or has completed his apprenticeship.

(c) In computing the average weekly earnings or average profits of a man or the standard rate of wages of his trade, as the case may be, an addition of 60 per cent. may be made to any such earnings, profits, or rate of wages.

(d) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who, for the purpose of qualifying for [illegible] after the age of [illegible] univers-ity, [illegible] ccordance with the recognised practice of any profession, an amount equivalent to what would have been the soldier's disablement pension for the highest degree of disablement, with an addition of 8s for each completed year of such attendance or "articles" before the age of 23, may be substituted for pre-war earnings, up to a maximum of 80s. a week: provided enlistment took place before the age of 26 and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of qualifying or has qualified for such profession or employment.

(7) "Pre-War Dependence" means the amount, expressed as a weekly or annual sum, representing the value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon, a dependant by a soldier for a reasonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war (or entry into service or enlistment, if subsequent to the commencement of the war), exclusive, however, of any increase thereof due to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or enlistment subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following :—

Pre-war dependence.

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the man if he received no material benefits in return therefor.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the man in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the dependant by the man

(8) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

Certified.

(9) "Discharge" includes transfer to Class P. or P. (T.) or Z. of the Army Reserve.

Discharge.

(10) "The 1918 Warrant" means Our Royal Warrant of the 17th April 1918, with respect to the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the war.

The 1918 Warrant.

(11) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Prescribed.

24a. The rates of pension and allowance specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and any pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with

Re-adjustment of rates according to cost of living.

the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent, nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that the cost of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re-adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re-adjustment) by at least 5 per cent. of the cost of living in the year 1919.

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families

Third party compensation may be taken into consideration.

24b. Where a soldier is injured or killed in such circumstances that a pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant, and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of the person alleged to be responsible for the act or omission which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the man, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

Warrants retained in operation.

25.—(1) The provisions, enumerated in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, of Our Warrant for the Pay, etc, of the Army, 1914, and of the subsequent Warrants specified, shall remain in force as regards pensions and grants on account of disablement or decease, except as modified herein, and in the said Schedule, and by the substitution, so far as these pensions and grants are concerned, of Our Minister of Pensions for Our Army Council and for Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, and

Dependants.

Article 1245 (6) of Our said Warrant of 1914 shall apply to the dependant of a soldier and to the child of such a dependant in the same way as to a widow and her child

(2) The provisions of Our Warrant for the pay, etc of the Army, 1914, and of any of Our subsequent Warrants dealing with the disability pensions and with the pensions to the families and dependants of other soldiers than those dealt with in this Our Warrant shall remain in force pending the issue by us of any new Warrant in the matter, and nothing in this Our Warrant shall be held to affect the existing Warrants or Regulations in regard to service pension or other grants, the administration of which continues to be vested in Our Army Council or in Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital

Provision for soldiers and their families not dealt with in this Warrant

(3) Any Instructions in force under the 1918 Warrant shall have the same effect as if made under this Warrant

Given at Our Court at James's, this 6th day of December 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty s Command,

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries (Article 1).

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement.	Disablement pensions according to rank.* Warrant Officer, Class I.		Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class III.		Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.		Private, &c. (Class V).	
		Per cent.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
1	Loss of two or more limbs. Loss of an arm and an eye. Loss of a leg and an eye. Loss of both hands or of all fingers and thumbs. Loss of both feet. Loss of a hand and a foot. Total loss of sight. Total paralysis. Lunacy. Wounds, injuries, or disease resulting in disabled man being permanently bedridden. Wounds of or injuries to internal, thoracic, or abdominal organs, involving total permanent disabling effects. Wounds of or injuries to head or brain involving total permanent disabling effects, or Jacksonian epilepsy. Very severe facial disfigurement. Advanced cases of incurable disease.	100	60	0	53	4	50	0	46	8	43	4	40	0
2	Amputation of right arm through shoulder.	90	54	0	48	0	45	0	42	0	39	0	36	0
3	Amputation of leg at hip or below hip with stump not exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter; of right arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of left arm through shoulder. Severe facial disfigurement. Total loss of speech Lisfranc operation, both feet.	80	48	0	42	8	40	0	37	4	34	8	32	0

*If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply.

Degree of disablement	Specific injury	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement	Disablement pensions according to rank *					
			Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II or Non Commissioned Officer, Class I	Non Commissioned Officer Class II	Non Commissioned Officer Class III	Non Commissioned Officer, Class IV	Private, &c (Class V)
		Per cent	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d
4	Amputation of leg below hip with stump exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter, but not below middle thigh of left arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromien, or of right arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, through elbow, or below elbow with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon Total deafness	70	42 0	37 4	35 0	32 8	30 4	28 0
[illegible]	[illegible] below elbow with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon or of right arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon	60	36 0	32 0	30 0	28 0	26 0	24 0
6	Amputation of leg below knee with stump exceeding 4 inches or of left arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon Loss of vision of one eye	50	30 0	26 8	25 0	23 4	21 8	20 0
7	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of right hand Lisfranc operation, one foot. Loss of all toes of both feet above knuckle	40	24 0	21 4	20 0	18 8	17 4	16 0

*If entitled to a service pension the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply

Degree of disablement	Specific injury	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement	Disablement pensions according to rank*											
			Warrant Officer Class I		Warrant Officer, Class II or Non Commissioned Officer Class I		Non Commissioned Officer Class II		Non Commissioned Officer Class III		Non Commissioned Officer Class IV		Private &c (Class V)	
		Per cent	s	d	s	d	s	d	s	d	s	d	s	d
8	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of left hand or of three fingers of right hand	30	18	0	16	0	15	0	14	0	13	0	12	0
9	Loss of two fingers of either hand Loss of all toes of one foot above knuckle Loss of all toes of both feet at or below knuckle	20	12	0	10	8	10	0	9	4	8	8	8	0

* If entitled to a service pension the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply

NOTE —In the case of left-handed men certified to be such the compensation in respect of the left arm hand &c will be the same as for a right arm hand &c and vice versa

Second Schedule

Readjustment of Rates (*Article 21 a*)

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
[illegible] 12, [illegible] scale	The corresponding rates under the 1918 Warrant together with an addition of 20 per cent of such rates, provided that an allowance under Article 1a shall be regarded as the [illegible]
Treatment allowances under Article 6 (2) (ii).	6*s*. under paragraph (*a*) and 11*s* under paragraphs (*b*) or (*c*)
Alternative pensions under Articles 3 and 13	[illegible]
Treatment allowances on the alternative pension scale under Article 6 (1)	The minimum alternative pension rate under this Schedule *less* 7*s* if the allowance is made under paragraph (*b*) (ii).
Allowances under Article 6 (4)	1

THIRD SCHEDULE

Provisions of Previous Warrants remaining in Force (Article 25)

Description of Warrant	Article	Subject
Royal Warrant for the Pay Appointment Promotions and Non Effective Pay of the Army 1914	2	[illegible]
	4	[illegible]
	7	[illegible]
	8	[illegible] Officers when not ordinarily payable quarterly in advance
	780	Pensions of Warrant Officers governed by rules for Non Commissioned Officers and men
	781	Commutation of Warrant Officers pensions
	1 134	Classification for pension
	1 195	Gratuities to Men of First Class Army Reserve
	1,198	Medical report necessary for disablement pension
	1 201	Special grants not provided for in Regulations
	1 202	Selection for most beneficial pension
	1,206 1,207	Pensions payable weekly
	1,208	Grounds for forfeiture
	1,209	Neglect to draw pension
	1,210	Pensioner quitting British Dominions
	1 211	Pensioner or family obtaining parish relief (Provided that pension in this Article shall include any allowance in respect of a wife or child, and that where relief has been administered to a pensioner s wife or child the rate of deduction shall not exceed the allowance granted to the pensioner in respect of his wife or such child as the case may be)
	1 212	Pensioner becoming insane
	1,213	In pensioner at Chelsea or Kilmainham Hospital
	1 214	Restoration of forfeited pension
	1 215	Commutation of pension.
	1 245(6)	Widow or family obtaining parish relief (Provided that pension in this Article shall include any allowance in respect of a child)
	1 246	Date of commencement of widow s pensions &c.
	1 297	Man unfit on mobilization

Description of Warrant	Article	Subject
Royal Warrant of the 28th January, 1915.	..	Warrant Officer, Class II, Classification
Royal Warrant of 17th April, 1918.	6(4)	Bonus for training and tool grant (provided that this provision shall apply only in cases with respect to which the duties and powers of the Minister have not been transferred to the Minister of Labour)

450]

SGPI, Delhi—14 AH—29-6-20—7,100.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 451 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

451. Grant of passage at Government expense to their homes within Indian limits to individuals discharged as physically unfit for further service on account of disability caused by their own imprudence.

With reference to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraphs 70 (*b*) (*i*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*), it has been decided that when a man who is discharged unfit from the service on account of disability caused by his own imprudence, is unable to pay his way to his home, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, concerned may, if he considers the case deserving of sympathetic consideration, sanction the grant to him of free passage to his home by rail, river and sea under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7-I (*v*).

[23860 (Q. M. G.-1) / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 452 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920

52. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 —

For existing paragraph 7 *substitute* the following —

"7 (*a*). The rate of pay for sub conductors of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps serving in India will be Rs 283 per mensem or Rs 247 per mensem according as they are classed as tradesmen or otherwise These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter

(*b*) Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be graded as follows for pay —

Royal Artillery—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant
Bombardier becomes corporal
Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant
Second-corporal becomes corporal

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second-corporal becomes corporal.

[039189 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 453 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

453. Provision of extra lamps and oil for the lighting of the barracks and institutes of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of additional lamps for use in those oil-lit barracks and institutes of British troops which are insufficiently illuminated under present arrangements The extra lamps required should be issued, as far as possible, from stock in arsenals, but local purchase may be resorted to if stocks are not available

2 The additional lamps will be issued under the orders of Army Commanders and independent General Officers Commanding, but in no case will the existing scale of issues be increased by more than 100 per cent. and the additions should further be so regulated that the extra initial and recurring expenditure involved during the current financial year does not exceed the following amounts in the areas concerned :—

—	Initial, i e., cost of extra lamps *	Recurring, i e, cost of oil, wick, etc
	Rs	Rs
Northern Command	53,000	57,000
Southern Command	57,000	61,000
4th (Quetta) Division	6,800	7,300
8th (Lucknow) Division	12,300	13,300
Burma Division	6,000	6,500
Aden Brigade	3,300	3,500
	1,38,400	1,48,500

*Whether issued from stock or specially purchased

3 The expenditure will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected

[25563 (Q M G 3 A) / D I].

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 454 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

454. Supply of coal and coke by the Supply and Transport Corps for the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that all coal and coke required for the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1920, be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[25520 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 455 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920

455. Date of expiry of the temporary sanction to the establishments of officers and subordinates employed in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to item No. 16 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, and in modification of the orders on the subject issued in that Instruction, it has been decided that the temporary sanction accorded to this measure shall cease to have effect as from the 1st October 1920.

[1064 (Q M G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 456 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

456. Adjustment of the accounts of prisoners of war on repatriation.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1003 of 1919 and No. 184 of 1920, any money which is due to repatriated prisoners of war on account of pay, medical pay or working pay and which for any reason has not been received by a prisoner before repatriation, will be remitted to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, 49, Wellington Street, London, with a statement showing the name, place of internment and camp general number of the prisoner, together with a detail of the amount due. The limit of Rs. 1,500 laid down in section 4 of the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915 should not, however, be exceeded in any case. Any balance over and above the limit of Rs. 1,500 should be vested in the Custodian of Enemy Property in India on account of the prisoner of war concerned.

[025964 (A. G. 7). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

457. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered as Consultants in the field during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 454 of 1919 shall be extended to officers of the Indian Medical Service, who held appointments as Consultants in the field during the war, to enable them to count their service as such towards additional pension under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 728.

[14030 (D M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 458 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

458. Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, B. L. 7·5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4·7-inch, C. P.".

Sanction is accorded to the provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, barbette, B. L 7·5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4·7-inch, C. P.", at the rate of one per work in which such carriages are mounted

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 278 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11171 (D. G. O.-4) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 459 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

459. Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, under which certain concessions sanctioned for the duration of the war will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920, shall not apply to the time scale of substantive promotion introduced by India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

2. This time scale will continue to operate up to the date fixed by statute for the termination of the war, when the scheme sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919 will come into force.

[50856 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 460 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

460. Formation of twelve clothing depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918, as well as the sanctions contained in Army Department letters Nos 6535-1 (Q. M. G.-8-D), dated the 10th September 1918, and 3991-1 (Q. M. G -15-A), dated the 10th July 1919, shall remain in force for a further period of three months from the 1st July 1920, i.e, up to the 30th September 1920.

[3991 (Q. M. G -15). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 461 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

461. Continuance of the administration of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department, under the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1918 shall remain in force until a decision is arrived at on the question of the future organization of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department.

[56 (Q. M. G.-15). / D-(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 462 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

462. Increase of pay to soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Section.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 19th August 1919, the consolidated rate of pay of Rs 125 sanctioned in Army Department letters No 10948, dated the 15th August 1918, and No 11969, dated the 4th September 1918, for soldiers temporarily employed as Assistant Examiners in the Ordnance Inspection Section, shall be increased by Rs. 15 per mensem.

[11370 (O.-S.) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 463 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

463. Installation of electric lights in bakeries.

It has been decided that military bakeries shall be added to the list of buildings in which electric lights are authorised.

2. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

[17421 (M. W. 4) / C.(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (b)" in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No 3478-8 (M W. 4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum No 2-L, dated the 3rd March 1914 from the Director-General of Military Works:—

*Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works

Column 2—*Bakery*—

(i) Kneading room.

(ii) Oven room or verandah

(iii) Yeast room.

The columns succeeding column 2 against each of the sub items (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be completed as follows —

Column 3—Authorised

Column 4—1 c p per 10 sq ft

Column 5—As required

Column 6—All.

Column 7—Not required

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 404 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

404. Gratuity to temporary officers, of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were granted permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to 20th February 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were appointed to permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to the 20th February 1920, shall receive the full gratuity of £60 in respect of any broken year of service up to the date of permanent appointment to the Royal Army Medical Corps, and thereafter, increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 on expiration of the full year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919. The gratuities in such cases should be adjusted accordingly

[16661 (D. M. S.-1) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 465 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920

465. Continuance of sanction to the re-constituted strength of temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

As an exception to the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that for the present the temporary establishment of 188 regular non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details, and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 88 of 1920, shall continue up to the 30th September 1920

[27850 (Q M G -15-A) / D II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 466 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920

466. Cessation of concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, attention is drawn to the fact that the emoluments granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, *viz.*, war pay, the addition of 3*d.* per diem to the pay of warrant officer and non-commissioned officers, and the minimum rates of pay for soldiers whose rank is not above that of corporal, will cease in all cases as from the date which will be fixed by the Order in Council as the date of the termination of the war.

2. The right granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, paragraph 6, to draw pension concurrently with pay after 22 years' service, is cancelled with effect from the 3rd January 1920, *vide* Army Order No. 13 of 1920.

[037414 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 467 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

467. Grant of free passage to British soldier when proceeding on, or returning from leave in India.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Instruction (India) Nos 637 and 894 of 1919, shall, with retrospective effect be extended to the families of British ranks, who actually accompanied the soldier when proceeding on, or returning from, leave in India. It has further been decided that the orders referred t ceased to be operative after the 15th October 1919, but th recovery of the cost of any passages that may have been granted under those orders after the 15th October 1919 shall be waived

[035308 (A G -5). / D -II.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 468 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

468. War gratuity to non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List promoted to warrant rank during the war.

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who were promoted substantively to departmental warrant rank during the war shall receive the monthly increments* of war gratuity at the "overseas" rate even though they remained in India during the whole period of their war service.

*See paragraph 6 of the Schedule in Appendix 51 to Army Instructions (India) 1919.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920

409. Discontinuance of the Army of Occupation bonus as a general measure not to be applied to British soldiers in India.

Information has been received by the Government of India to the effect that it has been decided, as a general arrangement to discontinue the Army of Occupation bonus [referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 and subsequent orders] with effect from the 1st August 1920, but with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, this decision will not apply for the present to British soldiers serving in India who have not elected the new rupee rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

The date from which the bonus will be withdrawn from these soldiers will be notified later.

[030462 (A G 6) / B 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 170 OF 1920

Units	Equipment allowed			Spares						For instructional purposes	
	Switch Units Buzzer 4 + 3 twin	Plugs No. 201 connected to Plugs No 301 A, with cord, 20 inch	Plugs No 201 connected to Plugs No 301 A, with cord 30 inch	Jacks No 500 A	Plugs No 201	Plugs, No 301-A	Cords, 20 inch	Cords 36 inch	Receivers, watch	Switch Units Buzzer 4 + 3 twin	Plugs No 20 connected to Plug No 301-A with cord 26 inch
		Sets	Sets								Sets
Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troop	2	8	2	1	4	4	1	1	2	1	4
Divisional Signal Company (less Artillery Sections)	12	48	10	4	16	16	4	4	8	6	20
Independent Brigade Signal Section	2	8	2							1	4
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section	2	8	2							Nil	Nil
Heavy Artillery Brigade, Signal Section	2	8	2							Nil	Nil

Mountain Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.	1	4	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
Cavalry Regiment	1	4	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
Infantry Battalion . . .	2	8	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
Royal Horse Artillery Battery .	2	8	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
Royal Field Artillery Battery .	2	8	*Nil*	...	..	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	...
Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	2	8	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	...
Mountain Battery . . .	1	4	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	...
Machine Gun Company . . .	1	4	*Nil*	.	...	..	...	...	.	*Nil*	...

Note—A complete Switch, Units, Buzzer 4+ 3 twin, consists of wood case, 10 inches by 8 inches by 11 inches with sailcloth cover and leather carrying handle. Fitted with "Jacks, No. 500-A," "Receivers, watch," "Labels, ivoride," "Guide eyelets" and "Fanning strip"

Number of Brigade	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks)	Batteries composing the Brigade
No 3 Mountain Artillery Brigade	2 Sub sections, Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub section, Jat Sikhs, 1 ,, Punjabi Hindus (Punjabi and Dogra Brahmans)	A British Mountain Battery 23rd Indian Mountain Battery 28th Indian Mountain Battery 36th Indian Mountain Battery
No 4 Mountain Artillery Brigade	1 Sub section Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub section Hindustani Musalmans 1 Sub section Sikhs (other than Jat) 1 Sub-section, Bhuinhar Brahmans	No 31 British Mountain Battery 37th Indian Mountain Battery 38th Indian Mountain Battery 43rd Indian Mountain Battery
No 5 Mountain Artillery Brigade	2 Sub sections Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub section Sikhs (other than Jat) 1 Sub section Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana)	No 6 British Mountain Battery 27th Indian Mountain Battery 33rd Indian Mountain Battery 30th Indian Mountain Battery.
No 6 Mountain Artillery Brigade	1 Sub section Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub-section Hindustani Musalmans 1 Sub section Jats. 1 ,, Ahirs Eastern United Provinces and Bihar)	No 10 British Mountain Battery 42nd Indian Mountain Battery 41st Indian Mountain Battery 44th Indian Mountain Battery
No 7 Mountain Artillery Brigade	2 Sub sections Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub-section Jat Sikhs. 1 ,, Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana)	No 3 British Mountain Battery 21st Indian Mountain Battery 26th Indian Mountain Battery 34th Indian Mountain Battery

Number of Brigade	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks)	Batteries composing the Brigade
No. 13 Mountain Artillery Brigade	1 Sub section, Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Gujars. 1 " Jats	A British Mountain Battery 40th Indian Mountain Battery 45th Indian Mountain Battery 49th Indian Mountain Battery
No. 10 Mountain Artillery Brigade	2 Sub sections, Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Ja[illegible] 1 Sub section Ahirs (Eastern Punjab)	A British Mountain Battery [illegible]th Indian Mountain Battery 32nd Indian Mountain Battery 3[illegible]th Indian Mountain Battery
Unbrigaded Batteries	1 Sub section Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub section, Derajat Musalmans 1 Sub section Bhuinhar Brahmans 1 Sub section Sikhs other than Jat)	47th Indian Mountain Battery (attached to the 3rd Mountain Artillery Brigade) 50th Indian Mountain Battery

Note I —Circumstances may necessitate slight alterations in the batteries at present composing brigades

Note II —The British batteries for (Nos 2, 3, 10 and 13) Mountain Artillery Brigades will be detailed later

[038490 (A G-1 [illegible]) / E (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 472 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

472. Mobilization Store Table, India (provisional), for a Supply Tally Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-85, Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Tally Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[25744 (Q M. G -16-B.). / D -I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 473 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

473. Delegation of power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' positions, in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920, it has been decided that the power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars, shall be delegated as detailed below —

Sanctioning authority	*Officers to whom advances may be granted*
(i) The Director General of Military Works	Military officers employed in the Military Works Services on temporary engagements All civilian engineers employed as officers in the Military Works Services. The Garrison Engineer, Rangoon
(ii) The General Officer Commanding, Northern/Southern Command.	All regular officers serving under them in the Military Works Services
(iii) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades *directly under Army Headquarters*	All regular officers serving under them in the Military Work Services

2 The exercise of the e powers by the officers designated will be subject to the conditions prescribed in Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A,* dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended

* Reproduced as appendix 1 to Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920

[17954 (M W 1) / E I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 474 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

474. Leave pay in India of the Director, Medical Services in India, and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative and staff appointments.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 643 and 898 of 1919 for the Director, Medical Services in India, and for officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative [illegible] been decided that for the period [illegible] 31st December 1919, the pay of [illegible] other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table :—

	Rs. per mensem.
Director, Medical Services in India	2,475
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Head quarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1 100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925

NOTE —Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

[A D case No 17878 / D-1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 475 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 192

475. Officiating allowances of department officers and warrant officers of depa ments of the India Unattached List

For the purpose of regulating officiating allowances un paragraph 408, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the conso dated rates of pay authorised for departmental officers and warra officers by Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 should held to include staff pay at the rates mentioned in paragraph 3 (*ii*), *ibid*.

[039123 (A. G. 6) / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 476 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

476. 1914 Star—Grant of clasp.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 145 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

(1) "*Cavalry and Yeomanry.*"—*After* "South Irish Horse" *for* "("B" Squadron)" *substitute* "("B" Squadron subsequently renamed "S" Squadron)"

(2) "*Royal Field Artillery*"—*Add* "XLV" Brigade

(3) "*Divisional Ammunition Columns*"—*Delete* "Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12," and *insert* the same under "*Royal Garrison Artillery*"

(4) "*Royal Engineers and Signals.*"—*Add* "20th and 42nd Fortress (Lines of Communication) Companies"

(5) "*Infantry*"—*To* "London Regiment" *add* "9th" and "28th" Battalions, *under* 'Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion," *insert* "Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion"

(6) "*Royal Army Service Corps*"—*Add* "Drivers attached to 111th, 112th, 113th (less "A" Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances" "1st and 3rd Divisional Ammunition Parks" "91st (Motor Bus) Company." "19th Infantry Brigade Train"

(7) '*Supply and Transport Corps (Indian)*"—*Add* "111th, 112th, 113th (less 'A" Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances"

(8) "*Royal Army Medical Corps*"—*Add* "No 4 Clearing Hospital" *Delete* last two line

[Regr No 42 of 1920 / Medals]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 477 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

477. Rank of officers holding Divisional and Brigade Commands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Divisional Commands in India shall no longer be tenable by Lieutenant-Generals. Similarly, Brigade Commands, with the exception of the Aden Brigade and the Defended Ports of Calcutta, Bombay and Karachi, shall no longer be tenable by Major-Generals.

2. Major-Generals and Colonels holding Divisional and Brigade Commands (other than the Brigade Commands specified above) who are promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-General or Major-General, respectively, while holding such appointments, will be required to vacate their appointments on the termination of three months from the date of the notification of their promotion in the *London Gazette* or on completing the period for which they were appointed, whichever may occur first.

3 This rule shall also apply in the case of all appointments tenable by Major-Generals and all Colo[illegible] those which now carry the tempora[illegible] but it may be suspended in the case c[illegible] guished service in the field, so long as they are supernumerary to the establishment.

4. The regulations will be amended accordingly

[022296 (A. G.-10) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 478 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th July 1920.

478. Extension of the employment of the clerical and menial establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention, to such extent as may be necessary, of the clerical and menial establishments authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918 for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands until a decision has been arrived at regarding the *post bellum* organization and distribution of the Army in India

[(G S Case.) / E-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 479 of 1920.

SIMLA,

15th July 1920.

479. Allowances for the Headquarters and Companies of the Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners.

Until such time as the future strength and organization of the [illegible] have been decided, sanc- [illegible] for the Headquarters [illegible] Sappers and Miners :—

(a) Mess allowances at the rates laid down in paragraphs 254 (Corps of Sappers and Miners) and 618, Army Regulations India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918 The recovery of any sums which have been drawn in excess of the rate laid down in paragraph 284, *ibid*, may be waived.

(b) The allowances authorised in clause (ii) of paragraph 967, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, subject to the condition that a regimental school is actually maintained. The recovery of any amount already drawn on this account may be waived.

(c) Allowances for butts and targets and petty stores, *vide* paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918

(d) The allowances referred to in Note 1 to paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the conditions laid down therein.

(e) The allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem for the Headquarters of a Sappers and Miners unit, as laid down in paragraph 627, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[034281 (A G.-3). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 480 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

480. Method of calculating leave allowances in respect of periods of military duty spent out of India by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty and those serving under civil volunteer terms.

(*Finance Department letter No. 127-C S. R., dated 6th February 1920.*)

Under the orders conveyed in Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No 708 of 1919) the time spent on military duty in Europe or overseas by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ [illegible] reverted to military duty and [illegible] terms now counts towards civil [illegible] With reference to this decisi[illegible] [illegible] of military duty spent out of India by such officers should be included in the three years in respect of which average salary is calculated, but for the purpose of calculating leave allowances the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary" should in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, be as follows :—

(i) *Civil Officers.*—What they would have drawn had they continued to be in civil employ, calculated according to the "next below" rule Where that rule is not applicable, the basis of calculation should be the pay or salary including duty allowance, if any, which the officers would have drawn in the appointment on which they had a lien.

(ii) *Military Officers.*—As the leave earned during the period of military employment should be calculated under Article 303, Civil Service Regulations, to the same extent and subject to the same conditions as if it had been rendered before their admission to civil rules—*vide* the concluding portion of paragraph 1 of Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, quoted above, the average salary also should be calculated on the same basis and on the same hypothesis, *i.e.*, the actual salary drawn in military service should be taken into account in the calculation of the "average salary," as if it had been drawn prior to first civil employment and as if the leave had been taken within three years of such employment.

[035393 (A. G.-5). / B. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 481 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

481. Furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India.

Pending a decision on the question of the revised scale of furniture and equipment to be authorised for the quarters of married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units in India, which is now under consideration, it has been decided to sanction the grant of an allowance for hiring additional furniture to each family on the married strength of British units.

The scale of this allowance is as follows :—

	Rs. per mensem
In Presidency towns	10
In other stations	6

The allowance will be paid with effect from the 1st June 1920.

[17275 (M. W. 5). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 482 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

482. Issue of the band allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian Infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and drum bands.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance, where desired, of pipe and drum bands in Indian Infantry battalions, in lieu of brass bands, and to the issue to units maintaining such bands of the allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The above allowance is admissible only to those units which it is definitely known will be retained in the post-war Indian Army and will have effect from the respective dates on which pipe and drum bands are established.

3. The allowance is not admissible to units which maintain what is known as a Dhol and *Surnai* band in lieu of a pipe and drum band.

4 Paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amplified accordingly.

[036484 (A. G.-5). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 483 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

483. Recovery of rent for quarters and for sanitary and electrical installations and of charges for extra services, e.g., water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc., by Military Accounts officers from the salary of officers and subordinates who are in occupation of Government quarters.

It has been decided that in future rents for quarters and for sanitary and electric installations and charges for extra services, *e.g.*, water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc, due from officers and subordinates in occupation of Government quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, shall be deducted monthly by the Military Accounts officers when disbursing their salaries, on receipt of rent bills from the local Military Works officers The bills will be submitted in duplicate and one copy, showing the recoveries effected, will be returned by the Military Accounts officer to the Military Works officer who preferred the claim The amounts realized will be credited to the Military Works Services for final adjustment The dates by which rent bills should be submitted to the Military Accounts officers will be fixed, in each case, in consultation with the Military Accounts Department and arrangements should be made for the electrical and water meter readings to be taken at as late a date as practicable to fit in with the dates fixed for the submission of rent bills

2 When officers and subordinates quit the station during the month, on leave or transfer, the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department concerned will intimate the probable date of vacation of quarters to the local Military Works officer in order that rent bills may be prepared immediately and submitted to the Military Accounts officers for recovery of the

amounts due. Any balance remaining unrecovered should be intimated by the Military Works officer to the Accounts officer concerned who will notify the amount due for recovery to the Accounts officer within whose circle of audit the tenant passes

3. All questions of wrong assessment of rents, etc, should be dealt with direct between the local Military Works officer and the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department under whom the officers or subordinates are serving

4. Rents due from pensioners and private persons will be recovered as at present by the Assista mmanding Royal Engineer.

[? (M. W. 5). / C(I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 484 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

484. Grant of an additional messing allowance of 4¼ annas per diem per man to British troops in India who have elected to draw the new rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have sanctioned the payment of a messing allowance of 1¾ annas a day in addition to the allowance of 2½ annas now authorised under paragraph 500, Army Regulations India, Volume I, to all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in receipt of the new rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

This allowance will be drawn from the date on which the soldier commenced to draw the new rate of pay referred to above.

2. For the present this allowance will be credited to the individual soldier but the question of following the home system under which it is granted to the unit and not to the man is under consideration and a further notification on the subject will be issued if necessary.

[030162 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 485 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

485. Leave pay in India of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 321 and 322 of 1919 for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service, it has been decided that, for the period from the 1st December 1918 to the 31st December 1919, the pay of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service on leave in India, other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table.—

I—Executive officers

	Rs. per mensem
Lieutenant	500
Captain	625
Captain, after five years' total service	675
Captain, after seven years' total service	725
Captain, after ten years' total service	825
Major	925
Major, after three years' service as Major	1,075
Lieutenant Colonel, after three years' service as Lieutenant Colonel	1,375
Lieutenant Colonel, after twenty five years' service	1,100
Lieutenant-Colonel, specially selected for increased pay	1,550

II—Officers holding administrative and staff appointments.

	Rs. per mensem
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services .	1,100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925
Staff Surgeon, Poona	925
Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	800

(NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.)

[A. D Case 17878. / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 486 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

486. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, *Hong Kong*, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1920, was four shillings and five pence three farthings (4*s.* 5¾*d.*).

[016289 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 487 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July, 1920.

487. Revision of the method of the distribution of the annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, etc.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 567 of 1918 sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st of April 1920, and for a period of two years, to the following annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, material used in the construction of bomb proof shelters, etc, on artillery ranges, and practice accessories · the grant for this purpose mentioned in paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, being held in abeyance:—

Unit.	Each Battery, etc, practising singly.	Each of 2 or more Batteries located in one station and using the same targets
	Rs per annum.	Rs. per annum.
(i) Royal Horse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain.	450	350
(ii) Mountain Battery Depôts . . .	300	Nil.
(iii) Coast Defence Companies Royal Garrison Artillery—		
(a) At Fort William	550	Nil.
(b) At Karachi, Rangoon and Aden .	350	Nil
(c) At Bombay	Nil	250

Unit.	Each Battery, etc., practising singly.	Each of 2 or more Batteries located in one station and using the same targets.
	Rs. per annum	Rs per annum.
(iv) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sections practising at Coast Defences in Bombay, a lump sum for all Sections.	250	*Nil*
(v) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sections practising in Coast Defences at Karachi, a lump sum for all Sections.	125	*Nil.*
(vi) *Indian Defence Force, Batteries or Companies.*	150	*Nil.*
(vii) Frontier Garrison Artillery	750	*Nil.*
(viii) For practice with guns or howitzers at following Inland Defence Stations where no other unit practising with the same nature of equipment is stationed:—		
Karachi	100	*Nil.*
Bombay	150	*Nil.*
Madras	150	*Nil.*
Rangoon	150	*Nil.*
Aden	150	*Nil.*

[illegible] ...llery Com- ... [illegible] ...nsions for ... [illegible] ...n of the amounts so drawn.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected *in the India Army Estimates.*

[6806 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

487]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 488 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

488. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

In paragraph 3, line 2, of Army Instruction (India) No. 442 of 1920, *for* "No. 449" *read* "No. 418".

[039803 (A. G.-6). / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 489 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

489. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 409 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920—100 piastres = *1s. 9d*

From the 16th to the 30th April 1920—100 piastres = *1s. 4d.*

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920

490. Retention of acting rank by officers on transfer.

It has been decided that an officer permitted to retain acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919, paragraph 2, who is transferred or promoted from the appointment for which acting rank was granted to an appointment in his own or in another unit which carries equivalent or higher acting rank, shall relinquish his acting rank with effect from the date following such transfer or promotion If, however, he holds his new appointment for a period of 28 days, he will become eligible for the grant of acting rank with pay thereof, equivalent to the acting rank relinquished as above, with retrospective effect from the date of taking up such new appointment

2 This ruling will not apply in the case of an officer holding the appointment of squadron or company commander (or similar appointment carrying the acting rank of captain) transferred to the appointment of adjutant

3 An officer holding the appointment of adjutant with acting rank of captain, but with pay and allowances as for a lieutenant, transferred to the command of a squadron or company or to any appointment which carries the acting rank of captain will be eligible for the grant of the acting rank of captain under these rules, but will not be eligible for the pay of that rank

4 An officer transferred from an appointment carrying acting rank to a lower appointment, carrying lower acting rank, will not

be eligible for the grant of such lower acting rank and will revert to his substantive rank.

[022061 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 491 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

491. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.

Sanction is accorded, for the financial year 1920-21 only, to the continuance of the increase of the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores from Rs. 8,000 to Rs. 14,200, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1173 of 1918.

2. The additional expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[6806 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 492 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

492. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

The following is substituted for the existing clause (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920:—

"Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army, except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920. In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them in respect of their previous commissioned service and of their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement. Such officers who have no privilege leave to their credit in respect of previous commissioned service will be allowed two months' leave on full pay immediately prior to demobilization, provided they have been unable to take privilege leave during their period of re-engagement."

2. Army Instruction (India) No 327 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[039569 (A G -5). / B.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 492 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th July 1920

492. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

The following is substituted for the existing clause (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920 :—

"Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army, except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them in respect of their previous commissioned service and of their period of re engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement Such officers who have no privilege leave to their credit in respect of previous commissioned service will be allowed two months' leave on full pay immediately prior to demobilization, provided they have been unable to take privilege leave during their period of re-engagement."

2 Army Instruction (India) No 327 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[030500 (A G -5) / B -II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-Gl*

Secretary to the Governme

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 493 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

493. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

In paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920, *for* the word "entitled" in line 4 *substitute* "enlisted".

[16920 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 494 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

494. Admissibility of certain allowances to officers, other than officers of the Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 310 of 1915, it has been decided that all regular officers (other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers who are already provided for in the regulations) as well as non-regular officers including those holding temporary commissions in the Army shall, whilst employed in the Military Works Services, be entitled to the same travelling, local, detention and deputation allowances as Royal Engineer officers of the Military Works Services

These orders will have retrospective effect from the respective dates on which such officers were posted to the Military Works Services.

[16931 (M. W.-1). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 495 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

495. Annual supply of components and materials for the maintenance of service bicycles.

It is notified for information that only such components as are supplied by the Ordnance Department (pages 414—433, War Office Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II) should be used on service pattern bicycles and that their local purchase and also of material for repair (except repair outfits) is prohibited.

2. To facilitate the maintenance of machines in a serviceable condition, units in possession of service pattern bicycles may draw annually, on 1st October, from the Ordnance Department on payment indents, a small number of the more commonly used components, so that these may be immediately available for repair work when required. No one article must exceed Re. 1 in value and the total value of the items demanded in the annual indent must not exceed Rs. 5 per service bicycle on charge. The amount will be debited against the cost of maintenance limited to Rs. 2 per bicycle per annum—see Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1918.

3. Units in possession of trade pattern bicycles should purchase locally components and repair material for their maintenance.

4. The above is the procedure during peace. When a unit proceeds on field service, all arrangements for supply will be undertaken by the Ordnance Department.

[5688 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 496 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

496. Extra duty pay to clerks of Sapper and Miner units who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in Adjutant General's offices at Bases of Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1918 shall have effect from the 16th October 1916.

[030526 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 497 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

497. Grant of leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1920, shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under :—

I.—*Ordinary leave.*

(*a*) Recreation leave up to three days under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224

(*b*) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six monthsl service.

(*c*) Privilege leave under (*b*) above may be accumulated up to a *maximum* period of 30 days.

II.—*Sick leave*

(*a*) In the case of a disability contracted in India and [illegible] thority to have been caused [illegible] nurse may be granted leave on [illegible] from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (*b*) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days

(*b*) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service, a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDAI).

No. 498 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

498. Treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of an officer holding a civil appointment.

(Finance Department letter No 209-C S R, dated 23r February 1920).

With reference to Finance Department letter No. 384-C S. R dated the 26th April 1910, as amplified by Finance Department letter No. 1301-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1919 (extract from which are re-published as an appendix to this Instruction) a question has arisen as to what may be considered a reasonabl period of joining time for an officer who is relieved of his militar duties overseas and is returning direct to his civil employment. I has been decided that in any case in which there has been an interval between the termination of military duty and the resump tion of civil duty in India beyond the period taken in the voyag plus the joining time ordinarily admissible in India on transfe from one station to another, the officer should be required t produce satisfactory evidence that the delay was due to circum stances beyond his control, as for instance that he had applied fo passage from time to time, but was unable to get it, and that th earlie... was the date on whic ... produced the office ...t of time; otherwi he should be treated as having exceeded joining time unless he i granted leave by competent authority.

[036969 (A. G.-5). / B.-1I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 90 days.

(c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service, or wh[illegible] include any period spent in [illegible] leave which may be due to [illegible] a period not exceeding 90 days, and, in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Any leave on medical certificate in excess of the periods specified in paragraph 1 above, which is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to the Government of India for consideration. The rate of pay during any extension of leave under this paragraph will not exceed two-thirds of the full pay of a nurse on duty.

3. The term of service of a lady nurse, who has been granted leave on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Instruction, will be extended, if necessary, in order that pay may be admissible to her for such period of the leave as extends beyond the period of her contract service, the pay for the extended period being regulated under the terms of this Instruction.

[16827 (D. M. 8.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(3) If, before returning to civil duty in India, an officer is temporarily employed on public duty either by the British Government or by some other "foreign" employer, the ordinary rules about foreign service contained in Chapter XXXIX of the Civil Service Regulations should apply.

(4) If, during the interval, an officer is allowed to take up duty under some private employer, it should be treated as a case of private employment taken up by permission during leave and leave to the extent necessary should be granted.

We have not considered it necessary to make specific recommendations regarding officers who are invalided from an expeditionary force, since their case is sufficiently provided for in existing orders

The incidence of the leave allowance and transit pay in such cases should, in our opinion, be determined with reference to standing arrangements Thus, if an officer is returning from service with an Indian Expeditionary Force, the incidence of the leave allowance and transit pay should be governed by paragraph 4 of the Agreement between the Secretary of State for India in Council and the Army Council for giving effect to the Resolutions passed by both Houses of Parliament on 16th September and 26th November 1914, *i.e*, the expenditure should be debited to His Majesty's Government by the Controller of War Accounts —(*a*) up to the date of arrival in India in the case of officers who take no leave on the termination of their duty with the Force, and (*b*) up to 25 days after date of commencement of leave in the case of officers who proceed on leave on the termination of such duty. After the dates mentioned above, the transit pay and leave allowance should be debited to the department to which the officer is returning in accordance with the principle in article 773 (*c*) of the Civil Account Code.

* * * *

Telegram from the Secretary of State for India, dated the 6th February 1919.

Your letter dated 11th October 1918, No 215, regarding interval before resuming civil duty I sanction your proposals. Do these apply not only to civil officers, military officers in civil employ who enjoy civil volunteer terms but also to Royal Engineer and Indian Medical Service officers holding civil appointments before war or are you making separate proposals about post-war leave for these two classes?

Telegram to the Secretary of State for India, No. 288-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 3rd April 1919.

Your telegram dated 6th February and subsequent reminder dated 4th March. Proposals contained in our Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October last, apply to all military officers returning to civil employment including Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers. There are no special post-war leave proposals for latter.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 1361-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1919.

In continuation of the letter from this Department, No. 384-C. S. R., dated the 28th April 1919, I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Secretary of State, it has been decided that the phrase "what he was in receipt of in military employ" used in paragraph 8 (1) of the Government of India Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October 1918, should be interpreted as meaning the pay (including civil allowances if admissible in lieu of, or in addition to, military pay of rank) which the officer would have been receiving in his substantive appointment in the military department, and not the pay of any temporary or acting appointment which he may have been holding.

2. In further modification of the orders in the same paragraph, it has also been decided that, if the above military pay be greater than the pay which the officer will get on return to civil employ, he will be entitled to draw the military pay up to the date of disembarkation in India, or of demobilization in the case of those demobilized in India. For the rest of his joining time the officer will draw his above military pay or the pay which he would receive in civil employ, whichever is the less.

42]

GOI, Delhi—17 All—10-7 20—7,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 499 of 1920.

SIMLA;

20th July 1920.

499. **Revised rates of pay and staff pay for [illegible] and warrant officers [illegible] usually held by com[illegible]ith substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914**

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 as a temporary measure up to the 31st March 1921, departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall be paid as follows —

	Rs		Staff pay Rs.
Commissary with the rank of Major	650	*plus*	200
Commissary after 4 years' service as such	700	"	200
Commissary after 8 years' service as such	750	"	200
Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain	550	"	200
Deputy Commissary after 4 years' service as such	600	"	200
Deputy Commissary after 8 years' service as such	650	"	200
Assistant Commissary with the rank of Lieutenant	430	"	200
Assistant Commissary after 4 years service as such	480	"	200
Assistant Commissary after 8 years' service as such.	530	"	200
Conductor	350	"	200
Sub Conductor	300	"	200

2. Ordnance pay or charge pay will not be drawn in addition to these rates.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will apply to the above-mentioned officers and warrant officers.

[0S4000 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 500 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

500. Discontinuance of the maintenance by Engineer units of Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment.

It has been decided that the Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment, authorised in Table XV, Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912, will not be maintained in future.

All equipment now on charge should be returned to the department of supply.

A correction to Army Tables, Engineer Units, will be published in due course.

[20814 (Q-16-A.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 501 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

501. Employment of temporary clerks in the lowest grade of the clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps at an average rate of Rs. 50 per vacancy

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No H.-1410, dated 23rd February 1916, as modified by Army Department letters No. 2480, dated 19th February 1917, and No. 5482, dated 18th April 1917, shall continue until the post-war establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps has been definitely fixed.

[28219 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-Genera*

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 502 of 1920

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

502 Retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta up to the following limits.—

(1) *Railway Transport Establishment*—

2 Assistant Directors of Railway Transport
8 Deputy Directors of Railway Transport
50 Railway Transport Officers (including 15 under instruction and paid as regimental officers).
14 Railway Transport Sergeant Majors
110 British non commissioned officers
3 Military Forwarding Officers for Waziristan as in War Establishments

(2) *Embarkation Staff*—

—	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Assistant Quartermaster General	1		
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	3	2	1*
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer (Staff Captain)	10	[illegible]	
Clerks, warrant officers	1	1	
British other ranks	14	11	
Lady clerks	5	18	
Indian clerks	5		

* Performs the duties of Railway Transport Officer

2. The grant of 8 annas per diem to British, and 4 annas per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the Embarkation Staff and Railway Transport Establishment (*vide* Army Department letters No. H.-1727, dated the 27th October 1914, and No H S -106, dated the 24th November 1914) is sanctioned up to the 30th September 1920.

[27931 (Q M. G). / E-I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 503 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920

503. Re employment of retired clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No *H* S-178, dated the 24th February 1915, as modified by Army Department letters No. H.-7050, dated 16th August 1915, and H-1408, dated 23rd February 1916, shall continue until further orders

[38221 (Q M G 5) / 51]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 504 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

504 Addition of one British officer to the establishment of Animal Transport Units of the Supply and Transport Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 19[illegible], it has been decided that the [illegible] accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 101 of 1918 shall continue until further order

[[illegible]]

A H. BINGLLY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 505 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920

505. Formation of temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun at Jubbulpore

Sanction is accorded to the assembling of two classes of instruction, each of one month's duration, at the Headquarters, No 12 Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, Jubbulpore

2. The object of these classes is to instruct officers and non-commissioned officers in the mechanism of the machine gun, with a view to their instructing units detailed to man machine guns for Internal Security purposes.

3 The classes will be assembled under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff

4. The instructional staff will be as follows .—

Two British officer instructors, with Indian pay of rank *plus* Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay.

Three British Serjeant instructors with pay and allowances at Rs 161 *per mensem*

Two havildar instructors with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*

5. The following allowances are authorised to cover expenses during theperiod the classes are held :—

	Rs.
(a) Officers' mess allowance	190
(b) Serjeants' mess grant	200
(c) Incidental expenses	200

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 507 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

507. Conversion of certain labour corps into works battalions with revised organisation and conditions of service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 876 of 1919 and No. 219 of 1920, it has been decided :—

(*a*) to grant an office allowance of Rs 30 per mensem to all works battalions while employed in India This allowance is intended to cover the hire of typewriters and all other contingent office expenses ;

(*b*) that for the purpose of exercising the financial powers defined in paragraph 6 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Velume III (Revised), a works battalion shall be classed as a "unit"

2 The expenditure involved will be adjusted against the head "47—Military Works."

[037076 Part V (A. G.-2-L). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

8AII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 508 of 1920.

SIMLA

20th July 1920.

508. Increase to the staff of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 208 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the appointment of two Assistant Instructors (Subalterns, Royal Artillery) to the staff of the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Meerut.

2. These officers will receive staff pay at Rs. 150 *per mensem* in addition to their Indian Army pay of rank.

3. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year which is estimated at Rs. 1,920 will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7649 (G. S. M. T.-1). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 509 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

509. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 440 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 27th June 1920	10	14	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 4th July 1920	11	8	0	Ditto

[M.A.G.'s case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 510 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

510 Acting promotions on the sub *pro tem* scale in the place of clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas, and those detailed for special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. H.-7056, dated the 16th August 1915, shall continue until further orders.

[28220 (Q.M.G.-5) / D.I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 511 of 1920

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

511. Grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from their headquarters.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 969 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, till the end of the current financial year, or until revised rates of detention allowance for all classes of subordinates of the Army Department are sanctioned, whichever is earlier, of the grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from thier headquarters, on the condition that the allowance will not be admissible on any day for which travelling allowances are drawn, and that it is limited to ten days at one place

[27592 (Q M G.-9) / D -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 512 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

512. **Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.**

Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1919 is cancelled

[17442 (D M S.-1) / D-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 513 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

513 Proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars among Indian officers in Mule Depots.—

With reference to Army Department letter No. 14912, dated 21st December 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided that the proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars among the Indian Officers, authorised for Mule Transport Training and Remount Depots, shall be half and half

[27009 (Q M G-7) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 514 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920

514 The retention of existing establishments at Physical Training and Small Arms Schools in India for a period of six months or such shorter period as may be necessary, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253, dated the 13th April 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of the establishments at present authorised for the schools of instruction mentioned below, for a further period of six months from the 1st July 1920 up to the 31st December 1920, or for such shorter period as may be necessary :—

(a) Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.

(b) Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi.

[7861 (G. S.(M. T.-1)) / M.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 515 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920

515. Revision of the rates of leave pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army, and their pay when on duty or under instruction in the United Kingdom

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1920, it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army granted leave out of India under the leave rules for the Indian Army, other than privilege leave, shall receive leave pay at rates corresponding to the pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British service under similar conditions

2 It has also been decided that officers of the Indian Army up to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel deputed to the United Kingdom for duty or instruction, shall receive the rates of pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to British officers of the same rank and in addition an Indian allowance as follows for the first year —

Rank	Rate per annum
	£
Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant with less than seven years service	25
Lieutenant with not less than seven years service	75
Captain	75
Major	100
Lieutenant Colonel	125

2. An officer of the Indian Army above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, deputed to the United Kingdom on duty connected with his Indian appointment, will receive British pay and allowances of the corresponding British appointment: but if filling a definite post at Home he will draw the emoluments attaching to that post. The arrangement does not at present apply to officers employed by the War Office, regarding whom further instructions will be issued

3. These orders will have effect from the 1st July 1919, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the first July 1920 than would be admissible under these rules.

4. The conditions of election of these rules have been notified in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920

[039803.A G-C) / B.I]

A H BINGLEY *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 849 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

849. Revision of the rates of leave pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army.

As some misapprehension on the subject appears to exist, it is notified for information that "the pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British Service under similar conditions" referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1920, are the normal rates of pay as shown in Table I of Army Order* No 324 of 1919, *plus* ration allowance only.

2. It is further notified that during privilege leave out of India whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the rule in paragraph 336, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will continue to apply.

[029803 (A G -6). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

* Republished with Special India Army Order No 695, dated the 24th October 1919

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 517 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920

517 Grant of Ordnance pay to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, ordnance pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 469 of 1919 will be payable to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections in the same way as to those in the Arsenals and Ordnance Depot Sections of the Indian Ordnance Department This ordnance pay will be in lieu of the extra staff allowance specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 397 (*iii*).

[11824 (D.G O) / B-1]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 518 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

518. Civilian Government officials who, while on field service, were taken prisoners of war. Periods of captivity counting towards leave.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials who while on field service, were taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for leave provided that the official was not taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct

2 This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war

[040767 (A G.-5) / B-II.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 520 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

520. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled

It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, military officers and subordinates who are eligible for sixty days' after-war leave under Army Instruction (India) No 103 of 1920 but have not yet availed themselves of this leave and who, on the date of this Instruction, have at their credit ninety days' accumulated privilege leave and have actually applied for and have been refused combined after-war and privilege leave by competent authority owing to the exigencies of the public service, may, during any year preceding that on which they eventually proceed on after-war leave, be allowed under ordinary rule privilege leave in India up to a maximum of sixty days without forfeiting their title to accumulated privilege leave or the right to combine it with sixty days' after-war leave This decision will remain in force for the period during which after-war leave is admissible.

[056205 (A 0-5) / B II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 521 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

521. Retention by sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections of their existing rates of pay and allowances.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India No. 287 of 1920, it has been decided that sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections shall be permitted to retain their existing rates of pay and allowances [subject to the decision contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 466 of 1920] as a purely temporary arrangement till the 30th September 1920 or until the question of their substantive *pro tempore* promotions has been settled, whichever is earlier.

[113324 (D. G. O.) / B I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 522 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920

522. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from military service while on service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 888 of 1919 it has been decided that the travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers, who are permanent Government servants in a civil capacity, shall, when the officers are rejoining their civil appointments, be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 82 of 1920 No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under Army Instruction (India) No 888 of 1919

[17857 (Q M G-1) / D-II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 523 of 1920.

SIMLA,

29th July 1920.

523. Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops, and public and private followers of British and Indian troops.

It has been decided that the conservancy arrangements sanctioned in India Army Order No 803 of 1917, as extended by Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1919, and those sanctioned in the marginally noted Army Department letters, shall continue to be in force up to the 30th September 1920, in cases where this is found to be necessary.

No. 22401-1 (Q M G 4), dated the 17th December 1919.

No 22401 3 (Q M. G 4), dated the 17th December 1919.

(Published as Appendices A and B to this Instruction.)

2. With effect from the 1st April 1920 all expenditure in connection with these measures will be debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 18—Cantonments", or to the Military Works Estimates, as the case may be.

[27844 (Q. M. G. 4) / C. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SAII

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 523 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 22401-1 (Q.M.G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 31081-1 (Q M.G. 1), dated the 14th April 1917, on the subject of the retention, beyond the period of two years, of conservancy establishments entertained by you under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7, on account of the increase of garrisons in the 9th (Secunderabad Division due to conditions arising out of the war, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India to an extension, for period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the arrangements therein authorised.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 523 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 22401-3 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 35482-1 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 18th September 1917, regarding certain additional conservancy arrangements at Bangalore, on account of the increased garrison at that station, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the extension, for a period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the arrangement authorised in the first paragraph of that letter.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 524 of 1920

SIMLA,

20th July 1920

524 Grant of free passage to British Overseas Possessions to officers and soldiers demobilized in India.

Sanction has been given to the grant of free passage on or before the 31st December 1920, to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication, to —

(a) officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force or New Armies, who have served in the late war, and desire to proceed to a British Overseas Possession from India and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions, and Independent Brigades,

(b) soldiers serving in India, who may be due for demobilization, disembodiment, discharge, transfer or re-transfer to the Reserve on or before the 31st December 1920 and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades

The procedure to be followed is given in Annexure A (Officers) and Annexure B (British other ranks) to this Instruction

2 The cost of such passages as are admissible under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected In all other cases the expenditure will be charged to His Majesty's Government

[022077 (A G Mob 2 B) / D II]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

... Government of India.

ANNEXURE "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 524 of 1920.

(Officers.)

A free passage to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication may be granted to officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and the new Armies, serving in India, and who desire to proceed direct before the 31st December 1920

2 The demobilization of officers will have effect from the date of embarkation in accordance with paragraph 1221, Army Demobilization Regulations General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades will arrange passages for officers in direct communication with the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay The date of the officer's embarkation and his address in the country of final destination, in addition to the information required in paragraph 1221 (i) is to be reported by telegram to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief

3 Passage will be provided for officers' wives and families, as defined in Demobilization Regulations, if proceeding direct with their husbands provided they would otherwise have been entitled to a Government passage to the United Kingdom

4 The Provisions of Army Council Instruction No 205 of 1919 as regards free rail journey to the port of embarkation and quantity of baggage conveyed free will be applicable

5 Officers taking advantage of this scheme should understand that any journey which they may subsequently have to undertake to fulfil their Reserve obligations, must be at their own expense

6 This scheme is applicable only in cases where there is direct steam communication from the place where the officer is demobilized to the British Overseas Possession where he chooses to reside. In cases where the journey has to be performed via the United Kingdom the officer will be given a free passage to the United Kingdom where he will be demobilized Any question of free passage to a British Overseas Possession from the United Kingdom will be a matter for decision by the Overseas Settlement Committee 59, Victoria Street, London, S W. 1.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 525 of 1920

SIMLA,

29th July 1920

525 Issue of Supply and Transport supplies on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers establishments, etc, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, shall be permitted to obtain Supply and Transport Corps supplies on *repayment.*

2 The object of this concession is to allow the army to enjoy the advantage of economical rates which the wide purchases of the military authorities render possible It is intended to provide for the *bona fide* daily requirements of the individual's household only, and any transaction in excess of this will involve severe disciplinary action

3 Only articles normally stocked by the Supply and Transport Corps (except medical comforts) will be issued The prices charged will be the Supply and Transport Corps rates as regularly published which will include a percentage to cover incidental charges

4 The method of obtaining the supplies will ordinarily be through a unit of the army which regularly draws supplies under the existing regulations Officers and details not belonging to such a unit will apply to the Officer Commanding the station (or nearest military station), who will attach them to a unit in station *orders* Establishments which are too large to be conveniently attached to an existing unit which regularly draws rations, will, however, be formed into special ration-drawing units by the Officer Commanding station and will make their own arrangements in every detail for drawing the supplies . . . them . . .

themselves and paying for them. The State will not be liable for any extra expenditure on account of establishment, accommodation or equipment.

5. The procedure for payment will be as follows :—

(a) For all on the establishment and pay of a regular ration-drawing unit, recoveries will be made in pay bills by deduction from pay by Officers Commanding units, Divisional Disbursing Officers, or the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be

(b) In the case of men who are attached for drawing rations to a ration-drawing unit but whose pay is not drawn in the pay accounts of the unit the Officer Commanding the unit will be responsible for making the necessary recoveries in cash from the men on receipt of a ration certificate from the Supply Officer, and for indicating in the accounts, rendered by him to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, how the money recovered has been disposed of. If, on the date of receipt of the ration certificate, any of the men has ceased to be attached to the unit for the purpose of drawing rations, the amount recoverable from him for rations supplied during the preceding month should be reported to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for necessary action.

(c) Other individuals, canteens, institutes and similar bodies must present, at the time of drawing, a treasury receipt previously obtained for the full cost of articles drawn.

(d) Officers Commanding supply units are responsible that the treasury receipts obtained for articles supplied under (c) above, are attached to their monthly supply accounts.

(e) Issues of animal rations on repayment will be shown on the ordinary ration return (India Army Form S.-1519 or 1523).

(f) All regular ration-drawing units will keep both British and Indian ration returns for both classes drawing rations from them.

(g) Bread (and eventually meat) will be issued on the coupon system now in force.

6. The value of articles supplied in any one month must not exceed one-third of the individual's pay, or fifty rupees a month, whichever is less In the case of British officers this limit may be exceeded with the permission of the General Officer Commanding

concerned, and in cases where pay is less than thirty rupees per mensem, articles up to the value of ten rupees may be drawn with the permission of the officer under whom the individual is serving.

7. All executive instructions on the subject which may be necessary will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, and India Army Form S.-1519 will be amended in due course.

[13354 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 525 OF 1920.

List of units, establishments, individuals, etc., entitled to draw Supply and Transport Corps supplies on repayment.

(1) Officers and other ranks belonging to regimental units.

(2) Officers and other ranks on the staff, in corps or departments.

(3) Clerks and menials of Army Headquarters offices.

(4) Clerks and menials of Command, Divisional, Brigade and Station Staff offices

(5) Clerks and menials of Cantonment Magistrates' offices.

(6) Clerks and menials of the Military Accounts Department.

(7) Clerks, followers and menials of the Supply and Transport Corps (including Mechanical Transport).

(8) Military Works establishments

(9) Veterinary establishments.

(10) Establishments of the Army Clothing Department.

(11) Indian Hospital Corps

(12) Medical establishments

(13) Medical Store Depôt establishments.

(14) Ordnance establishments

(15) Chaplains paid from Army Estimates

(16) Establishments of Schools of Instruction and Training.

(17) Officers and establishments of Lawrence Military Asylums. at Murree, Mount Abu, Sanawar and Ootacamund.

(18) Officers and establishm ents of the Royal Indian Marine.

(19) Remount establishments

(20) Regimental followers

(21) Farms establishments

(22) Military pensioners.

(23) Individuals, bodies and organizations recognised from time to time as forming part of the army in India

Exceptions to the above are:

(1) Temporary employés on daily rates of pay.

(2) Unenrolled personnel of classes ordinarily required to be enrolled.

525]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 528 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

528 Horse Allowance to Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains.

It has been decided that the admissibility of horse allowance to Wesleyan chaplains or Roman Catholic priests under the provisions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 385 (*d*) and 390 (*d*), is not subject to a certificate being furnished to the effect that a charger has been maintained. The allowance is to be regarded as a conveyance allowance, except on occasions such as field service, etc, when a chaplain may be required to maintain a horse.

[234 Ecclesiastical (A D.) / A. (I.)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

1AII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 527 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

527. Grant of Victory Medal.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 87, of 1919 is amended as follows —

For paragraph 3, *substitute*—

3 *Russian Theatre* —(*a*) To include all operations which took place in North Russia and Siberia between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 12th-13th October 1919, and thereafter certain* specific operations (*b*) To include all operations in the Caucasus between midnight 3rd-4th August 1918 and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter certain* specific operations

Paragraph 4 *Egyptian Theatre* — *After* sub-paragraph (*b*) *add*—

NOTES

(i) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt prior to [illegible] the award of the [illegible] gypt (exclusive of [illegible] r 1914 and mid [illegible] were outside the [illegible] or of the British [illegible] need [illegible] from

(ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to midnight 4th 5th August 1914 and prior to midnight 4th 5th November 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th 5th November 1914, and midnight 18th 19th March 1916

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th 5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916 are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit [exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes] in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through but including Assouan

Paragraph 6 *Asiatic Theatres* —*For* sub-paragraphs (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*g*) *substitute*—

(*b*) In Mesopotamia between midnight, 5th-6th November 1914 and midnight 31st October 1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey

(*c*) In Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, etc, between midnight 5th 6th November 1914, and midnight 31st October 1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey

(*d*) In Trans Caspia between midnight 18th 19th July 1918 and midnight 16th 17th April 1919

(*g*) In the front areas [illegible] by forces which actual[illegible] August 1914, and mi[illegible] and thereafter* specif[illegible] of peace with Turkey

---

NOTE —The specific military operations for [illegible] and at [illegible] together [illegible] qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof will be published in a subsequent Army Order

[A D Medals]
[Regr No 704]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 528 of 1920

SIMLA

27th July 1920

528 Classification of soldiers for proficiency pay under Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the condition laid down in paragraph 3 (b) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 which precludes a soldier from the grant of proficiency pay unless and until he receives a second class certificate of education shall be held in abeyance until the 31st March 1921

[031957 (A G 6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th 5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916 are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit [exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes] in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including Assouan

Paragraph 6 *Asiatic Theatres*—*For* sub-paragraphs (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*g*) *substitute*—

(*b*) In Mesopotamia between midnight, 5th-6th November 1914 and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey

(*c*) In Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, etc, between midnight 5th 6th November 1914, and midnight 31st October 1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey.

(*d*) In Trans Caspia between midnight 18th-19th July 1918, and midnight 16th 17th April 1919

(*g*) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between midnight 4th 5th August 1914, and midnight 31st October 1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey

---

NOTE —The specific military operations for (*g*) in l at * together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof will be published in a subsequent Army Order

A D Medals
Regr No 704

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 528 of 1920

SIMLA

27th July 1920

528 Classification of soldiers for proficiency pay under Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the condition laid down in paragraph 3 (*d*) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 which precludes a soldier from the grant of proficiency pay unless and until he receives a second class certificate of education shall be held in abeyance until the 31st March 1921

[031937 (A G 6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 520 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

520 Gratuity admissible to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps under Army Department letter* No H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall receive war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919, assessed on the rank of Serjeant, or the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram* No H-210, dated the 11th January 1916 whichever is more advantageous

*Republished as Appendices A and B to this Instruction.

2. It has also been decided that no recovery shall be effected in the case of those who have drawn both the war gratuity and the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram No H-210, dated the 11th January 1916

[21296 (Q M G 5). / B I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 529 of 1920.

SIMLA.
27th July 1920.

529 Gratuity admissible to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps under Army Department letter* No H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall receive war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919, assessed on the rank of Serjeant, or the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram* No H-240, dated the 11th January 1916 whichever is more advantageous.

*Republished as Appendices A and B to this Instruction

2. It has also been decided that no recovery shall be effected in the case of those who have drawn both the war gratuity and the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram No H-240, dated the 11th January 1916

[21296 (Q.M.G.-5). / B I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 529 OF 1920

Army Department letter No H 2205, dated the 27th November 1914, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the enlistment of civilians and volunteers and to the re-enlistment of 50 retired soldiers for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, under the following terms —

(a) They must engage to serve for the period of the war or until such time (not exceeding three months thereafter) as their services may be required

(b) Liable for service in or out of India

(c) Consolidated pay (inclusive of charge allowance) at Rs 160 per mensem, *plus* free rations

(d) Free quarters as for serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps

(e) A free issue of clothing as shown in the attached statement with renewals in kind

(f) The men to be given the temporary rank of serjeant while employed

2 The total number of men employed in the following categories must not exceed in any Division in India the sanctioned peace complement of departmental officers with honorary rank warrant officers and serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps —

(i) British personnel (excluding departmental officers with honorary rank) of the permanent staff of the Supply and Transport Corps

(ii) Indians employed under Army Department letter No H S-38, dated the 11th November 1914

(iii) Temporary serjeants under the orders contained in this letter

(iv) Regimental non commissioned officers and men temporarily employed

3. The term "retired soldiers" used in this letter does not apply to the retired departmental officers with honorary rank or warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps. Separate orders will be issued with regard to the terms of re-employment of these ranks.

4. The expenditure involved should be compiled under Grant 14—"War 1914—1 Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government (d) other extra expenditures which would not have been incurred but for the war".

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 529 OF 1920.

Copy of a telegram from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. H-240, dated Delhi, the 11th January 1916

Your telegram dated the 23rd November 1915. Civilians and retired soldiers who enlist or re-enlist for general service during the present war under India Army Orders 639 and 669 of 1914, respectively, and are attached to Supply and Transport Corps for duty receive pay and concessions as notified in India Army Order 681 of 1914. We have further decided that temporary Supply and Transport sergeants invalided from active service shall receive for first three months full pay (Rs 160), *plus* free rations and quarters or allowances in lieu and for any longer leave in England furlough pay at rate of £75 a year; also free return passage to India, if desired, on discharge in England. As regards gratuity, none was promised to temporary Supply and Transport serjeants, but we have decided that one month's pay shall be granted on discharge irrespective of how long a man has served, provided he is not discharged for misconduct.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 530 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

530. Pay and allowances of officer and non-commissioned officer instructors appointed under the Educational Training Scheme.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, pending further orders, the pay and allowances of officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed as officer and non-commissioned officer instructors under the Educational Training Scheme for the British Army, as detailed in the pamphlet issued with Army Order VII, dated the 13th May 1919, shall be admitted, provisionally, in accordance with the following rules :—

(i) Officer instructors who received rank promotion on appointment under the scheme will receive the pay of their enhanced rank at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 for British Service officers Those who did not receive such promotion will continue to draw the pay of the rank held in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 30 per mensem

(ii) Non-commissioned officers and men employed as non-commissioned officer instructors under the scheme will receive the normal regimental pay for serjeants as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920, unless they already hold a higher rank in which case pay for the higher rank will be allowed. Those who did not receive rank promotion on appointment under the scheme will continue to draw the pay of the rank held in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.

[032263 (A.G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 531 of 1920.

—G

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

531 Dependants' Allowance—Men extending their service under India Army Orders Nos 651 of 1919 or 110 or 16-S of 1920

Dependants (Class A or B see paragraph 67 Separation Allowance Regulations) of an unmarried soldier who after the date of this order extends his service under India Army Orders No 651 of 1919 or No 110 of 1920 will cease to be eligible for dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance under Army Orders Nos 262 and 356 of 1918) from the date of extension

Every soldier who applies to extend his service under India Army Order No 651 of 1919 or India Army Orders No 110 or 16-S of 1920, or has already extended his service under India Army Order No 16 S of 1920, should be required to sign a statement in the following terms —

"I fully realise that dependants' allowances (including special parents allowance) have been issued during the war as a war measure [illegible] of men [illegible] dependants or parents [illegible] India Army Orders N s 651 of 19[illegible] [illegible] of 1920"

[039602 (A G -6) / B I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA
No. 532 OF 1920

Army Department letter No. 22382-1 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 3rd April 1915, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

With reference to letter No. 6367-S E, dated the 23rd February 1915 from the General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction, as a special case, the grant of :—

(i) detention allowance at the rate of Rs 3 per diem to Sub-Conductor W. T. Snelling, Supply and Transport Corps, for the period during which he was detained at Calcutta on duty with remount mules for the 5th (Mhow) Division on the understanding that he drew no extra or special allowances while at that place, that detention allowance is not admitted for any day on which travelling allowance was drawn and that the rule in Note II to paragraph 254-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is held to be applicable; and

(ii) detention allowance at the rates noted in the margin* subject to the conditions specified in (i) above, to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, who may be detailed for similar duties at ports of disembarkation in India.

	Rs.	
*Warrant officers	.. 3	per diem.
Non-commissioned officers .	2	„

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the India Army Estimates under the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. I am to add that the sanction in this letter is given without prejudice to the consideration of the general question of the grant of detention allowance to subordinates of army departments

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 533 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

533 Detention allowance to warrant and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps when detained at out stations in India on duty connected with the provision of supplies arranged by the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 264 of 1918 shall continue operative until further orders, and is subject to reconsideration when the general question of the detention allowance rules is under review

[28231 (Q M G -6) / B-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 534 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

534 Pay of soldier clerks employed in military offices other than at Army Headquarters.

The following amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920 is notified :—

Delete the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D-Soldier clerks, and *substitute* the following :—

Non-commissioned officers and men on the existing sanctioned clerical establishment, both permanent and temporary (*vide* Army Department letter No. 2627-C., dated the 21st September 1908, and subsequent Government sanctions), who now receive pay of their regimental rank *plus* staff pay, will receive the pay of their substantive regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued.

[040781 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 535 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

535. Pay of officers remaining in the service unemployed under paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army, who became unemployed under the provisions of paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, before the 1st July 1919 and were in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank during residence in India, shall receive, with effect from that date, the increased rates of rank pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919. The necessary adjustments will be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[035925 (A G.-6).
B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 536 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920

536. Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, perma nent armourers of the Ordnance Department, and soldiers of the Royal Engineers Indian Establishment.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant of furlough up to six months pending discharge, to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List permanent armourers of the Ordnance Department and soldiers of the Royal Engineers, Indian Establishment who are eligible for the same in accordance with paragraph 258 clauses (*ii*) (a) and (*iii*), Army Regulations, India Volume II, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 981 of 1919, but are debarred therefrom by the operation of the rule that the grant of furlough is subject to the condition that a soldier will not have less than 2 years' unexpired service on the date of return from such furlough

2 The six months' furlough under this Instruction will be composed of such special war leave and privilege leave as may be admissible *plus* general leave to make up the maximum period of six months

3. This order has retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and heads of departments are responsible that men already discharged are given the benefit of this furlough

[029955 (A G -5) / E (II)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 537 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920

537. Increase in the rate of interest allowed on deposits in the General Provident and other similar Funds, from 4 per cent to $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Authority—Finance Department Resolution No 272 Gl (F.F.), dated the 11th February 1920)

The rise in the rates of interest which the Government of India have had to pay on the money which they borrow in the open market, has led them to take into consideration the question whether the rate of interest on deposits in the General Provident and similar funds should not also be increased

2 They have now been authorised by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India to announce that interest will be allowed at $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on all deposits both past and future, and including those in excess of the compulsory minimum, in respect of the following funds :—

The General Provident Fund

* * * * *

Madras Military Assistant Surgeon's Fund

* *

The Indian Military Service Family Pensions Fund, and

The Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund

As regards the last two mentioned funds the new rate will not apply to the insurance branches, the question being still undecided

3 The increased rate will be allowed with effect from the 1st of April 1919 It will not, however, be fixed for any definite period but will be subject to reconsideration, should the rates at which the Government of India borrow undergo modification Six months notice will, however, be given to subscribers before any alteration is made

[20601 Q M.G Q 15 B / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 538 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

538. Eligibility of Non-Departmental Warrant and all Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian Establishment for combined leave.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian establishment, may combine privilege leave with leave on private affairs or on medical certificate This decision bears retrospective effect from the 15th September 1919, the date of re-opening of leave under ordinary rules (Special India Army Order No 79-S of 1919)

2 Paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be amended accordingly in due course.

[032605 (A G 5) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 539 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

539. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st May 1920, the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be abolished, and no further promotions to the rank of Corporal in the Royal Artillery will be made from that date, as it is intended that this rank in the Royal Artillery shall be allowed, except as shown in paragraph 3, to lapse.

2. In consequence, the following changes will take effect :—

(i) From 1st May, 1920, the rank of a bombardier in the Royal Artillery is raised and made equivalent to that of corporal.

(ii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 1st May 1920, will be given the rank of corporal from that date

(iii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920, in the Royal Artillery,

Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, will be appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920.

iv) The badges of rank of a lance-serjeant in the Royal Artillery will be three chevrons (without a gun), and that of a bombardier will be two chevrons. In the Royal Engineers a lance-serjeant will wear three chevrons (without a grenade), and in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps a lance-sergeant will wear the badges of rank worn by a serjeant in that corps.

3. A non-commissioned officer in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920 and is appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920 under the conditions of this Instruction, will not be liable to any reduction in pay in the event of his being deprived of his lance appointment and reverting to the rank of corporal, but will continue to draw pay as a lance serjeant in accordance with para. 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920.

4. Nothing in this Instruction is to be taken as precluding the reduction of a non-commissioned officer to a lower rank by sentence of a court-martial, or under Section 183, Army Act, or the reversion of a non-commissioned officer by his commanding officer from acting rank or a lance appointment under existing regulations.

[039405 (A G-4) / B-11]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 540 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

540 Emoluments admissible during war leave granted to civil non-gazetted officers under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918.

With reference to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918, it is notified for information that

(1) If a non-gazetted officer referred to in the above quoted Army Instruction (India) takes war leave immediately on return from field service and before assuming the duties of his appointment in India, he shall receive during such leave his field service emoluments, and he shall not be replaced in his field service appointment until after the expiry of the leave.

(2) If a non gazetted officer takes war leave after he has actually joined his appointment in India, his emoluments during such leave will be those he would have received in his Indian appointment, if he had not taken war leave, and not acting appointment shall be made, or substitute engaged, in his place in his Indian appointment

[0431[illegible] (A G 6) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 541 of 1920

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

541. Special war leave to British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'bl the Secretary of State for India, that British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List who, under existing orders in Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1920 are ineligible for after-war leave owing to the fact that they have not completed 2 years' commissioned service on Indian rates of pay between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, and similarly have not rendered 33 months' duty as commissioned officers to entitle them to 90 days' accumulated privilege leave, shall be allowed to combine their Unattached List service with commissioned service to entitle them to special war leave and privilege leave, and to draw pay and allowances of commissioned rank and appointment

[0379 6 (A G 6) / B II]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 542 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

542. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

Army Council Instruction No. 264, dated the 30th April 1920, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. It has been decided that for the purposes of this Army Council Instruction substantive promotion in India will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Army Tables, pending the issue of Provisional Post War Establishments.

3. The terms of this Army Council Instruction shall have effect in India from the 1st May 1920 and all re-adjustments of rank shall have retrospective effect from that date without any consequent re-adjustments of pay.

[019603 (A.G.-11).]
B.-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 542 OF 1920.

Army Council Instruction. No. 264 of 1920

WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1920.

264. Promotion of warrant officers and N. C. Os at Home and Abroad.

1. Temporary rank granted under A.C.I. **386** and **561** of 1919 will be relinquished on 30th April 1920, in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. **11** of 1920, but warrant officers and N. C. Os granted temporary rank for the duration of the war under A. C. Is. **717** and **1062** of 1917 or **1068** and **1321** of 1918 will retain their temporary rank until the date of the termination of the war, as yet to be defined by Statutory Authority.

2. From 1st May 1920, substantive promotion will be permissible within the authorized *peace* establishment of a unit to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective.

3. For the purpose of this A. C. I., substantive promotion will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Peace Establishments 1914-15, pending the issue of the revised peace establishments.

4. Promotion in infantry units to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective will be subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) Battalions with Rhine Army or in the Plebiscite Areas now serving on a war establishment.	For promotions to substantive rank these battalions will be considered as serving on a peace establishment (home) and substantive promotions will only be permitted up to the number of the respective warrant officer and N. C. O ranks allowed in the peace establishment of a unit serving at home. All warrant officers and N.C. Os filling vacancies in excess of the

	peace establishment (Home 1914-15 for the time being) are to be given paid acting rank only
	If there is a company-serjeant major instructor in musketry serving with the details at home none will be allowed with the battalion
(b) Other regular infantry units at home and abroad except home service details	Within the authorized regular peace establishment of the unit, home or abroad as the case may be
(c Home service details	Substantive promotion will not be permissible

5 All other vacancies within authorized establishments, other than peace establishments, may be filled by appointments to paid acting rank

6 As there are in certain units warrant officers and N C Os holding substantive rank and supernumerary to the peace establishment, no promotion to substantive rank at home or abroad will be permitted without the concurrence of the Officer i c Records concerned being obtained so as to ensure the absorption of supernumeraries in the first instance

The Officer i c Records will only authorize a promotion to be made in the event of there being no supernumeraries in the required rank and in the next higher rank in the respective regiment or corps, i e, if a vacancy exists for a serjeant and there are no supernumerary serjeants, but there are supernumerary colour-serjeants, one of the latter will be absorbed into the vacancy and count against the establishment of serjeants in accordance with the instructions contained in A C I **1227** of 1918 but in the case of battalions serving abroad, other than in Germany, if there are no supernumeraries with the unit, acting appointments can be made until the vacancy is filled by substantive promotion or by the absorption of a supernumerary by posting from another unit of the same regiment or corps

7 It is pointed out that regular warrant officers and N C O s holding substantive rank serving away from their regular units must be counted in the numbers supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption, except in the case of a warrant officer or N C O who is permitted to be supernumerary to the peace establishment under King's Regulations, i e, warrant officers and N C Os employed under the Colonial Office under para 322, King's

Regulations, or with the Territorial Force as permanent instructors under para 388, King's Regulations.

8. Particular care must be exercised in regard to the absorption in their regular units, as vacancies occur, of warrant officers Class II and colour-serjeants posted to the Territorial Force as serjeant instructors under W.O letter 9-Gen No. 9917 (A.G. 2a) dated 12th February 1920 These warrant officers and N C Os will be considered as supernumerary to the p a e establishment and awaiting absorption in their regular units. They will, however, not be moved from their present employment with the Territorial Force pending further orders as to the substantive rank to be held by instructors in Territorial Force Battal ons.

9. No promotion to substantive rank under this A.C.I will be ante-dated prior to 1st May 1920.

10 A warrant officer or N.C.O holding acting rank will revert to his substantive rank from the date of leaving his unit on being posted or transferred to another unit or on ceasing to perform the duties of his acting rank, except under the following circumstances:—

(a) When posted or transferred to another unit to fill a vacancy which exists for his acting rank.

(b) When undergoing a course at a School of Instruction, but his vacancy in his unit will not be filled during his absence

11. A.C.Is. **1592**, **1662** and **1767** of 1917, **607**, **1273** and **1321** of 1918, **254**, **386** and **561** of 1919, will be cancelled, with effect from 1st May 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 543 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

543. Educational Establishments for depots of Indian Units on service.

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No II.-6670, dated the 30th July 1915, (reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction) and with retrospective effect from that date, it has been decided that Officers Commanding Depots of units serving in the field *in any theatre* of war, may at the discretion of Divisional or Brigade Commanders in whose command such depots are situated, authorize the engagement for depot schools, of educational establishments up to the full establishments laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, subject to the proviso contained in paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

2 It has further been decided that the English-speaking Schoolmaster and one Vernacular Schoolmaster from the personnel at the depot may be employed with the unit on field service, when authorized by Army Headquarters, on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding the Force The remainder of the authorized personnel will remain with the depot for the educational training of the recruits

3 In no case where the [illegible] up, may the total personnel [illegible] laid down in Army Regulatior [illegible]

4 The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units and depots concerned

[7635 (G.S. M T-3) / Cu]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 543 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-6670, dated the 30th July 1915.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, during the period of the war, officers commanding depots of Indian units sent with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, may, at the discretion of Divisional and Brigade Commanders, authorize the engagement for depot schools of educational establishments up to the full establishment laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as augmented under paragraph 3 (i) of Army Department letter No. 21566-4 (A. G.-5), dated the 27th February 1915.

2. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under item (G) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in appendix 1 of the Finance Department (Military) letter No 450-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be adjusted with reference to the instructions issued with that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 544 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

544 Increased rates of pay for Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be revised as detailed below The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional pending a decision on the future of the Department The new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of living and will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine :—

		Consolidated
Senior Assistant Surgeon with the rank of Major ..	Rs	700 per mensem
" " " " " " " Captain	"	650 "
" " " " " " " Lieutenant	"	500 "
Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, of over 20 years' service	"	450* "
" " 1st class ..	,	400 "
" " 2nd " .	"	350 ,
" " 3rd " . ..	"	275 "
" " 4th , .	,	200 ,

2. Charge allowances, as admissible, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 308 (*b*), will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay

*This rate will only apply to those Assistant Surgeons who entered the service before March 1908.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances, granted to the families of officers during the war, will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, which will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

5. Until further orders, leave allowances will be regulated according to existing rules (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 435). The allowance for leave in India will be calculated on the *existing* rates of grade pay, and not on the increased rates now sanctioned

6. With the introduction of the new rates of pay the concession* of free quarters will be restricted to those military Assistant Surgeons in military employment whose duties require them to live in particular quarters in order to be near their work

*Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 443

7. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income-tax.

[17052 (A D) / D (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 545 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

545. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Clause (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 220 of 1920 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7450, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above, but in cases where spectacles are accidentally broken or damaged on duty, in circumstances beyond the soldier's control, they may be replaced or repaired at the public expense".

[13624-(D.M S.-2) / D. (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 546 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

546 Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the admission of sick military officers into local civil hospitals, under certain circumstances, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1919, as a temporary measure, shall continue in force, on the terms specified in that instruction, for six months with effect from the 1st July 1920.

2. The hospital stoppages referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[13485 (D.M S.-3). / D. (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 547 of 1920.

SIMLA

27th July 1920.

547. Supply of Oils, Greases and Motor Spirits.

The following amendment is made in statement "B" in Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 198 of 1920:—

For the present entry against item 1 (*b*), *substitute* the following:—

"Oil, castor, ordinary"

[7452-(Q M G -6) / D (I)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 548 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

548 Extension of the employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes in India

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 147 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the further employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India up to the 0th September 1920

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[1816 A. (D G O -3) / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 549 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

549. Free allowance of practice ammunition for Inland Defence Armaments

Sanction is accorded to the issue, free of charge, for practice from Inland Defence armaments during the practice season 1920 21, of the ammunition detailed below, which is surplus to requirements :—

B. L. 6" 25-cwt. Howitzer.

	No.
Shell, shrapnel, field	126
Projectiles, practice, filled	274
Cartridges, filled ...	400
B. L. 5·4" Howitzer.	
Projectiles, practice, filled	120
Cartridges, filled	120
B. L. 5" Howitzer.	
Shell, shrapnel, filled	240
Cartridges, filled	240

2. It is understood that no extra expenditure is involved.

[11405 (D. G. O.) / D. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 550 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

550 Free issue of clothing and necessaries to followers at Followers' Central Depots in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, item (i) as amended by July Appendix to India Army Order, 1919, sanction is accorded to the extension of the free issues of clothing and necessaries, shown in that table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India until further orders

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course

[27807 (Q M.G. 8-A) / D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 551 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

551. Grant of free passage to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices from their homes in India to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from service overseas.

It has been decided that free passage from their homes in India to the stations to which heads of families are posted on return from service overseas shall be admissible to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices in cases where the families received free passage to their homes on the departure of the former on service overseas under the terms of Army Department letter No. 11616, dated the 6th August 1917.

All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

2. The expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[36696 (Q.M.G.-1) / D. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 552 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

552 Supply of Vaccines to Imperial Service Troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1920, it has been decided that Imperial Service Troops whilst serving outside their respective States on Imperial duty, should be treated in respect of the supply of vaccines in the same way as units of the regular Army and that the cost of vaccines supplied to them should be charged to the Army Estimates or the Expeditionary Force concerned, as the case may be In other cases the cost of vaccines issued to such troops will be borne by the Indian States concerned.

[8494 (D.M.S.-5). / D.-(u).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 553 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920

553 Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 231 of 1920, *for* Boots—brown leather, ankle, without toe caps, Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)—red, spurs, steel hunting with brown straps,

read

Boots, ankle, regulatio, khullah, khaki pag or cap (as worn), spurs, Jack, complete with traps.

[28373 (Q M G.-8-A) / D-(u)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 554 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

554 Provision of saddlery, line gear, tentage and rations for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918, the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant of the Indian Veterinary Corps —

Section 2 A	No
Blankets I P., 6 × 6	1
Hools, horse, small	1
Pegs, picketing I P, No 2	2
Ropes, head, 8 fee	1
Ropes heel, 10½ feet	1
Tents, I P, 40lbs (for active service only)	1
Section 5-A	
Bridles, watering —	
Bits, small	1
Reins	1
Bags, nose, Patt, 1916, small	2
Brushes, horse	1
Cloths, dusting	2
Combs, curry, I P.	1
Fringes, eye, string, M A ...	1
Pickers, hoof	1
Rollers, M. A., large	1
Rubbers	1

Shackles, M. A.—	No.
Fore foot	1
Hind foot	1
Sponges, 7 drachms	1
Section 6	
Saddlery, Mountain Artillery :—	
Girths, folded, leather, large	1
Saddle bags...	1
Saddles staff	1
Straps, valise	2
Saddlery, Mounted Infantry —	
Bridles	1
Saddlery, Universal.—	
Bits portmouth, reversible-...	1
Heads, bridle, small	1
Leathers, stirrup	2
Protectors, cape or cloth	1
Reins, bit	2
Stirrups, steel	2
Straps, baggage	3
Fodder and grain for pony.	

This sanction shall take effect from the 21st May 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No 118 of 1920 is hereby cancel[illegible]

[25830 (Q. M. G.-11) / D (II)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of In[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 555 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

555 Financial powers of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No [illegible]53 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 585 of 1918, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade to exercise the same financial powers as the Officer in charge Supplies, referred to in paragraph 6 (iii) and 13 L [illegible] ix) of the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III Provisional Issue) shall be continued until further orders

A H BINGLEY *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 556 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

556. Retention of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depots.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention, where necessary, up to the 30th September 1920, of the head clerks and assistants authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1370 of 1918 for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depots.

[0.10181 (A G -5). / E -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 557 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920

557 Temporary retention of Works Battalions up to the 30th September 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, as a temporary arrangement up to the 30th September 1920, of the nine Works Battalions referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 876 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 219 of 1920, subject to the condition that in no case shall the maximum strength of any battalion exceed its actual strength on the 1st April 1920.

2. All expenditure incurred on account of these Battalions will be charged to the head "47 Military Works."

[Case No 18351 (M W.-1) / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 558 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

558 **Employment of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depots**

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 1370 of 1918, it is notified for information that the deputation allowance provided for therein is admissible only to those head clerks who were holding appointments under Government immediately prior to their appointment as head clerks

2 It has, however, been decided to waive recovery of any amounts which have already been drawn on this account by individuals who were not entitled to the deputation allowance

[A G's 038764 / E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 559 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

559. Provision and upkeep of Riding School appliances at the temporary Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

With ref rence to Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the provision of an initial grant of Rs. 500 and a monthly allowance of Rs 200 from 1st May 1920, for the provision and upkeep of Riding School appliances at the temporary Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[7541-G.S. (M.T.-1). / M (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 560 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

560. Grant of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the issue of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service and rejoined them on sick leave, shall be continued, for the present, during the period of leave, subject to a maximum period of 12 months.

2 The whole of the conditions governing the issue of separation allowance, as a war measure, are under review and fresh instructions on the subject will be issued as soon as possible.

[026224 (A G.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 561 of 1920

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

561 -Funeral allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ.

It has been decided that the funeral allowance of Rs 130 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 293 of 1919 for departmental warrant officers shall also be credited to the estate of a deceased warrant or non-commissioned officer in civil employ, when it bears the expenses of his burial.

The amount will be disbursed by the civil department in which the warrant or non-commissioned officer was employed and the expenditure will be met from the civil estimates.

[033320 (A G.-6).
B -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 582 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

582. Grant of detention allowance to Mechanical Transport officers

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter* No. 34408-1 (Q M G.-5), dated the 24th July 1917, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, shall continue as a permanent measure, subject to any modification that may be necessary if and when paragraphs 254 and 254-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are revised.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[28224 (Q M.G.-5) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No 34408-1 (Q M G-5), dated the 20th July 1917, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division

I am directed to refer to your letter No S and T-9135, dated the 8th June 1917, in which you enquire whether officers of the Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian formation and Army Service Corps) should be treated as regimental or departmental officers for the purpose of the grant of detention allowance when they travel in Government motor cars or otherwise, on duty connected with their appointments.

2 I am to say that the Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the grant of detention allowance under paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India, Volume I to the following officers who should be treated as departmental officers:—

(a) Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters.

(b) Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters

(c) Technical Inspectors, Mechanical Transport Vehicles.

(d) Officers on duty with Mechanical Transport Units who are deputed to an outstation (outside the limits of their districts), on duty connected with their offices.

3 The allowance will not be admissible for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 563 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

563. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920 shall, subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 5 thereof, apply to departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List belonging to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

[015019 (A G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 564 of 1920

SIMLA;
3rd August 1920.

564 Proficiency pay of soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service.

With reference to paragraph 3 (5) and paragraph 4 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, prescribing physical efficiency as one of the conditions for the grant of proficiency pay, it has been decided that no soldier who is otherwise eligible shall be debarred from drawing proficiency pay, if already in receipt of it on the 13th September 1919, on account of physical inefficiency, if such physical inefficiency arises from disability directly attributable to war service. War service will be taken to be service during the 1914-19 war up to the 30th September 1919, except in the case of service in Russia where no final limit will yet be imposed, and in the case of service on the North-West Frontier of India where the limit will be 7th May 1920.

2. A soldier who has been deprived of that emolument on account of physical inefficiency arising from war service may now therefore hav [illegible] or be granted that emolument by his [illegible] the same conditions as apply to othe[illegible] effect.

3. Every case in which a soldier's proficiency pay is restored or granted under this Instruction will be specially notified by the Commanding Officer in Part II Orders, showing the date from which the proficiency pay is to be restored or granted as the case

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 564 of 1920

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

564 Proficiency pay of soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service.

With reference to paragraph 3 (5) and paragraph 4 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, prescribing physical efficiency as one of the conditions for the grant of proficiency pay, it has been decided that no soldier who is otherwise eligible shall be debarred from drawing proficiency pay, if already in receipt of it on the 13th September 1919, on account of physical inefficiency, if such physical inefficiency arises from disability directly attributable to war service. War service will be taken to be service during the 1914-19 war up to the 30th September 1919, except in the case of service in Russia where no final limit will yet be imposed, and in the case of service on the North-West Frontier of India where the limit will be 7th May 1920.

2. A soldier who has been deprived of that emolument on account of physical inefficiency arising from war service may now therefo[illegible] or be granted that emolument [illegible] the same conditions as apply [illegible] effect.

3. Every case in which a soldier's proficiency pay is restored or granted under this Instruction will be specially notified by the Commanding Officer in Part II Orders, showing the date from which the proficiency pay is to be restored or granted as the case

may be, and supported by a copy of the finding of the medical board showing that his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service

4 In cases where the soldier has not recently been medically boarded, the Commanding Officer will take the necessary steps to bring the soldier before such board to ascertain whether his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

[016211 (AG.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 565 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

565 Pay of soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With reference to the last paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1920, it has been decided that soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department may continue to draw their existing rates of pay including the Army of Occupation bonus and the special war allowance of R. 30 per mensem up to the 30th September 1920, or until the question of the re-organisation of the Ordnance Factory establishments has been decided, whichever is earlier.

[Ord Br. Case / B I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 567 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

567. Pay of Deputy Directors of Supplies ar Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (Ind No 78 of 1920, and, in modification of the orders in Ar Department letter* No. 1895, dated t 10th February 1919, the Government India have decided that the Deputy Dir tors of Supplies and Transport in the Northern and Southe Commands shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, receive st pay at Rs. 1,000 per mensem in addition to the Indian Army p of their rank.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[034859 (A.G.-6). / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 567 OF 1920

Army Department letter No 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, to the Quartermaster General in India

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the pay admissible for certain appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps and I am to convey sanction to the following rates —

(i) Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport Northern and Southern Commands

Rs 2,000 each per mensem consolidated without exchange compensation allowance This rate will have effect from the 1st January 1919 From the dates on which these officers took up their appointments up to the 31st December 1918 they will receive pay of rank and grade pay *plus* a compensatory allowance (with exchange compensation allowance as admissible) to bring their total emoluments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments

(ii) Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport Northern and Southern Commands

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible These rates will have effect from the dates on which the officers took up their appointments

(iii) Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Divisions in India and Burma

The additional allowance of Rs 200 per mensem admissible under Note 1 to paragraph 1 (A) Army Regulations, India Volume I [illegible] Rs 100 per mensem The present holders of these appointments will, however, draw a compensatory allowance of Rs 100 per mensem [illegible] compensatory allowance [illegible] until they vacate their present appointments The reduced rate now sanctioned will take effect only in the case of future incumbents

(iv) Officers Commanding, Supply Depot Companies in India and Burma.

A special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible in addition to Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

2. The Government of India have also decided that the orders in clause (*iii*) above shall not apply to Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Geoghegan, C.I.E., and Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) W. F. Smith, Supply and Transport Corps These officers may, if eventually appointed Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, receive the allowance of Rs. 200 each per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, for the periods during which they may hold such appointments.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 568 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920

568. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India

In the 4th entry under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1920, after the words "Inspectors of the various arms" *add* "and the Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor."

[036420 A G 6) / B. I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 569 of 1920.

SIMLA,
3rd August 1920

569 Decision that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up other employment without previous reference to the Government of India.

Home Department letter No 1420, dated the 29th May 1920, on the above subject, which is applicable to civilian employés under the Army Department, is published as an appendix to this Instruction

[039732 (A G 5) / B—II.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

(Government of India, Home Department, letter No. 1420, dated the 29th May 1920)

Under Article 200 (ii) of the Civil Service Regulations a gazetted officer while on leave may not take service, or accept any employment which involves the receipt of a fee or honorarium in India and in certain places out of India without obtaining the previous sanction of the Government of India or the Local Government under which he is employed as the case may be Under Rule 15 of the Government Servants' Conduct Rules a Government servant may not without the previous sanction of the Local Government, engage in any trade or undertake any employment, other than his public duties. Recently two cases were referred to the Government of India, in which permission was sought to take up private employment under commercial firms having headquarters in India and after due consideration these requests were refused On the other hand permission has lately been granted by a Local Government in a similar case on the ground that it was anxious to retain the services of a valuable officer, who having found it impossible to live on his pay, had declared his intention of resigning the service if such permission were not given

2 The Government of India consider it desirable that in the case of the Imperial Services uniformity should be observed in this matter In order to ensure this in the future, they have decided that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up employment of the kind referred to in article 200 (ii), Civil Service Regulations, without previous reference to them.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 570 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920

570. Applicability of the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 1st August 1917, to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, pending the fixing of the date of legal termination of the War, casualties on the North-West Frontier shall continue to be treated as under the Royal Warrant dated the 1st August 1917, republished in India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

[02887 (A G -6.) / C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 571 of 1920

SIMLA

3rd August 1920

571 Pensions to widows and children of deceased *officers who held temporary or acting rank.*

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the widows and children of an officer who has held temporary or acting rank will be entitled to have their pensions assessed in that rank in the event of death from wounds or disability attributable to or aggravated by service in the war, provided that such temporary or acting rank was held by the officer at the time he was wounded, injured or removed from duty

blement

[038781 (A.G 6) / C II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 571 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920

571 Pensions to widows and children of deceased *officers who hold temporary or acting rank.*

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the widows and children of an officer who has held temporary or acting rank will be entitled to have their pensions assessed in that rank in the event of death from wounds or disability attributable to or aggravated by service in the war, provided that such temporary or acting rank was held by the officer at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement

[038781 (A.G.-6.) / C. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 569 of 1920.

(Government of India, Home Department, letter No. 1420, dated the 29th May 1920)

Under Article 200 (ii) of the Civil Service Regulations a gazetted officer while on leave may not take service, or accept any employment which involves the receipt of a fee or honorarium in India and in certain places out of India without obtaining the previous sanction of the Government of India or the Local Government under which he is employed as the case may be. Under Rule 15 of the Government Servants' Conduct Rules a Government servant may not, without the previous sanction of the Local Government, engage in any trade or undertake any employment, other than his public duties. Recently two cases were referred to the Government of India, in which permission was sought to take up private employment under commercial firms having headquarters in India and after due consideration these requests were refused. On the other hand permission has lately been granted by a Local Government in a similar case on the ground that it was anxious to retain the services of a valuable officer, who, having found it impossible to live on his pay, had declared his intention of resigning the service if such permission were not given.

2. The Government of India consider it desirable that in the case of the Imperial Services uniformity should be observed in this matter. In order to ensure this in the future, they have decided that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up employment of the kind referred to in article 200 (ii), Civil Service Regulations, without previous reference to them.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 570 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

570. Applicability of the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 1st August 1917, to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, pending the fixing of the date of legal termination of the War, casualties on the North-West Frontier shall continue to be treated as under the Royal Warrant dated the 1st August 1917, republished in India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

[02887 (A.G.-8.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 571 of 1920

SIMLA;
3rd August 1920

571 Pensions to widows and children of deceased officers who held temporary or acting rank.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the widow and children of an officer who has held temporary or acting rank will be entitled to have their pensions assessed in that rank in the event of death from wounds or disability attributable to or aggravated by service in the war, provided that such temporary or acting rank was held by the officer at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement.

[038781 (A G -6) / C II]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 572 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

572. Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions.

An agreement has been arrived at between the India Office and the Foreign and Colonial Offices, by which retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions, may be medically examined with a view to the reassessment of their pensions

2. In pursuance of the above arrangement, General Officers Commanding and Controllers of Military Accounts concerned should forward to the Army Department the necessary papers (medical reports, etc.,) in cases where the person concerned has proceeded out of India and is residing in any place outside the United Kingdom These papers should be sent as soon as possible to allow sufficient time for medical re-examination before the expiration of the period for which a disability pension has been granted.

[038252 (A. G. C.) / C. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 573 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

573 Repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs for pensioned British officers in India.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 272 of 1920 —

Paragraph 1 —Insert, as a separate sub-paragraph, after the 6th line —

"For repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs, necessitated by fair wear and tear, such sums as the Government of India shall consider sufficient to cover the cost thereof may also be granted, or alternatively, the necessary repairs, etc, may be carried out through Government agency at the Artificial Limb Factory, Bombay, while the latter remains in existence

Paragraph 6 —In the fourth, sixth and ninth lines, after the word "re-adjustment" insert —

"repair or renewal"

[13580 (D. M S-4) / D (I)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 574 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920

574. Supply of artificial limbs to British officers in India

It has been decided that the officers referred to in paragraph 756, Army Regulations India Volume I, requiring artificial limbs may, as an alternative to being granted sums of money to cover the necessary expenses of the provision of the appliances be supplied with artificial limbs approved as suitable, and with a spare or duplicate limb for use in case of emergency, by the Artificial Limb Factory, Bombay, so long as that Institution remains in existence. Similarly readjustments necessitated by change in the condition of the stump may be carried out at the Limb Factory at the expense of the State, as an alternative to the grant for such readjustment authorised in the paragraph cited above.

2. Officers receiving grants for the provision of artificial limbs under the terms of Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 756, may also be provided with a spare or duplicate *Limb* at the public expense either through the Limb Factory, Bombay, or they may be granted such sums as the Government of India may consider sufficient to cover the cost thereof.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[13'50-(D M S) / D-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 575 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

575 Grant of daily allowance to civilian clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that when civilian clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps are detailed for temporary duty away from their stations—other than on field service—and are not eligible for any allowances under existing regulations, they shall receive, for days on which they halt (not exceeding 10 days at one place), daily allowance at the rate laid down in Article 1063 (iii) of the Civil Service Regulations.

Daily allowance shall not be admissible for days for which travelling allowance is drawn.

[26918 Q M G -5) / D-I]

(Sd.) A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 576 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

576 Provision of machines, horse clipping, for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections, camel hospitals and convalescent depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of machines, horse clipping, and spare heads for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections camel hospitals, and convalescent camel depôts, on the following scale —

Machines horse clipping	1 per class I and II veterinary hospital 1 per field veterinary section 2 per camel hospital and 3 per convalescent camel depot.

The machines for camel hospitals and depôts are to be fitted with sheep shearing heads

Heads, complete (spare)	3 per class I and II veterinary hospital 3 per field veterinary section
Heads, complete, sheep shearing (spare).	6 per camel hospital and 9 per convalescent camel depôt

2 The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,602 initial and Rs. 720 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11619 (D G O.-4) / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 577 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920

577. Free veterinary treatment of *bonâ fide* registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals, and also at stations where no such hospitals or dispensaries exist.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1183 of 1918, it has been decided that registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force, when injured in the performance of military duty provided the injury is not due to any neglect on the part of the rider, will receive free veterinary treatment in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals.

2. At stations where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals or civil veterinary dispensaries, the animals in question will be treated by veterinary [illegible], the cost of the medicines [illegible] the veterinary assistants bei[illegible].

Veterinary assistants will not be entitled to any fees for the professional services rendered by them.

3. These concessions are subject to the condition that should it be found that the horse was injured when it was not being employed on Government work, the owner shall have to refund the cost of medicine and travelling allowance to Government or the local board concerned.

[9650 (Q.M.G.-11.) / D (u).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 578 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920

578 Provision of "Buckets, Rifle Cavalry, Mk II" for Mounted Signallers in Mountain Batteries

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 2 "Buckets, rifle, cavalry Mark II" to each Mountain Battery for the carriage of rifles by mounted signallers

2. It is understood that the buckets can be issued from stock without replacement

[11648 (D O O -4) / D (ii)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 579 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

579. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force [Paragraph 212 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)] from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 18,930 for the year 1920-21 only.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7556 (G. S.-M.T.-1) / D (a)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 580 of 1920

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

580. Issue of dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with "Ordnance, M.L.-2-inch Trench Mortars."

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1040 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

"It has been decided to issue two sets* of dummy "Drill" ammunition per 2-inch trench mortar on charge as equipment."

** Details of a set of dummy ammunition—*

Dummy bomb	1
Dummy detonator, No. 107 fuze	1
Dummy igniter, delay, No. 107 fuze	1
Dummy cartridge, M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer. 3-oz, 10 drs. { 1-oz. 10-drs., with igniter. 1; 1-oz. 2 }	1
Dummy exploder, H. E Bomb, 2 inch	1
Dummy cartridge S. A. Trench Mortar	1"

[6068-D. G. O.-5 / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 581 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1

581 Grant of compensation for the loss and w[illegible] and tear of kit belonging to the personnel Silladar Cavalry units returning to pe[illegible] stations from field operations on the Nor[illegible] West Frontier.

It has been decided that compensation for the loss and w[illegible] and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of *Silladar* Cav[illegible] units *returning to peace stations from field operations on* [illegible] North-West Frontier shall be regulated in accordance with p[illegible] graphs 38-C and 38-D, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI

2. The case of individual *Silladars* enlisted for operations [illegible] the North West Frontier will continue to be governed by A[illegible] Instruction (India), No. 916 of 1919

[039612 (A G 6 / E I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of In[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 582 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

582 Admissibility of Musketry prize money and allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 324 of 1920, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, *vide* paragraph 950, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

[6073 (G.S. M.T. 1) / -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 583 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

583. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who belong to either of the following categories are entitled to convert their gratuity at 1*s.* 4*d.* per rupee if they were in India or in Mesopotamia when the gratuity became due :—

(*i*) Those whose contract expired on or after the 3rd August 1919 and who did not sign a contract under the new conditions.

(*ii*) Those whose contract expired on or after the 3rd August 1919 and who signed a contract under the new conditions having effect from a date later than the 3rd August 1919, and thus became entitled to a gratuity for a broken period

The concession is not admissible in respect of contracts which expired before the 3rd August 1919, nor to officers who sign a contract, under the new conditions, which will have effect from any date prior to the 3rd August 1919, including officers in India who came under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919.

2. Separate orders will be issued as regards officers engaged for a specified period and not on yearly contract. In the meantime no further gratuity should be paid to such officers though any payments already made shall hold good. They are, however, warned that adjustments may have to be effected where issues have already been made at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee.

[19362 (D.M.S. 1) / E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 584 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

584 Grant for the Training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to expenditure within a limit of Rs. 1,75,000 for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the year 1920-21.

2. The limits within which Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated to all concerned by the Chief of the General Staff.

[7322-G.S. (M.T.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

1 AII—7035—20-8 2?—GOPS

2 Separate orders will be issued as regards officers engaged for a specified period and not on yearly contract. In the meantime no further gratuity should be paid to such officers though any payments already made shall hold good They are, however, warned that adjustments may have to be effected where issues have already been made at 1s 4d. to the rupee.

[19362 (D M S 1). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 584 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

584. Grant for the Training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to expenditure within a limit of Rs. 1,75,000 for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the year 1920-21.

2. The limits within which Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated to all concerned by the Chief of the General Staff.

[7322-G.S. (M.T.-1).
E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

AII—7035—20-8 2?—GOPS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 585 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

585. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding shall e authorised to sanction such expenditure as may be incurred in heir respective Divisions and Brigades over and above the maximum increased rates for shoeing laid down in Army Instructions India) Nos. 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920.

2. This further delegation of power shall not be exercised [illegible] can prove to the Divisional [illegible] iction that an additional [illegible] being had to the local and urrent prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

3. This decision will be operative only for so long as the pro-isions of the above-quoted Instructions continue to remain appli-cable.

[035579 (A.G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 586 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

586. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only *embodied* service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(*b*) and (*c*) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

4. The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war. These officers will submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1918, paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[036576 (A.G.-10). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 586 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

586. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only *embodied* service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(*b*) and (*c*) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

4. The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war. These officers will submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1918, paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[036576 (A.G.-10). / B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 586 of 1920

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

586 Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only *embodied* service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(*b*) and (*c*) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

4. The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war These officers will submi[illegible] such embodied service being [illegible]ng dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1918, paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[036576 (A.G -10) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 586 of 1920

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

586 Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only *embodied* service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(*b*) and (*c*) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion [illegible] break of the war will submit [illegible] ency the Commander- [illegible], statements showing [illegible] specifying the ranks held.

[illegible] The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war. These officers will submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1918, paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[076576 (A.G.-10). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 588 of 1920

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

88 Revised rates of pay for the Commandant, and Instructors, Staff College, Quetta.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the pay of the Commandant and Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, shall be as follows.—

Commandant (Major-General)	Rs 2,000 per mensem, consolidated.
Instructors (graded as General Staff Officers, 1st grade).	Staff pay at Rs 800 per mensem, in addition to Indian Army pay of rank

2 The consolidated pay now sanctioned for the Commandant is subject to the general conditions specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920

[025421 (A G.-8) / B-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 587 of 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 589 of 1920

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

589 Extra War Leave

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 185 of 1920 (both of which are hereby cancelled), the Secretary of State for India has decided that o[illegible] vacating which they would normally [illegible] ceasing to be employed, or be pla[illegible] vacating their appointments be granted up to 90 days' *extra war leave* provided they have more than 60 days' privilege leave at their credit, otherwise, 60 days' *extra war leave* only will be admissible

2 During this leave full pay of appointment will be admissible with effect from the date of being struck off duty in India (or of arrival in India if struck off duty with an Expeditionary Force and proceeding *via* India to unemployment, half pay or retirement), provided [illegible] period, otherwise, p[illegible] These payments will l[illegible] successor has been appointed

3 This decision bears retrospective effect to the 1st January 1919

4 All title to extra war leave ceases after the 31st December 1922

5 Privilege leave is not admissible to these officers under existing regulations

[039504 (A G 5) / B (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major, General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920 But an officer who ceased to hold an Indian appointment before being taken into War Office employment, and consequently had no option of drawing Indian rates of pay when employed, will not be entitled to any leave under Indian Regulations until he is re-employed on an Indian formation

[ ]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 591 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

591. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance, sanctioned for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No. 1456 of 1918, shall continue, with effect from the 1st July 1920, for a period of one year, or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[16029-(D.M.S. 1) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 590 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

590. Grant of privilege leave and special war leave, or extra war leave, to Indian Service officers employed on the Imperial Establishment during the war.

Under existing regulations, officers of the Indian Army who have been seconded from their Indian appointments and employed during the war on the Imperial Establishment in the United Kingdom or overseas in British appointments, are debarred from the grant of leave on full Indian pay except for such privilege leave as may have been accumulated by them prior to their being seconded from their Indian appointments

2. Many of the officers in question have been transferred for reasons of service for brief periods to British appointments, others have been promoted in the field to command British Brigades and higher formations, or were retained at the request of the War Office on the outbreak of the war, or while on sick leave from the field, for employment in British staff appointments While so employed, they were permitted to draw the pay of their Indian substantive appointments if more favourable to them than the British emoluments of the appointments to which they were posted.

3. The Secretary of State fo [illegible] ment of officers of the Indian A[illegible] while borne on the Active Lis[illegible] debar them from the grant of privilege leave and special war leave, or extra war leave, so long as they are entitled to the pay of their substantive Indian appointments, if any, while so employed.

4. *When an officer has been removed from the cadre of his unit by substantive promotion during his employment under the War Office, he will still be eligible for extra war leave under Army*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 592 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

592. Revised rate to be paid for influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that the influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli, shall be charged for at the revised rate as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1920, with effect from the 23rd March 1920 and April 1918 in the case of supplies to (*a*) military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden and (*b*) Indian Expeditionary Forces, respectively. The orders issued on the subject are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[15196 (D. M. S.-5) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 592 of 1920.

Department of Education letter No 308, dated the 29th June 1920, to the address of the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

In modification of the orders contained in the last sentence of paragraph 1 of this Department letter No 255, dated the 23rd March 1920, I am directed to say that the influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute to British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden should be charged at annas 4 per c.c. with effect from the 23rd March 1920, the date from which the revised rates for anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines were made applicable. Similarly in regard to the supplies to the Indian Expeditionary Forces, the rate should apply with retrospective effect from April 1918.

2. I am to add that in the case of civil authorities including private persons and institutions the revised rates for T. A. B vaccine should apply with effect from the 23rd March 1920 instead of from February 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 593 of 1920.

SIMLA;

10th August 1920.

593. Provision of Kukris for Gurkhas and Garhwalis.

It has been decided that Government should accept the liability for the initial supply to each Gurkha and Garhwali recruit, on enlistment, of a kukri complete with scabbard. The kukri will become the personal property of the individual and may be taken away by him on transfer or discharge. The replacement of the kukri when worn out, lost, or otherwise disposed of, will be arranged for regimentally and no liability on this account will be accepted by the State.

2. Kukris may be demanded from the Ordnance Department, or provided regimentally, the cost being recovered on contingent bills. In the latter case the amount recoverable will be a sum fixed from time to time on the basis of the cost of manufacture by Government irrespective of the price paid by units. Contingent bills will be submitted to Chief Ordnance Officers for entry of the rate and amount recoverable and for countersignature.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 8,000 initial, and Rs. 8,000 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[Q. M. G. 9247-Q.-1F-A. / D (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

B.—Suitable kukris are not at present available from the Ordnance Department but the manufacture in an ordnance factory of kukris which will conform to the requirements of Gurkhas and Garhwalis, is being taken in hand immediately.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 594 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

594. Re-transfer of the control of the Army Clothing Department to the Quartermaster-General in India.

It is hereby notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer, with effect from the 7th July 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Army Clothing Department from the Board of Industries and Munitions to the Quartermaster-General in India.

[27007 (Q M G 15) / D (a)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA

No. 596 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

596. Payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 374 of 1918, it has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter* No. 3297, dated the 15th March 1918, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[039175 (A. G -6) / E (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Hot weather—

(*i*) Journeys of over 700 miles (*ii*) Journeys to and from ports *en route* to and from the United Kingdom or the colonies or overseas forces	2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, *i.e.*, 40 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.
(*iii*) Other journeys ..	3-5ths of the public carrying capacity, *i.e.*, 60 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[1781 (Q M G -I) / D (a)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 596 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

596. Payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1918 it has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter* No. 3297, dated the 13th March 1918, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[039175 (A G-6) / E (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

No. A.S. 65—25037, dated Quetta, the 26th October 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

With reference to the orders regarding the privileged rate of exchange for troops in Persia conveyed in the Army Department letters Nos. 7387, dated the 21st May 1917, and 15137, dated the 9th October 1917, I have the honour to say that as the orders have been given retrospective effect to the 1st July 1916, in the case of the troops other than the South Persia Rifles, certain readjustments in respect of the amounts drawn prior to the receipt of the orders in question and charged in the accounts prepared by my Divisional Disbursing Officer have become necessary. I would accordingly request to be informed whether (1) the assumption is correct that in the case of amounts accounted for in rupees but actually paid by the Field Treasure Chest Officer in krans at the local rate of exchange for the day, or at an arbitrary rate, a conversion will have to be made to adjust the value of krans received at that rate to the equivalent in rupees at the privileged rate, *e.g.*, an individual who has received 250 krans as the equivalent of Rs. 100 at the local rate will have recovered from him in his accounts, as the equivalent at the privileged rate, an amount of Rs. 68-5 only in Indian Currency instead of Rs. 100, (2) in the case of amounts drawn in rupees, irrespective of the fact whether converted into krans or not, it is necessary to ascertain the fact and the rate of exchange prevailing and convert the krans the individual would have received at the privileged rate and if so, whether the daily or the monthly average rate should be adopted for this purpose, and whether the individual concerned be allowed the cost of effecting the exchange.

No. A.S.-65-[illegible], dated Quetta, the 18th December 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In continuation of my letter No. A.S.-65—25037, dated the [illegible]th October 1917, regarding the adjustment of advances drawn

from a Field Treasure Chest prior to the receipt of the orders in the Army Department letter No. 7387, dated the 21st May 1917, and the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose, I have the honour to forward a copy of a letter, dated the 7th November 1917, from the General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force. The arrangement proposed in the claim for compensation does not appear to be consistent with the intention underlying the concession of a privileged rate of exchange and for its further elucidation a reference has been made to the officer.

2. The copy of the letter has, however, been forwarded as it contains two other questions for the consideration and orders of the Government of India, *viz.*, the extent to which payments of an officer's personal expenses by cheque drawn on a Bank in India (or possibly England) can be taken into account in connection with the concession of a privileged rate of exchange for the conversion within fixed limits of the amounts of advances drawn by him from a Field Treasure Chest Officer, and the adjustment to be made when an individual has not been in a position to draw money each month from a Field Treasure Chest Officer and has been obliged to draw in one month the amount of his requirements for his personal expenses for two or more months and has thereby exceeded the maximum amount which he is allowed to draw at the privileged rate during the month.

Dated the 7th November 1917.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force, Bushire,

To—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division.

In accordance with your letter No. A.S.-65-23475 of 8th October 1917, I forward herewith my claim for arrears of compensation for loss by exchange under India Army Order No. 722 of 1917.

2. In making out the claim I have assumed that the intention of the Government of India in making the concession retrospective

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 596 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 3237, dated the 13th March 1918.

I am directed to refer to the marginally noted communications received from you on the subject of the Kran exchange in Persia, and to reply to the enquiries made therein as follows :—

No. A. S.-56-25937, dated the 26th October 1917.—
No A. S.-55-42236, dated the 18th December 1917.

(i) The concession sanctioned was "the drawing of certain monthly amounts at the rate of exchange of [illegible] Krans = Rs. 100" and it is immaterial whether amounts drawn from treasure chests were in rupees or krans. If the former, then individuals made their own arrangements for the conversion of their krans at the market rate prevailing at the time of exchange; if the latter, the conversion was made at the same rate by the Treasure Chest Officer. In both cases personal accounts with Government were debited in rupees.

(ii) As a consequence of the concession given by Government it becomes necessary in certain cases in which the concession has retrospective effect to readjust the actual drawings at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 Krans = Rs. 100, and it has been decided that the following formula shall be used to enable final adjustments to be effected :—

(a) In the case of all officers and others who have not actually, at the time, drawn a portion of their pay at the privileged rate of exchange, but to whom the concession has since been applied retrospectively, the procedure shall be to treat each individual as entitled to draw the difference between the maximum amount of rupee salary which he has now been authorised to draw at the privileged rate of exchange, converted at that privileged rate, and the same amount converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the Accounts Officer for other payments at the time the payment of salary was due. In the adjustment the amount actually drawn in krans will necessarily be taken into account. This formula is illustrated in the following examples :—

(I) An officer was entitled to draw Rs 400 at the privileged rate of exchange, the ordinary official rate at the time having been 250 krans per

Rs. 100 The privileged rate of exchange is 365 krans per Rs 100. It is assumed that for the period in question the officer actually drew nothing from Government in krans. He will now be entitled to—

Rs 400	×	365	=	1,460
Rs 400	×	250	=	1,000
		Difference	..	460 krans.

(II) An officer entitled to draw Rs 400 at the privileged rate has actually drawn 750 krans in the field, this representing Rs. 300, which amount, at the rate of 250 krans per Rs 100, has been debited to his pay account. This officer is entitled to the difference between 365 krans and 250 krans for each Rs. 100 of the Rs. 300 debited to his account and, in addition, to 115 krans for the extra Rs 100 which he would have been entitled to draw at the privileged rate of exchange if the orders now issued had been in force concurrently. The total difference here again is 460 krans.

(i) The difference in each case should be paid to the officers in krans in Persia or, at their option, may be credited in rupees to their pay account in India, the sum in krans being converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the accounts officers for other payments at the time the payment of salary affected was due. In the case of officers who have returned to India the latter method of refund will necessarily be followed in all cases.

(v) Your enquiry whether monthly amounts which may be converted at the privileged rate are cumulative has already been disposed of in paragraph 1, clause (ii) of Army Department letter No. 16135, dated the 9th October 1917, in which it was ruled that pay not drawn at the privileged rate of exchange may be allowed to accumulate and may be drawn at a future date.

4

No. A.S.-65—25937, dated Quetta, the 26th October 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

With reference to the orders regarding the privileged rate of exchange for troops in Persia conveyed in the Army Department letters Nos. 7587, dated the 21st May 1917, and 15137, dated the 9th October 1917, I have the honour to say that as the orders have been given retrospective effect to the 1st July 1916, in the case of the troops other than the South Persia Rifles, certain readjustments in respect of the amounts drawn prior to the receipt of the orders in question and charged in the accounts prepared by my Divisional Disbursing Officer have become necessary. I would accordingly request to be informed whether (1) the assumption is correct that in the case of amounts accounted for in rupees but actually paid by the Field Treasure Chest Officer in krans at the local rate of exchange for the day, or at an arbitrary rate, a conversion will have to be made to adjust the value of krans received at that rate to the equivalent in rupees at the privileged rate, *e.g.*, an individual who has received 250 krans as the equivalent of Rs. 100 at the local rate will have recovered from him in his accounts, as the equivalent at the privileged rate, an amount of Rs. 68.5 only in Indian Currency instead of Rs. 100, (2) in the case of amounts drawn in rupees, irrespective of the fact whether converted into krans or not, it is necessary to ascertain the fact and the rate of exchange prevailing and convert the krans the individual would have received at the privileged rate, and if so, whether the daily or the monthly average rate should be adopted for this purpose, and whether the individual concerned be allowed the cost of effecting the exchange.

No. A.S.-65—42737, dated Quetta, the 18th December 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In continuation of my letter No. A.S.-65—25937, dated the 26th October 1917, regarding the adjustment of advances drawn

from a Field Treasure Chest prior to the receipt of the orders in the Army Department letter No. 7387, dated the 21st May 1917, and the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose, I have the honour to forward a copy of a letter, dated the 7th November 1917, from the General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force The arrangement proposed in the claim for compensation does not appear to be consistent with the intention underlying the concession of a privileged rate of exchange and for its further elucidation a reference has been made to the officer.

2. The copy of the letter has, however, been forwarded as it contains two other questions for the consideration and orders of the Government of India, viz., the extent to which payments of an officer's personal expenses by cheque drawn on a Bank in India (or possibly England) can be taken into account in connection with the concession of a privileged rate of exchange for the conversion within fixed limits of the amounts of advances drawn by him from a Field Treasure Chest Officer, and the adjustment to be made when an individual has not been in a position to draw money each month from a Field Treasure Chest Officer and has been obliged to draw in one month the amount of his requirements for his personal expenses for two or more months and has thereby exceeded the maximum amount which he is allowed to draw at the privileged rate during the month.

Dated the 7th November 1917.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force, Bushire,

To—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division.

In accordance with your letter No. A.8-65-23475 of 8th October 1917, I forward herewith my claim for arrears of compensation for loss by exchange under India Army Order No. 722 of 1917.

2. In making out the claim I have assumed that the intention of the Government of India in making the concession retrospective

is that officers should obtain from it the same advantage as they would have done if the concession had come into force on the 1st July 1916. I am therefore making my claim on the maximum amount laid down in the order.

3. You have suggested in your letter No. A.S.-65—23475 of 8th October 1917, that arrears of compensation should only be claimable on actual amounts drawn in each month from the Field Treasure Chest Officer subject to the maximum laid down in the order. I am unable to accept this view, unless under direct orders from the Government of India It has constantly happened both in the case of officers and men that a comparatively large sum has been drawn in one month, and that no more has been drawn for perhaps two or three months—for instance an officer entitled to compensation on a maximum of Rs 200 may have drawn Rs. 600 in one month and nothing whatever in the two months following. It would obviously be contrary to the spirit of the order if compensation were only given on Rs 200 out of this sum. In my own case, and doubtless in many others, a large proportion of my local expenses was paid by cheque in India, and my drawings from the Field Treasure Chest Officer, bear consequently little relation to actual local expenses.

4. I am also unable to accept the suggestion in your letter No. A.S-65—23475 of 8th October 1917, as to the manner in which the adjustment should be made It is evidently the intention that officers and men should now be permitted to draw in arrears the difference between the amount in rupees actually drawn and the equivalent of this had the order been in force at the time, *i e*, the amount found by drawing in krans at Government rate and changing this into rupees at the local rate.

5. Should you be unable to pass this claim on these lines, I request that the matter may be referred without delay to the Government of *India for a definite ruling, not on this as an individual* case, but on the general case, as affecting all officers and men. The order has already been in force for four months, and it is desirable that it should be settled without further delay.

6. I may add that I am quite sure that at the high rates prevailing locally, no officer could have kept his local expense lower than the average of Rs. 200 a month.

Kran Exchange Compensation.

Month	Amount on which compensation claimed	Equivalent in krans at Government rate.	Average local rate for month.	Equivalent amount in rupees average local rate.			Difference now claimed		
	Rs			Rs.	A.	P.	Rs	A.	P.
July 1916 ...	400	1460	328 50	444	7	1	44	7	1
August 1916 ..	400	1460	308 60	472	12	9	72	12	9
September 1916 ...	400	1460	313 50	465	11	4	65	11	4
October 1916 ...	400	1460	291 50	495	12	1	95	12	1
November 1916 ...	400	1460	260 83	559	12	0	159	12	0
December 1916 ...	400	1460	223 37	653	9	11	253	9	11
January 1917 ...	400	1460	222 24	656	15	1	256	15	1
February 1917 ...	400	1460	229 15	641	8	0	241	8	0
March 1917 ...	400	1460	250 62	582	8	10	182	8	10
April 1917 ...	400	1460	260 80	559	9	7	159	9	7
May 1917 ...	400	1460	247 50	589	14	4	189	14	4
June 1917 ...	400	1460	246 75	592	1	6	192	1	6
Total ...	...	...	...	...			1,914	10	6

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 597 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

597. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919, shall be converted at the rate current on the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, *viz.*, 20*d.* to the rupee.

[M. A G's. case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 598 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

598. Revised rules to govern the expenditure of the grant authorised for Assault-at-Arms Meetings.

It has been decided to place at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for allotment to the General Officers Commanding, the Northern and Southern Commands and Independent Divisions, as considered necessary, the grant authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 624 (*b*), on the understanding that:—

(*i*) no extra cost is involved,

(*ii*) the acceptance of the proposal will not necessitate any increase hereafter to the allotment of Rs 9,500 fixed for the purpose.

2. The grant will be utilised towards defraying expenses incurred by the General Officers Commanding, the Northern and Southern Commands and Independent Divisions for Assault-at-Arms or for any meeting held under the auspices of the Army Sport Control Board, India.

3. The necessary corrections to "Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India, including Rules for Assault-at-Arms, 1918" will be notified in due course.

[7438(G S, M.T.-1), E (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 599 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

599. Provisional Peace Establishments of Machine Gun Battalions and Squadrons.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure to provisional Peace Establishments for Machine Gun Battalions and Machine Gun Squadrons which are shown in detail in Appendices A. and B. to this Instruction.

[036028 (A. G.) / E-(II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 599 of 1920.

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

—	Headquarters	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies	Total for Battalion.
British Officers.					
Lieutenant Colonels ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	4	5
Captains		1	1	4	4
Adjutant	1		...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	4	4	16	17
Total	5	6	6	24	29
Warrant Officers					
Serjeant Major ...	1	...			1
Company Serjeant-Majors	...	1	1	4	4
Quartermaster Serjeant ...	1		...		1
Total ...	2	1	1	4	6

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

	Headquarters	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies	Total for Battalion.
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.					
Company Quartermaster Serjeants ...	...	1	1	4	4
Farrier	1	...	..	...	1
Orderly Room Serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Drummer	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Cook ...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	8	8	32	33
Armourer Serjeant R. A. O. C. ...	1	...	..	..	1
Total ...	6	9	9	36	42
Drummers, Buglers, etc.... ...	...	3	3	12	12
Signalling Corporal	...	1	1	4	4
Corporals	...	9	9	36	36
Privates	3	159	159	636	639
Privates, Signallers	4	11	11	44	48
Fitters	...	1	1	4	4
Shoeing Smith	...	1	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	1	4	4
Total ...	7	186	186	744	751
Total all ranks ..	20	202	202	808	828

599]

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

—	Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
Indian Officers.					
Jemadars		2	1	6	6
Indian Ranks.					
Quartermaster Havildars ...	..	1	1	4	4
Havildar Drivers	..	2	1	6	6
Naick Drivers		4	3	14	14
Drivers		75	38	226	226
Shoeing Smiths		1	1	4	4
Veterinary Assistant	..	1	1	4	4
Total ...	...	84	45	258	258
Followers.					
Mochis		2	2	8	8
Cooks	..	2	1	6	6
Bhistis	1	5	5	20	21
Sweepers	1	5	5	20	21
Total ..	2	14	13	54	56

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

	Headquarters	Pack Company	Draught Company	Total for 4 Companies	Total for Battalion.
Animals					
Ponies	...	3	3	12	12
Mules Pack ...		96		192	192
Mules Draught		...	57	114	114
Total		99	60	318	318
Harness and Saddlery					
Saddlery sets	..	3	3	12	12
Pack saddlery, sets		96		192	192
Harness for A. T. Carts, sets ...	..	.	57	114	114
Vehicles					
Carts A. T.	..	.	24	48	48
Guns					
Machine guns	..	16	16	64	64

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 599 OF 1920.

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Squadro

British Officers.

Majors	1
Captains	1
Subalterns	6
Total ...	8

British Warrant Officers.

Squadron Serjeant Major	1

British Ranks.

Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Corporals	7
Farrier Serjeant	1
Shoeing Smith Corporal	1
Shoeing Smiths	3
Armament Artificer	1
Saddlers	1
Lance-Corporals	12
Privates	170
Total ...	204

Indian Officers.

Jemadars	1

Indian Ranks.

Havildar Major	[illegible]
Havildars	[illegible]
Naicks	[illegible]
Drivers	7[illegible]
Shoeing Smiths	[illegible]
Trumpeters	[illegible]
Total ...	9[illegible]

Followers—

Tailors	1
Moochis	4
Cooks	2
Mistri Smith	1
Bhistis	4
Sweepers	5
Bildars	1
Total ...	18

Animals.

Riding Horses	165
Draught Horses (L. D. Mules)	38
Pack Horses	46
Total ...	249

599]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 600 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

600. Grant of gratuity and pensions to officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (Regular, Temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (regular, temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations, shall be treated for the purpose of gratuity and pensions on conditions similar to those laid down in Article 572-A, Pay Warrant, as amended by Army Orders 159 of 1918 and 324 of 1919.

Any additional payment on account of the above decision will be a non-effective charge, and its incidence will follow the lines of the general non-effective settlement of charges during the war period, which is at present under consideration.

[0402?5 (A G-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 601 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

601. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1920.

For "Cutter" in Group C., *substitute* "Cutler."

[41250 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 602 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

602. Pay of bandsmen, drummers, etc., under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

It is notified that the rate of Rs. 52 per mensem provided for *bandsmen, drummers, etc., in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction* (India) No. 323 of 1920 is applicable only to soldiers (including boys) who are appointed bandsmen to fill vacancies in the establishment of the band laid down in Army Tables, India, or who are appointed drummers, buglers, trumpeters, fifers or pipers to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment.

2. Boys who, on the 12th September 1919, were in receipt of pay at 8 annas per diem under paragraph 481, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* Army of Occupation bonus, will continue to be paid as boy's until they attain the age of 18 years or are appointed bandsmen, drummers, etc., to fill vacancies in the establishment.

3. No other soldiers (men or boys) should be appointed to the band until the numbers fall below those laid down in Army Tables, India.

4. A soldier who, after the 5th May 1920, enlists as a boy and is appointed bugler, bandsman, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, shall, while holding that appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years, draw pay at the rate of Rs. 28 per mensem and not at the rate of Rs. 19 per mensem shown in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

[037446 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 603 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

603. Proficiency Pay—Dates for Classification.

With reference to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 it has been decided that officers commanding units may, with the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, select suitable dates in the year on which a general certificate shall be given in Part II Orders to cover all soldiers in the unit who are reclassified and eligible to continue in receipt of proficiency pay for a further period of six months. Unless there are adequate reasons to the contrary the normal dates for classification will be 1st January and 1st July. If these dates are not suitable, the first day of two other months should be selected. This will not interfere with the power of the commanding officer to admit a man to proficiency pay or to withhold it on any date intermediate between the two normal dates in the year on which reclassification will take place, but it will facilitate accounting in pay offices and reduce the administrative machinery in the unit necessary to watch the dates on which men must be reclassified in order to qualify for the continuance of proficiency pay.

2. A nominal roll of all personnel of the unit who draw proficiency pay will be kept by the unit, and shortly before the date approved by the General Officer Commanding as the normal date for reclassification, all men whose names appear on the list will be reclassified, with the exception that, if the commanding officer so desires, men whose names were added to the list within three months of the normal date, as a result of classification held specially for them, need not be reclassified.

3. A general certificate will then be inserted in Part II Orders in the following form:—

"All soldiers in the 1st Battalion .... now in receipt of proficiency pay are reclassified and retain

the emolument for six months from.............with the following exceptions :—

(a) Not qualified to retain the grant.

(Insert names).

(b) Not classified for the reasons stated against their names

(A B .. Serving with 2nd Battalion)

(C. D. ... Sick in Hospital.)

(E F. *En route* to Egypt)

The following soldiers not covered by the last general certificate or by specific references in Part II Orders since the date of that certificate are also classified as eligible for proficiency pay :—

(c) First grants. .

(Insert names)

(d) Transfers to battalion.

(Insert names)

4 The Divisional Disbursing Officer will then continue to credit proficiency pay to the accounts of all men eligible under the above certificate, and those who have been granted proficiency pay from a date since the previous "normal date" for reclassification *will be brought into line with others, and date their proficiency* pay peri ds from the normal date

5 Soldiers coming under (b) of the certificate in paragraph 3 will be dealt with on their merits, *e g*, the men *en route* to Egypt will continue to draw proficiency pay, subject to the limitations laid down in paragraph 13 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 ; (d) of the certificate in paragraph 3 rendered by the Officer Commanding, 2nd Battalion . . .. Regiment, will secure that the man, A B., who was excluded under (b) of the certificate rendered by the Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion . ... Regiment, is duly provided for so that his proficiency pay does not cease

6. The soldier, C. D , sick in hospital, if admitted from causes other than those mentioned in paragraph 402 A , Army Regulations India, Volume I, will, if in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital, cease to draw it on expiration of 6 months from date of last classification if he is then still in hospital

603]

After his return to duty the officer commanding will notify in Part II Orders the date from which he is qualified to resume proficiency pay on reclassification, which date may, if the officer commanding considers it justified, be antedated to that on which he ceased to draw proficiency pay.

If the soldier was not in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital he cannot, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, be classified until he returns to duty A notification in Part II Orders will be made as soon as he is qualified after his return to duty.

If the officer commanding considers it justified, the grant may be antedated to that on which the soldier resumed duty.

[040937 (A.G-6) / B-1]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 604 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920

604 Exclusion of engineer and corps pay for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineer and Royal Army Service Corps officers, respectively.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that engineer and corps pay under Articles 216 B, 218 and 233 of the Royal Warrant for Pay should not be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity under Article 497, *ibid*

[M A G s Case / B I]

A H BINGLEY *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 605 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

605 Nominal Rolls required for soldiers paid under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

To enable the Disbursing Officers to credit the accounts of soldiers classified as tradesmen under the various groups of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 with the appropriate rate of pay, it has been decided that the necessary information should be furnished on nominal rolls in the form given in the Appendix to this Instruction which should be prepared in strict alphabetical order.

2 Officers commanding units are therefore instructed to despatch these rolls in triplicate to the Disbursing Officers concerned within one week of receipt of this Instruction The original will be kept for pay office use, the duplicate (except in the case of Infantry and Machine Gun Corps) will be passed to the Officer-in-Charge, Records, for verification as to trades, and the triplicate will be returned to the unit after the new rates have been inserted In the case of Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, the nominal rolls rendered by the officer commanding the unit should be accepted by the Disbursing Officers and therefore need only be submitted in duplicate.

Pending verification of the trades by the Officer-in-Charge, Records, in the cases of those soldiers whose records are maintained at Home, their accounts will be adjusted in accordance with the trades entered in the nominal roll by the officer commanding subject to the provision of paragraph 3 of this Instruction and to the condition contained in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

The "trade" given should be that on which the soldier is actually employed within the authorised establishment of that trade for the battalion or other formation in which he is serving, and not his actual trade on enlistment.

4. It should be borne in mind that any delay on the part of officers commanding in furnishing the required information is bound to react on the soldiers under their command as it will be obvious that their accounts cannot be adjusted or show how the men actually stand until the rolls are received in the pay office.

[037468. (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 605 of

Unit ______________________

Roll of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men on pay of the above unit

on ______________________

No.	Rank.	Name.	Date of enlistment or of joining colours	Present rate of Engineer Pay, Corps	Trade.	Group.	Class.	To be left for completion in Pay Office.	
								New rate of pay.	Remarks.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 606 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

606. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the grant of free allowance of electricity to electric power house employees of the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that the powers of sanction to the grant of free allowance of electricity detailed in Rule 9 (*c*) of the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" promulgated with Army Department letter* No. 3476-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, shall be delegated to Chief Engineers of Commands.

*Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Circulated to General Officers, Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular [illegible]

2. Rule 9 (*c*) referred to above is amended as follows:—

In line 3 for "Director-General of Military Works", *substitute* "Chief Engineers of Commands".

[18154 (M. W.-4). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 607 of 1920.

Simla,

17th August 1920

607 **Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.**

In connection with the question of fixing a date from which the present orders allowing the benefits of the mustering-out rules in paragraph 1011-B, A R I, Vol I, should cease to be operative in the case of men of the Indian Army during the process of demobilisation, it has been decided that the concessions shall be withdrawn as follows —

(a) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) now in India—after the 15th October 1920

(b) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) returning from overseas—

(i) Gurkha Units—after the expiry of 6 months from the date of arrival in India

(ii) Other units—after the expiry of 4 months from the date of arrival in India

2. In individual cases where special hardship would be caused by adhering strictly to the above dates, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades are given discretionary power to relax these conditions and to give the men the benefits of the mustering-out rules, such cases being reported to the Adjutant General in India

3 These arrangements are not intended to make any alteration [illegible] particular cla s [illegible] those who shoul [illegible]

[037327 (A G 6) / C (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(607)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 608 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

608. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 150 of 1920, it is notified for information that the word "establishments" used therein included the entire personnel of the depots mentioned.

[0410 S (A. G.-6). / C. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 608 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

608. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 150 of 1920, it is notified for information that the word "establishments" used therein included the entire personnel of the depots mentioned.

[0410 S (A. G. 6).—C. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major, General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 609 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

609. Continuance of certain war measures relating to the Military Works Services for certain periods after the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 2[illegible]3 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, with effect from the 1st July 1920 and for the periods stated, of the measures specified in the appendix to this Instruction, on the understanding that, if possible, the concessions will be withdrawn at the earliest opportunity before the expiry of the period of the extension.

[18364 (M.W.-1.) / C. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 609 OF 1920.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments etc	Authority.	Decision.
1	Appointment and pay of two civilian Upper Subordinates appointed to officiate as [illegible]	Army Department letters No. H. S. 569, dated 12th March 1915, and No. 12425 (M.W. 1), dated 21st May 1919.	For a period of six months
2	Appointment and pay of permanent sub-overseers appointed to be temporary overseers	Army Department letters No. H. S. 569, dated [illegible] March 1915, No. H. [illegible] dated 12th May [illegible], No. 7311 I (M.W. 1) dated 10th July [illegible], No. 12623 I (M.W. 1) dated 13th May 1919 and No. [illegible] I (M.W. 1) dated [illegible] March 1920.	Ditto
3	Pay and allowances of Public Works Department Military and Civilian Upper Subordinates employed on field service and in the Military Works Services in India and of Public Works Department lower subordinates employed in the Military Works Services in India	Army Department letters No. H. S. [illegible], dated [illegible] February 19[illegible], and No. 13193 dated 2[illegible]th September 1918	For a period of four months.
4	Temporary rules for departmental grade promotion of the Upper Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services	Army Department letter No. H. 3104 dated 19th May 1916.	Ditto.
5	Additional subsistence allowance to Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services	Army Department letters No. 81761 (M.W. 1) dated 6th November 1918, and No. 12[illegible] I (M.W. 1) dated 23rd May 1919	For a period of six months.
6	Leave reserve of overseers and sub-overseers for field service overseers	Army Department letters No. 214, dated 7th January 1919 and No. 9316, dated 21st July 1919	Ditto.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority	Decision
7	Extra allowance in lieu of field batta for certain civilian members of the permanent establishment of the Military Works Service and Public Works Department who are on field service overseas	Army Department letters No 13700, dated 12th September 1917, and No 4261 1, (M W -1), dated 14th March 1918.	To be continued to men detailed for duty overseas before the declaration of peace
8	Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of temporary establishments	Army Department letters, No. 98/2 dated 24th July 1918, and No 11977-1 (M W -1), dated 20th May 1919.	For so long as the Northern and Southern Commands continue to exist as a temporary measure

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 610 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

610. Issue of dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the continuance, as a permanent measure, of the issue of dry rations to Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[37517-(Q. M. G.-6.) / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 611 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

611. Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department.

It has been decided that the travelling concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, and extended for a further period by Army Instruction (India) No. 405 of 1919, shall be continued until revised rates of detention allowance are introduced.

[27769-(Q. M. G. 9) / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 612 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

612. Scales of rations for British troops and othe third class passengers conveyed in India Marine troopships and transports plying o: Indian Charter.

The following scales of rations will, in future, be issued t British troops and other third class passengers conveyed i Indian Marine troopships and vessels plying on Indian Char ter :—

Articles.		Men.	Women.
		Daily.	Daily.
Bacon	oz.	1	...
Bread	ozs.	12	12
Butter	„	$1\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{1}{3}$
Cocoa	„	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Dhall	ozs.	$1\frac{1}{7}$	...
Eggs	No.	2	2
Flour	ozs.	$1\frac{5}{7}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$
Fruit, dried	„	$\frac{4}{7}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
Jam	„	$1\frac{1}{7}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$
Meat, fresh	„	$10\frac{2}{7}$	$6\frac{6}{7}$

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 612 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

612. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following scales of rations will, in future, be issued to British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and vessels plying on Indian Charter :—

Articles.		Men.	Women.
		Daily.	Daily.
Bacon	oz.	1	...
Bread	ozs.	12	12
Butter	"	1⅓	1⅓
Cocoa	"	½	½
Dhall	ozs.	1 4/7	...
Eggs	No.	2	2
Flour	ozs.	1 5/7	1 4/7
Fruit, dried	"	4/7	4/7
Jam	"	1 4/7	1 5/7
Meat, fresh	"	10 2/7	6 6/7

Articles		Men. Daily.	Women Daily.
Meat, tinned	ozs	$1\frac{6}{7}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$
Milk, condensed	fluid "	$2\frac{3}{7}$	$2\frac{1}{7}$
Mustard, country	ozs.	$\frac{1}{14}$	$\frac{1}{14}$
Oatmeal	"	$1\frac{1}{7}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$
Pepper	"	$\frac{1}{42}$	$\frac{1}{42}$
Pickles	"	$\frac{3}{7}$	$\frac{2}{7}$
Potatoes	"	12	8
Rice	"	$1\frac{1}{7}$	$\frac{4}{7}$
Salt	"	$\frac{3}{7}$	$\frac{3}{7}$
Suet	"	$\frac{3}{7}$	$\frac{2}{7}$
Sugar	"	$1\frac{5}{7}$	3
Tea	"	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
Vegetables, fresh	"	2	2

Children (*a*).

1 to 2 years of age.			2 to 5 years of age.		
Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ..	oz.	1	Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ...	oz.	1
Bread	ozs	4	Bread	ozs	5
Butter	oz.	$\frac{1}{4}$	Butter	oz	1
Milk ... fluid	ozs.	40	Milk ... fluid	ozs	30
Meat for the preparation of broth	ozs.	4	Meat . ..	ozs	6
Oatmeal or barley ...	ozs	2	Oatmeal or barley ...	ozs.	2
Potatoes	ozs.	2	Potatoes	ozs.	2
Rice or sago	ozs.	2	Rice or sago	ozs.	2
Sugar	ozs.	2	Sugar	ozs.	2
			Vegetables, fresh ...	ozs.	2

NOTE.—(*a*) Children over 5 years to have women's.

NOTES—(a) Children over 5 years to have women's rations. Boys over 14 years to have men's rations.

(b) Any articles in the foregoing scales of rations may be stopped or changed, but only in individual cases upon the special requisition of the medical officer.

SCALES OF EQUIVALENTS.

1 lb bread ...	... 1 lb. biscuits.
1 lb. flour	1 lb rice.
1 oz. tea	.. 2½ or chocolate soluble.
	2 oz. coffee.
1 lb. meat fresh ...	... 12 oz meat tinned.
20 fluid ozs. milk fresh ..	. 8 oz. milk condensed, or 20 oz. milk sterilized.
1 lb jam	1 lb. golden syrup.
1 lb. pickles	.. 1 lb chutney.
1 lb potatoes	... 1½ lbs onions, or 2 lbs. fresh vegetables other than onions, or 1 oz. pickles, or 4 oz. unsplit dhall germinated.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 17, will be amended in due course.

[8768-(Q.M.G.-6-) / D.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 613 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920

613. Revised rates of pay for executive officers of the Indian Medical Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned, with effect from the 1st January 1920, the revised rates of pay shown below for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding executive appointments on the military side in India and on field service:—

	Rs per mensem (consolidated)
Lieutenants ...	650
Captains ...	800 for 3 years
	950 „ 3 years.
	1,050 „ 3 years, or until promotion to the rank of Major.
Majors ...	1,200 for 3 years
	1,350 „ 3 years.
	1,500 „ 3 years, or until promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel
Lieutenant Colonels ...	1,750 for 3 years.
	1,850 in 24th and 25th years of service.
	1,950 from 26th year of service.
	2,100 when selected for increased pay.

Officers who qualify for accelerated promotion to the rank of Major under paragraph 1 of the Royal Warrant, dated the 28th May 1913, will receive the initial pay of that rank, *viz*, Rs 1,200 per mensem, and of subsequent grades and rank, up to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, six months in advance of due date. They will, however, have to complete 23 years' service before being eligible for the pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel in the 24th and 25th years of service, *viz*, Rs 1,850 per mensem, and 25 years' service before being eligible for pay at Rs. 1,950 per mensem.

2. The revised rates of pay include an overseas allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem for the first 6 years, Rs 200 per mensem for the next 6 years, and thereafter Rs 250 per mensem. The allowance, which will be regarded as part of grade pay for the purpose of privilege leave, wherever spent and of leave allowances during other leave in India, will be admissible to officers of non-Indian domicile only, but Indians who held permanent commissions in the Service on the 1st December 1918 will be granted the allowance. Indians appointed after that date will receive the rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 *less* the overseas allowance referred to above, unless they are already drawing pay at a higher rate, in which case they will continue to enjoy the benefit of that rate for so long as they would have done, but they will not receive any further increment till it is due to them under the new scale now sanctioned. The arrangements in respect of Indians joining the Service after the date mentioned above are provisional.

3. Charge allowance for officers commanding Indian station hospitals, and second-in-command allowance for officers appointed second-in-command of first and second class Indian station hospitals, will be admissible at the following rates, in addition to the rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above:—

(a) Charge allowance.

	Rs per mensem
1st class hospitals	240
2nd "	180
3rd "	120
4th and 5th class hospitals	*Nil*

(b) Second-in-command allowance.

1st class hospitals	120
2nd "	90

613]

4 The revised rates of pay will, as regards army-of-occupation bonus, children's allowance, exchange compensation allowance, house rent when in occupation of public quarters, etc, be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, and will represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of the Indian Medical Service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, or for which special rates of pay have been authorised) may be called on to perform, subject to the following exceptions:—

(i) The charge allowances referred to in paragraph 3 of this Instruction;

(ii) the extra allowances included in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11 (a), other than that authorised for medical charge of the cavalry of the Corps of Guides,

(iii) the specialist allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (iv).

5 Orders will shortly be issued to regulate the grant of leave pay to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service while on leave in India, other than privilege leave, on and after 1st January 1920 All payments of leave allowances will, in the meanwhile, be treated as provisional and subject to adjustment.

6 Separate orders will be issued regarding the emoluments of (i)* officers holding administrative and s[illegible] carry-[illegible] (ii)† c[illegible] missions in the Indian Medical Service.

* A. I. I., No 322 of 1919
" " 321 of 1919
" " 836 of 1919
" " 119 of 1920

† A. I. I., No 130 of 1919
" " 556 of 1919.

[17157 (A. D.) / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 614 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

614. Marking rates for blankets and durries (carpets).

With reference to paragraph 12 of [illegible] 1919, (Provisional), it is notified for of all concerned, that the marking Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-F, are still in force

[27377 (Q M. G S-A.) / D (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 615 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

615 Grant of travelling allowance to officers when proceeding for demobilization from field service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided—

(a) that officers demobilized while on field service on the frontier shall be given travelling allowance to their place of residence in India on the permanent duty scale, on the understanding that no further claim for free conveyance for servants or baggage from any other station will be admitted;

(b) that officers ordered from field service on the frontier to a concentration camp or a port of embarkation for repatriation to the United Kingdom or a station outside India, shall draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale; and

(c) that officers ordered to accompany troops from field service on the frontier to a station in India shall travel on warrant.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[M. A. G's. Case / D. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 616 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

616. Supply of shoeing materials to the Army in India and the abolition of allowances connected with the provision of shoes, etc., for Government animals.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920 it has been decided that from the 1st October 1920 responsibility for the provision of shoes and nails for all Government animals, including transport units, and of fuel for forges will be taken over by the supplying departments of the Army, and that shoeing and other allowances authorised by regulations for this purpose will be discontinued The procedure will be as follows —

1 General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will fix quarterly, local scales for each station, if necessary, showing the number of shoes and nails to be allowed per animal per quarter These scales will be revised quarterly and will not exceed 100 per cent of the number of hoofs to be shod during the quarter

2 Demands will be made quarterly on the Ordnance Department for machine made shoes up to a maximum of 75 per cent of the scale fixed by General Officers Commanding The remaining 25 per cent will be hand-made in the forges of units out of the worn out shoes removed from animals. All surplus meta

in the form of worn shoes above the amount requi
for reworking into new shoes will be reported
weight of metal, as scrap metal to the Chief Ordnai
Officer for disposal orders

3 The full quantity of nails for all shoes authoris
whether machine or hand-made, will be demanded, pl
5 per cent as spare Sizes of shoes and nails requi
must be stated in the demands for those articles

4 If "all round" shoeing is not carried out, sufficient sho
and nails must be maintained in store properly fitt
to enable this to be carried out should necessi
arise

5 A spare set of shoes fitted for immediate use, wi
necessary nails will also be held by units for eve
Government animal

6 Units which on mobilization receive animals from ou
side sources to complete their war establishment wi
in addition, maintain sufficient shoes and nails
assorted sizes to provide one set of shoes for eac
animal required to complete the unit from peace t
war establishment and to cover shoeing operations o
mobilization

7 To ensure the turnover of the shoes referred to in para
graphs 4, 5 and 6, they will be drawn upon ever
quarter to the fullest extent possible, such withdrawal
being replaced from the new receipts

8 From the 1st October 1920 quarterly scales of fuel (coal
steam) for forges for all Government purposes wil
similarly be fixed by General Officers Commandin
Divisions and Independent Brigades, and the fuel wil
be obtained on indent from the Supply and Transpor
Corps The forge allowance authorised in paragrap
243-A, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, fo
non-sill adar cavalry will be discontinued

9 Stocks of surplus shoes, nails and fuel on charge of units
on the 1st October 1920, which are the property of
farriers, will be taken over by supplying department
at a valuation to be determined by boards convened

under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades They will be brought to account and retained in unit charge to meet requirements, in diminution of demands for free issues from supplying departments The mobilization and spare shoes and nails maintained under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 727, are Government property and should be brought to account as such.

10 Scales of shoes, nails and fuel will be published in Divisional or Brigade Orders on the 1st of the month preceding the quarter to which the scales apply, and these orders must be quoted in indents

11. Regulations will be amended in due course

[6359-Q M G-16-A. / D (11).]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 617 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

617 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of July 1920, was three shillings and eleven pence farthing (3*s.* 11¼*d.*)

[016230 (A. G.-6) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 618 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920

618. Grant of higher rates of wound, injury, disability or family pension in respect of officers and other ranks of Indian Army Departments who were holding sub *pro tem* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died through circumstances arising out of the Great War.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that where departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List, who either—

(*a*) held sub *pro tem.* appointments and thereby received the pay and allowances of a higher rank than their substantive rank, or

(*b*) in the case of those in receipt of consolidated salary, who held higher acting rank to complete sanctioned establishment,

have been invalided, or have died, through circumstances arising out of the Great War, they, or their families, shall be granted the rate of pension appropriate to the sub *pro tem* or acting rank held at the time of death, or on the date on which the wound or injury was received or the date on which the disease was contracted which gave rise to the claim for pension

[039455 (A G-5) / E (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

A R M Y D E P A R T M E N T

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 619 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

619. Provision of financial assistance for the higher education and training of ex-officers, and men of similar educational qualifications.

It is notified for general information that in order to obtain the benefits of the scheme outlined in Army Council Instruction No 280 of 1919 (extracts from which are reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction), it is ordinarily necessary for applicants to proceed to the United Kingdom to appear before a Selection Committee

His Majesty's Government have, however agreed to the formation of a Selection Committee in India for the purpose of interviewing members of the domiciled and Anglo-Indian community in this country who are not entitled to a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense. This Committee will consider all applications, interview candidates, and forward applications with their recommendations to the Ministry of Labour in London The applicant will in due course be advised by the Selection Committee in India as to whether his application for assistance has or has not, been granted

2 There are three broad types of education or training, which are provided under the scheme :—

(a) Full time courses of higher education above Matriculation standard in Universities or other Public Educational Institutions in Great Britain Ireland and Scotland.

(b) Courses of training in offices or in works as a preparation for some occupation or profession, accompanied in some cases, by part time or evening class instruction in Public Educational Institutions or in private Institutions.

Applications may also be submitted by officers and other ranks who are still serving, but are likely to be demobilized shortly, and who are not entitled to a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense.

7. All applications, *i.e.*, the completed forms, must reach the Chief of the General Staff before the 31st October 1920, after which date no applications can be considered

[7330-G S.(M.T.-3) / E. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 620 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920

620. Formation of temporary Military Police units for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

It has been decided that temporary units of Military Police consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communications in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

2. These units will be organized in companies each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian platoons as may be required by the special circumstances of the case

3. The establishments which are detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction will receive the following rates of pay :—

(i) *Officers* —Company Commander—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry

Company Officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a Company Officer of Indian Infantry.

(ii) *British and Indian other ranks*—In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 575 (a).

4. Acting promotions may be made in the place of the personnel drawn from units.

5. *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge "M. P." in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted section. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6. *Cooking, messing, etc.*—For purposes of cooking, messing, sanitary arrangements, etc., and also as regards the provision of an office, each company will be treated as a detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7. *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night. (*Vide* Appendix II to this Instruction) Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

[C38173 (A. G.-1-A.)]
E. (II).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "I" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 620 OF 1920.

Establishment of temporary Military Police units, for duty on lines of communication on the North-West Frontier

A Headquarters of a Company

Detail	British officers		British warrant officers	Indian Cavalry Non Commissioned Officers	Private followers	Horses	Remarks
	Captains	Subalterns					
Company Commander (a)	1		..		2	2	(a) Indian Infantry.
Company Officer (b) (c)	...	1	...	...	2	2	(b) British Cavalry Subaltern, should be acquainted with Hindustani
Company Serjeant-Major (d)	...	...	1	...	...	...	(c) Allowed only for a company of not less than Headquarters and four platoons.
Squadron Dafadar Major	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Company Quartermaster Havildar (c).	...	...	...	1	...	1	(d) British Infantry.
Total	1	1	1	2	4	6	

B British Platoon.

Detail	British Cavalry		British Infantry		Total British Ranks	Public followers	Horses	REMARKS.
	Non Commissioned Officers	Private	Non Commissioned Officers	Privates				
Serjeants ...	1	.	1	..	2	...	1	
Corporals	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	
Privates (unpaid Lance Corporals)	...	23		23	46		23	
Cooks	..	...	..	...	...	1	...	
Bhistis	...	...	...	....	...	1	...	
Sweepers	..	...	...	.	..	2	.	
Total	2	23	2	23	50	4	23	

0207

C. Indian Platoon.

Detail	Indian Cavalry.		Indian Infantry		Total Indian ranks	Public followers	Horses	Remarks.
	Non Commissioned Officers	Sowars	Non-Commissioned Officers	Sepoys				
Dafadars ...	1			.	1	...	1	
Havildars	...	...	1	..	1	..	..	
Lance Dafadars ..	1	...	...	...	1	..	1	
Naiks ...	...	...	1	..	1		...	
Sowars or Sepoys (unpaid, Acting Lance Dafadars or Lance Naik		23	.	23	16	...	23	
Cooks ..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Bhistis		.	.	...	...	1		
Sweepers . .	.	...	...	..		2	...	
Total ..	2	23	2	23	50	4	25	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 62 OF 1920.

Clothing and equipment which will be provided, on demand, by the Ordnance Department for temporary Military Police units employed on the North-West Frontier.

Item.	Scale.	REMARKS
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES		
Armbands, M. P. ..	1 per man all ranks	......
Knives clasp, with lanyard...		
EQUIPMENT.		
Section 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loops	1 per man all ranks	......
Lanyards, pistol ...		
Pouches, Ammunition, Pistol, Webley, with leather loop.		
Whistles, Infantry ...		
Section 2-A.		
Flags, distinguishing, M. P.	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags, 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep
Green		
Red		
White and Green ...		
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing:—		The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
Green		
Red		
White and Green ...		

Item.	Scale.	Remarks.
Section 5-A.		
Whips, hand	1 per man all ranks. (Mounted).	... ..
Truncheons	1 per man all ranks. (Dismounted.)	......
Section 12.		
Cooking utensils ...	As required for *Indian ranks.*	Transport (small) sets *will be provided.*
Section 27.		
Cartridges, revolvers, ·455 inch	24 rounds per pistol.	...
Weedon Section.		
Pistols, Webley ...	1 per man all ranks	...
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol.	

N.B.—Oil and flannelette for cleaning and preservation of pistols will be drawn as actually required

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 621 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

621. Rate of exchange at which subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered from the 15th July 1920.

In supersession of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 354 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the 15th July 1920, subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. This rate will be rounded off when necessary for convenience of calculation, and will be circulated by the Controller of Currency at the end of each month.

[039840 (A.G.-6) / E. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 622 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

622 Equipment for British and Indian General Hospitals.

Attention is invited to General Routine Orders Nos. 56 and 90, dated the 30th May and 11th June 1919, respectively, regarding the scale of equipment authorised for British and Indian General Hospitals employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations

2. It has been decided that, on demobilization of these hospitals, the equipment already provided for them shall be retained in stock, as a provisional measure, until the scale of equipment to be adopted in future for General Hospitals in India has been settled

3. Any expenditure incurred in replacing or repairing articles lost or worn out on service, except Military Works equipment, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned.

1948 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 623 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

623. Retention of the revised establishment authorised for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore.

It has been decided that the revised establishment authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 286 of 1920 for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore, shall be retained up to the 31st October 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary.

[2500 G. (A. G 2-T.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 624 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

624. Free dental treatment and dentures for Imperial Service Troops

It has been decided that Imperial Service Troops, when employed outside the limits of their own States on Imperial duty, shall receive free dental treatment and dentures on the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, clause (iv), of Army Department letter No 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, during the period the orders in that letter remain in force.

[F. & P. Dept. Case / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 625 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

625 Discontinuance of the grant of extra duty pay to Indian ward orderlies.

It has been decided to withdraw the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1918 with effect from the date from which Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 came into force, subject to the proviso that in cases where the new rates of pay under the latter Instruction are less than the old rates of pay, including extra duty pay under the former Instruction, the individual concerned shall be allowed the higher emoluments during the period he continues to remain on field service, or while he serves with a mobilised unit.

[17438 (D M.S-1) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 626 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

626. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the undermentioned institutions in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

St. John's Vestry School and Orphanage, Trichinopoly.	... Church of England.
St. Michael's Military Orphanage, Murree	... Undenominational.
Cathedral High Schools, Lahore ...	... Undenominational
St. Anthony's High School, Lahore ...	... Undenominational.
Mayo School and Orphanage, Simla ...	... Undenominational.

[07526 (A. G.-5). / C.-II.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 627 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920

627 Revision of trade grouping of sanitary orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in connection with the revised rates of pay for British Troops in India

The following amendments to Army Instruction (India), No. 445 of 1920 are notified for information :—

Group C.—After "Saddle-tree maker" *insert* "Sanitary orderly"

Group D.—Delete the words "Sanitary orderly".

2 It is further notified that those soldiers who, prior to the 12th May 1920, had been graded for pay as sanitary orderlies at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Group "D" of Army Instruction (India), No 445 of 1920 will not be eligible for Group "C" rates until such time as they pass the tests laid down for Sanitary Orderlies (Group "C") in Chapter XVI of the supplement to Royal Army Medical Corps Standing Orders, now in course of issue.

[040553 (A. G.-6) / R.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 628 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

628. Proficiency Pay

It has been decided that soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance-serjeant who, on the 13th September 1919, were entitled to corps pay of not less than 6*d* per diem and who, under Army Instruction (India) No 328 of 1920 are in receipt of the normal rates of pay provided therein, shall, for the purposes of paragraph 14 of Appendix I to that Instruction, be regarded as though they were in receipt of Class I proficiency pay on 13th September 1919 They will therefore be exempted from the requirement of the second class certificate of education referred to in paragraph 3 (*d*) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 14, *ibid*

[040680 (A. G -6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 629 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

629 Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British Troops serving in India

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 447 of 1920:—

After "Unattached List" wherever these words occur in olumn I, *add* "(except departmental warrant officers nd any in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including lothing allowance)".

[16920 (Q. M. G.-8-A.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 630 of 1920

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

630 **Formation of a temporary Record Sectio at Jubbulpore to deal with records of Britis Ranks of the Royal Artillery serving under th Government of India.**

It has been decided to form as a temporary measure, until th 30th April 1921, a Royal Artillery Record Section at Jubbulpor This section will deal with records of all British ranks of t Royal Artillery, serving under the Government of India with t exception of those serving with Mountain Artillery whose recor will be dealt with at the Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun

2 The following allowances are sanctioned for this sectio which will be attached to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore ·

(i) Staff pay for a British officer at Rs 100 *per mense* in addition to Indian pay of rank

(ii) An office allowance at Rs 100 *per mensem*

[039755 (A G -1B) / E II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 631 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920

631. Increase of the winter scale of oil for lamps in British station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division

It has been decided that, commencing from the year 1920-21, the "all night" scale of oil for the winter months, authorised* for lamps in British station hospitals in the 1st (Peshawar), 2nd (Rawalpindi) and 16th Divisions and 4th (Quetta) Divisional Area, shall be increased from 15 ozs. to 20 ozs. during the months of November to February, both inclusive.

* Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I., Table 24, items 8 and 79

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,790 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 24, will be amended in due course

[18628-Q.MG.-8.
D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 632 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

632. **Decision that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count their military service in India towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations**

In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Orders Nos 62 and 203 of 1916, it has been decided that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count such service *in India* towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

2. Military service *out of India* rendered by the above mentioned class already counts for leave under Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated the 9th June 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 708 of 1919].

[029287 (A.G.-5). / B. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 632 of 1920

SIMLA,
24th August 1920.

632. **Decision that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count their military service in India towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations**

In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Orders Nos 62 and 203 of 1916, it has been decided that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count such service *in India* towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

2. Military service *out of India* rendered by the above mentioned class already counts for leave under Finance Department letter No 562-C S. R., dated the 9th June 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No 708 of 1919].

[029287 (A.G.-6). / B. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 633 of 1920

Simla,
24th August 1920.

633 Adjustment of the Clothing Accounts of British Units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1051 and India Army Order No 28-S of 1918, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned that the following procedure shall be observed for the speedy settlement of outstanding valuation statements for clothing issued to British units under the old liability certificate system which was closed on the 30th September 1918

(a) All British units must furnish, if they have not already done so the final liability certificate referred to in India Army Order No 28-S of 1918, together with any wanting liability certificates of earlier dates to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned If there are any supplies of clothing or necessaries received from factories or depôts under the system which was closed on the 30th September 1918 for which valuation statements have not been received the unit should value these articles at the rates published in India Army Orders, if it has not already been done The closing balance, if any, in the final liability certificates due to the unit will lapse to the State

(b) The Officer Commanding will give a certificate that he has responded in his various liability certificates for all valuation statements and all articles which should be accounted for therein In cases where the present Officer Commanding took over the clothing accounts at a time when they were in arrears, and put on record q

remarks about their correctness, he may add to this certificate similar qualifying remarks.

(c) In the case of units which did not furnish the monthly liability certificates or furnished them very incorrectly, the Controller may dispense with these provided the unit can otherwise account to him satisfactorily for the value of clothing on hand on or before 1st October 1918. If there is any discrepancy which the unit is unable to account for, it should give the reasons for its inability to do so, and the orders of the General Officer Commanding should be obtained as laid down in paragraph 5 of India Army Order No 28-S of 1918.

(d) The Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts or the Controller of War Accounts will not issue any valuation statements for articles of any kind issued to units, etc, prior to 1st October 1918, or ask the Divisional Controller to enforce credit for discrepancies in amounts of valuation statements.

2. The certificate referred to in clause (b) above should be accepted for any unit to which the Controller thinks it necessary to do so without further check over liability certificates or any units due or valuation statement. The Controllers may close the case regarding the liability certificate of any unit which has left India if all reasonable efforts fail to obtain from the unit the documents referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 above.

[M A G 's case / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 634 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920

634 Pay of General Officers who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 248 of 1920 shall apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[041102 (A.G.-6) / B (1)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 635 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 192

635. Extension to military officers serving in Bushi of the provisions of Army Instruction (Indi No 257 of 1920, regarding adjustment of tl period of unavoidable overstayal of leave l military officers on leave in the United Kingdo owing to shipping difficulties.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Ar Instruction (India) No 257 of 1920 to military officers serving Bushire, with the modification that in their case an extension furlough or privilege leave as provided for therein will be grant to cover the period up to the date of rejoining in Bushire.

[034107 (A. G.-5) / B. (II.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

Item No	Articles.	Scale	REMARKS.
	For women		
1	Chemise, soft, long cloth	4 per bed for all station family hospitals	R P 15%
2	Dressing gowns, grey flannel	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men See item 99 Table VI, Army Tables, Medical	"
3	Dressing gowns white cotton	2 per bed for all station family hospitals	
4	Handkerchiefs pocket	3 per bed for all station family hospitals	
5	Jackets bed, white flannel	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men See item 96, Table VI Army Tables Medical	"
6	Night dresses soft long cloth	4 per bed for all station family hospital	"
7	Slippers prs	1 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
8	Stockings cotton prs	2 per bed for all station family hospitals except Wellington and Maymyo	"
9	Stockings, worsted, prs	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorised for men See item 105, Table VI Army Tables, Medical	"
10	Towels, hand	2 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
11	Towels, Turkish bath	2 per bed for all station family hospitals	"

Item No	Articles	Scale	Remarks
	For children		
12	Gowns dressing flannel for boys and girls	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets heavy woollen are authorised for men See item 99 Table VI Army Tables, Medical	P P 1%
13	Handkerchiefs toilet small	3 per bed for all station family hospitals	
14	*Jackets bed flannel (for boys and girls)	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men See item 91, Table VI, Army Tables Medical	"
15	Night dress (for girls when pyjamas not suitable)	2 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
16	Pyjama suit cotton for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years	4 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
17	Pyjama suit cotton, for children between the ages of 4 and 7 years	4 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
18	Pyjama suit flannel, for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years	2 per bed for station family hospitals except Wellington and Maymyo	
19	Pyjama suit flannel, for children between the ages of 4 and 7 years	2 per bed for station family hospitals except Wellington and Maymyo	"
20	Shirts, night cotton, (for boys when pyjamas not suitable)	2 per bed for all station family hospital	
21	Slippers pr	1 per bed for all station family hospitals	

*Three sizes of bed jackets should be supplied to each hospital viz small, medium and large

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 637 OF 920

Peace Establishment of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and a Battery Royal Horse Artillery.

HEADQUARTERS

British Officers	
Lieutenant Colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Orderly Officer	1
	3
British Warrant Officers—	
Serjeant-Major	1
British Ranks—	
Serjeant Cook	1
Clerk ...	1
Trumpeter	1
	3
Indian Ranks—	
Driver	1
Animals—	
Horses, riding	2
Harness and Saddlery—	
Saddlery, Universal, sets	2

BATTERY.

British Officers—	
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	4
	6

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Major	1

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Corporals	7
Bombardiers	11
Lance Bombardiers	9
Gunners	79
Drivers	53
Farrier	1
Shoeing Smiths	2
Saddler	1
Fitter Staff Serjeant	1
Trumpeters	2
	174

Indian Officers—

Jemadar	1

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildar	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	1
Havildars	2
Naiks	
Drivers	63
Shoeing Smiths	3
	74

Followers—

Tindal	1
Storeman	1
Bullock Drivers	2
Forgeman, 1st Class	1
Forgeman, 2nd Class	2
Mistri Carpenter	1
Moochi, 1st Class	1
Moochi, 2nd Class ...	1
Pakhalis	3
Bhistis	2
Sweepers	6
Cooks	2
Bildar	1
	24

Animals—

Horses, riding	88
Horses, draught	132
Bullocks	5
	225

Harness and Saddlery

Saddlery, Universal, sets	86
Harness, lead, D S	40
Harness, wheel, D S	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance, Q. F. 13 pr	6
Carriages, field, with limbers Q F 13 pr. ...	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers Q F. 13 pr ...	12
Wagons, G.S.	2

Peace Establishment of an Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery.

British Officers—	
Subaltern	1
British Ranks—	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Serjeant	1
Corporal	1
Bombardier	1
Gunners	11
Farrier	1
Shoeing Smith	1
Saddler	1
	18
Indian Officers—	
Subadar	1
Indian Ranks—	
Quartermaster Havildar	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	1
Havildar Drivers	2
Naik Drivers	4
Drivers	54
Naik Gunner	1
Gunners	10
Shoeing Smith	1
	74

Followers—

Bullock Driver ...	1
Mistri Carpenter	1
Moochis	2
Pakhali	1
Bhisti	1
Cooks	2
Sweeper	1
	9

Animals—

Horses, riding	5
" draught	70
Bullocks	2
	77

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	5
Harness, lead, D. S.	20
" wheel, D. S.	12

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q F. 13-pr.	8
Wagon, G. S	1

Peace Establishment of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	1
Adjutant ...	1
Orderly Officer	1
	3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Major	1

British Ranks—

Fitter Staff Serjeant	1
Serjeant Cook	1
Clerks	2
Trumpeter	1
Lance Bombardier	1
Bombardier	1
Gunners	3
Driver	1
	11

Indian Ranks—

Naick Driver	1
Driver	9
	10

Followers—

Sweeper	1
Bhisti	1
Shoemaker	1
Tailor	1
	4

Animals—

Horses, riding	5
" draught	6
	11

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	8
Harness, lead, D S	[illegible]
" wheel "	1

Vehicles—

Wagon, G S	[illegible]

Peace Establishment of a Battery Royal Field Artillery.

British Officers—	
Majors	1
Captains	1
Subalterns	3
	5
British Warrant Officers—	
Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
British Ranks—	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1
Serjeants	7
Corporals	7
Bombardiers	11
Lance Bombardiers	9
Farriers	1
Fitters	1
Saddlers	1
Shoeing Smiths	2
Trumpeters	2
Gunners	78
Drivers	45
	165
Indian Officers—	
Subadars or Jemadars (*a*)	1
Indian Ranks—	
Quartermaster Havildars	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	1
Havildar Drivers	2
Naik Drivers	3
Drivers	55
Shoeing Smiths	2
	64

(*a*) One Battery in each Brigade will have a Subadar, the other Batteries of the Brigade will have a Jemadar.

Followers—

Tindals	1
Storemen	1
Bullock Drivers	2
Mistri Carpenters	1
Forgemen, 1st class	1
Forgemen, 2nd class	2
Moochis, 1st class	1
Moochis, 2nd class	1
Bhistis	2
Pakhalis	3
Sweepers	6
Cooks	2
Bildars	1
	24

Animals—

Horses, riding	40
Horses, draught	128
Bullocks	5
	173

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	37
Harness, lead, D. S.	38
Harness, wheel, D. S.	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5" Howitzer	6
Carriages, Field with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5" Howitzer ...	6
Wagons, ammunition with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5" Howitzer	12
Wagons, G. S.	

Peace Establishment of an Ammunition Column Royal Field Artillery Brigade.

	Nos 5 and 6 Ammunition Columns.	No. 1 Ammunition Column.
British Officers—		
Captains	1	1
Subalterns	3	3
	4	4
British Warrant Officers—		
Battery Serjeant-Majors	1	1
British Ranks—		
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1	1
Serjeants	3	3
Corporals	3	3
Bombardiers	2	2
Lance Bombardiers	1	1
Farriers	1	1
Shoeing Smiths	2	2
Saddlers	1	1
Fitters or Wheelers	1	1
Gunners	48	48
	63	63
Indian Officers—		
Subadars	1	1
Quartermaster Jemadars	1	1
	2	2
Indian Ranks—		
Quartermaster Havildars	1	1
Pay Havildars	1	1
Havildar Drivers	2	4
Naik Drivers	4	6
Drivers	144	173
Shoeing Smiths	3	4
Naik Gunners	1	1
Gunners	12	16
	168	206

	Nos 5 and 6 Ammunition Columns.	No 1 Ammunition Column
Followers—		
Bullock Drivers	2	2
Mistri Carpenters	1	1
Mistri Smiths	1	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	2	2
Pakhalis	2	2
Bhistis	3	3
Sweepers	5	5
Tailors	1	1
Cooks	3	4
Bildars	1	1
	22	23
Animals—		
Horses, riding	26	26
Horses, draught	184	236
Bullocks	5	5
	215	267
Harness and Saddlery—		
Saddlery, Universal, sets...	25	26
Harness, lead D. S.	58	74
Harness, wheel D. S.	30	38
Vehicles—		
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, 4 5" Howitzer	12	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q F. 18-pr.	12	8
Wagons, G. S.	3	3

Peace Establishment of a Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

British Officers —	
Lieutenant-Colonels	1
Adjutants	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	4
	8
British Warrant Officers —	
Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
British Ranks —	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1
Serjeants	8
Corporals	8
Bombardiers	6
Lance Bombardiers	6
Gunners	90
Farriers	1
Fitters	1
Saddlers	1
Shoeing Smiths	4
Wheelers	1
	127
Indian Officers —	
Subadar Majors	1
Jemadar Adjutants	1
" Quartermasters	1
Subadars	1
Jemadars	1
	5

Indian Ranks—	
Havildar Majors	1
Quartermaster Havildars	1
Pay Havildars	1
Havildar Drivers	6
Naik Drivers	13
Drivers	280
Havildar Gunners	1
Naik Gunners	2
Gunners	30
Shoeing Smiths	6
	341
Followers—	
Bullock Drivers	4
Mistri Carpenters	2
Mistri Smiths	2
Moochis, 1st Class	2
" 2nd Class	4
Pakhalis	4
Bhistis	4
Sweepers	8
Tailors	2
Cooks	7
Bildars	1
	40
Animals—	
Horses, riding	46
" draught	372
Bullocks	10
	428
Harness and Saddlery—	
Saddlery, Universal, sets	41
Harness, lead D. S	110
" wheel, D. S.	62
Vehicles—	
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr.	24
" " " " 4.5" Howitzer	21
" G. S.	6

Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Heavy Artillery.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonels	1
Adjutants	1
Orderly Officers	1
	3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Majors	1

British Ranks—

Serjeant Cooks	1
Trumpeters	1
Clerks	2
Bombardiers	1
Gunners	3
	8

Indian Ranks—

Drivers	1

Animals—

Horses, riding	4

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	1

Peace Establishment of a Horse-drawn 60-pr. or 6" Howitzer Heavy Battery.

British Officers—	
Majors	1
Captains	1
Subalterns	4
	6
British Warrant Officers—	
Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
British Ranks—	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1
Serjeants	7
Corporals	7
Bombardiers	8
Lance Bombardiers	12
Farriers	1
Shoeing Smiths	2
Saddlers	1
Fitter Staff Serjeants	1
Trumpeters	2
Gunners	97
Drivers	72
Wheelers	1
	212
Indian Officers—	
Jemadars (a)	1
Indian Ranks—	
Quartermaster Havildars	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	1
Havildars	1
Naiks	2
Drivers	40
Shoeing Smiths	2
Naik Gunners	1
Gunners	6
	54

(a) One [illegible]

Followers—

Bullock Drivers ...	2
Forgemen, 1st Class	1
" 2nd Class	2
Carpenters	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1
" 2nd Class	1
Pakhalis	4
Bhistis	2
Sweepers	6
Cooks	1
Bildars	1
	22

Animals—

Horses, riding	35
Horses, draught	101
Bullocks	5
	141

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	32
Harness, lead, D. S.	28
Harness, wheel, D. S	20

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L., 60-pr. or 6" Howitzers	4
Carriages, field, with limbers, B. L. 60 pr. or 6" Howitzers	4
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, B. L. 60 pr. or G. S. Wagons	8
Wagons, G. S	2

Peace Establishment of a Tractor-drawn 6" Howitzer Battery.

British Officers—	
Majors	1
Captains	1
Subalterns	4
	6
British Warrant Officers—	
Battery Serjeant Majors	1
British Ranks—	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1
Serjeants	7
Corporals	7
Bombardiers	8
Lance Bombardiers	9
Fitter Staff Serjeants	1
Shoeing smiths	1
Fitters or Wheelers	3
Trumpeters	2
Gunners	121
	160
Indian Ranks—	
Havildar Gunners	1
Naik Drivers	1
Gunners	9
Drivers	7
	18

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	1
Smiths	1
Moochis, 1st class	1
Pakhalis	4
Bhistis	2
Sweepers	5
Bildars	1
	15

Animals—

Horses, riding	19
Bullocks	3
	22

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, se s ..	19

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L. 6" Howitzers	6

Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Mountain Artille for a mixed Brigade consisting of 1 British and 3 Indi Batteries.

British Officers—	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Subaltern*	1
	3
British Warrant Officers—	
Serjeant Majors	1
British Ranks—	
Fitter Staff Serjeants	1
Clerks	2
Bombardiers	1
Gunners	1
	5
Indian Officers—	
Subadar Majors	1
Indian Ranks—	
Quartermaster Havildars	1
Trumpet Majors	1
Gunners	3
Drivers	3
	8
Followers—	
Moochis	1
Tailors	1
Bhistis	1
Sweepers	1
	4
Animals—	
Ponies riding	5
Saddlery—	
Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	5

*For Mountain Artillery [illegible]

Peace Establishment of a British Mountain Battery armed with Q F 3·7 Howitzers (4 gun Battery)

British Officers	
Majors	1
Captains	1
Subalterns	3
	5
British Warrant Officers—	
Battery Serjeant Major	1
British Ranks	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	1
Serjeants	5
Corporals	5
Bombardiers	4
Lance Bombardiers	4
Farriers	1
Saddlers	1
Trumpeters	2
Fitters	1
Gunners	93
	117
Indian Officers	
Subadars	1
Jemadars	1
	2
Indian Ranks—	
Quartermaster Havildars	1
Pay Havildars	1
Havildars	4
Naiks	8
Drivers	156
Shoeing Smiths	2
	172

Followers—

Mistri-Carpenters	1
Carpenters	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	2
Smiths	2
Pakhalis	3
Bhistis	2
Cooks	4
Sweepers	5
Bildars	1
	22

Animals—

Ponies, riding	16
Mules, Ordnance	163
	179

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	16

Pack saddlery—

Chase "	8
Breech "	8
Axletree "	8
Trail, front "	8
" rear "	8
Carriage, pivot "	8
Cradle "	8
Howitzer slipper "	8
Ammunition "	73
Pioneer "	4

Ordnance—

Howitzers, 3·7"	4
Carriages, Howitzers, 3·7"	4

Peace Establishment of an Indian Mountain Battery (4-gun) armed with B. L. 2·75" guns or 3·7" Howitzers.

	3·7"	2·75"
British Officers—		
Major	1	1
Captain	1	1
Subalterns	2	2
	4	4
British Ranks—		
Fitters	1	1
Indian Officers—		
Gunner Establishment—		
Subadars	1	1
Jemadars	1	1
Driver Establishment—		
Subadars	1	1
Jemadars	1	1
	4	4
Indian Ranks—		
Havildar Majors	1	1
Quartermaster Havildars	1	1
Pay Havildars...	1	1
Veterinary Assistants	1	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	1	1
" Quartermaster Havildars ...	1	1
Gunner Establishment—		
Havildars	5	5
Naiks	5	5
Gunners	93	93
Trumpeters ...	2	2
Driver Establishment—		
Havildars	4	4
Naiks	8	8
Drivers	156	128
Shoeing Smiths	2	2
	281	253

Followers—		
Mistri Carpenters ...	1	1
Carpenters ...	1	1
Moochis, Head ...	1	1
" 1st class ...	1	1
" 2nd " ...	2	2
Smiths ...	2	2
Pakhalis ...	3	3
Bhistis ...	2	2
Sweepers ...	5	5
Cooks ...	6	6
	24	24
Animals—		
Ponies, riding ...	17	17
Mules, Ordnance ...	163	133
	180	150
Harness and Saddlery—		
Saddlery, M. A. Pony sets ...	17	17
Pack Saddlery—		
Chase ...	8	8
Breech ...	8	8
Axletree ...	8	8
Trail, front ...	8	8
Trail, rear ...	8	8
Carriage, pivot ...	8	...
Cradle ...	8	8
Howitzer slipper ...	8	...
Ammunition ...	73	65
Pioneer ...	4	4
Ordnance—		
Guns, B. L. 2·75 ...		4
Carriages, B. L. 2·75" ...	...	4
Howitzers, 3·7 ...	4	...
Carriages, 3·7" ...	4	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 638 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

638. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 1 (Furniture) of Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 :—

For the item " 2 cloak racks ", *substitute* " 2 pegs (sets of 6)".

For items "Coir matting" and " 5 lamps " *substitute* " Coir matting (Ordnance supply) " and " 5 lamps (Ordnance supply) ", respectively.

[15746 (Q M.G. 3-B). / C. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 639 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

639. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

In Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920, Appendix D., under " Equipment " between " Emergency ration tins " and " Cooking pots (as for other combatants) " *insert* " Kukries ...... 1", and in column of remarks against this item *add* " For ambulance section only "

[13690 (D.M.S.-2) / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 640 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

No 640. Continuance of the existing rate of pay for temporary clerks employed in vacancies in the lowest grade of the Military Farms Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 263 of 1920, it has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No 864 of 1918 shall remain in force until the question of revising the pay of clerks of all military departments is settled.

[27765-(Q M.G 9) / D. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 641 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

641 **Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.**

The first seven lines of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920 are reconstructed as follows —

"In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 12901-7- Q M G -1), dated the 9th March 1914, it has been decided to delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows —"

[22514 (Q M G -1) / E 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 642 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

642. War gratuity to warrant officers of India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department, promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

The decision regarding the issue of war gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 337 of 1920, is hereby confirmed

[12623 (D.M S -1). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 643 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

643 Wound, injury and disability pensions of Indian officers of the Indian Army who are wounded, injured, or who contract bodily disabilities, while holding a lower rank

With reference to the rules for the grant of wound injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army, published in Army Instruction (India) No 990 of 1918, it is notified for information that if a wound, injury or bodily disability was received or contracted by an Indian officer before he was promoted to commissioned rank he will not be eligible for any gratuity or pension in respect of such wound injury or disability while he remains on the effective list If he is invalided from the service owing to such wound, injury or disability, his pension will be assessed, under the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, in accordance with the degree of the wound injury or disability as stated by the medical board as well as on the commissioned rank actually held when invalided

[1 035058-(A G 6.) / C (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 644 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920

644 Prisoners of War-rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 489 of 1920, notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency —

From the 1st to the 15th May 1920—100 piastres=4s 2*d*

From the 16th to the 31st May 1920—100 piastres=4s 4*d*

From the 1st to the 15th June 1920—100 piastres=4s 8*d*

[Q M G's Case / E I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 643 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

643. Wound, injury and disability pensions of Indian officers of the Indian Army who are wounded, injured, or who contract bodily disabilities, while holding a lower rank.

With reference to the rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army, published in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, it is notified for information that, if a wound, injury or bodily disability was received or contracted by an Indian officer before he was promoted to commissioned rank, he will not be eligible for any gratuity or pension in respect of such wound, injury or disability while he remains on the effective list If he is invalided from the service owing to such wound, injury or disability, his pension will be assessed, under the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, in accordance with the degree of the wound, injury or disability as stated by the medical board as well as on the commissioned rank actually held when invalided.

[1 035058-(A.G.-6.) / C. (11.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 644 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

644. Prisoners of War-rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 489 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th May 1920—100 piastres=4*s*. 2*d*.

From the 16th to the 31st May 1920—100 piastres=4*s*. 4*d*.

From the 1st to the 15th June 1920—100 piastres=4*s*. 8*d*.

[M.A.G's. Case. / E. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 645 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

645 Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section.

[illegible] Form F-980-103. Mobiliza- [illegible] itary Forwarding Office and [illegible]

Copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street Calcutta.

[17309-(Q M G -16 B) / D. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 646 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

646 Provision of handcuffs for transport units and mule depots.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of 16 pairs of handcuffs to each mule depôt in addition to the 4 pairs sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 293 of 1918 The supply of 20 pairs of handcuffs is also sanctioned for No 6 Camel Depot

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[29138 (Q M G 7) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 647 of 1920

SIMLA,
31st August 1920

647 Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pending a final decision as to the future rates of pay for British troops in India which will be announced as soon as possible the new sterling rates of pay in Army Order No 325 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to Special India Army Order No 88 S dated the 23rd October 1919), converted at 1 shilling and 4 pence to the rupee shall be applied to all British troops (including non departmental ranks serving in India on the 2nd August 1920, who were eligible for the rupee rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 43[illegible] 4[illegible] and 452 of 1920 in substitution for the latter rates Any arrears due to them on this basis shall be paid with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919, the date from which the new rates came into force in England, or from the date of disembarkation in India, whichever is later

2 Apart from the alteration in the rates of pay, the general provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 remain applicable to all ranks drawing pay under this Instruction

3 The messing allowance at the increased rate of 6½ annas a day *sanctioned for British troops in India under* Army Instruction (India) No 481 of 1920 will be admissible to all men drawing pay

under this Instruction. It has also been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 484 of 1920 shall be applicable to all boys, irrespective of the appointment held, with effect from the dates on which they commenced to draw the rates of pay authorised in Army Instruction India) No 323 of 1920 or under this Instruction In no case, however, can the increased messing allowance be drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations

[0304-2 (A G-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 648 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

648 Children's allowance for officers

As some misconception appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that, subject to the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 159 and 160 of 1919, the children's allowance for officers in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay should be calculated in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1340 of 1918 and that for officers drawing Indian pay of rank (British Service rates) in addition to staff pay, in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1918

2 In cases in which the allowance has been issued otherwise than in accordance with the above instructions, the necessary adjustments should now be made but any overpayments that may have been made need not be recovered

[056613 (A G 6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 649 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

649. Grant of free rations in addition to subsistence allowance to widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided that the widows and orphans of British troops shall receive free rations at the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 275 of 1920, in addition to the subsistence allowance authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 878

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[29720 (Q M G -6) / D-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 650 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

650. Procedure for the use of I. A. F. Z.-2091.

It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that, in submitting indents to Medical Store Depôts on I. A. F. Z.-2091, all remarks, endorsements, countersignatures, etc., by administrative officers, should be made on the *back* of the form, the space covered by columns 7 to 16 on the *front* being reserved exclusively for the use of Medical Store-keepers and the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts. This procedure is rendered necessary owing to the fact that, in Medical Store Depôts, indents are utilised as vouchers.

[81032 (A. D) / (D.) I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 651 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

651. Bags, Kit, for British and Indian Troops.

In paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1920 *for* "All bags, kit, British, Indian or universal" *read* "All bags, kit, British, Indian, universal and sea".

[12533 (Q M G B A) / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 652 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

652 Refund of passage money in respect of return passages from the United Kingdom to India, in cases in which it was not possible to allot accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets

Intimation has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that owing to special circumstances, it was not found possible always to allot accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets. It has accordingly been decided to refund to officials so situated, the cost incurred by them through being obliged to travel to India on ships by which their return tickets were not available less any refund obtained from the issuing company for the unused half of the return ticket

2 This decision is one of general application, i e, it not only applies to those who returned to India by private steamers on which their return tickets were not available but also to those who held return tickets by private liners but were provided with payment passages on a Government vessel, *e g*, the R I M S "Dufferin

[27864 (Q.M.G.-1) / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 653 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

653 Pay during voyage of demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army shall receive Indian Army pay of rank without staff pay from the date of embarkation to the date of joining their unit in India

[041427 (A G -6) / B (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 654 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

654. Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment and stores.

Any proposals affecting patterns of equipment, or any complaints regarding the quality or suitability of approved patterns, the adequacy of scale of authorised equipments, or proposals to introduce new stores, will be forwarded to the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores of the Comr [illegible] Director of Ordnance Stores [illegible] the General Officer Commar [illegible] action desirable, refer the question to the Quartermaster-General or the Director-General of Ordnance in India as follows :—

To the Quartermaster-General in India :—

Part I of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the corresponding sections of the Indian Addendum thereto.	All stores except :— Pack saddlery, Artillery, including Trench Mortars (all natures) Packsaddlery, Machine Gun (all natures)
Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	Bicycles only

To the Director-General of Ordnance in India :—

All stores other than those dealt with by the Quartermaster-General in India.

2 All other questions relating to equipment and complaints, which cannot be settled locally, about the non-supply of articles of equipment for which a scale is already sanctioned, should be referred to the Quartermaster-General in India

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 1317 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[20083 (Q.M G -16-A) / D (II.)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 655 of 1920

SIMLA,
31st August 1920

655 Grant of subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were selected at home at the beginning of the year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties.

Sanction is accorded with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the grant of a subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were selected in the United Kingdom at the beginning of this year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties

The allowance will be payable with effect from—

(a) 15th February 1920, or

(b) the 22nd day from that on which the agreement was signed, or

(c) the 22nd day from that on which the officer was demobilised or ceased to draw pay from the War Office or other Government Department,

whichever is the latest date

The allowance will not, however, be admissible in cases where the officer asked to have his embarkation deferred

All claims which may be submitted by officers under this Instruction should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment they are. Before admitting any claims, Controllers of Military Accounts should forward the same to the India Office for verification.

[042000 (A.G.-6) / B. (I.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 656 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

656. Allowance for junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant to junior married officers of the British Service, who are of the rank of Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant and have been commissioned from the ranks, of an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem for the wife and Rs 25 per mensem for each child, subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs 150 per mensem.

2. The above decision has effect from the 1st March 1920

[036833 (A G -6) / B. (I)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 657 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

657. Rate of conversion into Indian currency of sterling war gratuity for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concessional rate of 1*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee is not applicable to officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919

[M. A. G.'s Case / E. (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 658 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

658. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1920, it is notified for information that the periods of service on the India Miscellaneous List referred to therein include permanent service only on that List and do not include temporary service

[042265 (A.G.-5). / E. (II.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 659 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

659 Distinguishing mark for E. Y Rifles used for Grenade dischargers.

To admit of E Y. rifles being easily distinguished from service rifles, it has been decided that all rifles under the former category, issued for use with "grenade dischargers," will be marked with a band of white paint, one inch wide, around the stock butt and three inches from the butt plate

2 The marking of the E Y. rifles will be carried out by the issuing arsenal prior to issue and renewed regimentally, when necessary

[29817 (Q M G 16 A) / D (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 660 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

660. Retention of the Segregation Camp units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops at Karachi and Arangaon.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the retention of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops, for the period from 1st April 1920 to 31st October 1920 :—

I.—Segregation Camp at Karachi.

This Camp will for administrative purposes be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised for the Combined Rest Camp and Segregation Camp :—

	Staff pay *per mensem*	Extra duty pay *per mensem*
	Rs.	Rs
1 Commandant	400	...
1 Assistant Commandant	250	...
Adjutant	150	...
Concentration officer	150	...
Company Serjeant Major	...	30
Company Quartermaster Sejreant	...	30
1 Reception Clerk		15
5 Indian Officers (each)	...	10
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	5
3 Pay Havildars (each)	...	5
3 First Class Indian Clerks (each) ...	... Rs. 100 *per mensem.*	
3 Second Class Indian Clerks (each) ...	" 80 "	"
3 Indian Clerks for telephone duty (each) ...	" 60 "	"

20 Bhistis ...	...	With pay at local rates
10 Cooks ...	...	
10 Dhobies ...	...	
20 Sweepers ...	...	
8 Filth Carts with Bullocks and Drivers	...	
2 Rubbish Carts with Bullocks and Drivers	...	
8 Bildars ...	...	

II.—Segregation Camp at Arangaon.

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised:—

	Staff pay *per mensem*	Extra duty pay *per mensem*
	Rs	Rs.
1 Commandant ...	250	...
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster ...	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant ...	100	...
1 Quartermaster Jemadar ...	...	10
2 Other Indian Officers (each) ...	...	10
2 Quartermaster Havildars (each) ...	...	5
1 Pay Havildar ...	...	5
20 Cooks ...	With pay at local rates.	
10 Bhistis ...		
5 Dhobies ...		
10 Sweepers ...		
6 Bildars ...		
4 Rubbish Carts ...		
6 Filth Carts ...		

2. The following allowances are admissible for each of the above Camp Units:—

	Rs.
Contingent allowance ...	15 *per mensem*
Stationery allowance ...	20 " "

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[035300 (A. G -1). / E. (II.)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA

No. 661 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

661. Revised rates of pensions for officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to the rule in paragraphs 694 (a) and 715 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the amount of service out of India to be reckoned towards Indian pension, it is notified for information that, in calculating pensions of Indian Army officers and continuous service Royal Engineer officers under the revised system promulgated with Army Instruction (India), No. 448 of 1920, the service element will be reckoned on total service; but for the Indian element, service will be reckoned as provided for in the regulations quoted above.

[040741 (A. G.-6) / C (II.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 662 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

662 Issue as a permanent measure of sun spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the issue of sun spectacles, as laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 138 of 1918, to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, serving in India, who are recommended by the Divisional Eye Specialist to wear them

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[13545 (D. M. 8. 2) / D (1)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 663 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

663 War establishment and conditions of servic of an Indian Technical Air Company.

Army Instruction (India), No 1371 of 1918 is hereby ca celled

[424 W D (A G 2 T) / E (I)]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 664 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

664 Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the following stores as permanent equipment by those Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr Q F guns and 4 5 inch howitzers, which are already in possession of them —

13 and 18-pr and 4 5-inch batteries

Apparatus, illuminating aiming points sets	6
Covers, waterproof	6
Batteries, dry 'Y' (spare)	54
Clips battery dry 'Y' spare	54
Cases, map ..	No 1

13 and 18-pr batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No 2 sets	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	No 18

4 5 inch howitzer batteries

Apparatus illuminating sights No 3 sets	6
Cells electric, inert 'P' (spare) ..	No 18

2 The question of providing the above stores for the remaining batteries will be considered later

3 The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs 3,985, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[11363 (D G O 4) / D (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 665 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

665. Provision of electric radiators in the operating rooms of British station hospitals.

It has been decided that at stations where artificial heating is necessary for operating rooms of British station hospitals in the winter, electric radiators may be provided for this purpose, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) That in the case of a Military Works Services supply, electric energy is already available during winter daylight hours without running additional plant.

(b) That in the case of supply by a private company, reasonable rates can be arranged for electric heating.

(c) That in either case the initial and recurring costs are not excessive and that funds can be made available.

2. The scale on which electric radiators may be provided will be as follows:—

Operating room	..	2 radiators of about 3 kilowatts capacity each.
Anæsthetising room	... ..	1 radiator of about 3 kilowatts capacity.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[17339 (M. W.-4). / C (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 666 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

666 Adoption in India of a Revised Instructional course for Webly Pistol.

It has been decided that the "Instructional course for Webly Pistol" prescribed in the revised Addendum No 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)* shall be adopted forthwith, in supersession of the instructions conveyed in Army Instruction (India) No 199 of 1919

*Issued with Army Order No 116 of 1919, as amended by Army Orders Nos 3.5 of 1919 and 1 0 of 1920

2 The Annual Instructional Course will be fired by all officers and other ranks of the Army in India, who are armed with the pistol. The course will also be fired by similarly armed officers and men of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India, should this be considered essential.

3 The following scale of pistol ammunition is sanctioned:—

(a) *In mounted units*—

Each officer and other rank 15 rounds pistol ball and 30 rounds pistol blank

(b) *In dismounted units* —

Each officer and other rank 100 rounds pistol ball and 10 rounds pistol blank

The above allotment includes a number of rounds surplus to that actually required for the annual course and out of this provision must be made for the Instructors' Course defined in paragraph 474 (a) of the new Addendum

4. The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

5 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 13,351 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[6250-G. S M T-1 / 1920.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 667 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920

667. Grant of full pay for three months to departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, invalided while serving with forces on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919, it has been decided that all departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, including those officiating in [illegible] as members of the [illegible] cal Department se[illegible] Frontier, shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay which they were receiving before being struck off duty, for a period of three months and thereafter the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian regulations

[037807 (A. G.- C) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 668 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

668. Qualifications for a pioneer in the Royal Engineers.

It is notified for information that before a soldier of the Royal Engineers can be mustered as a pioneer [Group E of Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1920], he must possess one of the two qualifications (*a*) or (*b*) set out below:—

(*a*) Have a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he is "a handy man at the trade of ... ."

(*b*) (*i*) Be above the average in intelligence with a fair amount of education equivalent to the standard of a third class school certificate.

(*ii*) Attain the standard of height laid down from time to time by the Army Council (at present 5 feet 4 inches and upwards, as for other sappers).

(*iii*) Have satisfactorily passed through a course of field works.

(*iv*) Having a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he fulfils these conditions and is qualified as a pioneer in a field unit.

2. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (*a*) above will be shown on their documents as "Pioneer (Bricklayer)," "Pioneer (Carpenter)," etc., the trade at which they are "handy men" being shown in brackets. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (*b*) will be shown as "Pioneers" without any trade in brackets. Any alterations to documents of serving soldiers rendered necessary by the above provision will be reported to the officer in charge Royal Egineer Records in Part II Orders of the unit on whose establishment the individuals concerned are borne.

3 Before a man can be mustered as a pioneer under (*b*), he must qualify in all the four sub-heads of (*b*)

4 Recruits who, on their initial trade test, cannot qualify as pioneers under (*a*) above will be mustered as sappers on normal rates of pay, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 They will become eligible for remustering as pioneers at any later date as soon as they can qualify under either (*a*) or (*b*) above

[040828 (A G 6). / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 669 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

669 Accommodation of certain artificial limb cases in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers at Bombay.

It has been decided that pensioned or discharged Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1920 shall in future be accommodated in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers instead of, at the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay. Indian officers, and those patients who require surgical treatment before being fitted with artificial limbs, will, however, continue to be accommodated in the latter hospital as heretofore.

2 The extra expenditure involved in connection with the accommodation of artificial limb cases in the School is estimated at Rs. 1,200 initial and Rs. 122-6-0 per mensem recurring, as detailed below :—

Initial

	Rs	A.	P.	
Cost of erecting two latrines ...	1,200	0	0	

Recurring

	Rs	A.	P.	
Electric light	21	12	0	per mensem
Water	10	10	0	"
2 sweepers on Rs 17 each ...	34	0	0	"
1 Hamal on Rs 19 ...	19	0	0	"
2 Cooks on Rs. 18-8-0 each ...	37	0	0	"
	122	6	0	"

The initial expendiure is debitable to the current year's Military Works Grant for ordinary demands, and the recurring, to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates The Military Works expenditure should not be incurred unless funds are available from the Minor Works grant allotted to the General Officer Commanding, Southern Command

[13625(D M S 4) / D 1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 670 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

70 Pay of Indian Medical Service officers who have failed to qualify in Hindustani

It has been decided that with the exception of the specialist lowance, which will be admissible to an officer of the Indian ledical Service irrespective of any language qualification, and the llowances for the charge of cantonment hospitals, which will connue to be governed by the conditions laid down in Army Regution India, Volume VI Appendix I, no officer, however employl, shall receive more than the consolidated pay of his rank until e shall have passed the Lower Standard Hindustani, or such ther test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, unless exempted nder Army Regulations India Volume II, from passing any quafying test in Hindustani

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 113 will be mended in due course.

[19537 (D M S 1 A) / D I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 671 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

671 Provision of double pullthroughs and gauze wire pieces for armourers in Cavalry and Infantry units

Sanction is accorded to an annual issue on the scale shown below, of double pullthroughs and gauze wire pieces to armourers in Cavalry and Infantry units for removing nickelling from the barrels of rifles :—

Pullthroughs —

British Cavalry	5	per regiment.
Indian Cavalry	5	per regiment.
British Infantry	8	per regiment.
Indian Infantry	8	per regiment.
Indian Defence Force	2 per unit.	
Gauze wire pieces	10 per hundred rifles	

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 320 initial, and Rs 320 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[0427-(D.G.O.-4). / D(II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 672 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

672 Charge allowances for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the charge allowances authorised in Army Department letter No 9109, dated 20th June 1917, as amended by Army Department letter No 14968, dated 5th October 1917, and in Army Instruction (India) No 681 of 1918, for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps, shall continue until such time as the units are reorganized or demobilized.

2 The above sanction does not apply to transport units serving overseas.

[28242-(Q M. G -5) / D-I.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 673 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

673. Furniture allowance to unmarried school-mistresses serving in India

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 481 of 1920 to unmarried schoolmistresses serving in India.

[21757 (Q M G 3 A) / C (I)]

A B BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 674 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

674 After war leave

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 65 and 106 of 1920 that after war leave shall not be admissible to officers who received their permanent commissions after the 3rd August 1919, unless they held commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or non-regular commissions in the British Service or Indian Army prior to that date

2 The above decision is not applicable to any officers concerned who may have been granted after-war leave prior to the date of publication of this Instruction

[#30479 (A G 5) / B (II)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 675 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

675. Provision of baskets for carrying food in Indian Station Hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1920, *for* "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid *read* "Baskets, cane, circular," with lid.

[24706 (Q.-16 A.) / D.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 676 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

676. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917 upon the accumulation of privilege leave

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 351 of 1918, it is notified for information that the years in which war leave was taken in accordance with India Army Order Nos 131 of 1915 and 236 of 1916 will count towards the accumulation of privilege leave under paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

[010289 (A G -5) / B II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 677 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

677. Introduction of a new pattern ice box.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "Box, ice" (No H F 18)

2 Boxes of the new pattern which will be of one size only instead of two sizes as at present, will be introduced gradually in replacement of boxes of the obsolete pattern as the latter become unserviceable

3 Copies of the revised plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works On receipt of the revised plan all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed

[7287 (M W 3 A). / C I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 678 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

678. Increase of pay to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as an *ad interim* measure, pending a revision of the rates of pay which may be introduced as a result of the recommendations of the Army in India Committee, the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 shall be given as an increase to the monthly pay of all Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers, now on the strength, as well as recruits enlisted during the current financial year

The monthly rates of increase will be —

	Rs
(i) Risaldars, subadars and higher ranks	10
(ii) Ressaidars and jemadars .	5
(iii) Non commissioned officers, sowars and sepoys, gunners and drivers of artillery, drivers of Machine Gun Corps and sappers and sapper drivers of Sappers and Miners and Signal units	4
(iv) Muleteers	2

2 The increased rates of pay will have effect from the 4th August 1920 Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus earned in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months'

standing to their credit on the 3rd August 1920, after which date the war bonus as such will be abolished so far as these classes are concerned

3 The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to reconsider the rates of pay, if necessary, with regard to the recruits enlisted during the next financial year

[035421 (A G -8, / B-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 679 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

679. Institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal for the purpose of providing for the recognition of further distinguished services in the case of Indian warrant and non commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Meritorious Service Medal

2 Any Indian warrant officer, non commissioned officer or soldier who, after having performed services for which the Meritorious Service Medal is awarded, subsequently performs an approved act of gallantry, not necessarily on active service, in the performance of military duty, or in saving, or attempting to save, the life of an officer or soldier which, if he had not received the Meritorious Service Medal, would have entitled him to it, shall be awarded a bar to be attached to the riband by which the medal is suspended, and for every additional such act an additional bar may be awarded

[036343 (A G 10) / B II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 680 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

680. Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of officers of the Quartermaster class.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 430 of 1920, it has been decided that lodging, fuel and light allowances granted during the war to the families of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools serving in India shall cease to be issuable with effect from the 1st April 1920 Any payments *that may have already been made after the above-mentioned date* will not be recovered

[029561 (A G -6) / B-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 681 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

681. Issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, electric, signalling field."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mk II" referred to in W O L C S 21857 in lieu of the "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" (W O L C S 17257) sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1151 of 1918

2 The lamps will be issued to units as existing stocks of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" are used up

3 Eight "Cells, electric, inert S" will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W O L C 18840) used in the Home Service

4 That part of Army Instruction (India) No 1151 of 1918, which authorises the issue of electric signalling lamps as mobilisation equipment only, is hereby cancelled

5 The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 22,650, will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8724 (D G. O.-5) / D II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 682 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

682. Provision of "Gauges, measuring striker," for units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Gauges, measuring striker" to the units in possession of 3-inch Strokes trench mortars, on the scale of one per section

2. The gauges are intended for use with the present Mk I pattern striker

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 195 initial, and Rs 19 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates It is understood that the manufacture of the gauges can be undertaken without any special provision of funds

4 The Equipment Tables of the units concerned will be amended in due course.

[8810 (D G.O. 5) / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDI

No. 683 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

683. Date of the withdrawal of the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

It has been decided that the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) Nos 147 and 1339 of 1918 and 598 of 1919, will be withdrawn on the conclusion of three months from the statutory date fixed for the termination of the War.

[038164 (A.G.-5). / E.II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 684 of 1920.

SIMLA,

11 September 1920

684. Discontinuance of family allotments in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries

It has been decided that, in the case of individuals who have been reported as prisoners of war and regarding whose whereabouts information has not so far been received from enemy countries family allotments shall be discontinued after a period of one month from the date of this Instruction

The men shall then be viewed as having died, and the procedure laid down in paragraph 1 (ii) of Army Department letter No 10590 *, dated the 27th September 1916 and Army Instruction (India) No 328 of 1919 shall be followed

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[0385321 (A G 2) / C H]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 684 OF 1

Army Department letter No 10590, dated the 27th September 191

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensio and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of In sanction the introduction of the following procedure:—

(i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authori but in which the claim to pension has not been fina admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period which advances have been given, further advances of months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustme on the claim to pension being established

(ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army reported as killed in action, died on field service missing, family allotments should be continued to t allottee until the claim to family pension has been esta lished The allotments in such cases will be disbursed follows —

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

RMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 685 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

685. Continuance of the Northern and Souther Command Signal Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until further order of (*i*) the Northern Command Signal School, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1180 of 1918 and 1076 of 1919 and (*ii*) the Southern Command Signal School at Khandalla, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 1180 and 1304 of 1918.

The establishment of the schools is shown in the appendix to this Instruction and the rates of pay will be in accordance with those given for each rank in the appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1918. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7552 (G S.) / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 6[illegible] OF 1920.

Command Signal School	Commandant and Chief Instructor	British Officer Signal Instructor.	British Officer Extra Assistant Signal Instructor	Company Sergeant Major Instructor	British N.C.O. Assistant Instructors	British Soldier Clerk.	Indian Officer Assistant Instructor	Indian N.C.O. Assistant Instructors	Cooks	Bhistis	Sweepers
Northern / Southern	.	1	1	1	6	1	1	7	3	1	2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 686 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

686. Revised rates of pay for Brigadier Generals, Royal Artillery.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1920, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that a Brigadier General Commanding Royal Artillery shall be paid at Rs 2,[illegible]00 per mensem, and a Brigadier General, Royal Artillery, holding a staff appointment, at Rs 2,200 per mensem, with effect from the 1st July 1919

2 The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the rates of pay mentioned above, nor will these new rates carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance

3 Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary

4 The revised rates now sanctioned are tentative and subject to alteration, should this be found necessary in consequence of reorganisation hereafter

[038698 (A G-6) / R. I.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 687 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

687. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps Supplies to other Departments.

Until such time as scales are definitely fixed, the undermentioned departments may, subject to departmental audit, draw from the Supply and Transport Corps, on an "as required scale", such articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply as have hitherto been obtained departmentally by them —

Military Works Services,

Arsenals,

Ordnance, Clothing and Medical Store Depôts;

Military Grass and Dairy Farms

Each indent should bear an endorsement to the effect that funds are available in the departmental budget to meet the cost of the articles required The supplies or the cost thereof will be accounted for in the prescribed returns as hitherto

2 Controllers of Military Accounts will raise debits against the departments concerned for such supplies as are issued to them by the Supply and Transport Corps

[59074 (Q M G S) / P I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 688 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

Modified rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions.

The Ministry of Pensions have modified the rules regarding the dating of alternative pensions and the following rules now govern the date from which an alternative pension can be granted:—

(1) The award will date from the date of application, provided this is not made prior to the date of commencement of disablement or widows' pension, and provided further that if application is made within three months of the date of notification of the award of disablement or widows' pension, the alternative pension may be granted with effect from the date of commencement of such disablement or widows' pension.

(2) Cases of *special hardship*, where application was made more than three months after the date of notification of widows' pension, may be submitted to the Treasury to consider the ante-dating of the alternative pension for a period not exceeding three months, provided that application for an alternative pension was made within 12 months of discharge.

(3) Where a widow who was awarded a widows' pension while resident abroad claims an alternative pension within three months after her arrival in the United Kingdom, she may be granted arrears of alternative pension up to a maximum of six months.

[041121 (A. G.) / C. II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 689 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

689. Grant of gratuity to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are subsequently appointed to permanent commissions in that Service.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are appointed to permanent commissions in that Service, shall receive gratuity as under :—

(i) those appointed to permanent commissions prior to the 20th February 1920—

(*a*) Officers entitled to gratuity at the annual rate	Full contract gratuity in respect of any broken year of service, up to the date of permanent appointment; and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the *full* year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919,
(*b*) Officers entitled to gratuity at the monthly rate	Full contract gratuity for any monthly periods, up to the date of permanent commission and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the *full* month covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 690 of 1920.

SIMLA,
7th September 19

690. **Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.**

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this instruction, for information.

[026028 (A. G. 0.) / B.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

(ii) those appointed to permanent commissions on or after the 20th February 1920—

Pro rata gratuity only in respect of a broken year of contract service.

[10 92 (D M S, 1). / D I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 690 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

690. **Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.**

Army Department letter No 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this instruction, for information

[026028 (A G 0) / B II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

Army Department letter No 10116, dated the 4th August 1920

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty the King Emperor has decided to grant a number of honorary King's commissions, as Captains and Lieutenants, to Risaldar Majors, Subadar Majors, Risaldars and Subadars of the Indian Army who have rendered distinguished service, and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions

2 With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers granted such commissions shall receive the same regimental pay of rank as British officers of corresponding rank in the Indian Army, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, subject to the same conditions as laid down in that Instruction with regard to subsequent revision They will not receive staff pay in addition

3 Officers of cavalry units granted honorary King's commissions, shall, while serving on the active list be granted an additional special allowance of Rs 50 a month They will be permitted to hire horses from Government at the usual rate and allowed the use of Government saddlery free on loan should they so desire Officers selected from Silladar cavalry regiments should have their accounts settled and closed by their units in the same way as if they were being discharged

4 All officers granted these commissions shall relinquish, while serving on the active list, any special allowances such as batta, clothing allowance, and the personal allowance drawn by Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors under paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as well as any concessions in kind in the shape of free rations and forage which they have received as Indian officers, and for which they shall be required to make their own arrangements They shall pay rent for their quarters at Military Works rates (See paragraph 76 Army Regulations India Volume XII)

5 These officers will be entitled to an outfit allowance not exceeding Rs 600 on the production of the necessary vouchers showing that they have purchased kit and equipment to the value stated, and a certificate from their Commanding Officer that the articles in their possession have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable

6 All [illegible] officers [illegible] granted honorary King's commissions with effect [illegible] July 1920 will, on transfer to the pension establishment [illegible] double the rates of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1014 [illegible] according to length of service [illegible] honorary King's commissioned service Those officers who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions with effect

from the 1st July 1920 will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from that date In all future cases, however Indian officers must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension The cases of officers granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years honorary King's commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits

7 All officers granted these honorary King's commissions will be eligible for the decorations for which Indian officers are at present eligible and also for the allowances attached thereto except that attached to the Victoria Cross regarding which orders will be issued later

8 There will be no fixed establishment of honorary Captains and Lieutenants and, consequently vacancies will not be filled His Excellency the Commander in Chief may however, nominate for this honour Indian officers whose services he considers to be of exceptional merit

9 Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors granted honorary King's commissions will be supernumerary to the establishment of British officers of the unit to which they belong, but as long as they remain on the active list no promotion to or in the rank of Indian officers will be made in their place

10 With reference to paragraph 962, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, those commissioned from the rank of Risaldar Major or Subadar Major shall, if recommended be allowed, in addition to pension the personal allowance of Rs 50 a month they previously received under paragraph 960, *ibid*

11 Wound, injury and disability pensions and gratuities shall be granted under the same general conditions as for Risaldars or Subadars, but at double the rates, under Army Instruction (India) No 990 of 1918, according to length of service

12 Family pensions shall be regulated by the general rules applicable to the families of Risaldars or Subadars in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1066 to 1073 but the rates shall be increased by Rs 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer subject to a maximum of Rs 75 a month in all When death occurs in ordinary circumstances i e otherwise than as indicated in paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India Volume I, either during service or after retirement, a family pension of Rs 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 691 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

691. Scale of equipment for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the scale of equipment and consumable stores for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains as shown in the annexure to this instruction

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,647 annual recurring, should be debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

3 Sanction is also accorded to the expenditure of Rs 16,570, already incurred on account of the kitchen and dining utensils which have been supplied for the dining cars for British troops and inter-communicating carriages for British officers, attached to troop trains

[22602 (Q M G-1C-A) / D-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 691 of 1920

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers

Articles	No	Remarks
Boards, knife	1	
Bowls, finger, aluminium	12	
„ sugar, enamel	3	
Carriers, tiffin, aluminium	2	
Cloths table, linen	6	
tea	6	
Corkscrews (with bottle opener)	12	
Cruets E P, large	2	
Cups egg, earthenware	1	
tea	12	
Degchies aluminium of sizes (sets of 1[illegible])	1	
Dishes, butter enamel	3	Per dining car
pie	1	
Forks, fish, E P	12	
„ table, N S, small	36	
Jugs, milk, enamel	2	
Knives, butter, E.P	3	
fish, E P	12	
table, square handled small	36	
Ladles, soup	2	
Machines, mincing, T I, large	1	
Napkins, table	24	
Pans, frying, aluminium	1	

Articles	No	Remarks
Plates bread	1	Per dining car
" plain, dinner .	36	
" soup	12	
" tart	24	
Poachers, egg, earthenware	2	
Pots coffee large	1	
" jam, glass	2	
" tea, brown, 1 pint ..	2	
Racks, toast ...	1	
Salt cellars, glass, oval	3	
Saucers, tea, earthenware	12	
Slices, fish, enamel .	1	
Spoons, E P., dessert	12	
" table . ..	12	
" tea ..	12	
Stands pickle, complete .	1	
Trays, tea, E P ..	3	
Tumblers, ½ pint	12	
Cleaning materials		
Blacklead	...	As required
Paper, emery	.	
Knife, powder ..		
Soap, monkey brand .	.	
" yellow .		
Plate powder	.	
Soda, washing		
Cresol	.	
Wire, thin, galvanised ...		
Matches		
Paint, lead, white	..	

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for dining cars attached to troo[p] trains for British troops

Articles	No.	Remarks
Brooms, bass, with handle	2	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Choppers, meat, 9 inch	2	
Dippers, or bowls, hand	2	
Forks, flesh	2	
Haddick cookers, complete, with spares ...	1	
Implements, butchers, steel	2	
Lusters	50	
Kettles, camp, oval 12 quarts	36	For dining car
Knives, cooks, 12 inch	6	
" opening, tin	12	
Ladles, cook, barrack	4	
Mops common, with handle	1	
Padlocks, 2", with 2 keys	1	
Pails, I G 4 gallon with lid	2	
Stoves, Primus, No 1, complete	–	
Tubs, I G., with lid	1	
Cleaning materials		
Blacklead		As required.
Paper, emery		
Knife, powder		
Soap, monkey brand		
" yellow ...		
Plate powder ...		
Soda, washing		
Cresol ...		
Wire, thin, galvanised ...		
Matches ...		
Paint lead, white ...		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 692 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

692. Provision of additional stores for the repair of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1919, it has been decided to make similar provision for those cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment

2 Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of the stores shown in the appendix to this Instruction which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 2,200 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates As, however, the stores can be issued from existing stocks without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary

[54 (D G O-5) / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 892 of 1920

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment

Nomenclature	No required	Remarks.
Weedon Section—A		
Bolts, locking, M L E, R S, Mk III	10	Per 1,000 arms in charge
Cocking pieces ..	6	
Heads breech, bolt	10	
Screws, swivel	30	
Sears	3	
Implements, action	1	
Weedon Section—C		
Pages armourers, Small Arms	1	
Braces, armourer, Mk III	1	
Bits—		
Screw driver	1	
ditto (Stock butt, M L M)	1	
Cans, oil, lubricating armourers	1	
Pincers, armourers prs		
Screwdrivers		
Armourers Large	1	Per cavalry regiment and infantry battalion
Armourers Small	1	
Extractor, axis	1	
Tools, clearing, 303 in, arms—		
Bits, screw ..	6	
Brushes, bit, screw	2	
Rods, No 2	1	
Tools, removing—		
Striker, R. S, M. L. E ..	1	
Wad, stock, bolt	1	
Mandrils—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry pattern, '08	1	Per cavalry regiment.
Mallets—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry	1	
Raw hide	1	Per infantry battalion.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 693 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

693. Revised rate of pay for Lieutenant-Colonel[s] Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artiller[y] and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, [it] is notified for information that with effect from the 1st July 191[9] Lieutenant Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery a[nd] Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades, are eligible for a command [al]lowance of Rs 350 per mensem only in addition to the revised rate [of] pay for British Service officers

No recoveries need, however, be made in cases in which a high[er] allowance has already been drawn under paragraph 4, Army Regul[a]tions, India, Volume I

[037442 (A. G.-6) / B 1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi[a]

7AII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 694 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

694. Delegation of authority to military audit officers to admit claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have become time-barred under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the admission of which requires the sanction of the Government of India

It has been decided that claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages admissible under the military regulations, which are not preferred within a period of three years and the admission of which at present requires the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 59 Army Regulations India Volume III may be admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned or the Examiner of Accounts Military Works Services Such claims should not be entertained unless the explanation furnished by the claimant for the delay in the submission of the claim is satisfactory Cases in which no satisfactory explanation is forthcoming shall continue to be submitted to the Government of India

2 These orders do not apply to claims to arrears of pay and other emoluments earned under the Civil Service Regulations which are dealt with under Article 5(c), Civil Account Code

[D F A A. G's Branch Case / L-1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 695 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

695. **Rate of conversion of sterling pay a llowances, of lady nurses of the Queen Al andra's Imperial Military Nursing Service a its Reserve and the Territorial Force Nursi Service, serving in India.**

Army Instruction (India) No 1069 of 1919 is hereby cancel

[F. A. M. F. Case) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 696 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

696. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 (*c*) after "Convoy." in line 9 *delete* full stop and *insert* "and the officer Commanding a Mobile, Repair Unit.

[023256-(A.G.-10) B.- (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 697 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

7. Issue of Supply and Transport Supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 525 of 1920 —

(24) Officers, British other ranks, Indian other ranks, Indian clerks, followers and menials of the Royal Air Force

[13654 (Q M G 6) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 698 of 1920

SIMLA,
7th September 1920.

698. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920 shall be one shilling and eleven pence to the rupee.

[M.A G's case / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 699 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

699. Method of repaying advances of pay issued in England to officers of British Units.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the three months advance of pay issued in England to officers of British Units prior to their departure for India may be refunded by such officers if they so desire, through their agents in England

2 Officers availing themselves of this concession should inform the Controller of Military Accounts concerned of the name of the Home Agents by whom the refunds will be made to the India Office and the Controller will notify the Accountant General India Office accordingly

[033693 (A G 6) / E I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 700 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

700. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8-0 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been dec ded that the sanction to the above measure, contained in Army Department letter No. 33845- 1 (Q M G. -9), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall continue for a further period of six months from 1st July 1920.

[27675 (Q M.G.-9.)
D -I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
etary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 700 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to letter No 230, dated the 27th April 1917, from the Assistant Director of Dairy Farms, Northern Circle, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the motor cycle allowance of Re 1 per diem authorised for grass and dairy farm subordinates under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 19120-1 (Q M G-9), dated the 17th July 1915, shall be increased, as a temporary measure, for the period of the present war, to Rs. 1-8-0 per diem

2. The extra expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 701 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

701. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels for British and Indian Station Hospitals.

In modification of the instructions issued in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No 1318 of 1918 it has been decided that service postage labels for Indian Station Hospitals shall be obtained in future direct from the Treasury in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 878 of 1918

2 It has also been decided that the same procedure shall be adopted in the case of British Station Hospitals

[1980) (D.M / E II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 702 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1

702. Procedure to be adopted for the conversi sterling remittances into Indian currency entry into pay accounts of individuals w pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 569 of it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and ments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs	A	P.	
For the week commencing with the 11th July 1920 ..	10	11	0	per pound sterl
For the week commencing with the 18th July 1920	11	0	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 25th July 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 1st August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 8th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 15th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 22nd August 1920	10	12	0	Ditto,
For the week commencing with the 29th August 1920	10	12	0	Ditto

[M. A. G.'s case / F.-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 703 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

703. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

Army Instruction (India), No 607 of 1920 is cancelled.

[037327 (A G 6) / C 11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 704 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

704. Commutation of pensions by non combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army, whose homes are in Afghanistan

It has been decided that non combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army and their heirs whose homes are in Afghanistan shall be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family under the same conditions and with effect from the same date as laid down for combatant ranks in Army Instruction (India) No 303 of 1919

[042586 (A G 6) / C II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 705 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

705. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of August 1920, was three shillings and seven pence three farthings (3s. 7¾d.).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 706 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

706. Election by officers of the Indian Army of the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army shall, pending further orders, be allowed to elect provisionally the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay, or to remain under the old rules. Officers will communicate their provisional election to Controllers of Military Accounts who will act on it.

[D. F. A's case / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 707 of 1920.

SIMLA,
7th September 1920.

707. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until further orders, the capitalised sum of commuted sterling pension when payable in India will be based on the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 20th of the month preceding that in which the commuted value is paid.

[2696-P. D. F. A / C-II.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 708 of 1920

SIMLA,
7th September 1920

708 Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) 83 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the ry of State for India that the gratuity of temporary officers e Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period ll be converted in the same manner as that of other temporary icers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on a yearly ntract

[19362 (D M S 1 A) / E - I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 709 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses engaged in India.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 1035 of 9 and No. 288 of 1920, it has been decided to limit the conces- of converting sterling war gratuity at 1*s* 4*d* to the rupee for future to those members of the Queen Alexandra's Military rsing Service for India, and temporary nurses, who were serving ndia or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919

[10688 (D M S 1) / B—I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 710 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

710 Disposal of band instruments and other articles purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918

It has been decided that the extra instruments, implements gear, reeds and new music purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 706 of 19 8, paragraph 4, for the use of bands for service with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, will, when they are no longer required for the purpose, be disposed of as follows .—

(a) Such of the articles referred to as units may desire to retain, may be retained on payment of 50 per cent of the purchase price of the articles The amount realised will be credited to His Majesty's Government "Surplus Stores"

(b) Articles which units are not desirous of retaining should be consigned to one of the following :—

(i) The Board of Industries and Munitions, Bombay.

(ii) The Port Trust Railway Stores Depot, Bombay.

(iii) The Assistant Controller-in-Charge, Munitions Stores Depot, Armenian Ghat, Bara Bazaar, Calcutta

2 Documents relating to the transactions referred to in (b) above, which should contain the cost price of each of the articles despatched, should be sent to the Controller (Sales), Board of Industries and Munitions, New Customs House, Ballard Road, Bombay, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, and in the case of (iii) to the officer to whom the articles are consigned

3 Reports of all instruments, etc, retained, stating their price, and of all instruments handed over, should be sent to the Commissioner, Surplus Government Property Disposal Board Kennedy House, Simla

[039723 (A. G 6) / C (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 711 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

1. Extra duty pay to ward servants and sweepers of the General Section and non commissioned officers and men of the Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps when employed in British and Indian Station Hospitals

Appendix B, page 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 379 o 1920 is amended as follows :—

Opposite "Ward Servants" and "Sweepers" in column *insert* (*a*) and (*c*), respectively

In foot-note (*a*) in 3rd line after "They" *add* "and war servants of the General Section" and in the 5th line aft "condition that" *add* the words "in the case of Nursin Section"

Substitute the following for the present note (*a*) (*i*) —

"When in attendance on patients suffering from infectiou disease requiring isolation of the patient as well as of th attendants."

Add the following as note (*a*) (*ii*) .—"when employed a operating theatre attendants"

Add the following as note (*c*) :—"Sweepers will be grante extra duty pay at 2 annas per diem while in attendance o patients suffering from infectious disease requiring isolatio of the patient as well as of the attendants, and when employe in working steam disinfectors

[19434-D.M.S.1-A / D-I]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 712 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

712. Recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery

Sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th September 1920, or until such time as the permanent Mountain Artillery Depot is formed, whichever is earlier, of the 3 recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1919

[041834(A.G.-1-B).
E.-1

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 713 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

713. Admissibility of Musketry Allowances t Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions paragraph 958, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regardin the grant of Musketry allowances, to all Indian Troops servin out of India.

2 The expenditure will be adjusted in the same mann as other charges of the units concerned.

[6073(G S.M T.-1.) / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 715 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

715. Pay of British personnel of non-technical units attached to technical corps.

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the general intention is that where individual soldiers of non technical units, drawing normal rates of pay under paragraph 3 of that Instruction, are attached to a technical corps for employment on tradesmen's duties, they should be tested and classified as tradesmen, according to their qualifications in the trade they are called upon to exercise, and paid under paragraph 4 of the said Instruction for the period of their attachment.

2. The tests should be carried out by the Officer Commanding the unit of the technical unit to which the soldier is attached, or by the technical officer nominated by him, who should notify the result to the Officer Commanding the unit from which the man is attached. The latter officer should then furnish Part II Orders to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and the Officer in-charge Records, showing the result of the test, the rate of pay for which the soldier is qualified, and the period for which pay is issuable.

3. A tradesman attached as above who is employed for a part of a day only should be credited with pay as a tradesman for the whole day. The whole of the tradesman's rate will be charged against the grant and head of account which usually bears his pay.

4. These arrangements do not apply to those cases where a party of soldiers in receipt of normal rates of pay is temporarily detailed to assist in the execution of work which does not call for the exercise of tradesmen's qualifications. In such cases working

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 714 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

714 Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the specialist pay, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*d*) (*iv*), shall be increased from Rs. 60 to Rs. 75 per mensem for the following subjects —

(*i*) Advanced operative surgery, (*ii*) Medicine, (*iii*) Ophthalmology, (*iv*) Gynaecology and Midwifery, (*v*) Dermatology, including venereal diseases.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[16632 (D. M. S 1-4) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 715 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

715. Pay of British personnel of non-technical units attached to technical corps

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the general intention is that where individual soldiers of non technical units, drawing normal rates of pay under paragraph 3 of that Instruction, are attached to a technical corps for employment on tradesmen's duties, they should be tested and classified as tradesmen, according to their qualifications in the trade they are called upon to exercise, and paid under paragraph 4 of the said Instruction for the period of their attachment.

2. The tests should be carried out by the Officer Commanding the unit of the technical unit to which the soldier is attached, or by the technical officer nominated by him, who should notify the result to the Officer Commanding the unit from which the man is attached. The latter officer should then furnish Part II Orders to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and the Officer in-charge Records, showing the result of the test, the rate of pay for which the soldier is qualified, and the period for which pay is issuable

3 A tradesman attached as above who is employed for a part of a day only should be credited with pay as a tradesman for the whole day. The whole of the tradesman's rate will be charged against the grant and head of account which usually bears his pay.

4. These arrangements do not apply to those cases where a party of soldiers in receipt of normal rates of pay is temporarily detailed to assist in the execution of work which does not call for the exercise of tradesmen's qualifications. In such cases working

pay under paragraphs 664, etc., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is the appropriate mode of extra remuneration, notwithstanding that the party may be employed directly under the supervision of an officer of a technical arm, and not in charge of an officer of the unit to which the party belongs

[042044 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

715]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 716 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920.

716. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies on repayment to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 525 of 1920 :—

25 Personnel employed under Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 239

26 Institutes recognised under the "Shelter Scheme."

[32154 (Q M G -6). / D-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 717 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920.

717. Increased allowance to Indian cavalry regiments and infantry battalions serving with North-West Frontier Forces, for purchase of educational material.

In order to ensure the continuance of educational training in Indian cavalry and infantry units serving with the Waziristan and Kohat-Kurram forces and the 2nd Division, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and with effect from 1st September 1920, the allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for the purchase of [illegible] mental schools authorized by paragrap[illegible] India, Volume I, shall be increased [illegible] divided equally between the unit and its depôt.

The additional cost will be debited to the grant for Educational Training

[7607 (A. G.) / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 718 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920

718. Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers.

It has been decided that, in future, wives and families of British soldiers on the married roll may be given dental treatment, provided they are able to attend at the dental surgery of an army dentist or civilian dentist engaged for attendance on troops No charge should be made for the necessary materials supplied for treatment Dentures, however should only be supplied on re payment at rates that may be laid down hereafter

2 It should be clearly understood that treatment is to be regarded as a privilege and not a right, and can only be granted when no additional cost to the State is involved beyond the actual cost of materials In no circumstances should additional staff be engaged in order to provide dental treatment for the wives and families of British soldiers

3 Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, *paragraph 128, will be made in due course*

[13704 (D M. S 2) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 719 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920.

719. Special war leave.

It has been decided that individuals eligible for special war leave in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920 who took privilege leave, either by itself, or in combination with other leave before the 22nd April 1919 [the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1919], may, if they so desire and subject to the approval of the sanctioning authority, have a corresponding portion of their leave converted into special war leave, subject to the proviso that such privilege leave had not expired by the 22nd April 1919

2 Where the concession is allowed by competent authority a revised order granting the leave shall be published

[040826 (A G.-5). / B 11]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 720 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920

720. Scales of accommodation for British statio hospitals in the plains.

It has been decided that accommodation for British statio hospitals in the plains shall be provided on the scales shown in th Appendix to this Instruction

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctione projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available.

[26797 (Q M. G. 3-A.) / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 720 o. 1920.

Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

(*Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.*)

(LOCAL SICK.)

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows.—

A.—British officers' wards

B.—Main ward blocks in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals

60 per cent beds in modern type wards.

40 per cent beds in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into two rooms

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

E.—Family Hospital.

II.—The number of beds in the main hospital for local sick will be as follows —

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters under special scale

B.—As authorised by Army Headquarters, less 10 per cent for C and D. Four per cent of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient in accommodation of the modern type.

Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D.—Ten per cent of number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds, and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Note.—Certain station hospitals, which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for such cases, as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialists' cases, or special cases from adjacent stations.

E.—As authorised by Army Headquarters

Number of beds per ward.

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters

B.—Maximum number of beds in separate ward, 28.

(In cold stations, wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C and D.—As laid down in items *XVI and XVII.*

E.—As laid down in item *XVIII.*

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area, 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area, 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24′. Wall space between centre of each bed 9′, but increased to 10′ where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5′ 6″. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs.—12′ in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—15′ clear.

V (i).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) Pantry.—112 sq. ft. fixed scale; includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressing room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale, fitted with built-in wall cupboards and linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and helmet lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

V (ii).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressing room as in item *V (i) (b).*—144 sq. ft.

V(iii)—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised

(a) For enteric ward

Duty room—168 sq ft.

Combined pantry and scullery—60 sq ft

(b) For venereal ward

Combined pantry and scullery—60 sq ft

Note—None of the rooms shown in items *V(i)* *V(ii)* and *V(iii)* should be provided in the convalescent type of ward Boot and helmet lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward

VI(i)—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards of 15 beds and over)

Bathroom annexes to contain

(a) Bathrooms—8 per cent of beds served

Handbasins—6 per ward

(b) Soiled linen cubicle—32 sq ft fixed scale

(c) For enteric ward—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing one bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation

(d) For venereal ward—Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation

VI(ii)—Sanitary and latrine annexes (modern type wards of 14 beds and under)

Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 2 baths, 3 handbasins, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bedpan and soiled linen accommodation A sweepers' room as laid down in item *VII*(i)(d) should also be provided

VII(i)—Latrine annexe (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Latrine annexe to contain

(a) Latrine—10 per cent of beds served (where water not laid on this percentage to be 15)

(b) Urinary—2 per ward

(c) Bedpan cubicle with bed pan sink and cupboard with external ventilation and racks—50 sq ft fixed scale

(d) Sweepers' room—55 sq ft fixed scale (only authorised when water not laid on) and one for each ward block located under stairs in double storeyed blocks

The accommodation under items *VI(i)* and *VII i)* will be provided for each storey, in one or two annexes to each ward block

VII(ii)—Combined latrine and sanitary annex Convalescent type wards

(a) Bathroom —8 per cent of beds served
(b) Handbasins —20 per cent of beds served
(c) Soiled linen cubicle —3? sq ft fixel scale
(d) Latrine (night) —2 seats per block
(e) Urinary —? compartments per block.
(f) Sweepers' room —As per item *VII(i) (d)* above

VIII(i)—Kitchen and dining hall bloel for 25 beds and over

(a) Main hospital kitchen —Height 15 feet
Verandah 7 ft on one side

(i) Kitchen —Minimum 225 sq ft.
Over 50 beds 200 sq ft
Over 100 beds, 500 sq ft
Over 200 beds 50 sq ft
Over 300 beds, 900 sq ft
} Beds calculated on the total bed strength of the hospital

(ii) Scullery —One third area of kitchen, maximum 250 sq ft

(iii) Cooks' clothing room —One sixth area of kitchen, maximum 100 sq ft

(iv) Fuel room —One tenth area of kitchen, minimum 28 sq ft

(v) Expense dry ration store —One fifth area of kitchen, maximum 120 sq ft

(vi) Preparation room —One fifth area of kitchen, minimum 100 sq ft

(vii) Larder and meat store —One eighth area of kitchen minimum 60 sq ft, should be fly proof

(b) Dining hall and recreation room —Height 18 ft
Verandah 12 ft, all round

(i) Dining hall —14 sq ft per bed for 60 per cent. beds in main wards, minimum 400 sq ft

(ii) Recreation room should have half the area of dining hall and should adjoin and communicate with it.

(iii) Servery and pantry.—One-fifth area of dining room, minimum 150 sq. ft.

This can be located partly in verandah adjoining kitchen.

VIII (ii).—Kitchen and dining hall block (under 25 beds).

(a) Main hospital kitchen.

Height.—15 ft

Verandah.—7′ on one side

(i) Kitchen.—150 sq. ft.

(ii) Scullery 80 sq ft.

(iii) Store.—60 sq ft

(iv) Meat store.—60 sq ft

(v) Fuel store in verandah

(b) (i) Dining hall and recreation room combined (400 sq. ft.)

Height 18′ Verandah 12′ all round.

(ii) Servery in verandah 100 sq ft

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

IX (i).—Administration Block

Height of rooms.—16 ft where single-storeyed; 15 ft. where double-storeyed. Verandah 10 ft all round.

Offices

(a) Officer Commanding.—256 sq ft.

(b) Senior Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq ft.

(c) Senior Nursing Sister.—200 sq. ft. per hospital (where appointment of Senior Nursing Sister is authorised)—with bathrooms 80 sq ft conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff

(d) Clerks.—256 sq ft (for hospitals of 50 beds and over).
300 sq ft (over 100 beds).
500 sq ft (over 200 beds).

(e) Records.—150 sq ft for 50 beds and over.

(f) Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—
256 sq ft (50 to 200 beds) } Fitted with glass fronted
400 sq ft (over 200 beds) } wall cupboards for library.

(g) Medical officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft. (for all hospitals of over 100 beds)

(h) Lavatory for all medical officers.—80 sq ft (all hospitals).

(i) Assistant Surgeons' duty room.—256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds).
400 sq ft (over 200 beds).

(j) Assistant Surgeons' bedroom.—200 sq ft (all hospitals of 50 beds and over)

(k) Lavatory for all Assistant Surgeons—80 sq ft (all hospitals)

IX (ii)—*Nursing Sisters' common room*

A nursing sisters' common room, fixed scale 256 sq ft, with lavatory 80 sq ft attached, should be provided in all British station hospitals and situated where most convenient If in a separate building, a 10 ft verandah all round to be provided

X (i)—*Out Patients' Block (which may be in a separate building)*

Verandah 10 ft all round

(a) Waiting room (all hospitals)—2 sq ft per bed Minimum 144 sq ft

(b) Consulting room—256 sq ft fixed scale (all hospitals of 26 beds and over), with

(c) A small dark room for eye and throat examination 64 sq ft where specialist's block not present

(d) Minor surgery and dressing room—1½ sq ft per bed 256 sq ft minimum 320 sq ft maximum In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room (10 × 12) should be added to this room in the verandah

(e) Dispensary—1½ sq ft per bed Minimum 144 sq ft

(f) Medical store dressings and splint store, and field service equipment store combined—2 sq ft per bed for all hospitals Minimum 100 sq ft

X (ii)—*Admission Department*

(a) Undressing room, (b) Bathroom, (c) Dressing room — 400 square feet (for all hospitals of 50 beds and over) in three cubicles one of which to be fitted with wall cupboards for clean hospital clothing

(d) Detention ward—With duty room as in item *V(i)(b)* and annexe containing one bathroom, one urinary, one latrine and two handbasins

XI—Laboratory

256 sq ft fixed scale For all hospitals of 50 beds and over, with north light to main window and no verandah on that side Verandah 8 ft on one side only Located on hospital internal ways

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 514 of 1918, amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft and situated on the main internal ways of hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre —(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale (with north light and window space 110 sq. ft.).

Sterilizing room.—(16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale

Surgeon's room.—(16' × 11½') 184 sq ft. fixed scale. Anæsthetic room —(16' × 12') 192 sq. ft. fixed scale Preparation room —(16' × 11') 176 sq. ft fixed scale	Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre

(b) Operating room —16' × 14' with one sterilizing room 14' × 10'.

With verandah 8 ft. on one side only.

(c) X-ray room.—(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale Developing room —(12' × 11½') 138 sq ft fixed scale Store room —(12' × 11½') 138 sq ft fixed scale With verandah 8' in the clear on three sides. Engine and battery room —(25' × 16') 400 sq. ft fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms The switch board should not be in the battery room.	This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—Stores

With 8 feet verandah on one side only

Hospital bed strength	50 beds and under	Beds 51 100	Beds 101 150	Beds 151 200	Beds 201 250	Beds 251 300	Beds 301-350	351 beds and over	Remarks
Store keeper s office		1.0 sq ft	120 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
Bedding and clean linen store	6 sq ft per bed Includes store keeper s office	5 sq ft per bed Minimum 300 sq ft	4½ sq ft per bed Minimum 500 sq ft	4 sq ft per bed Minimum 675 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed Minimum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc and re stuffing mattress es minimum 20 × 20
Steward s and dry ration store	4 sq ft per bed	3 sq ft per bed Minimum 200 sq ft	2½ sq ft per bed Minimum 300 sq ft	2¼ sq ft per bed Minimum 3 5 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed Minimum 45 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	
Extra store	150 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	250 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles packing cases, chicks mosquito poles, etc
Pack store ..				1½ sq ft per	bed Minimum	1.0 sq ft			
Soiled linen store	1½ sq ft per bed Minimum 80 sq ft	1½ sq ft per bed Minimum 80 sq ft	1½ sq ft per bed	200 sq ft fixed scale	00 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	
Oil and lamp store	80 sq ft fixed scale	80 sq ft fixed scale	100 sq ft fixed scale	100 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft fixed scale	20 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
Meat and vege table store		140 sq ft fixed scale	140 sq ft fixed scale	140 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For receipt inspection and distribution of all fresh food
Main fuel store			1 sq ft	per bed with	minimum	100 sq ft			Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main stores

XIV.—Laundry

Steam laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian. To be located as authorised by Army Headquarte[rs]

Receiving room for British linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed	Maximum 200 squ[are] feet
Receiving room for Indian linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed	

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Room for washing, drying, ironing, steeping, engine a[nd] boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam pla[nt] supplied.

Issue room for British linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximu[m] 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximu[m] 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft.

Verandahs.—5' only at issue and receiving ends of t[he] building.

Ordinary laundry block. (*Where steam laundry* [*is not*] *provided.*)

Receiving room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Washing room.—3 sq. ft. per bed.

Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Issue room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Office (communicating with receiving and issue room).—1[00] sq. ft. fixed scale.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

For all hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone per 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum 1[..] sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

(12½′ × 12½′) —150 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with 8′ verandah on one side attached to mortuary.—(12½′ × 19′) 237 sq ft. for all hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious Block

This block to be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 4 to a 28 bedded infectious block Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale

Main wards / Single wards	As per items *I—IV*	
Ward offices	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room fitted with built in wall cupboard for linen and medicines	150 sq ft
	Combined pantry and scullery	60 sq ft.
Annexe	Each ward for 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing	
	Bath, latrine and washbasin	80 sq ft.
	A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom, also in this annexe, fitted as above	50 sq ft.
	Each single bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be	64 sq ft.
Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank		60 sq ft.
Kitchen (which also serves the isolation blocks and the infectious nursing staff) and with verandah 6′ on one side		144 sq. ft.
Scullery		72 sq. ft.
Fuel Store		20 sq ft

Accommodation for infectious case nursing orderlies and menial personnel.

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty room. Special bathrooms are provided in the annexes for them, and their food is to

be supplied from the attached kitchen In infectious blocks up to 16 beds quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided and in infectious blocks above 16 beds quarters for 2 of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case should be provided

Hospital of	Single bedded ward	Two bedded ward	Four bedded ward	Six bedded ward	Set of ward offices*
28 beds	4		3	2	4
24 beds	4		2	2	4
20 beds	4		4		3
16 beds	4		3		3
12 beds	4		2		2
8 beds	4		1		2
6 beds	2	2			1
4 beds	4				1

*Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderly s duty room

XVII—Isolation Blocks

As per items *I—IV*

One single bedded ward—168 square feet

Orderly or nurses duty room—140 square feet

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah One for patient and one for attendant

XVIII—Family Hospital

Verandah 12 feet on all sides

Ward accommodation as per items *I—IV*

Additional rooms

As per item *V*(*i*)
(*a*) Pantry
(*b*) Duty and dressing room
(*c*) Ward scullery

Sanitary annexes

As per item *VI*(*i*) (*a*) Bathrooms and handbasins.
(*b*) Soiled linen cubicle.
As per item *VII*(*i*) (*a*) Latrine
(*c*) Bedpan cubicle.
(*d*) Sweepers' room.
} In one building.

Where design of building necessitates two wings or double storeys, one set of these rooms and annexes to be placed in each wing or on each storey. One duty room to serve as dispensary for medicine.

All single-bedded wards to have a bathroom attached 64 sq. ft.

For all 4-bedded and 6-bedded wards, one dressing room, 120 sq. ft, to be provided

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 6 to a 32 bedded family hospital, any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given, even numbers to be rated with the class below :—

Hospital beds	Single-bedded ward	Two-bedded ward	Four-bedded ward	Six-bedded ward	Infectious block beds *
32 . . .	6	2	2	2	2
28 . . .	6	3	2	1	2
24 . .	6	1	2	1	2
20 . .	6	1	1	1	2
16 . . .	4	1	2		2
12 . . .	4	1	1	...	2
8 . . .	2	1	...	..	2
7 . . .	2	2	..	..	1
6 . .	3	1		. .	1

* The infectious block should be segregated from the main hospital and should contain two single bedded wards 168 sq ft with bathroom 64 sq ft. each One attendants' room 140 sq ft. for the block with bathroom 64 sq. ft

Labour room —300 sq. ft. in connection with main wards.

Kitchen —144 sq ft. up to 12 beds, 180 sq. ft. for 13 beds and over.

Scullery.—72 sq. ft

Fuel store, meat store and grocery store.—60 sq ft. each.

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

Personnel —In hospitals up to 16 beds quarters for one cook, one bhistie and one sweeper to be provided, and in hospitals above 16 beds quarters for two of each of the above with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Medical officer's consulting room —256 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Medical officer's lavatory.—64 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Combined day and dining room —Minimum 256 sq ft. ·20 sq ft. per bed with servery and pantry 100 sq. ft. attached.

Nurses' room —256 sq. ft fixed scale

Nurses' bedroom.—200 sq. ft.

Nurses' lavatory.—80 sq. ft.

Gynæcological room —224 sq. ft fixed scale
Sterilizing room —110 sq ft
} With north light and verandah 8' on three sides only.

Kit store room —5 sq ft. per bed.

Linen and bedding store —5 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft

XIX —Disinfecting Block

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room —(24' × 17') 408 sq ft. fixed scale
Issuing room —(24' × 17') 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.
} With disinfector placed between

Fuel store —60 sq ft. fixed scale

Van shed.—24' × 14'. Required to shelter motor lorries

One for soiled linen and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary These sheds require special sanction.

XX —Main Out-door latrine

Latrines —5 per cent. of total beds in main wards

Urinary —Compartments 3 per cent of total beds in main wards

XXI —Corridors

Where covered ways between wards, etc, are necessary they should be 8 ft wide between all main blocks

5 ft wide to sanitary annexes

XXII —Central lavatory

Handbasins —3 per cent of number of beds in main wards

Two urinals should be provided as an annexe of ablution room

This should be situated close to the recreation and dining rooms

XXIII —Special Case Block

To be located in whichever hospital British or Indian, authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations

Verandah —10′ wide on all sides except north

Waiting room —One for British and one for Indian patients, 144 sq ft. each

Dental operating room —16 × 16

Dental mechanic's room and store —16 × 16 fitted with wall cupboards

Eye specialist's room —22 × 16 containing a dark room 5 × 10′ for use of both eye and ear specialists

Ear, nose and throat specialists room —16 × 16

Minor surgery —16 × 16′ with small sterilizing room 10 × 12′ attached.

This room should be built to operating room specification

Recovery room —One each for British and Indians 144 sq ft each Each provided with a lavatory 64 sq ft containing one urinal, one latrine or commode and one handwashing basin

Lavatory —One for medical staff

Note —Dental room dental mechanic's room eye specialist's room, and minor surgery with special windows for north lighting and provided with wall cupboards

720]

SGPI, Delhi—21 AH—25 9 20—7 100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 721 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

721. Temporary increase in pensions admissible under Indian Military Service Family Pensions Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In connection with the decision announced in the Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 272-Gl (F. E.), dated the 11th February 1920 [published in Army Instruction (India) No. 537 of 1920] to allow, with effect from the 1st April 1919, interest at 5½ per cent instead of 4 per cent on the half-yearly balances of the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided to increase temporarily the pensions payable to widows and children to the extent of 25 per cent for the period from 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1924, on the distinct understanding that the augmentation will not necessarily be continued beyond that date. The increase will apply to any of these pensions that are drawn in India and the Controller of Military Supply Accounts will make the necessary adjustments

[A. G.'s case No. 042060 / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 722 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

722. Scale of oil for lamps for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918, it has been decided that the scale of oil for lamps for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters shall be as follows :—

For 2 "Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B"—Oil, kerosene 150° F., fire test—gals. 8 annually.

For 4 "Lamps, reading, I. P., Mark II"—Oil, kerosene 125° F, fire test—gals. 12 annually.

[29386 (Q. M. G.-6). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 723 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

723. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following service shall count two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal:—

(a) The period of service actually rendered in any capacity in a theatre of war by a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force, or a member of the Indian Defence Force who, prior to the formation of the Indian Force, was a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force; provided that his name was retained on the rolls of a unit of either of the above mentioned forces throughout such service.

(b) Embodied service in India in the case of a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force or of a "general service" member of the Indian Defence Force who belonged to the Indian Volunteer Force on the 4th August 1914 and who served continuously in both forces from that date.

[036796 (A. ..-10) / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 724 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

724. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920 it has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919, shall continue in force till the 31st December 1920.

2. The hospital stoppages, referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[13485-(D. M. S.-3). / D.-I.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 725 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920

725. Scale of rations for light draught mules of 15 hands and over.

The scale of rations for "light draught mules of 15 hands and over," issued to units in lieu of light draught horses, shall be the same as the scale of rations at present authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 19, for Colonial horses of British corps and non-silladar cavalry.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

[30000-(Q M. G -6). / D.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 726 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

726. Notice of discharge to be given to certain establishments engaged by the military authorities.

It has been decided that civilian clerks, accountants, cashiers, copyists, agents, storekeepers and other civilian employés in like capacities, who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z-2055, as issued with Army Department letter No. 8915, dated the 16th June 1917, to the address of the Adjutant-General in India, and who are still serving on that agreement, shall be entitled to three clear calendar months' notice of discharge when the State desires to dispense with their services In default of such notice they shall be granted three months' pay or salary then receivable by them.

2. The notice of discharge must be in writing.

3. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to personnel who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z-2055, as issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

[15377-(Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 727 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

727. Abolition of "beds, fracture," and substitution therefor of "planks, wood, sets."

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of "Beds, fracture" (standard plan No. H. F. 8), authorised in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XIX, Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918 and Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and to the substitution therefor of "Planks, wood, sets," which will be placed on the frame of the iron bedstead for fracture cases.

2. The scale of issue of the sets of planks will be that at present authorised for the fracture beds, and the former will be introduced gradually as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Subsidiary instructions will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

4. All copies of standard plan No. H. F. 8 should be destroyed.

5. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7288-(M. W. 3). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 728 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

728. Conditions on which furlough under Civil Service Regulations on medical certificate may be taken on average salary.

(*Finance Department letter No 1273-C. S. R., dated the 30th July 1920*)

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) of Finance Department Resolution No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India), No. 173 of 1920], in which sanction was accorded to the grant of furlough on average salary to officers who take furlough under the European service leave rules, it has been decided that furlough on medical certificate on average salary may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

(i) that the furlough is 'due' and that after taking it the officer will still have six months' furlough at his credit; and

(ii) that the grant of furlough on average salary does not operate to curtail the actual period recommended by the medical board, i e, that it is followed by an extension of furlough on half average salary.

[042506 (A. G.-5), B.-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 729 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

729. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock transport.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1919, the following concessions are sanctioned, as a temporary measure, for the personnel of bullock transport, until the post-war organisation of animal transport in India has received the sanction of the Secretary of State for India:—

(*i*) Pay Rs. 9 per mensem to bullock drivers; lance-naicks will receive Re. 1 extra.

(*ii*) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops *plus* 10 annas messing allowance to drivers, lance-naicks, naicks, quartermaster and troop dafadars and Indian officers. No compensation for dearness of provision will be admissible.

(*iii*) The following establishment will be allowed for the supervision and distribution of men's rations:—

Bullock corps.—One quartermaster dafadar per corps and one naick per troop.

Bullock half troops.—One naick for every 2 half troops.

[21893 (Q. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 730 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

730. Provision of sweepers for transport units on mobilization.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of sweepers on the scale of 1 per 100 men or fraction thereof, for all classes of transport units on mobilization, which are not allowed sweepers in peace time.

[29402 (Q. M. G.-7). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 731 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

731. Amendment of rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The following is substituted for paragraph 1, clause (*vi*) of Finance Department, Resolution No 3138 A., dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, which was published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920:—

"(*vi*) In all cases in which car or boat is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale-proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the car or boat is sold only in order that another car or boat may be purchased, the local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase subject to the following conditions:—

(*a*) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new car or boat;

(*b*) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;

(*c*) the new car or boat must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules"

[32080-(Q M. G). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 732 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

732. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 97 of 1920 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war but who elected to draw their civil rates of pay as being more [illegible] r Article 497 of [illegible] n the British rates [illegible] such appointments [illegible] ritish pay of such appointments had they been drawing army rates of pay. Otherwise, the gratuity shall be based on the British rates of pay of rank only. In either case the grant of the gratuity is subject to the condition that officers have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment.

[040095 (A. G.-6). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 733 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

33. Formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School for the purpose of instructing one officer of every unit in anti-gas defence.

2 The instructional staff of this school will be divided up into six sections. Each section will consist of one British officer instructor and one British non-commissioned officer instructor.

3. Officer instructors will be granted the local rank of Captain, if not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem.* Non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the acting rank of serjeant if not already of that rank and will receive pay at the rate of Rs 161 *per mensem*

Neither officers nor non-commissioned officers will be seconded in their units

4 The appointment of instructors will be notified in India Army Orders which will be accepted as authority for the admission of staff pay and allowances.

5. Orders for the date of the formation and the itinerary of the school will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

6. Non-commissioned officer instructors when travelling by mail train are authorised to draw ration allowance at the rate admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, otherwise at the rate prescribed in paragraph 643 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I. They are also authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs 2 *per diem* when employed on instructional duty at stations where British troops are not located.

7. Officer instructors are authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 5 *per diem* under the ordinary rules

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school An expenditure of Rs 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,600 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9 A sum of Rs 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment

[0522 (G S-M. T). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 734 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st Septem 20

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is the only amount admissible as the Indian element for an officer holding the rank of Colonel on the date of his retirement, and it is not affected by the period of service rendered in that rank The Indian element for service rendered in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[040741 (A. G.-6). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 735 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

735. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery, to be placed on the half-pay list on attaining the age of 35 years.

It has been decided that Army Order No. 291* of 1920 shall apply to subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery (except District Officers, Royal Artillery) on the Indian establishment.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[042971 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 735 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 291 OF 1920.

Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery.—Subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery who have reached the age of 35 years will be placed on the half-pay list, with effect from 17th October 1920, and, subsequent to that date, such officers will be placed on the half-pay list from the date on which they attain the age of 35 years.

Officers placed on the half-pay list under this Army Order will be permitted to retire on special terms, which will be announced shortly.

By command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 736 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

736. Promotion of British Service officers from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.

It has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant dated the 23rd April 1920, published in Army Order 145 of 1920,* shall apply to British Service officers on the Indian Establishment.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2. Pending the issue of further instructions on the subject, recommendations for promotions under the terms of the Royal Warrant quoted will be submitted through the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

[042485 (A. G.-10) / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 786 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 145 OF 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.

George R. I.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the promotion of second-lieutenants in Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure is that from the date of this Our Warrant a second-lieutenant may, after two years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant provided he is recommended for such promotion. An officer who has been transferred f [illegible] regiment or corps may be so promoted after a tota[illegible] service provided he is the senior [illegible] ment or corps who is recommended for promotion. A second-lieutenant after two years' commissioned service in Our Corps of Royal Engineers may be provisionally promoted; if, however, such an officer fails subsequently to qualify at the initial course of instruction prescribed by Our Army Council he shall revert to the rank of second-lieutenant from the date when it is decided that he has so failed;

Our further Will and Pleasure is that the following amendments shall be made in Our Warrant, dated 1st December 1914, for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of our Army:—

Article 37, line 1. *For* "second-lieutenant" the word "lieutenant" shall be *substituted.*

Articles 51 and 54 shall be *deleted.*

Article 526, line 2. *For* "three years" the words "two years" shall be *substituted.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of April 1920, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction on the above Warrant.

1. The above Warrant refers to all second-lieutenants, whether serving on a Regular, Special Reserve, Territorial or temporary Commission, and will take effect as from the date of the warrant.

2. Should a second-lieutenant after two years' service not be recommended for promotion he will be liable to supersession and his further retention in the army considered under Article 526 of the Pay Warrant.

3. In future in all cases in which a unit or formation has an establishment of lieutenants and second-lieutenants, the term "subalterns" should be used for the combined establishment of these ranks.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 737 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

737. Provision of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to units of the regular army as peace equipment only.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Tools, removing, handguard, No 1", to regular units on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction The store will be held on charge as peace equipment only

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 225 initial and Rs 45, annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates It is understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds

3 The following instructions regarding the removal and replacement of the handguard are published for information and guidance —

The handguard should be removed only for purposes of cleaning and examination for corrosion The following procedure should be adopted on such occasions—

To remove—Grasp the rifle with the left hand in front of the magazine, resting the muzzle on a table or bench, raise the sight leaf insert the point of the "Tool, removing, handguard" under the rear end of the handguard rear, and gently raise it, then lift the handguard off the rifle with the right hand and lower sight leaf

To replace—Holding the rifle as before, raise the sight leaf, place the handguard over the rifle front end downwards, taking great care that the front horns of the handguard butt against the rear end of the front handguard, then press the handguard gently into its seat and lower the sight leaf

No sharp instrument should be used for removing the hand-guard.

4. The use of the tool is permitted only to ranks above that of corporal in British units and naik or lance-dafadar in Indian units.

[2308 (D. G. O.-4). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 737 OF 1920

Units.	Scale.
Cavalry units	1 per squadron or depot.
Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery units.	1 per battery, company or depot.
Machine Gun units . . .	1 per squadron or company.
Armoured Motor batteries . . .	1 per battery
Infantry Battalions . . .	1 per company.
" depots	4 per depot.
Sappers and Miners . . .	1 per company, field, squadron, or field troop.
Small Arms schools . .	2 per school.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 738 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

738. Revised scale of retiring pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List :—

Grades	After a service of										
	24 years	25 years	26 years	27 years	28 years	29 years	30 years	31 years	32 years	33 years	34 years
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	300	306	312	318	324	330	336	342	348	354	360
Deputy Commissary . .	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	291	300
Assistant Commissary . .	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240
Conductor . .	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	162	186	190
Sub Conductor . . .	120	123	126	129	132	135	138	141	141	147	150

2. Pending further orders the pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum

3 The periods of departmental service required under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify fo retiring pension will be maintained.

4 The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension before the war, have been re-employed during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement The pensions of the latter will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement

5 In the case of departmental and warrant officers retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years the following additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraph 1 above —

	£
Sub Conductor	3
Conductor	4
Assistant Commissary	5
Deputy Commissary and Commissary	6

6 *Retired* departmental and warrant officers *taken* into employment during the war under Army Department letter No H -2766,* dated the 6th January 1915, will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

*Re-published as an appendix to this Instruction

7 The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary, after the 1st July 1924 to an extent not exceeding 20 *per cent* according as the cost of *living rises* or falls After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years, but in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below *that* which he would have received under the old scale.

8 Further instructions will be issued with regard *to* invalid and other pensions referred to in paragraphs 832, 834, and 835, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

[031353 (A G-6) / 4]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 738 OF 1920.

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(i) Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).—

(a) pay of appointment *plus* pension ;

(b) a gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable ; and

(c) an outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(ii) The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.

(iii) Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive :—

(a) pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired ;

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.

(c) free medical attendance for themselves and families ;

(d) free passages for themselves to place of employment ; and

(e) an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—" Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 739 of 1920

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

739. Employment of departmental officers and warrant officers in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letters Nos. 23254-1 (A. G.-7)* and H -6690,* dated the 23rd December 1914 and 31st July 1915, respectively, for the appointment of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, shall be continued up to the 28th February 1921, with the exception of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department in respect of whom separate orders have been issued

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2. This further concession is subject to the condition that the appointment must be within the authorised establishment of officers in each department.

3. The decision does not apply to the Indian Medical Department.

[012391 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 739 of 1920

Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilising to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the annexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

2 The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the war

Rules governing the conditions of service.

When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service will receive the following consolidated pay:—

	Per mensem. Rs
Commissary	700
Deputy Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Captain)	600
Assistant Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Lieutenant)	500
Conductor } or Assistant Surgeon	
Sub Conductor } or Assistant Surgeon	400

2 On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank

3. As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall be regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account

4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement either temporary or permanent to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment. If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph 1 for an officer of that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.

5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

Army Department letter No. H.-6690, dated the 31st July 1915.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, and to say that the Government of India are pleased to delegate to Heads of Departments, for the period of the war, the power of appointing departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 740 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920

740. Rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

Government of India Finance Department Resolution No 159-E B, dated the 7th March 1916, referred to in Army Department letter No 10493-3 (A D), dated the 23rd September 1916, as subsequently amended by Finance Department Resolutions Nos 1196 E B and 1588 E B, dated the 18th September 1917 and 5th August 1920, respectively, regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles is republished as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[32002 (Q M G) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10493-3 (A. D.), dated the 23rd September 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10493-2 (A. D.), dated the 26th January 1916, and to forward a copy of the revised Resolution cited in the margin* regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

*Finance Department No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916.

2. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that military officers and subordinates shall be eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cycles under the provisions of this Resolution, on the following conditions:—

(i) That the pay of the officer or subordinate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 per mensem

(ii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs 1,000

(iii) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments *equal* to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the pay of the officer or subordinate concerned. In the case of temporary incumbents of appointments, the recovery will be made in twelve monthly instalments instead of twenty-five.

(iv) That the officer or subordinate drawing the advance is required to execute a mortgage bond in Form 14-B of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to Finance Department Resolution No 1173-E B., dated the 7th September 1915, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

3. Owing to the financial situation at the present time and the consequent necessity for the strictest economy with regard to expenditure, I am to say that advances under the provisions of the orders in this letter will be sanctioned only in cases where it has been clearly proved that the duties of the officer or subordinate concerned, since the outbreak of the war, involve increased travelling by road, and that the interests of the service, with special reference to the war, will be best served by the applicant being in possession of a motor cycle.

4. All applications for the grant of advances should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E.B., dated the 7th March 1916 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following instructions in supersession of those contained in the Resolutions of the Finance Department, No 1242-E. B., dated the 21st September 1915, and No. 1523-E.B, dated the 1st December 1915:—

In the Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 827-A, dated the 12th February 1912, it was held that motor cycles were not sufficiently expensive to call for the grant of advances to officers for their purchase. The question has since been reconsidered with particular reference to the case of lower paid officers, and with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, it has now been decided to authorise Local Governments and Administrations to grant advances to officers at their discretion for the purchase of motor cycles subject to the following conditions:—

(i) That the advance is given only when the Local Government or Administration considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a motor cycle in the discharge of his duties.

(ii) That the pay of the officer does not exceed Rs. 800 a month.

(iii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs 1,000.

(iv) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.

(v) That, except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not render the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a cycle which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a cycle to another officer who performs duties of a kind that renders the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the cycle to the latter officer.

provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the cycle transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

(vi) That in all cases in which a cycle is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the cycle is sold only in order that another cycle may be purchased, the Local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new cycle;

(b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;

(c) the new cycle must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute mortgage bond in the Form 11-B of Civil Account Code, Volume I, or personal security bond in the form appended to the Resolution in the Financ Department No 1173-E B, dated the 7th September 1915, according as th advance is drawn in India or in England

NOTE 2—Note 1 under clause (b) of Article 187 of the Civil Accoun Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advanc must in any case be recovered within 25 months from the month followin that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Advances for the purchase of motor cycles to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and [illegible] should apply to the [illegible] longs for the necessa[illegible] on in such cases su[illegible] by the same condition[illegible] under Government [illegible] been lent to a Muni[illegible] vance being made from its funds, the Local Government may at its discretion make advances from Provincial revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor cycle practically a necessity.

NOTE 5—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year under the rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each province.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 741 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

741. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in India.

It has been decided that as a purely *ad interim* arrangement and until further orders, Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers serving on the Indian establishment on the date of this Instruction shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be paid the annual rates of pay and additional pay provided in Army Order* No 136 of 1920, converted at 1*s* and 4*d* to the rupee, subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Army Order

* Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 These revised rates will be in lieu of all existing pay and allowances including the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1433 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 993 of 1919

3 In any case where an Army Schoolmistress, Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments, she may elect to do so until such time as the rates now sanctioned, or the rates which will be published in due course, are more beneficial

[0313?3 (A G 1) / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 711 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 136 OF 1920

War Office,
7th April, 1920

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

George R. I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that from 1st April, 1920, the pay, allowances and pensions of Army Schoolmistresses shall be as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that in any case where an Army Schoolmistress may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments and conditions of service she may elect to do so until such time as the new rates and conditions are more beneficial

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the scale of pensions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to Army Schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since the commencement of the War of 1914—19, as well as to those who are admitted to pension in future

Given at Our Court at St James's this 29th day of March, 1920, in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L S MONTAGU

SCHEDULE

Pay, etc

1. The pay of Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates —

	With quarters	When quarters are not allotted
Certificated Army Schoolmistresses	132l 10s by 10l per annum to 232l 10s	170l. by 10l per annum to 270l.
Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses	85l 10s by 5l per annum to 130l 10s	120l by 5l per annum to 165l

Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted where the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability

Promotions from one class to another shall be made according to establishment, qualification and selection A "certificated Army Schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for certificated teachers in public elementary schools and who has been promoted to a vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses

Before an Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education can be promoted to the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, she will normally be required to have completed at least 1 year's continuous service as an uncertificated Army Schoolmistress

2 Additional pay at 12l per annum shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school during the continuance of such employment This sum shall be increased to 24l per annum in the case of the headmistress of a probationers' school.

3 The pay of a schoolmistress may be issued monthly or weekly, at her option, but in arrear

4 Schoolmistresses shall receive advances of pay under the rules laid down for Warrant Officers in Article 758, Pay Warrant.

Pay of schoolmistresses during leave and sick leave.

5. Schoolmistresses may draw pay and additional pay as granted under paragraph 2 during the school vacations and during absence on leave, provided the duties of their appointments are performed efficiently and continuously without extra charge to the public, except as provided in paragraph 6.

6. During leave of absence granted to a schoolmistress prior to embarkation for service abroad, or on return from a tour of such service, the pay of the appointment of an acting schoolmistress, if such appointment shall thereby become necessary, shall be admitted as a charge against the public for a period not exceeding 1 month.

7. Pay and additional pay during leave on account of injury or sickness may be granted as under:—

(a) When the sickness or injury is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by the service, full pay may be issued for a period of 6 months, and half-pay for a further period of 3 months. In exceptional cases, half-pay may be issued for a still further period not exceeding 3 months, if approved by the Army Council.

(b) When the injury or sickness is not caused by the service, and is not attributable to misconduct, full pay may be granted for a period or periods not exceeding 3 months in any financial year, or for a continuous period not exceeding 3 months when the illness extends beyond 31st March. Reduced rates of pay as follows may, if necessary, be granted for a further period of 3 months, and, subject to the approval of the general officer commanding, for a third period of 3 months, *viz:* two-thirds after 20 years' service; one-half, with less than 20 years' service.

(c) Leave with full pay may be granted for a period of 1 month in ordinary cases of confinement. When in exceptional circumstances, it is certified by the regulated medical authority that it is necessary to grant a schoolmistress leave in excess of 1 month, whether before or after confinement, pay may be granted, with the sanction of the general officer commanding, for a further period not exceeding 1 month.

School holidays which may occur during a period of sick leave granted under (a), (b) or (c) will be reckoned as part of such sick leave.

Transfer of schoolmistresses from one station to another, or ordered on foreign service. Unemployed List.

8 A schoolmistress declining to be transferred from one station to another, or to proceed on foreign service when ordered, may, at the discretion of the Army Council, be called upon to resign her appointment, except that, if she is medically unfit to take up the appointment, she shall be placed on the unemployed list

9 A schoolmistress absent on sick leave in excess of the periods prescribed by paragraph 7 shall be placed on the unemployed list unless such leave be specially extended by the Army Council

10 When an army schoolmistress on the unemployed list applies for re employment within 2 years of her having been placed on the list she shall, if no vacancy exists, remain on the unemployed list until such time as a vacancy occurs, when she shall be replaced on the list of army schoolmistresses

11 A schoolmistress placed on the unemployed list under paragraphs 8 or 9 shall not receive pay while she remains on that list

12 An Army Schoolmistress on the unemployed list who applies for re employment, but declines to take up an appointment offered to her, without sufficient reason in the opinion of the Army Council, for such a refusal, or who remains on the unemployed list for a continuous period in excess of 2 years (except in special circumstances) shall be removed altogether from the list of army schoolmistresses, and lose all claim to further employment as an Army Schoolmistress

Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers.

Appointment

13. Acting Schoolmistresses may be appointed for children requiring instruction, with pay under paragraph 16, but with no allowances or claim to pension

14 During long voyages, when no schoolmistress accompanies the troops, an Acting [illegible] with pay under paragraph 16, by [illegible] opinion, there are a sufficient nu[illegible] school

15 Young women between the ages of 16 and 21 may be appointed as Pupil Teachers to assist in elder girls, infant and industrial schools, with pay as laid down in paragraph 17. At stations abroad the age limits may be varied in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the general officer commanding.

741]

Pay.

16 The pay of an Acting Schoolmistress shall be at the rate of 90*l* per annum An Acting Schoolmistress appointed under paragraph 14 shall receive pay at 1*s* 6*d* a day

17 The pay of Pupil Teachers shall be at the following yearly rate —

Pupil Teachers—

1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	65
2nd year, on passing 1st year's examination .	60
3rd year, on passing 2nd year's examination .	65
4th year, on passing 3rd year's examination .	70
5th year and afterwards	7

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a Pupil Teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this paragraph

18 The yearly increase to the pay of a Pupil Teacher shall only be granted on the certificate of the O C Schools that she has passed the required examination, and has performed her duties with zeal and ability

Pay during leave and sick leave

19 An Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may draw pay for periods of authorized leave In the event of sickness duly certified by a medical officer, an Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher employed in one of our army schools may be granted sick pay under the following conditions —

(i) At stations abroad and in the Channel Islands, full pay may be issued for periods of sickness not exceeding in the aggregate 2 months in any period of 12 months. Any school holidays occurring during sick leave shall be reckoned as part of the leave

(ii) At home stations an Acting Schoolmistress with 6 months service or more may be granted full pay, less 7*s* 6*d* * per week during 8 weeks of sickness in any period of 12 months No sick pay is issuable if the Acting Schoolmistress has less than 6 months' service

* Liable to be increased if sick benefit under the National Health Insurance Acts is increased

General.

20 Subordinates in Military Educational Establishments, not otherwise provided for by this Our Warrant, shall be paid at such rates as the Army Council shall from time to time determine

Conditions of retirement, pensions and gratuities of schoolmistresses.

21 A schoolmistress shall be compulsorily retired on attaining the age of 50 unless specially retained, with the approval of the Army Council, until the age of 55 An Army Schoolmistress may be compulsorily retired on or after her marriage

22 A schoolmistress shall not have an unqualified claim to a pension until after 21 years' service.

Intermediate periods of non employment shall not count towards pension

23 After 21 years' service or, if disabled for further service through ill-health after at least 10 years' service, a schoolmistress may be granted a pension on retirement at the following daily rates :—

For each completed year's service in the uncertificated class including service under the Pay Warrant in the 2nd and 3rd classes	2d
For each completed year's service in the certificated class or service under the Pay Warrant in the 1st class	3d

Service for less than a year in the certificated class shall reckon in the lower class

24 A gratuity not exceeding the amount of 1 month's pay for each year of service may be granted to a schoolmistress who is disabled for further service through ill health, and who has not completed 10 years' service in that capacity

25 A gratuity, as under may be granted to a schoolmistress with less than 21 years' qualifying service who is compulsorily retired in consequence of having married, provided that her character and service are in every respect satisfactory, and that her marriage was reported to the Army Council immediately on its taking place –

(i) *If appointed before 1st April,* 1908	*One month's pay for every completed year of service*
(ii) *If appointed after the 31st March,* 1908, *and* provided that she has at least 6 years' service	One month's pay for each completed year of service up to a maximum of 1 year's pay

General regulation.

26. The pensions of schoolmistresses shall be issued in advance in uniform quarterly sums, with monthly advances if desired

ALLOWANCES.

Lodging allowance.

27. In the case of a schoolmistress not being accommodated in Government quarters but living with her husband on the lodging list, pay and/or lodging allowance may be drawn as follows :—

(1) Lodging allowance for the husband, if a soldier, and t[illegible] rate of pay "in quarters" for the schoolmistress; or

(2) No lodging allowance for the soldier, and the normal ra[illegible] of pay "when not accommodated in Governme[illegible] quarters," for the schoolmistress.

Rations at stations abroad.

28. The half ration provided free for schoolmistresses unde[illegible] paragraph 22 (*f*), Allowance Regulations, 1914, is cancelled, bu[illegible] the half ration may be issued on repayment

29 The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be i[illegible] substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus and allowances (other than travelling allowances) hitherto drawn

---

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant

1. In all cases where army schoolmistresses elect to come under the rates and conditions promulgated by this Warrant, they will be allowed to count their former full pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses

2 As a special concession [illegible] continuity of admin istratic[illegible] [illegible]garded as certificated Army [illegible] [illegible] they will enter the scale a[illegible] [illegible] Schoolmistress whose substa[illegible] [illegible] the date of this Warra[illegible] [illegible] than the minimum rate for a certificated Army Schoolmistress will enter the scale of the [illegible] which secures her a [illegible] [illegible]ppointment as head [illegible] paragraph 2 of the [illegible] [illegible]dded to her pay as [illegible] [illegible] under this paragraph

3 An Army Schoolmistress in [illegible] of the Board of Education will normall[illegible] of certificated Army S[illegible] she is the Senior Army [illegible]

4 An Army Schoolmistress who shall qualify as a certificated teacher under the Regulations of the [illegible] be held in December, 1912, [illegible] be given seniority in the [illegible] to her relative seniority [illegible] for increments only from the date on which her promotion is approved

5 If any Army Schoolmistress elects to serve under this Warrant she must accept the conditions as a whole She cannot serve partly under the conditions hitherto in force and partly under this Warrant, with the exception that if she elects to remain on the rates of pay hitherto in force, she may have the benefit of the new scale of pension as an uncertificated teacher on retirement

6 The pay of all schoolmistresses and their assistants will be issued direct by the command paymaster Any schoolmistresses who wish to remain on the rates of pay hitherto drawn should notify the command paymaster without delay, and in the absence of such notification it will be assumed that the new rates and conditions are accepted, and adjustment of pay and allowances will be made accordingly The Army Council's instructions regarding the issue and charge of pensions are contained in the Financial Instructions The pensions of schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since 4th August, 1914, will be reassessed by the War Office without application on their part

---

By Command of the Army Council,

H J CREEDY

741]

SUPT DWS --2 AII- 6 10-20 -7,300

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 742 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

2. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following amendment is made in the scale given in Appen- 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919 :—

Against item 18, in note (*e*) in the "Remarks" column, under sub-head "For Warren's Ranges other than those of 'B' pattern," at the end of the entry "The actual quantity required, etc," *insert* "(*j*)" and connect it with the following *new* note :—

"(*j*) For class "E" Warren Ranges 100 lbs. of coal per diem are authorised."

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[22309 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 743 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

743. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war.

(*Finance Department letter No. 1314-C.S R., dated 31st July 1920*)

With reference to Finance Department letter No 127-C. S R, dated the 6th February 1920 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1920], the Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State, are now pleased to decide that for the purpose of calculating leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ, who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war, the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary," in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, should be calculated in accordance with the rule laid down in clause (i) of that Instruction for civil officers employed on military duty The special rule laid down for military officers in clause (ii) of the Instruction is cancelled

2. Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave accordingly, and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave.

[04 2333 (A. G -5). / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 744 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 192

744. Grant of free passage to applicants for appointment as clerks, etc, in the Supply and Transport Corps for service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded, in Army Instruction (India) No 886 of 1918, to the grant of free passage by rail to applicants for appointment as temporary clerks, agents, treasurers, etc., in the Supply and Transport Corps for service in military areas overseas, shall continue to remain in force for so long as the personnel referred to is recruited for service overseas.

[1278-G (A.G.-2-T.) / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

MY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 745 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

745. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

The following paragraph is added to Army Instruction (India) No 542, dated the 27th July 1920 :—

"4. The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) are not ... nd Depôts wherever ... issue, promotions ... vacancies in the ... be to paid acting rank only"

[019608 (A. G.-11). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 746 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

746. Issue to Silladar Cavalry Regiments of clothing, saddlery and equipment of Ordnance Department supply at special rates.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1920, he concession authorised in Army Department letter No 32545 2 (A G -5), dated the 15th December 1916, reproduced as an ppendix to this Instruction, shall be continued until further rders

[32352 (Q M G -16) / D. (ii).]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 746 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 32545-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the difficulties experienced by Silladar Cavalry Regiments in obtaining clothing and equipment, owing to the war, and have been pleased to decide that Silladar cavalry shall obtain, for the period of the war and six months thereafter, (*a*) saddlery and equipment from the Ordnance Department on payment at pre-war Government rates; and (*b*) clothing from the Army Clothing Department, with effect from January 1917 or as soon as possible after, on payment of rates laid down for non-silladar cavalry in the annexure to India Army Order No 184 of 1916

2 I am to observe that articles of standard pattern alone will be available for issue and that freight charges will have to be borne by the regiments concerned It is desirable that for the period of the war all Silladar cavalry shall be clothed and equipped, so far as field service clothing and equipment are concerned, with articles of universal standard pattern. Existing stocks of all articles may be expended, and those in possession of individuals retained in use till worn out

3. Where contracts have been entered into for the supply of regimental pattern clothing or equipment prior to the issue of this letter, such contracts should, if possible, be cancelled, or arrangements made for the supply by contractors of standard patterns instead

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 747 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

747. Unserviceable Lewis gun components.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 116 of 1920, it has been decided that the following additional unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by units, as required, for instructional purposes These components should not, in any circumstances, be inserted in the gun —

Components

Barrel mouthpiece
Trigger guard and pistol grip complete
Feed arm complete with feed arm pawl spring
Piston rod
Ejector
4 magazines

[9105 (D G O-4) / D (ii)]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 748 OF 1920.

Finance Department memorandum No. 209-Accts-Camp, dated Delhi, the 20th January 1915.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded for information and guidance to:—

* * * *

Telegram No. H.-2536, dated the 19th December 1914

From—His Excellency the Viceroy,

To—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India

Your telegram, dated 17th November 1914, to the address of Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "A," regarding recovery of income-tax on pay of officers serving with above force

We should be glad to receive your orders on the subject, as it will be necessary to apply the same treatment to the cases of officers with Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "C," "D," "E" and "F"

Telegram No. M.-97, dated the 6th January 1915

From—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

To—His Excellency the Viceroy.

Your telegram, dated 19th December, H.-2536. Neither British nor Indian income-tax will be recovered.

Finance Department letter No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1916.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your telegram No. G.-741-4300, dated the 14th September 1916, I am directed to say that the intention of the orders* conveyed in this Department memorandum No. 209-Accts-Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, is that income tax should not be recovered on the leave pay or salary received in British India by officers, warrant and non commissioned officers and men, who, while still borne on the strength of the various Expeditionary Force may be granted special war leave from such Forces, or by sick and

*Promulgated in India Army Order No. 109, dated the 15th March 1915

wounded officers and others during the first three months that they are in receipt of full pay and allowances. This exemption is also admissible in respect of salaries earned on service with the Expeditionary Forces but paid in British India.

I am to request that, if the tax has been deducted in any of the cases referred to above, the amounts involved may be refunded to the individuals concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 749 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

749. Seconding of officers for study at universities.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Army Order No 323* of 1919, the Royal Warrant dated the 15th November 1919 published in Army Order No 404* of 1919 and the Army Council's Instruction appended to the latter order shall apply to officers of the British service on the Indian establishment and to British officers of the Indian Army, subject to the following conditions :—

*Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction.

(a) Applications for permission to attend courses of study at Universities will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, accompanied by the documents referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Order No 323 of 1919.

(b) An officer will be seconded from the date of the commencement of the University course until its termination. He will be considered as on leave from the date of being struck off regimental duty until the commencement of the course, and again, from the termination of the course until such time as he rejoins his unit for duty. During these periods he will be permitted to take advantage of any privilege or after-war leave to which he may be entitled.

(c) British officers of the Indian Army will retain their relative positions in the Gradation List, and service while seconded as above will be permitted to reckon as service for promotion under Indian Army rules.

(d) The grant of free conveyance by rail or sea will not be admissible in the case of officers seconded as above, who will be required to make their own arrangements for passage to and from the United Kingdom or other country in which the University is located.

(e) Applications under the terms of this Instruction will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India and the decision in all cases will be dependent on whether the services of the officer concerned can be spared or not.

(f) The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to refuse to allow any portion of the service of a British officer of the Indian Army, while so seconded, to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence

2. This Instruction has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[032604 (A 6-10) / B (II)]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 749 OF 1920

ARMY ORDER No 323 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

8th September 1919.

Seconding of officers for study at Universities.—

1. It has been decided that officers holding permanent commissions in the regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a university either in the Empire or in an Allied country.

2. Applications should reach the War Office supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the university in question, and should show the dates of the commencement and ending of the course

3. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army Funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course will ask the Head of the university or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory

4. The question as to whether the whole or any portion of the period during which an officer is seconded for a university course will count towards pension has not yet been decided.

5. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the university authorities on this head.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 749 OF 1920

Army Order No 409 of 1919

War Office,
17th November, 1919

ROYAL WARRANT

Officers Seconded for Study at Universities

George R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for the counting of time towards retired pay of officers of the Regular Army seconded for a course of study at a University,

Our Will and Pleasure is that notwithstanding the conditions of Article 540 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, *for the* pay, etc , of Our Army, such an officer may be allowed to count three-quarters of the time spent at a University for the purpose of retired pay if he serves for 3 years after the completion of the course

It shall be within the discretion of Our Army Council to refuse to allow any portion of the service to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer s course of study during h residence

Given at Our Court at St James, this 15th day of November 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S CHURCHILL

Army Council s Instruction.

The above conditions will hold good for 3 years from the 8th September 1919 and at the end of this period the whole position with regard to these courses will be reconsidered

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 750 of 1920.

SIMLA,
28th September 1920.

750. Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

Finance Department Resolution No 1367-C S. R., dated the 29th July 1920, which is applicable to employés under the Army Department whose leave is governed by the Civil Service Regulations, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[042751 (A G-5) / B-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 750 OF 1920.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R., dated 29th July 1920.)

The Government of India have had under consideration for a long time the possibility of a simplification of the leave rules in the Civil Service Regulations The Royal Commission on Decentralisation considered that the rules were as a whole unnecessarily rigid and complicated. In 1912 the opinions of local Governments on the specific recommendations made by that Commission were received, but it was eventually decided to defer a decision till the report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India had been presented The Government of India have now fully considered the recommendations of both Commissions and their conclusions, which have received the sanction of the Secretary of State, are embodied in the attached amendments to the Civil Service Regulations The main changes which are introduced by these amendments are indicated below

2 The amount of leave that can be earned under the European service leave rules is considered ample The difficulty in the past has been too often that officers have been unable to afford to take the leave due This point has been met by the recent concessions of allowing privilege leave to be accumulated up to 4 months and furlough on half average salary to be commuted into furlough on average salary

3 Under the old rules the grant of leave earned by an officer was hedged about with many restrictions These have now been removed, the aim being to secure that leave should be granted as far as possible at such times and for such periods as may suit the convenience of officers, subject to the paramount interests of the public service The general principle is that an officer should not be debarred by regulation from taking the leave which he has earned in other words, that leave earned should always be leave due Thus all existing restrictions on the combination of different kinds of leave have been abolished The rules in Article 233 (ii) that privilege leave combined with any other kind of leave must extend to a period of not less than six months, in Article 308 (ii) that furlough may not be taken at all until an officer has rendered 8 years' active service and in Article 308 (iii) that certain minimum intervals must elapse between the taking of two periods of leave, have all been cancelled Similarly, restrictions imposed on the retirement of o[illegible] leave have been

removed. Powers have also been given to local Governments to grant within certain limits leave to officers who have passed the age of 55.

4. The leave rules for the Indian services have also been greatly simplified and liberalised on the model of those for the European services. The existing discrimination between furlough, leave on medical certificate and leave on private affairs has been abandoned and all long leave with allowances will in future be furlough. An important concession has been made to superior servants whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month by cancelling the provision in Article 335 which prevented them from availing themselves of the full benefits of the long leave rules.

Joining time and leave rules.

[Old articles referred to are the articles of the Civil Service Regulations.]

CHAPTER IX.

JOINING TIME.

Section I.—General Rules

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office, or to an officer returning from long leave out of India (whether combined with privilege leave or not) to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment. In the latter case, the minimum joining time is 10 days. An officer is held to be on duty during joining time.

176. Old Article 177.

177. Old Article 178.

178. Old Article 180.

179. Old Article 181.

Section II.—Joining time on first appointment or transfer.

180. Old Article 176.

181. Old Article 179.

182—190. Old Articles 182—190

Section III.—Joining time on return from long leave out of India.

190-A. (a) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave more than fourteen days before the end of his leave, is not entitled to joining time, save under the special orders of the local Government.

(b) An officer, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia, reckons such joining time from the port or frontier town by which he returns to the country. The date of arrival at such port or frontier town must be certified by the British Consul, or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

(c) An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who returns from leave by an Indian Port whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon joining time from such port.

190-B. During joining time granted to an officer returning from long leave out of India he is entitled to allowances as follows :—

(a) If the leave from which the officer returned was (i) ordinary furlough, or (ii) extraordinary leave granted in extension of furlough for a period not exceeding 14 days, the officer retaining a lien on his substantive appointment, he is entitled to the allowances which he would have drawn for the last day of his furlough, had that day been spent on furlough in Asia. These allowances are subject to no maximum if the officer is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules. Otherwise they are subject to the maxima prescribed for allowances during leave spent in Asia. If the furlough was furlough on average salary under Article 316-A the allowances admissible are as for ordinary furlough on half average salary.

(b) If the leave from which the officer returned was extraordinary leave and the conditions of clause (a) (ii) are not fulfilled, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is entitled to subsistence allowance and other officers to no allowance.

Part III —Leave Rules.

CHAPTER XI

General Conditions of Leave

Section I —General Rules

196 Old Article 196

197 Old Article 197

Insert the following as sub paragraph of clause (b) —

Local Governments should not grant leave of any description to an extent which would unduly deplete the strength of a service or department available for active duty Consequently, when the duty strength has been reduced to a point which, in the opinion of the local Government, is for the time being an essential minimum, no further leave of any description should be given save in cases of the most absolute necessity, such as sickness or most urgent private affairs—until the strength available for duty has increased In applying this principle local Governments may take into special consideration the case of officers who apply for privilege leave in India, for as they can be readily recalled if necessary, they stand on a different footing to officers who are out of convenient reach

1 The local Government may lay down such conditions as it may consider administratively desirable to check any undue frequency of leave in the case of officers holding isolated appointments not filled by members of a regularly organized service

2 When the cadre of a service includes provision for appointments under the Government of India or in another province, the local Government should take particular care that the needs of other Governments are properly complied with

198—231. Old Articles 198—231.

Section VI —Combination and Extension of Leave

232 The authority which has the power to sanction leave may—

(1) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations (including extraordinary leave without allowances) in combination with any other kind of leave so admissible,

(2) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations in continuation of leave of any other kind already taken;

(3) commute the whole or any portion of any leave granted under these Regulations retrospectively into any other kind of leave, which was admissible when the original leave was granted; and

(4) commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see* Article 421).

1. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into furlough on medical certificate, but furlough may be given on medical certificate in continuation of extraordinary leave without allowances.

2. Leave granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules may be retrospectively commuted by the authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said authority would have been competent to allow when the original leave was sanctioned. When the privilege leave of such an officer is, on medical certificate retrospectively changed for furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as subsidiary leave under clause (1) of Article 321 (*a*) (as it stood prior to 29th July 1920) as might have been granted as subsidiary leave if the officer had originally obtained furlough and not privilege leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective furlough has been passed in India.

233. (*a*) Except when furlough is extended on medical certificate or extraordinary leave is granted in continuation of other leave, the total leave enjoyed by an officer at one time shall not exceed two years.

(*b*) The total period for which Military Officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules may be absent from duty is regulated by the rules in Army Regulations and not by this Article.

Note.—[Extensions of furlough, *see* Article 299.]

Section VII.—Leave after completion of Term of Service.

234. (*a*) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service, whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers in Article 620.

(*b*) In the case of other officers the local Government may grant on the attainment of 55 years of age such leave as is necessary

for the purpose of breaking up establishments and proceeding to the port of embarkation or frontier town by which he quits the country; or in exceptional cases, when leave has been deferred in the public interest may in its discretion grant leave extending to not more than six months beyond an officer's 55th birthday; or may grant leave for not more than six months in all to an officer who is being retained in the service after the age of 55 years The leave granted must be of a kind which is due and not in excess of the amount at credit.

Save as above stated all leave expires on the date of attaining 55 years and no fresh leave be granted.

In the case of an officer of the Persian or Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department who proceeds *via* an Indian port, the words "port of embarkation" in clause (*b*) of this article shall be read as meaning the Indian Port.

Articles 235—240. Cancelled.

CHAPTER XII.

Short Leave.

241—245. Old Articles 241—245.

Section II.—Privilege leave—Ordinary rules.

246. Old Article 246 substituting "four" for "three" in line 4, and inserting "(or three months in the case of non-gazetted officers)" after the words "due to him" in the same line

247—250 Old Articles 247—250

251. The amount of privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to four calendar months in the case of gazetted officers and to three calendar months in the case of others.

Exception.—Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars; officers stationed in Persia at places such as Ahwaz and Kermanshah, and in the Persian Gulf or at Maskat and Baghdad, Gyantse or in Chumbi; and European officers in Burma who take privilege leave by itself and spend it out of Burma or India, are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely:—

(*i*) to accumulate privilege leave up to four months and 15 days if they are gazetted officers and three months

(*ii*) [illegible] ine by 15 days without [illegible] Provided that, in the [illegible] officer shall not begin to count service towards future privilege leave until he

shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay

252—259 Old Articles 252—259.

260 Subject to the exigencies of the public service, an officer may be granted the whole or any part of the privilege leave due to him

261 Old Article 261

262 Cancelled

263 Old Article 263

264 Cancelled

265—268 Old Articles 265—268

269 and 270 Cancelled

Section III—Grant of Privilege leave to officers entitled to Regular vacations

271 Privilege leave is not admissible to officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers (other than District and Sessions Judges) Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court But in case of urgent necessity and subject to the exigencies of the public service privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules provided that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during privilege leave

Note—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh Sindh and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of Note 1 to Article 277 are satisfied]

272 The preceding Article does not apply to an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty To such an officer privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules

Note—[In the case of every officer to whom Articles 271 and 272 apply the presumption [illegible] himself of the vacation No certificate [illegible] under [illegible] leave in case of urgent necessity [illegible] between two [illegible] period of service rendered [illegible] expires If however the conditions [illegible] by Article 278 to render an officer eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation any privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 271 in [illegible] that the officer would avail [illegible] privilege leave on full salary [illegible] with privilege leave on half [illegible]

273. An officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules, provided he has not been absent from his station except on duty for more than fifteen days of the vacation If he has been absent for more than fifteen days except on duty, his title to privilege leave is regulated by Articles 271 and 274. Any such officer applying for privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days, or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the privilege leave claimed has been earned

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation

275. An officer transferred from a non vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave at the time of such transfer which was at his credit, provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred

276 (a) An officer transferred from a vacation to a non-vacation department counts his service for privilege leave under the ordinary rules from the date on which the last vacation in the former department ended

(b) If, however, he had at his credit at the time of his transfer any privilege leave on full salary admissible to him under Articles 272 to 275, the amount of such privilege leave shall be added to the privilege leave calculated under clause (a) above.

276-A The reckoning under Articles 275 and 276 shall not in any case extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

277. The foregoing rules do not apply to District and Sessions [illegible] is granted under the ordinary rules.

[illegible] le has been extended to the Judicial Com- [illegible] Commissioners of Oudh, Sindh and the Central Provinces for such time as the Court of the Judicial Commissioners in each case consists of not less than three Judges and provided the Court's [illegible]]

[illegible] rticle also apply to Sessions and [illegible] s and to Assistant Judges with [illegible] Sessions Judges in the Bombay Presidency]

750]

278. Officers, whose privilege leave is regulated by the rules in Articles 271, 272, 273 274, 275 and 277, may combine vacation with privilege or other leave [whether taken by itself or combined under Artile 232 (1)] either at the beginning or end thereof. Provided that—

(1) no additional expense is incurred by the State for the period of the vacation;

(2) vacation is not both prefixed and suffixed to leave, and

(3) when vacation is taken in conjunction with privilege leave, whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the total period of privilege leave and vacation should not together exceed four months in the case of gazetted officers and three months in the case of other officers.

Rule.—Proviso (3) is not applicable to officers coming under Article 277, when vacation is combined with privilege leave taken by itself.

279—296. Old Articles 279—296.

CHAPTER XII-A.

LONG LEAVE—GENERAL RULES.

Section I—Extent of application.

297. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers subject to the rules Chapters XIII and XIV.

298. *Omitted.*

Section II.—Extension of long leave out of India.

299. (*a*). An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave, and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds, or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired.

If on medical grounds the officer desires an extension for more than 14 days he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave,

advice of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer

If the officer has been granted furlough on medical certificate and desires an extension on grounds other than medical, he must satisfy the Medical Board as prescribed in Article 224 that he has recovered his health Any such extension without medical certificate will only be admissible if the extension was due at the time the original furlough was granted

1 In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer the local Government should make a reference to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission

(*b*) The Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer, in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the application being made, without the previous approval of the local Government, but in the event of it being found necessary by the Secretary of State to telegraph to India in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant

Note—[The Secretary of State in granting extension of leave sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment if there is no time to communicate with the local Government in India]

(*c*) The authority in India by which the leave was originally granted, is empowered in any case in which it is satisfied that the non return of an officer within the period of his leave was due to circumstances beyond his control and of such a nature that an application to the Secretary of State for an extension was impossible before embarkation or that non return was for administrative convenience, to sanction retrospectively extension of furlough or leave up to a maximum period of 14 days It is also empowered in the case of an officer returning from furlough on medical certificate to sanction an extension if the circumstances seem to require it, up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State

Note 1—[Extensions of furlough up to a maximum of 14 days granted under this clause are not limited by the provisions Article 233 and may be granted whether the furlough be due or not and in excess of the six months admissible under Article 302]

Note 2—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules]

300 An officer on long leave in any place out of India mentioned in Article 299(*a*) who wishes to have his leave ext

or commuted must apply three months before the expiry of the leave to the authority in India which granted it Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, that fact should forthwith be notified by the Audit Officer to the Government of India in the Finance Department in order to its being communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payment by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked

Note—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leaves Rules]

Section III —Furlough

301 Subject to the provisions of Article 233, furlough for not more than two years at a time may be granted to an officer as follows —

(*a*) On medical certificate—unconditionally, see Articles 828 to 832

(*b*) Without medical certificate—subject to the condition that the furlough is 'due'

302 In respect of urgent private affairs, an officer may be granted furlough for a period exceeding the amount 'due' to him provided that furlough which is not 'due' shall not be granted for a period exceeding 6 months at one time or 12 months in his whole service An officer, who has enjoyed furlough under this Article, may not again be granted a furlough on the same condition until the furlough earned by him after his return to duty exceeds so much of the furlough granted under this Article as was not 'due'

303 If in the interests of the public service, all applications for furlough cannot be complied with, the local Government will have full discretion in deciding which should be granted, and in so doing it may take into consideration the following circumstances —

(1) The officers who can for the time being best be spared

(2) The furlough due to the various competing applicants

(3) The amount and character of the previous continuous active service that they have rendered.

(4) The fact that an officer was compulsorily recalled from the leave last enjoyed by him

(5) The fact that an officer has been refused leave in the public interests

304 (*a*) On medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding three years

(b) Otherwise than on medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding two years, provided that—

(i) when furlough is combined with other leave, the total period of leave granted shall not exceed two years, and,

(ii) the furlough granted under Article 302, which is 'not due' shall not exceed six months

305 *Cancelled*

Section IV —Extraordinary and Casual Leave

306 (a) Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the authority competent to grant leave may, in special circumstances and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations provided that —

(i) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absentee allowance, and,

(ii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when the extraordinary leave does not exceed a fortnight

(b) No officer is entitled to extraordinary leave, but subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article

1 The local Government may for special reasons dispense with the ordinary condition that extraordinary leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible

307 A Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has exhausted the full period of furlough admissible to him under these Regulations and who is granted extraordinary leave on medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in the Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period he will be placed on Military half pay If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India

308 Articles 306 and 307 do not refer to casual leave for short periods Such leave is not recognised and is not subject to any rule Technically, therefore an officer on casual leave is not treated as absent from duty, and his salary is not intermitted Casual

o leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

(i) Date of reckoning allowances } See Articles 52—55.
(ii) Charge of office
(iii) Commencement and end of leave } See Articles 220—231.
(iv) Return to duty

or so as to extend the term of privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.

309. Article 308 is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance, when it is necessitated by—

(1) detention in plague camps on the way to rejoin, or
(2) orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious diseases in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the local Government or the head of the office, the officer may be granted leave with allowances of any kind which may be due to him and thereafter leave without allowances.

Note 1.—[These examples are not meant to be in any way exhaustive]

Note 2.—[The Gove ... ment may sanction a substitute for an ab... duties on account of some infect... es can be arranged for without prejudice to his pay, provided that the a... does not exceed 30 days and the pay or salary of the absentee is not more than Rs 100 a month]

CHAPTER XIII.

LONG LEAVE.—EUROPEAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

310. Old Article 297.

311. Old Article 298.

312. The total amount of furlough admissible (*a*) to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is six years and six months, and (*b*) to any other officer to whom these rules apply (see Article 310) is six years All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note —[The following leave under rules is counted as furlough under this Article —

(1) Furlough and special leave with allowance taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 19-0.

(2) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, leave in and out of India with pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, 1886

(3) [illegible] contained [illegible] nce Leave [illegible] n Article 322]

313 The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer subject to the rules in this chapter is one fourth of the active service rendered by him while subject to such rules.

314. An officer, who becomes entitled to the rules in this chapter after being subject to other Leave Rules, may add to furlough earned under Article 313 an amount of furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shewn below Any minus result of the calculation may be neglected, while, in the case of an officer other than a Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules, the maximum permissible addition is two years—

(*i*) The service for furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who, before coming under the rules in this chapter, was subject to the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 313 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India or from the date of coming under the Indian Army Leave Rules, whichever is later, *i e*, he shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken The provisions of this clause apply to Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either (*a*) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the

election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment, or (b) have completed five years' Indian service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules

I An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules, till he completes five years' Indian service

Note—[When a Military Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Account officer-in charge of his record of pension service will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of actual service, furnish to the Audit Officer to whose audit he becomes subject, ... rned, the different kinds of leave taken deducted from the *maximum* furlough due under Military Rules]

(ii), An officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter, shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one sixth of his active service rendered under the former rules less any leave actually taken under such rules which counts as furlough under Article 322

Note 1—[An officer who comes under the rules in this chapter, while he is on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules, may at his option—

(a) change his leave allowances to the amount admissible under the European Service Leave Rules and come under them *immediately*, or

(b) postpone his coming under them *until his return from leave*]

Note 2—[If an *officer* who was at first subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules became prior to *29th July 1920* entitled to the European Service Leave Rules, or if an *officer* elects under the Note to Article 320 to remain under the old Indian S... Regulatic... in the 5th Edition of these chapter, ... ed to the Leave *Rules* in this the India ... respect of his service under stood prior to 29th July 1920] ... be calculated under Article 335 as it

315. The amount of furlough 'due' to an officer is the amount he has 'earned' diminished by the furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920 and by the furlough taken under these rules.

Note—[In calculating the amount of furlough 'due' to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules special leave taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920 and furlough which was not 'due' granted under Article 302 may be disregarded subject to a maximum of six months in all]

750]

316. Whether such furlough be due or not due, an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits :—

(a) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £111 a month and minimum £55½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. $1,111\frac{1}{9}$ a month, and minimum Rs. $555\frac{5}{9}$ a month or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service: Provided that, during furlough added under Article 314 (i) to *the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum* shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is also governed by Article 314 (i), the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers, who was serving under British Army Leave Rules immediately before he became subject to the rules in this chapter, the minimum for so much of the furlough credited under Article 314 (i) as has been earned by service in civil employment shall be at the rate of (1) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs $555\frac{5}{9}$ a month if the leave is spent in Asia—if he elected for continuous service *in India before the 1st February 1898*, (2) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs $555\frac{5}{9}$ a month if the leave is spent in Asia or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing five years' Indian service

Note.—[A Military Officer in Civil employ, who is granted furlough on medical certificate in excess of the amount earned by him both under the Civil and Military rules, may be allowed the Civil minimum rate of leave allowance for the period of leave enjoyed in excess of the amount so earned ; but such officer must exhaust all leave that he has so earned before he can be eligible for this concession.]

(c) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £100 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs 1,000 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319.

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

316-A. An officer on furlough may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough, a leave allowance equal to his full average salary, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year *in an officer's* whole service.

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary he will be treated as having taken furlough *on half* average salary for twice the period actually *taken* on average salary except for purposes of Article 404

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is 8 months

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated *that at* the termination of the period he will still *have six* months' furlough due to him; but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary; if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony *where* the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances (*vide* Article 868). The average salary is subject to the following maximum limits —

(i) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave *Rules* £222 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia, and *Rs 2,222⅔* a month if the leave is spent in Asia

(ii) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules £200 a month if the leave is spent out of *Asia* and Rs 2,000 a month if the leave is spent in Asia

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed *to* furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum

of 8 months for the two kinds of leave combined on each occasion of such combination

Note—[The maximum limit prescribed in this clause is applicable in cases falling under Article 278, in which furlough on average salary is taken in combination with vacation or vacation and privilege leave]

(g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary

317 After the expiry of the first two years of each separate period of furlough an officer on furlough is entitled—

(i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (a)]

(ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia, or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less In the case provided for in Article 319 quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

[illegible] their leave allowances in India [illegible] circumstances may grant leave [illegible] this Article for any leave taken [illegible] though it be in excess of two years]

318 *Omitted*

319 The leave allowances of the officers referred to in Articles 316 (c) and 317 (ii) are subject to the following minima .—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health—

Half average salary	*Minima*
If the leave is spent out of Asia	£33 a month or ⅓ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less
If the leave is spent in Asia	Rs 333⅓ a month or ⅓ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less

Quarter average salary	*Minima.*
If the leave is spent out of Asia	£16½ a month or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less
If the leave is spent in Asia	Rs 166⅔ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less

Note —[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XIV recommends leave or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances) whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is considered to have been granted on medical certificate]

CHAPTER XIV

Long Leave—Indian Services

Section I —Extent of application

320 (*a*) The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers holding substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government to whom neither the rules in Chapter XIII nor the special rules in Part V of these regulations apply They apply *fully* only to officers in superior service

(*b*) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed —

(*i*) Furlough on medical certificate for not more than three months at a time on half his pay or salary, if no substitute is required or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense

(*ii*) Extraordinary leave without allowances for not more than three months at one time

Note —[An officer who at the time of promulgation of the rules in this Chapter was subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations, will remain under those rules unless and until he elects to substitute the rules now promulgated. Such choice, once made will be final The officer is not debarred by this election from coming under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII if by any rules or orders applicable to him he is entitled at some period of his service to come under those rules]

321. (*a*) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer in inferior service so far as it can be done without

imposing any cost upon the State The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts, in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence

1. The local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments

Section II —Furlough.

322 The total amount of furlough admissible to an officer to whom these rules apply is five years All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation

Note —[Furlough and leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in the fifth and previous editions of these Regulations count as furlough for the purposes of this article]

323 The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer is one-sixth of the active service rendered by him

324. The amount of furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned" diminished by the furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules and the furlough, leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in force prior to 2 th July 1920

325 (*a*) Except as provided in clause (*b*), an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough, whether such furlough be "due" or 'not due," to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary and thereafter to one quarter of his average salary

(*b*) Whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs 00, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

Provided that the allowances of an officer during furlough shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes furlough

Note —[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India, the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances may grant leave allowances admissible under this Article during the first two years for any leave taken, which is due under Article 324, even though it be in excess of two years]

Quarter average salary	*Minima*
If the leave is spent out of Asia	£16⅔ a month or 37½ per cent of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less
If the leave is spent in Asia	Rs 166⅔ a month, or 37½ per cent of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less

Note—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances) whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is considered to have been granted on medical certificate]

CHAPTER XIV

LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES

Section I—Extent of application

320 (*a*) The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers holding substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government to whom neither the rules in Chapter XIII nor the special rules in Part V of these regulations apply They apply *fully* only to officers in superior service

(*b*) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed —

(*i*) Furlough on medical certificate for not more than three months at a time on half his pay or salary, if no substitute is required or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense

(*ii*) Extraordinary leave without allowances for not more than three months at one time

Note—[An officer who at the time of promulgation of the rules in this Chapter was subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations will remain under those rules unless and until he elects to substitute the rules now promulgated. Such choice, once made will be final The officer is not debarred by this selection from coming under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII if by any rules or order applicable to him he is entitled at some period of his service to come under those rules]

321 (*a*) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer in inferior service so far as it can be done without

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 751 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

751. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following correction is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1920:—

In the scales of equivalents, against item "1 oz tea" *read* "2½ ozs. chocolate soluble *or* 2 oz. coffee."

[8763 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 752 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920

752. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendments are made in Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 —

Part "A"

(i) *Insert* the following new items —

17—Spirits, methylated, industrial

18—Tallow

(ii) *Delete* the following entry —

4—Oil, colza (or rape)

Part "B"—I—Oils

(i) *Insert* the following new items —

1 (c)—Oil, colza (or rape)

7 (a)—Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine, steam, superheated

31—Oil, lubricating, vacuum, "P—924", for machine guns at high altitudes

(ii) *Delete* the following entries —

Against item 16—" (or I C. E, heavy)"

" " 17—" (or I C E, extra heavy)"

" " 29—" (B O. C. No 70 may be used in lieu)"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 754 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

754. Messing charges recoverable from the families of certain first and second class passengers on voyages between India and Europe and from port to port within Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to raise the maximum messing charges referred to in remark (*b*), paragraph 113, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, from ten shillings and Rs 7-8-0 to fifteen shillings and Rs 8-14-6, respectively, with effect from the 1st September 1920 The maximum charge of 7*s*. 6*d*., mentioned in remark (*j*), *ibid*, is also increased to 10*s* 6*d*, with effect from the 1st September 1920.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 113, will be amended accordingly, in due course

[17332 (Q M. G.-1). / A.]

A. SHARP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 755 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920

755. Grant of horse allowance as a separate iten to temporary officers of the Royal Arm Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service when on field service.

It is notified for information that the revised rates of pa sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medic Corps and Indian Medical Service, in th marginally noted Army Instruction (India), do not include horse allowance, and that such officer when on field service shall be granted horse allowance, whe admissible as a separate item, under the same conditions as appl to permanent officers.

Nos 136, 656 and 727 of 1919.

[19672 (D. M. S. 1-A.) / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 756 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920

756. Refund of Income-tax incorrectly deducted from gratuities.

With reference to India Army Order No 915, dated the 18th November 1919, it has been decided that the income-tax deducted from war and service gratuities may be refunded by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Accountant-General by whom the gratuity was paid, instead of by Collectors of income-tax Applications for refund whether made to an Accountant General or a Divisional Disbursing Officer should be supported by a certificate that no refund has been obtained from any other source If the applicant has made a previous application for refund, which has not resulted in a refund, the particulars of the previous application must be stated by the applicant

2. India Army Order No 14 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[(A. G.'s Case) / B-1.]

A. SHAIRP. *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 757 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

757. Central Clerks' School for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 304 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a further period of one year with effect from the 4th May 1920, of the British Clerks' School of Instruction, Kasauli, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 274 of 1919, and to the expansion of the school to enable 75 students to be trained at each course.

2. The School will, in future, be known as the "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli".

3. Two additional instructors are authorized for the school with pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

4 The following additional expenditure is also authorized :—

(*a*) An allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* for stationery.

(*b*) An allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem* for contingencies.

(*c*) An initial expenditure of Rs. 728 on furniture

(*d*) An initial expenditure of Rs 160 to cover alterations in accommodation.

(*e*) An initial expenditure of Rs 70 on the provision of hat racks in the school verandah.

(*f*) The purchase of five second-hand typewriters.

(*g*) The purchase of a cyclostyle at a cost of Rs. 78.

5. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, for training British soldiers

in clerical duties", under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12 of the Army estimates, with the exception of items (c), (d) and (e) mentioned in paragraph 4 above, the cost of which is debitable to the head 47—Military Works, Ordinary Demands, and which should not be put in hand until funds are available

[036716 (A. G.-5). / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 758 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

758. Delegation to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades of the power to sanction, during the war, the employment of temporary establishments for periods exceeding two years.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 1172 of 1918, regarding the delegation to the General Officers Commanding, the Northern and Southern Commands, and to the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, of the power to sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the employment of temporary clerical and other establishments beyond a period of two years, shall remain in force until post-war establishments have been fixed.

[28217 (Q M G -5). / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY. INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 759 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

759. Alterations and improvements to Class "A" and Class "B" quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file of British units in the plains.

With a view to improving the quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file in the plains, the Government of India have approved of the additions and improvements, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, in all Class "A" and "B" quarters for these ranks in the plains.

2. These improvements will be carried out, as funds become available, in existing quarters and in all such quarters which are now under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, as well as in those quarters which are to be constructed hereafter.

3 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course

4 A type plan showing these improvements will be circulated to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[14894 (M W 2-B) / C.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 759 OF 1920.

Alterations and improvements to Class "A" and Class "B" quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file of British units in the plains.

(i) *Class "A" quarters—*

1 cookhouse, 10′ × 7′, in lieu of that at present authorised.

1 pantry, 10′ × 7′.

1 servant's room, 12′ × 10′, with an 8′ verandah in front for every two Class "A" quarters

(ii) *Class "B" quarters—*

2 bathrooms, 10′ × 8′ each, in lieu of that at present authorised

1 cookhouse, 10 × 7′, in lieu of that at present authorised

1 pantry, 10′ × 7′.

1 servant s room, 12′ × 10′, with an 8′ verandah in front for every two Class "B" quarters

2 Besides the above improvements, every room in these quarters will be provided with a recessed closed cupboard with shelves and a projecting shelf with hooks underneath, in lieu of the straight pegs at present authorised In addition to the above, each quarter will be provided with one recessed hanging closed almirah to be built in the large bedroom In order to secure the necessary wall space, the recessed closed cupboard with shelves should be constructed at a sufficient height above the floor to allow, if necessary, the beds to be placed underneath against the wall

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 760 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

760. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials.

It has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers at the periodical presentation parades held by General Officers Commanding, Commands and Independent Divisions, the medals and decorations shall be presented to recipients by the civil officer of the district in which they reside.

2. Officers Commanding units and depôts will prepare rolls, in the form reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, containing full particulars and addresses of discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are to be presented with medals and decorations by civil officers. In cases of deceased officers or soldiers the name and address of the next-of-kin should be included in the roll. These rolls together with the medals and decorations for the persons named therein will be forwarded to the civil officer concerned with a request that he will arrange for the presentation during durbars or while on tour.

3. The following travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible for discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are summoned by civil officers to attend a durbar

or presentation parade and who do not reside at the station where the presentation is to take place :—

Travelling allowances :—

Indian officers . . .	One second class fare by rail.
	Two annas per mile by road
Other ranks including followers	One third class fare by rail
	Two annas per mile by road.

Subsistence allowances :—

	Per diem Rs.	A.	P.
Indian officers	1	0	0
Other ranks including followers . . .	0	8	0

The subsistence allowance will not be granted for any period in excess of five days.

These allowances will not be admissible to next-of-kin of deceased officers or soldiers desiring to attend a durbar or presentation parade.

4. The travelling allowance and subsistence allowance due to an officer or soldier will be disbursed by the civil officer after the presentation of the medals and decorations has taken place and the amounts expended will be recovered by him from the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the military division concerned.

5. In cases where a person is entitled to receive both the British War Medal and the Allied Victory Medal, officers commanding units and depôts will not forward these decorations to the civil officer until *both* are available when they will be sent together; this will obviate recipients having to attend more than one durbar or parade.

6. Rolls are not required on behalf of recipients residing in Native States as the medals and decorations will in these cases be forwarded direct to the recipient by post.

[034101 (A. G.-10). / Medals.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

700

760]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 760 OF 1920

Nominal roll of discharged and demobilised Indian officers and soldiers, and next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers and soldiers, to be presented with medals ***and decorations***

Rank and name (including particulars of next of kin where necessary)	Address (village, tehsil and district to be shown)	Particulars of medals and decorations to be presented	Designation and address of Divisional Disbursing Officers from whom refund of travelling and subsistence allowances should be obtained	REMARKS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 761 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

761. Retention of the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, in the Post-War Garrison of India.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, in the Post-War Garrison of India until the 31st March 1921, in the first instance.

2. This depôt will consist of a Headquarters and two Companies The establishment and extra duty pay and allowances will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

3. The expenditure involved, estimated at approximately Rs 4,0 , 000 recurring *per annum*, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[034176 (A G). / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

Establishment.

	Head-quarters	Per Company	Total for two Companies	Total fo[r] depot.
British Officers—				1
Major	1			1
Adjutant (Captain)	1			2
Captains		1	2	1
„ (Record officer)	1			1
Subaltern (Quarter-master)	1		-	2
Subalterns		1	2	1
Riding Master	1			
	5	2	4	9
British Ranks—				1
Battery Serjeant Major	1			1
„ Quartermaster Serjeants	1			1
Pay serjeants	1			1
Serjeants	1			3
Lance serjeants (Clerks)	3			1
Saddlers	1			1
Lance Serjeant Shoeing Smiths	1			
	9			9
Indian Officers—				1
Subadars	1			2
Jemadars		1	2	
	1	1	2	3
Indian Ranks—				2
Pay Havildars		1	2	2
Quartermaster Havildar		1	2	4
Havildar Gunners		2	4	12
Havildar Drivers		6	12	6
Naick Gunners		3	6	24
„ Drivers		12	24	60
Gunners		40	80	313
Drivers		174	348	1
Trumpeters		1	2	4
Shoeing Smiths	2	1	2	13
Clerks	11	1	2	
	13	212	484	497

	Head-quarters.	Per Company.	Total for two Companies	Total for depôt.
Followers—				
Mistri Carpenters	1	...	..	1
Carpenters	1	.	..	1
Moochis, 1st class	1	..		1
„ 2nd class	2	.		2
Tailors	1		.	1
Cooks	..	5	10	10
Bhistis or Pakhalis	1	3	6	7
Sweepers	1	4	8	9
Bullock Drivers	2		.	2
	10	12	24	34
Animals—				
Horses, Riding	3	20	40	43
„ draught	...	41	82	82
Bullocks	5	..		5
	8	61	122	130
Harness and Saddlery—				
Saddlery, Universal, sets	3	36	72	75
Harness lead D S		14	28	28
„ wheel, D S		8	16	16
Reins, driving, long, pairs		6	12	12
Whips, driving		6	12	12
Vehicles—				
Caissons	.	6	12	12
Wagons, General Service		2	4	4

Extra duty pay and allowances

Staff pay—

Major . Rs 200 *per mensem* in addition to Indian pay of rank.

Adjutant . Rs 140 „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „

Quartermaster Rs. 140 „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „

Captain in charge Records Rs. 100 „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 763 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

763. Continuance of certain concessions sanctioned for civil sub-assistant surgeons on military duty till they revert to civil employment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920 it has been decided that the following concessions, sanctioned for civil sub assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty during the war, shall remain in force till they revert to civil employment :—

(i) Payment to civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty outside Bengal, Assam Bombay and Madras, of the value of the winter clothing, sanctioned in Army Department letter No H S-116, dated the 27th November 1914, on the expiration of the prescribed period of wear

(ii) Grant to civil sub-assistant surgeons who undertook liability for field service out of India and on expeditions based on the frontiers of India, of the extra pay and allowances, sanctioned in Army Department letter No H -4509, dated the 29th May 1916

[19920 (D M S 1) / D-I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 764 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

764. Gratuity admissible on demobilization to mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and have not completed their service for gratuity at the time of demobilization.

It has been decided that mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and who are being discharged on demobilization before completing the prescribed service for gratuity, shall be granted the gratuity to which they would have become entitled on discharge after completion of service or on being invalided under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (b) (v).

[28609 (Q M. G -7) / D -I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 764 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

764. Gratuity admissible on demobilization to mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and have not completed their service for gratuity at the time of demobilization.

It has been decided that mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and who are being discharged on demobilization before completing the prescribed service for gratuity, shall be granted the gratuity to which they would have become entitled on discharge after completion of service or on being invalided under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (*b*) (*v*).

[28509 (Q M. G.-7) / D-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 765 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

765. Grant of extra duty pay to roughriders of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that one first class and one second class rough-rider, with extra duty pay at Rs 5-4-0 per mensem and Rs 3-8-0 per mensem, respectively, shall be allowed to each Field Troop of Sappers and Miners This extra duty pay will not be admissible in addition to working pay under paragraph 941 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but when the latter is less advantageous the extra duty pay may be drawn

[041626 (A. G 3). / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 766 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

766. Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department when detained at outstations for duty.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 812 of 1919, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1918 shall continue operative until further orders, and is subject to reconsideration when the general question of the detention allowance rules is under review

[27384 (Q M G -15 B) / B 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 767 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

767. Increased rates of pay for Inspectors of Messing, British Troops, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 547, dated the 1st July 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Inspectors of Messing, British Troops, Northern and Southern Commands, shall receive the rates of pay laid down for British Service Quartermasters in Army Instruction (India) No 224, dated the 23rd March 1920, *plus* staff pay at the rate of Rs 400 per mensem.

2. This sanction will have effect from the 26th August 1920

[22954 (Q M G. 5) / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 769 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

769. Calculation of war gratuity for officers holding temporary or acting rank and in receipt of consolidated salaries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that where officers with temporary or acting rank are in receipt of consolidated salaries, the war gratuity admissible thereunder shall be assessed as for officers holding corresponding appointments or performing similar duties on the British establishment Where, however, no such appointments exist, the gratuity shall be assessed on the temporary or acting rank, subject to the general provisions regarding such rank as are contained in paragraph 1 of the subsidiary instructions published with the Army Instruction referred to above.

2 This decision is not applicable in cases where officers hold local or brevet rank

[030702 A G-6) / R 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 770 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

770. Additional sweepers for line duties in artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment of the following *non-enrolled* line sweepers as a temporary arrangement for three months, from the 1st October 1920 :—

Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	3
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns . . .	2
Royal Field Artillery Batteries	3
27th Brigade, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	5
18th and 20th Brigades, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	3
Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery .	6
Medium Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery (Horse drawn)	2

[043476(A G). / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 771 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

771. Grant of war leave to civil officers serving with Expeditionary Forces.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918, the Government of India have decided that civil officers taking war leave under the above mentioned order to Ceylon, Assam, Kashmir or Burma may be granted six weeks' leave instead of one month.

2. This order has retrospective effect from the date of Army Instruction (India) No 571 of 1918, up to the 31st December 1919 only.

[026596(A. G.-5) / B.-II.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 772 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

772. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1920-21.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open at Delhi on the 22nd November 1920 Telegrams and correspondence on which immediate action is necessary, as well as all communications on the following subjects, should be despatched to the camp office :—

Camps

Disturbances

Ecclesiastical

Field Operations

Intelligence.

Languages.

Reports and Returns

Tariffs.

All matters concerning the Marine Department should also be sent to Delhi. All other classes of work should continue to be despatched to this Department at Simla.

[(A D Case 18067) / Establishment Section]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 773 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

773. Continuance of sanction to the re-constituted strength of temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 465 of 1920, it has been decided that, for the present, the temporary establishment of 488 regular non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details, and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1920, shall continue up to the 31st December 1920

[32488 (Q M G 15 A) / D II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 774 of 1920

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

774. Provision of "Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P., Ropes, Baggage, Mark II" for Infantry battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of eight pairs of "Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P, Ropes, baggage, Mark II", to each British and Indian Infantry battalion as peace and war equipment for securing "Boxes, S. A. A., 1000 rounds, 303-inch, I P." on the four spare ammunition mules for Lewis guns.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,292 initial and Rs. 1,097 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the ropes can be provided from existing stock without replacement.

[9426 (D. G. O.-4). / D.-II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 775 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

775. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition for the Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be as under —

Corps	Unit	Class composition	REMARKS.
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.	Companies	1/3 Musalmans (a) 1/3 Sikhs 1/3 Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis)	(a) Includes Pathans, Punjabi Musalmans and Hindustani Musalmans
	Field troops	1/2 Punjabi Musalmans 1/2 Sikhs	
2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners	Companies	Madrassis of all classes (mixed)	A proportion of Mahars may be enlisted as drivers
	Field troops	Madrassis of all classes (mixed)	
	Burma Companies	Burmans	
3rd Sappers and Miners	Companies	1/3 Musalmans 1/6 Sikhs 1/6 Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis) 1/3 Mahrattas	A proportion of Mahars may be enlisted as drivers.

[038318 (A G 3). / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 776 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

776 Promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 720 of 1918, regarding the promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service, shall continue in force from 1st July 1920 for so long as temporary officers are employed in that Service.

[19500 (D M S 1 A) / D I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 777 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

777. Admissibility of allowances, prize money, etc., authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all Indian troops serving out of India.

It has been decided that all Indian troops serving out of India on Imperial duty shall be eligible for all allowances, musketry prize money, etc , authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[8601 (G S M. T-1). / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 778 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

778. Retention of rank by honorary officers of the Indian Medical Service on termination of their honorary duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 104 and 263 of 1920 shall apply to civil medical practitioners who have held honorary commissions in the Indian Medical Service during the war

[15803 (D M S 1) / D -I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 779 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

779. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 644 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

	s.	d
From the 16th to the 30th June 1920—100 piastres=	4	8
From the 1st to the 15th July 1920 —100 piastres=	4	9
From the 16th to the 31st July 1920 — 100 piastres=	4	10

[M. A. G.'s Case / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 780 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920

780.—Formation of a Record Office for maintaining the records of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary arrangement up to 28th February 1921, of a Record Office for the maintenance of the records of personnel, except British officers, of the Army Veterinary Service in India

2 The functions of this office are given in the appendix to this instruction.

3 The office will be located at Wanowrie, Poona, and communications should be addressed accordingly to "The Officer in Charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps India"

The telegraphic address will be "Vetcord, Poona"

4 The staff and establishment will be as follows —

1 Officer* in Charge Records —This appointment will be held by the Principal Army Veterinary School, Poona who will receive Rs 100 per mensem staff pay in addition to the staff pay of his present appointment

1 1st* grade clerk at Rs 105 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs 5 to Rs 130 per mensem

1 2nd* grade clerk at Rs 80 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs 4 to Rs 100 per mensem

2 3rd* grade clerks at Rs 55 per mensem each rising by annual increments of Rs 4 to Rs 75 per mensem

1 peon* at Rs 10 per mensem

*Appointments to take effect from the date on which they are filled

5. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs 150 will be admissible and an imprest to that extent is hereby authorised. An allowance of Rs. 25 per annum will be granted for the provision of clothing for the peon.

6. The Officer in Charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps India, will indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for all stationery and office equipment as a free issue. An initial issue of two Remington typewriters is authorised.

7. The Officer in charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps India, will also be brought on the list of recipients of the following publications:—

- King's Regulations
- Royal Warrant for Pay.
- Manual of Military Law.
- Army Council Instructions
- Army Orders
- Manual of Indian Military Law.
- Army Regulations, India, Volumes I, II, III, VIII and X
- Indian Army List
- War Manual "Veterinary"
- War Manual "Accounts"
- Extracts from the *Gazette of India* (Army Department)
- Army Instructions (India).
- India Army Orders

8. The cost involved will be met from the existing provision for the scheme for the formation of a self contained Army Veterinary Corps in India, orders regarding which will be issued later

[22322 (Q.M.G.1) / D (h)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 780 of 1920

Functions of the Record Office for the Army Veterinary Service in India.

1 To maintain—

(a) The record of service of all British other ranks of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Indian officers, Indian other ranks and Indian superior personnel (clerks)

(b) A card index, showing the whereabouts of the above personnel.

2 The record of service will be compiled from Regimental Orders supplied by *Officer Commanding units, formations, depôts*, etc

3 To maintain such Corps rosters (for purposes of promotion) as may be necessary from time to time

4 To furnish information as required with regard to the whereabouts, dates of promotion, terms of service, trade qualifications, etc, of the personnel concerned

5 To check all promotions and appointments appearing in Part II Orders and despatch one copy regularly to the Disbursing Officer concerned, together with a summary of extracts from Part II Orders concerning the men of the Corps

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 781 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

1. Procedure for the discharge of British other ranks enlisted or re-enlisted in the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following instructions are issued in regard to the discharge [of] British other ranks of various classes enlisted or re enlisted in [the] Supply and Transport Corps of His Majesty's Indian Forces, [und]er the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 223 of 1920.

2 The expression "Officer Commanding Unit" used in the [abov]e includes —

The Deputy Director of Supply and Transport, Northern or Southern Command

The Controller of Contracts

The Deputy Director of Stocks

The Officer Commanding a Divisional Supply Company or Supply Depot Company in India

The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records

The Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depot

The Officer Commanding, Mule Depot

The Officer Commanding, Central Bullock Depôt

3 In cases where the Quartermaster General in India is the [com]petent officer to authorise discharge, the application for dis[cha]rge will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the unit to [the] Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records

4. Certificates will be given to each individual discharged as specified below :—

An individual discharged under class (ii).	Discharge certificate (Army Forms B 2067 and 2079) only, the character awarded will be recorded thereon.
An individual discharged under class (vi) (for felony), (vii), (viii) or (ix).	Discharge certificate (Army Form B-2079) only
Other soldiers	Discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079)
	Character certificate and cover (Army Forms B-2067 and B-2067 A)

Cause of discharge	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions
	authorise discharge	confirm discharge	
(i) Having been irregularly enlisted	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	
(ii) Not being likely to become an efficient non-commissioned officer of the Supply and Transport Corps	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	Applies only to sol[illegible] have less than six m[illegible] service under Army In[illegible] tion (India) No. [illegible] 1920
(iii) Having made a mis-statement as to age on enlistment	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	The birth certificate of the soldier will be [illegible] with the application for discharge
(iv) Having made a false answer on attestation	Quartermaster General in India	Officer Commanding Unit.	When a man has been [illegible] victed under Sec[illegible] the Army Act, the Quarter-master General in India [illegible] decide whether he [illegible] retained in the service [illegible]

Cause of discharge	Competent Officer to authorise discharge	Competent Officer to confirm discharge	Special instructions
(v) Unfitted for the duties of the Supply and Transport Corps	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	Applies to soldiers who have more than six months' service under Army Instruction (India) No 223 of 1920 Soldiers of less than six months service will be dealt with under clause (ii)
(vi) Having been convicted by the civil power of ——or of an offence committed before enlistment	Quartermaster General in India	Officer Commanding Unit	Every conviction for an offence of a felonious nature will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India. Applications for discharge, accompanied by copies of conduct sheets and of civil convictions, will be made, on Army Form B 130 The application should be made, and the discharge if authorised, carried out as soon as possible after the case has been dealt with by the civil power The discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch will be sent to the Superintendent of the prison in which the man is confined If it is considered advisable to discharge a soldier who has been bound over to come up for conviction or judgment in a civil court, his case will be dealt with under class (vii)
(vii) For misconduct	Quartermaster General in India	Officer Commanding Unit	The application accompanied by conduct sheets (or copies) and copies of civil convictions will be made on Army Form B 130 The application should be made as soon as the last offence has been dealt with whether by the Commanding Officer or by court martial The discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch should be sent to the Superintendent of the [illegible] 1 case may be

Cause of discharge	Competent Officer to authorise discharge	Competent Officer to confirm discharge	Special instructions
(viii) Having been sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment by court-martial or civil power	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	Discharge to be carried out and the discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch, sent to the Superintendent of the prison in which the man is confined, as soon as possible after the case has been disposed of
(ix) Having been sentenced to be discharged with ignominy		Officer Commanding Unit	Discharge to be carried out at once, and the discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch sent to the Superintendent of the prison
(x) No longer physically fit for duty with the Supply and Transport Corps	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	The application will be accompanied by the proceedings of the medical board
(xi) The termination of his period of engagement		Officer Commanding Unit	Discharge should be carried out for the day on which the soldier completes engagement or as soon after as possible. Soldiers eligible for and claiming passage to the United Kingdom or a Colony on discharge will be discharged from date of embarkation
(xii) Service no longer required	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records	Officer Commanding Unit	Applicable only to a soldier who cannot be discharged under any other heading

[82-90 (Q. M. G. 5) / F]

A. SHARP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

781]

G.P.I. Delhi—25 AH—14-10-2?—7,300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 782 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

782. Recruitment of ride-and-drive drivers for Horse Transport Companies for service in Mesopotamia.

Sanction is accorded to the re-enlistment, for a period of two years or less, of 245 demobilised Royal Artillery ride-and-drive drivers for service with Horse Transport Companies in Mesopotamia.

2. The men re-enlisting will receive a bonus of Rs 50 on re-enlistment and will draw the pay authorised for drivers of Royal Artillery.

3. The cost involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[043438 (A G. I-B) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 783 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920

783. Pay of Government civil officials serving with Expeditionary Forces overseas who were taken prisoners of war and granted leave in India on repatriation after release from captivity.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Government civil officials serving either in a civil or military capacity with Expeditionary Forces overseas, who taken prisoners of war, and repatriated direct to India on release from captivity, shall be granted leave for two months on their arrival in India The following rules shall govern the pay and allowances of such officers during the interval from the date of release from captivity to that of expiration of the two months' captivity leave —

(1) *From the date of release from captivity to the date preceding that of arrival in India*

(a) Civil officials of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers —Pay of rank and half-staff pay *plus* civil furlough pay, or salary under the next-below rule, whichever is more advantageous

(b) Other civil officials —Same pay and allowances as were admissible during captivity less field allowance.

(2) *During the two months' captivity leave*

(a) Civil officials of the Indian Army Reserve of Offices —Full military pay and allowances or civil salary under the next-below rule, whichever is more advantageous

(b) Other civil officials —Full salary of Indian substantive appointment

Any further leave granted in continuation of the two months' leave referred to above will be on medical certificate and regulated by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations

2. The above decision has retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

[029520 (A G.-6). / B.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 784 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

784. Discontinuance of the supply of "Fusils, Pattern '58".

Sanction is accorded to the discontinuance of the supply of "Fusils pattern, '58" (or muskets) to British artillery units in India.

[4614 (D. G. O.-4). / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 785 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

785. Retirement of officers of the Indian Army who attained the age for compulsory retirement, but remained in the service unemployed.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1920, promulgating the revised rates of retiring pensions, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army, who have attained the age for compulsory retirement and who have since resided in India unemployed owing to the suspension of retirements during the war, may have their retirement dated either from—

(1) the 1st April 1919 (the approximate date when retirements were re-opened);

(2) the date of attaining the age for compulsory retirement; or

(3) the date of ceasing to be employed;

whichever of these three is the latest date.

2. Officers who wish to avail themselves of this ruling should submit their applications to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[11004 (M.S.-2). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 786 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

786. Staff pay of Adjutants of newly arrived Royal Garrison Artillery Brigades in India.

The Government of India have decided that, pending the settlement of the post-war establishments of Royal Garrison Artillery Brigades, Adjutants of such Brigades which have arrived from home complete with headquarters, shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 200 a month (including office allowance of Rs 60 a month).

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases

[036153 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 787 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

787. Issue of G. S. wagons, draught harness and line gear to headquarters, Sappers and Miners Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores enumerated in the attached statement as peace equipment to the headquarters of each Sappers and Miners Corps, for the training of draught drivers for Field Companies and Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.

It is understood that the stores can be issued from existing stocks without any special provision of funds.

[9101 (D. G. O.-4). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 787 OF 1920.

Section 2-A.

	No.
Buckets, water, G. S canvas, I. P.	4
Covers, harness, I. P.	1
Jhools, horse	4
Ropes, head, 9 ft.	4
Ropes, heel, 10½ ft.	4
Ropes, shackles, I. P.	4

Section 5-A.

Bags, nose, pattern 1916, small	4
Bridles, watering, bits	4
" " reins	4
Brushes, harness, hard	1
Brushes, horse	4
Combs, curry, I. P.	4
Headstalls, G. S.	4
Pads, roller, G. S.	4
Rollers, G. S.	4

Section 21.

Wagons, G S	1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 788 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

788. Revised rates of pay for the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that with effect from the 1st July 1919, the pay of the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection in India shall be as follows :—

Director of Ordnance Factories	. Rs 2,400 per mensem consolidated.	
" " Inspection	. Rs 2,200 "	" "

2 The revised consolidated rates of pay now sanctioned are subject to the general conditions specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920.

[038374 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 789 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

789. Pay of soldier-mechanics and serjeant assistant examiners of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With reference to paragraph 7 [as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 452 of 1920] and paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, it has been decided that 1st and 2nd class soldier-mechanics and 1st and 2nd class serjeant assistant examiners of the Indian Ordnance Department shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, draw pay at the normal rates provided in that Instruction for serjeants and lance serjeants *plus* staff pay at the existing rates They will receive, in addition, free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.

2 The Army of Occupation bonus and the special war allowance of Rs 30 per mensem cannot be drawn concurrently with these revised rates of pay, but in cases where the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus and the war allowance are more favourable, they may be retained up to the 31st July 1920

3. Soldier-mechanics and serjeant assistant examiners may, subject to the conditions announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, receive the daily rates of pay prescribed in Army Order No 325 of 1919 converted at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee.

4 Consequent on the change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery and other Corps [Army Instruction (India) No 539 of 1920] the Ordnance Department portion of paragraph 453, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended in due course by the substitution of "Lance Serjeant, R A." for "Corporal, R A".

5 Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1920 is hereby cancel-

[11622 (O B). / B -I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 790 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920

790. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the revised rates of pay for Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of Military Works districts announced in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920, shall, subject to the general conditions laid down therein, apply also to Assistant Directors General, Military Works Services, and Deputy Chief Engineers of Commands.

[029646 (A. [illegible]-6). / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 791 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

791. Retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in India.

Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 405.
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 385.
Army Regulations India, Volume III, Appendix IX.

With reference to the orders noted in the margin, it has been decided that the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall in future perform the functions of the head of the department in respect of the retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving in India, except where such retirement is the result of disciplinary action.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52638 (Q. M. G.-5) / D. (I).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 792 of 1920.

SIMLA

19th October 1920

792. Revision of the rates of leave pay for departmental officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, and their pay when on duty or under instruction in the United Kingdom.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List while on leave (other than privilege leave) in or out of India shall receive leave pay at rates corresponding to the sterling pay admissible under the Royal Warrant to individuals of the same rank in the British Service under similar conditions The rates for departmental officers will be those in force for Quartermasters of the same length of commissioned service and irrespective of rank

2 It has also been decided that departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List deputed to the United Kingdom for duty or instruction, shall receive the rates of sterling pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to individuals of the same rank in the British Service, with an additional Indian allowance in the case of departmental officers, as follows, for the first year —

	Rate per annum
	£
Commissaries	60
Deputy Commissaries	40
Assistant Commissaries	20

These orders will have effect from the 1st July 1919, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the 1st October 1920, than would be admissible under these rules.

[038280 (A. G.-8). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 793 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

793. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at certain courts of enquiry or courts-martial.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 363 of 1920 shall remain operative up to the 31st December 1920.

[042882 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 794 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920

794. Formation of twelve clothing depôts.

It has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1918, as well as the sanctions contained in Army Department letters Nos 6535-I (Q M G-8-D) dated the 10th September 1918 and 3991-1 (Q M G-15-A), dated the 10th July 1919, which were extended by Army Instruction (India) No 460 of 1920, shall remain in force for a further period of four months, *i e*, up to the 31st January 1921.

[32340 (Q M G-15) / D (ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 795 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

795. Operations against Afghanistan 1919—Grant of India General Service Medal.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal 1908" with Clasp "Afghanistan North West Frontier, 1919," shall be granted to the troops who took part in operations against Afghanistan in 1919.

2 Provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities the medal in silver with clasp will be issued to those classes mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 345, who served on the establishment of a unit or formation under the Orders of the General Officers Commanding the Forces concerned within the following geographical and time limits —

(*a*) West of the Indus, exclusive of the Province of Sind, between 6th May 1919, and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive

(*b*) Under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian lines of communication between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive

(*c*) In North East Persia under the orders of Major-General W Malleson, C B, C I E, between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919, both dates inclusive

3 Officers and men already in possession of the medal will receive the clasp only

4 Notwithstanding the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 344, the ribbon of the medal (dark

blue edged with green) may now be worn by those classes mentioned in paragraph 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, provided they fulfilled the conditions enumerated above.

5. As soon as a sufficient stock of the medal ribbon is available in India, it is intended to make a preliminary issue of two inches per individual entitled, in advance of the submission of medal rolls. Further instructions will be issued on this point and also as to the method to be adopted in the submission of medal rolls.

6. It is to be distinctly understood that permission to wear the ribbon is only accorded to those who are qualified under the provisions of this Army Instruction (India).

[031853 (A. G.-11). / Medals.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 796 of 1920

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

796. Entertainment of a mistri carpenter in Machine Gun Squadrons.

It has been decided that a mistri carpenter shall be added to the provisional peace establishment of Machine Gun Squadrons.

2. Appendix "B," Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1920, will therefore be amended as follows:—

Under followers *after* "Mistri Smith" *enter* "Mistri carpenter.........1" and amend the total to read 19.

[042956 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 797 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

797. Increase in the maximum allowance for stationery for No. 6 Camel Transport Training and Remount Depot, Campbellpore.

It has been decided that, in modification of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 698 of 1918, the maximum limit of expenditure on account of stationery for the office of No. 6 Camel Transport Training and Remount Depôt, Campbellpore, shall be Rs 1,500 per annum and that the stationery will be arranged for in the manner indicated in Army Department letter No. 11770, dated the 9th August 1917.

[82853 (Q M G -7) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 798 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

798. Increase in the clerical establishment for No. 6 Camel Transport Training and Remount Depot, Campbellpore.

The following amendment is made in Appendix 118 to Army Instruction (India) No 698 of 1918 :—

For the 2nd line of the foot note to item "Other clerks (average pay Rs 50)" *substitute* the following :—

"13 clerks *plus* 2 for every absorbed depôt *plus*".

[29062-D. (Q. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 799 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

w. Revision of the rates of pay for officers employed in the Indian Ordnance Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State : India, it has been decided that the pay of British officers iploy ed in the Indian Ordnance Department shall, with effect om the 1st July 1919, be revised as follows :—

Officers who are on the permanent establishment of the Indian dnance Department, whether belonging to Factories or the Inspecn or the Stores Section, will receive pay of rank as for officers of the itish Service, notified in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 19, with the existing rates of staff pay and additional allowances ferred to in clause (f) of paragraph 1, Army Regulations, India, olume I, subject to the condition that the total emoluments of Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and of ief Ordnance officers do not exceed Rs 1,950 per mensem.

2. Regular officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps sent India for employment with the Indian Ordnance Department a tour of service will be paid at the rates given below, no staff y being admissible in addition —

	Rs	
1st class Ordnance Officer . .	1,650 per mensem.	
2nd class Ordnance Officer .	1,450	"
3rd class Ordnance Officer . .	1,100	"
3rd class Ordnance Officer after five years' service as such . .	1,200	"
4th class Ordnance Officer . .	900	"
4th class Ordnance Officer after 15 years' service	1,000	"

3. Officers temporarily employed in the Indian Ordnance partment will draw their revised regimental pay of rank [Army struction (India) No 914 of 1919] at either British Service, or

Indian Army rates, as the case may be, in addition to the Ordnance Department rates of staff pay referred to in paragraph 1, except that temporary officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will receive the revised Indian Army pay of their rank in addition to staff pay.

4. Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be classified as follows and the rates of pay shown against each will be admissible without any staff pay in addition:—

	Rs	
Lieutenant-Colonel (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery with 24 years' total service)	1,450	per mensem.
Major (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, with 18 years' total service)	1,100	"
Major (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st Class, after 5 years' service as such)	1,200	"
Captain (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, with less than 18 years' total service, and Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 2nd class .	900	"
Captain (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, with 15 years' total service)	1,000	"
Lieutenant (Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd class) . . .	625	"
Lieutenant (Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd class, with 7 years' total service)	675	"

5. These revised rates are provisional pending the re-organisation of the Indian Ordnance Department which is now under the consideration of the Government of India, and are subject to all the conditions as regards the absorption of the Army of Occupation bonus, exchange compensation allowance, liability to income tax, house rent, etc., as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

[029648 (A. G.-6) / E.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

799]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 800 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

800. Delegation to General Officers Commanding Commands of financial powers in respect of losses of stores and clothing in arsenals and depôts.

In furtherance of the policy of delegation of financial authority to officers subordinate to the Government of India and in view of the fact that senior ordnance officers are attached to the Headquarters of Commands, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1920 all losses in arsenals and ordnance and clothing depôts (and clothing factories while these establishments are administered by the Quartermaster-General in India) whether of Government monies or stores shall be dealt with by General Officers Commanding Commands in a manner similar to that for other losses which occur in the area affected.

2. Officers in charge of the ordnance establishments mentioned above and Superintendents of Clothing Factories will from the date notified submit cases of loss direct to their Command Headquarters instead of to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, or Director, Army Clothing Factories at Army Headquarters.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[29366 (Q. M. G.-16). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 801 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

Rules for writing off lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 408 of 1920 :—

In second line of the heading, between "units" and the comma, *insert*—

"and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops".

In paragraph 2, first line, between "units" and "may" *insert*—

"and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops".

In paragraph 2, *insert* as last entry—

"Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops...... 100 cases".

[26391 (Q 16-A.). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 802 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

802. Appointment by the War Office as Honorary Chaplains to the Forces of Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen appointed by the Government of India during the war to field service overseas who held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

It is notified that chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen who, during the war, were appointed by the Government of India to field service overseas and held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, will be appointed by the War Office as Honorary Chaplains to the Forces according to the highest class which they respectively held for not less than six months in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department. Chaplains thus appointed will be permitted to wear the service dress uniform of their rank (with the letter "R" on the collar below the collar badges), if they desire to do so, when attending ceremonies and entertainments of a military character or when conducting services for the troops under military authority. On the latter occasions they will also be permitted to wear the scarf of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

[944 Eccles-Misc (A D) / A.]

A. SHARP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 803 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

803. Incorporation of the Medical Branch of Army Headquarters, India, in the Adjutant General's Branch, and of the Military Works Branch in the Quartermaster General's Branch.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1920, the Medical Branch shall be incorporated in the Adjutant General's Branch and the Military Works Branch in the Quartermaster General's Branch.

2. Correspondence and returns relating to purely technical matters peculiar to the service concerned will continue to be dealt with between the heads of the service and their representatives in subordinate formations.

[8840 (G. S.). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 804 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

804. Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for all leave sanctioned at the discretion of the Officer Commanding concerned.

It has been decided that the money allowance of 4 annas per diem in lieu of rations, authorised under Army Department letter No. 2438,* dated the 17th February 1917, shall be admissible during casual leave granted to Indian ranks at the discretion of the Officer Commanding concerned subject to a maximum of 20 days in the year in each case.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[040903 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 2438, dated the 17th February 1917.

With reference to *Gazette of India* (*Extraordinary*) Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the composition of the ration to be supplied to combatant Indian ranks of the Indian Army shall be as follows :—

1½ lb.	atta or rice
3 oz.	dhall
2 ,,	ghee.
2 ,,	gur.
2 ,,	potatoes
½ ,,	salt.

2. In addition to the ration in kind, a messing allowance at the rate of annas 10 per man per mensem will also be allowed; this allowance will be spent by Commanding Officers in supplementing the ration drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. When combatants entitled to free rations on the above scale are temporarily detached from their units and cannot be supplied in kind, *e.g.*, men on recruiting duty, or travelling on escort or other similar duty by train, they will receive ration money at the rate of annas 4 per man per diem; this allowance will also cover the messing allowance and the free issue of firewood.

4. The ration now sanctioned will take the place of all other existing scales of rations for Indian combatants, other than the field service ration

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 805 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

805. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India Volume I, to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar, shall be revised as follows —

Ordinary pensions—

				Rs per mensem.
Risaldar-majors, subadar majors, risaldars, ressaidars and subadars	After	21	years	55
	„	24	„	60
	„	28	„	75
Jemadars	After	20	years	30
	„	24	„	40
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such, farrier-majors and salutris of silladar cavalry, drum, trumpet, fife and bugle majors, salutris of artillery and farrier dafadars of the 26th, 27th and 28th Light Cavalry.	After	18	years	12
	„	21	„	15

Special pensions—

				Rs per mensem
Risaldar-majors, subadar majors, risaldars, ressaidars, and subadars	After	15	years	45
Jemadars . .	After	„	„	25
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such, farrier majors and salutris of silladar cavalry, drum, trumpet, fife and bugle-majors, salutris of artillery and farrier dafadars of the 26th 27th and 28th Light Cavalry	„	„	„	9

2. An Indian officer with over 15 years' service who is discharged to pension through causes beyond his control and who is not ordinarily eligible for the pension of commissioned rank, shall be granted a pension not less than the special pension of a Jemadar, viz, Rs 25 per mensem irrespective of the length of his service in commissioned rank as required by paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1. This rule will take effect from the date following that on which the mustering out rules, now in force in respect of Indian soldiers under demobilisation, cease to operate

3 The revised rates of pension shall apply to all persons who have rendered paid military service since the 4th August 1914, but arrears of pension at these rates will be drawn only from the 1st April 1919, or from the actual date of admission to pension, if later

4 The revised rates will not apply for the present to pensioners re-employed during the war, regarding whom further instructions will be issued.

5 It has also been decided that all Indian soldiers who enlisted on or after the 14th May 1916, and who have completed 2 years' service shall, on release from military service during the period of demobilization commencing from the 6th December 1919, receive a gratuity of two months' pay, and an additional month's pay for each further year or part of a year's service

[028137 (A G -6) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 806 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

806. Revised scale of accommodation for dining halls and kitchens for British troops in the plains and in the hills.

It has been decided to introduce the revised scales of accommodation, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for dining halls and kitchens for British troops in the plains and in the hills.

2. These scales will be adopted for all such buildings which are under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, or which are to be constructed hereafter. In the case of existing buildings, the revised scales may be carried out as funds become available.

3. Type plans showing the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Quartermaster General in India.

4. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

[17961 (M. W. 2-B.). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 806 of 1920.

Revised scales of accommodation for dining halls and cookhouses for British troops.

—	200 men above	100 to 200 men	50 to 100 men	Less than 50 men	Remarks
In the plains.					
(i) Dining hall	14 sq ft per man	14 sq ft per man	*14 sq ft per man	20 sq ft per man	* For 50 to 70 men a fixed scale of 1,000 sq ft. only is to be allowed
Verandah 10 wide containing—					
Pantry and servery	6′ × 10	456 sq ft	401 sq ft	396 sq ft	
Beer and mineral water la-	20 × 10	200 „	160 „	160 „	
Store	10 × 10	100 „	80 „	80 „	
(ii) Cookhouse—					
Kitchen	32 × 16′	420 „	250 „	216 „	
Scullery	21′ × 15 = 10½′	270 „	160 „	151 „	
Preparation room	21′ × 15′	270 „	160 „	136 „	
Cook's room	8′ × 8′	64 „	48 „	48 „	
Meat store	8 × 8	56 „	48 „	48 „	
Grocery	8′ × 8	56 „	48 „	48 „	
Fuel store	8 × 10	80 „	60 „	48 „	
Verandah	8′ wide on two sides	8 wide on two sides	8′ wide on two sides	8′ wide on two sides.	

In the hills.

(i) Dining hall	10 sq ft per man	10 sq ft per man	*10 sq ft per man	[illegible] ft. per man	* For 60 to 70 men a fixed scale of 700 sq. ft only is to be allowed.
Pantry and servery	47 × 8	365 sq ft	317 sq ft.	293 sq ft	
Beer and mineral water bar	16 × 8	128 "	128 "	112 "	
Store	10 × 8	80 "	64 "	48 "	
(ii) Cookhouse—					
Kitchen	26 × 16	352 "	216 "	192 "	
Scullery	21 × 12¾	207 "	151 "	126 "	
Preparation room	21 × 12	199 "	136 "	114 "	
Cook's room	8 × 8	64 "	48 "	48 "	
Meat store	8 × 8	56 "	48 "	36 "	
Grocery	8 × 8	56	48 "	36 "	
Fuel store	8 × 10	80 "	60 "	48 "	
Verandah	8 wide on two sides	8 wide or two sides	8 wide on two sides	6 wide on two sides	

Note—(a) Recessed cupboards should be provided in the walls of dining rooms on the scale of one per platoon

(b) The floor should be constructed of impervious material, such as portland cement concrete, and carried up the vertical surface of the walls to a height of 3 as a dado, the junction between the floor and wall being rounded to avoid accumulation of dust

(c) A picture rail should be fixed at a suitable height round the room to avoid damage to the plaster by nails

(d) Two earthenware sinks with draining boards should be provided in the scullery, and racks above them for the storage of plates

(e) The preparation room should be fitted with a reinforced concrete table which should be treated as a fixture

(f) Serving tables and racks for crockery should be provided in the servery and two hot cases built in the walls for keeping hot meals of men detained on duty

(g) In addition to the Warren's ranges for cooking, a stock pot should be provided for preparation of soup

SGPI Delhi—6 AII—25 10 20—7,300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 807 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920

807. Pay for the personnel of the Army Educational Corps.

With reference to Special India Army Order No 42-S, dated the 7th August 1920, and Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1920, it has been decided that the rates of pay for the personnel in India of the Army Educational Corps will be as follows —

Rank	Pay per mensem Rs
Lieutenant Colonel	1,250
Major	950
Major after 5 years service as such	1 050
Captain	750
Captain after 15 years total commissioned service on full pay	850
Lieutenant	475
Lieutenant with 7 years total commissioned service on full pay	650
Second Lieutenant	425
Second Lieutenant with 2 years total commissioned service on full pay	475
Warrant Officer Class I	Tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances for corresponding ranks in the British Army
Warrant Officer Class II	
Serjeant	
Serjeant (on probation)	Normal rate of pay and allowances for a regimental serjeant of the British Army

A

2. The above rates of pay are admissible on appointment to the Army Educational Corps. The interim educational personnel now with British units in India will continue to draw their present emoluments.

[7354 (G. S. M. T.-S.) / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 808 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

808. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

A ruling has been received from the War Office to the effect that, when rank is granted to an officer on retirement or relinquishment of his commission, any local rank held by the officer concerned, if the grant thereof has been promulgated in General Routine Orders, will be taken into consideration and will be held to be equivalent to temporary or acting rank for the purpose of assessing the rank to be granted under the terms of paragraphs 5 and 6 of Army Order No 376 of 1918

2 *It has been decided, with the approval of the Right* Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that this ruling shall apply in the case of officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service permitted to retain rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 104 of 1920, provided that, in the case of officers granted local rank while serving under peace conditions in India, the grant of such rank was duly authorised by Government

[52011 (A G 10) / B. II]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 809 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

809. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of October 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 698 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of October 1920, shall be one shilling, ten pence and one farthing to the rupee

[M.A G.'s case. / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 810 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

810. Conversion of rifle ranges in India and Burma from "Trolley" to "Gallery" system. (ACP)

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1918, sanction is hereby accorded to the conversion of the existing rifle ranges from the "Trolley" to the "Gallery" system, as funds become available.

[19004 (M. W. 3). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 811 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

811. Extension of the employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 548 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the further employment, up to the 31st December 1920, of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of ration and lodging allowance at annas seven per diem each to the Indian farriers with effect from 1st October 1920.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[6816-A. (D. G. O.-3). / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 812 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

812. Increase in the scale of latrine seats for British mounted units in India.

It has been decided to increase the present scale of latrine seats laid down for British mounted units to 12 per cent. of the strength in all cases.

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 49,000, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[24189 (Q M G 3 A). / C.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 813 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

813. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 5th September 1920	11	0	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 12th September 1920	10	15	0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 19th September 1920	10	11	0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 26th September 1920	10	13	0	ditto
For the week commencing with the 3rd October 1920	11	3	0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 10th October 1920	12	1	0	ditto

[M. A. G.'s case / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 814 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920

814. Grant of free passage to the families of officers serving on temporary engagements, who are likely to be retained in military employment for one year.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to grant free passage to India to the families of officers of the British and Indian services who are serving on temporary engagements and are likely to be retained in military employment in this country for one year

2 The concession has effect from the 4th January 1919 A refund of passage money under paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, less messing charges, is admissible in the case of those families who made their own arrangements for passage to India subsequent to that date, provided the husband has been retained in India a year from the date the family left England

[23193 (Q M .G -1) / D -II.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 815 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

815. Change in rank and appointments to Lance-Serjeant in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 533 of 1920, the names of non-commissioned officers affected thereby should appear in Part II Orders showing the change in their rank or their appointment to lance serjeant from 1st May 1920, so that the necessary entries in their documents may be carried out

2 Appointments to lance-serjeant in the Corps of Royal Engineers and the Royal Army Ordnance Corps to fill vacancies in the peace establishment, will be carried out by the Officer in-charge Records concerned, by seniority on the corps rosters in the same manner as promotions to the rank of serjeant are made

This will not in any way affect the status which will be that of an appointment and not a rank

[039495 (A G.-11) / B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 816 of 1920

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

816. Pay of soldier-clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D, Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 534 of 1920, it is notified for information that soldier-clerks who hold the substantive regimental rank of private must be restricted to the rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920, for a Class III, Group C, tradesman Pending promulgation of the orders referred to in paragraph 4 (i) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, such of the clerks in question as have been in receipt of Rs 30 per mensem staff pay in addition to the pay of their regimental rank may, however, be classified as "Clerks of specially selected categories" (Group B, Class III) and paid accordingly

[043471 A G.-6). / B.-L]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 816 of 1920

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

816. Pay of soldier-clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D, Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 534 of 1920, it is notified for information that soldier-clerks who hold the substantive regimental rank of private must be restricted to the rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, for a Class III, Group C, tradesman. Pending promulgation of the orders referred to in paragraph 4 (*f*) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, such of the clerks in question as have been in receipt of Rs. 30 per mensem staff pay in addition to the pay of their regimental rank may, however, be classified as "Clerks of specially selected categories" (Group B, Class III) and paid accordingly.

[043471 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 817 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

817. Terms of service for certain drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps who were *compulsorily transferred to* Indian infantry units.

The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 13033, dated the 24th September 1919, shall be extended to all Supply and Transport drivers, wherever serving, who were compulsorily transferred to Indian infantry units before the date of that letter.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[039724 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 817 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 13033, dated the 24th September 1919.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the following terms of service for certain drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps in Egypt who have been transferred to Indian infantry units and have become an integral part of those units in a combatant capacity :—

(*a*) Three-fourths of service rendered as Supply and Transport drivers, whether as combatants or non-combatants, will count towards good conduct pay at sepoys' rates.

(*b*) Three-fourths of service rendered as non-commissioned officers since 21st March 1917 will count towards good service pay at the rates laid down for regimental non-commissioned officers.

(*c*) Bonus will be admissible under paragraph (*ii*) (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 593 of 1918.

(*d*) On transfer to the pension establishment they will be given the option of electing (*i*) to count half their former service in the Supply and Transport Corps, *plus* the whole of their subsequent service towards sepoys' rate of pension or (*ii*) to count the whole of their service as Supply and Transport drivers and as sepoys towards pension at the same scale and under the same conditions as exist for the Supply and Transport Corps.

(*e*) Wound, injury and family pensions will be admissible at the rates laid down for sepoys in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 818 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

818. Children's allowance to officers in receipt of command allowance.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 510 of 1918 and 159 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that where an officer became disqualified for the grant of children's allowance at the higher rate by reason of drawing command allowance, he may have the choice of drawing either pay of rank *plus* company command allowance, *plus* children's allowance at the lower rate, or pay of rank *plus* children's allowance at higher rate, whichever is the more advantageous.

[043732 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 819 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

819. Rate of messing allowance admissible to departmental non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

It is notified for information that departmental non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List who are in receipt of the rates of pay and staff pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, and rations or ration money, are entitled to the increased messing allowance of 6½ annas a day sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1920, provided they individually fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. This increased messing allowance cannot be drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations.

[043833 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 820 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

820. Appointment of religious instructors to battalions of Burma Rifles.

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of a religious instructor Hpongyi—on Rs. 15 *per mensem* to each of the following units :—

1-70th Burma Rifles

2-70th Burma Rifles.

3-70th Burma Rifles.

4-70th Burma Rifles.

2 The extra expenditure involved should be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

3 Paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[041464 (A. G.-5). / B]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 821 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

821. Rate of exchange at which subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered from the 1st September 1920.

In modification of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 621 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the 1st September 1920, subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered at the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta or London on the 20th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made.

[029340 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 822 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

822. Gratuity for military officers serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered by regular military officers in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department qualifies for war gratuity under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[083299 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 823 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

823. Appointment of Military Secretary at Army Headquarters.

It has been decided that the appointment of Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief shall cease to be a personal appointment.

[6479 (M. S.-1). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 824 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

824. Grant of detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services, members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, etc, in certain circumstances.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in the marginally* noted Army Department letter, India Army Order and Army Instruction (India) regarding the grant of detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem to officers of the British and Indian Services, members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, etc, in certain circumstances, shall continue to be in force till 31st December 1920.

* Army Department letter No. 4984, dated the 11th April 1917.†
India Army Order No 12[illegible] of 1917.
Army Department letter No 12625, dated the 24th August 1917.†
Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1918.
† Reproduced as appendices to this Instruction.

[042814 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX (A) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 824 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4984, dated the 11th April 1917.

I am directed to inform you that, in supersession of the orders issued in the marginally cited letters,* the Government of India have decided that, for the duration of the war, British officers of the British and Indian Services in receipt of Indian rates of pay, and lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall be granted detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem for any period during which they may be unavoidably detained at any places in India, other than at their own stations, in the interests of the service, on the occasions† specified in the margin This sanction is subject to the terms laid down in the definition of "detention allowance" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the condition that the allowance will not be admitted for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn, and that suitable Government quarters or other accommodation cannot be provided during the period of detention.

*1. Army Department letter No H.-2884, dated the 15th April 1916
2 Army Department letter No H.-4812, dated the 7th June 1916
3 Army Department letter No H.-6032, dated the 6th July 1916.
4. Army Department letter No H.-621, dated the 25th January 1916.
5 Army Department letter No H.-3357, dated the 29th April 1916, so far as it relates to lady nurses

† *Officers and lady nurses.*

1. *En-route* to and from field service
2. Awaiting posting orders on arrival from the United Kingdom
3 Awaiting embarkation for duty on a hospital ship.
4 When, while doing duty in a hospital ship, they are detained at a port between voyages and are unable to live on board because the ship is being docked, undergoing repairs, etc., (lady nurses only)

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

3. The incidence of the expenditure involved will depend on the nature of the duty on which the journey is performed.

APPENDIX (B) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 824 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12625, dated the 24th August 1917.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. Staff T.-8829, dated the 3rd July 1917, in which you enquire whether the provisions of Army Department letter No. 4984, dated the 11th April 1917, regarding the grant of detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services on certain occasions, apply to Indian gentlemen permanently or temporarily commissioned in the Indian Medical Service.

2. I am to say that the reply is in the affirmative except in the case of officers in receipt of contract rates of pay. Separate orders regarding such officers will issue shortly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 825 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920

825. Re-organization of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 298 and 508 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the re organization, as a temporary measure, for the period from the 1st October 1920 to the 28th February 1921 of the Royal Artillery Equitation School and to its transfer from Meerut to Ambala on the 1st October 1920

2 The revised establishment authorised for the school is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 The total expenditure involved during the current financial year is estimated at Rs 56,228 * Of this amount, a sum of Rs 17,836 has already been provided for the cost of the temporary school, and the balance, *viz*, Rs. 38,392 will be met from the Training Grant for the current year

	Rs
*(a) Actual cost to 30th September 1920	6 492
(b) Cost of revised establishment etc, for five months from 1st October 1920	49,736
Total	56 228

[7837-G S (M T 1) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 825 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

825. Re-organization of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 298 and 508 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the re-organization, as a temporary measure, for the period from the 1st October 1920 to the 28th February 1921 of the Royal Artillery Equitation School and to its transfer from Meerut to Ambala on the 1st October 1920.

2. The revised establishment authorised for the school is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The total expenditure involved during the current financial year is estimated at Rs. 56,228.* Of this amount, a sum of Rs. 17,836 has already been provided for the cost of the temporary school, and the balance, *viz*, Rs. 38,392 will be met from the Training Grant for the current year.

	Rs
*(a) Actual cost to 30th September 1920	6,492
(b) Cost of revised establishment, etc, for five months from 1st October 1920	49,736
Total	56,228

[7837-G. S. (M. T. 1). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 825 of 1920

Staff, etc., authorised for the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala.

(i) Commandant	1	For three months with staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem* For two months with staff pay at Rs 400 *per mensem*
(ii) Administrative Staff—		
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1	For two months with staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem*
Battery Serjeant Major	1	For five months with pay of rank as Battery Serjeant Major.
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	1	For five months with pay of rank as Battery Quartermaster Serjeant
Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant.	1	For five months with pay of rank as Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant
Corporal Shoeing Smith	1	For five months with pay as Corporal Shoeing Smith
Shoeing Smith (Private)	1	For five months with pay as Shoeing Smith (Private)
Clerks (Privates)	2	For five months with pay as clerks
Cook	1	......
(iii) Instructional Staff—		
British Officer Assistant Instructors	2	For five months with staff pay at Rs 150 *per mensem.*
Riding Master	1	For five months with staff pay at Rs 150 *per mensem*
British Rough Rider Instructors.	6	For five months with pay as Serjeant Instructors
Indian Rough Rider Instructor	1	For five months with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—		
Syces	115	16 to be taken over from Remount Department Terms of service as in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 818 and 400 of 1919
Firemen	2	Lowest local rates
Chowkidar	1	Lowest local rates
Hammerman	1	Lowest local rates
Carpenter	1	Lowest local rates

825]

(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—*concld.*

Bhistis	4	*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919.
Mochi	1	Lowest local rates.
Sweepers	4	*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919.
Tindal	1	Lowest local rates
Lascars	2	

(v) Conservancy establishment, etc —

Rubbish cart with driver and bullock.	1	Lowest local rates.
Filth cart with driver and bullock.	1	
Urinal cart with driver and bullock.	1	
Cook house cart with driver and bullock.	1	
Bildars	2	

(vi) Animals—

Horses (Remounts)	97	......
„ (Riding)	91	......

Estimated cost of school for five months.

	Rs
Cost of staff including menial establishment, etc.	23,466
Grant for upkeep of Riding Schools, etc., for five months (Rs. 300 initial and Rs. 200 *per mensem* recurring)	1,800
Office allowance for five months at Rs 50 *per mensem*	250
Equipment	17,000
Transport charges of animals and students	1,100
Officers' Mess Allowance	920
Contingent allowance at Rs. 100 *per mensem*.	500
Lighting	700
Furniture	4,500
Total	49,736

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 825 OF 1920

Staff, etc., authorised for the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala.

(i) Commandant	1	For three months with staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem* For two months with staff pay at Rs 400 *per mensem*
(ii) Administrative Staff—		
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1	For two months with staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem*
Battery Serjeant Major	1	For five months with pay of rank as Battery Serjeant Major.
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	1	For five months with pay of rank as Battery Quartermaster Serjeant
Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant	1	For five months with pay of rank as Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant
Corporal Shoeing Smith	1	For five months with pay as Corporal Shoeing Smith
Shoeing Smith (Private)	1	For five months with pay as Shoeing Smith (Private)
Clerks (Privates)	2	For five months with pay as clerks
Cook	1	......
(iii) Instructional Staff—		
British Officer Assistant Instructors	2	For five months with staff pay at Rs 150 *per mensem*.
Riding Master	1	For five months with staff pay at Rs 150 *per mensem*
British Rough Rider Instructors	6	For five months with pay as Serjeant Instructors
Indian Rough Rider Instructor.	1	For five months with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—		
Syces	115	16 to be taken over from Remount Department Terms of service as in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 818 and 400 of 1919
Firemen	2	Lowest local rates
Chowkidar	1	Lowest local rates
Hammerman	1	Lowest local rates
Carpenter	1	Lowest local rates

(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—*concld.*

Bhistis	4	*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No 318 of 1919
Mochi	1	Lowest local rates.
Sweepers	4	*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919
Tindal . . .	1	Lowest local rates
Lascars . . .	2	Lowest local rates

(v) Conservancy establishment, etc —

Rubbish cart with driver and bullock.	1	Lowest local rates.
Filth cart with driver and bullock	1	Lowest local rates.
Urinal cart with driver and bullock	1	Lowest local rates.
Cook house cart with driver and bullock	1	Lowest local rates.
Bildars	2	Lowest local rates.

) Animals—

Horses (Remounts) .	97	......
,, (Riding) . .	91	......

Estimated cost of school for five months.

	Rs
Cost of staff including menial establishment, etc .	23,466
Grant for upkeep of Riding Schools, etc., for five months (Rs 300 initial and Rs 200 *per mensem* recurring)	1,300
Office allowance for five months at Rs 50 *per mensem*	250
Equipment	17,000
Transport charges of animals and students . .	1,100
Officers' Mess Allowance	920
Contingent allowance at Rs. 100 *per mensem*. .	500
Lighting	700
Furniture	4,500
Total .	49,736

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 826 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920

826 Re organization of the Army in India into four Commands and one Independent District.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the Army in India shall be re organized into four commands and one independent district (Burma) and that this new organization shall gradually be made effective, commencing from the 1st November 1920

A plan shewing the new chain of command is given in an Appendix to this Instruction

2 The areas comprised by the new Commands and Districts will be as follows —

(i) *Northern Command* —The North West Frontier Province (except the Waziristan District) and the Punjab, not including the Delhi Province

Peshawar District (first class) —As at present

Kohat District (second class) —As at present

Rawalpindi District (first class) —As at present

Lahore District (first class) —As at present

(ii) *Western Command* —Baluchistan, Sind, Rajputana, Cutch, and Guzerat as far south as the Narbadda River

Baluchistan District (first class) —As at present

Sind Rajputana District (second class) —Sind, Rajputana Cutch and Guzerat, as far south as the Narbadda River

For so long as active operations are in progress and until further orders the Waziristan District, (Second class) will continue to be under the direct control of Army Headquarters. Eventually this District (area as at present comprised) will be included in the Western Command.

(iii) *Eastern Command.*—The Delhi Province, the United Provinces (excluding the Jhansi Civil District), Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, and Assam.

United Provinces District (first class).—The United Provinces (excluding the Jhansi and the Allahabad Civil Districts).

Allahabad Brigade Area.—The Allahabad Civil District.

Presidency and Assam District (second class).—Bihar and Orissa, Bengal, As[illegible]nd the Defended Port of Calcutta.

(iv) *Southern Command.*—Central India, the Central Provinces and the Jhansi Civil District; the Bombay Presidency (south of the Narbadda River), Hyderabad State and the Madras Presidency.

Central Provinces District (first class).—The present Mhow Military Divisional Area, excluding Rajputana.

Poona District (first class).—The Bombay Presidency (south of the Narbadda River, but excluding Bombay Defended Port, Deolali) and Hyderabad State

Bombay District (second class).—The Bombay Defended Port and Deolali.

Madras District (second class).—The Madras Presidency and Mysore

(v) *Burma Independent District* (second class).—The present Burma Divisional Area.

NOTE.—The areas defined above may be subject to slight modification hereafter.

5. Districts have been classified as first or second class according to their importance. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in each Command and the General Officer Commanding in each District will be responsible for the command, administration,

training and efficiency of the troops located in his area and also for the internal security of his area In those Districts in which war formations are located the General Officer Commanding the District will also command the war formations.

4 To obviate confusion and to avoid dislocation of work, the following procedure will be adopted from the 1st November 1920 :—

(i) *Northern Command.*—The Meerut Division will be removed from the Northern Command The Northern Command will then assume its permanent organization under orders to be issued by the General Officer Commanding-in Chief, Northern Command

(ii) *Western Command* —Until such time as Headquarters Western Command have assembled at Karachi and are ready to assume charge, both the Baluchistan District and the Sind-Rajputana District will be under the temporary direct control of Army Headquarters Copies of all correspondence will, however, be furnished by both districts to Headquarters, Western Command

(iii) *Eastern Command* —The Meerut District will take over the Lucknow Brigade Area, and also the Allahabad Brigade Area as a temporary measure, under arrangements to be made between the General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division, and the General Officer Commanding, Lucknow Division, direct The Presidency Brigade will take over the Presidency and Assam District under arrangements to be made between the General Officer Commanding, Presidency Brigade and the General Officer Commanding, Lucknow Division, direct Until such time as Headquarters Eastern Command have assembled at Lucknow, and are ready to assume charge, both the Meerut District and the Presidency and Assam District will be under the temporary direct control of Army Headquarters Copies of all correspondence will, however, be furnished by both districts to Headquarters, Eastern Command

(iv) *Southern Command* —The Command will be reconstituted into the Districts defined in paragraph 2 above, under the
Chief, Sou
trict will
from the Southern Command, that portion now lying

outside the Karachi Brigade Area being taken over by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

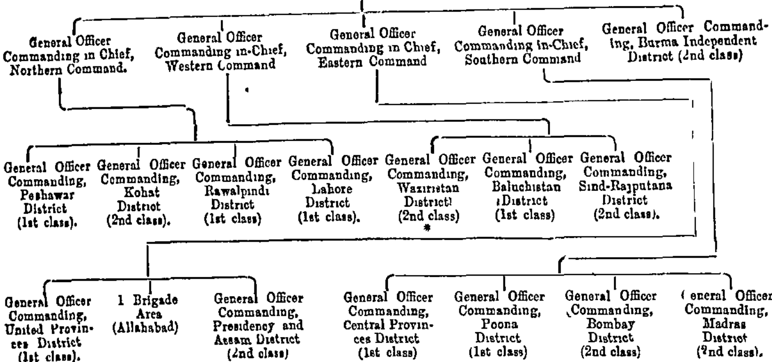
[6395 (G. S.). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 826 of 1920.

Plan showing the chain of command for the Army in India from the 1st November 1920.



* Until further orders the Waziristan District will continue to be under the direct control of Army Headquarters

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 827 of 1920

SIMLA,

26th October 1920

827. Introduction of a new system of cash allowances for Indian troops and followers for the maintenance of personal clothing and necessaries.

In addition to the instructions contained in special India Army Order No 46-S of 1920, which has been approved by the Government of India, further particulars of the new system together with the instructions regarding the accounts procedure to be followed will be found in the 'Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers' which is under issue separately The recovery rates shown in statements "A," "B" and "C" of the memorandum referred to above, will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of
soldiers and followers under the
military medical pupils The qua
sible, are published as an annexure to this instruction

2 The new clothing ledgers prescribed in paragraph 8 of the memorandum will not be taken into use until the 31st March 1921, when the existing ledgers will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 7 (k), Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional) In the case of Indian personnel serving with British units, the prescribed ledgers—India Army Form C 863A—will be taken into use as from the 1st October 1920, as in the case of ledgers of British units

3 The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be published in due course

[8625 II (Q M G S A) / D II]

SHAIRP, *Colonel*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 927 of 1920

STATEMENT "D"

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances Rs A P
1	Indian Cavalry (non silladar), and Indian ranks of Silladar Corps employed at the Cavalry School, Saugor, on non silladar rates of pay	Risaldar and Risaldar Major	17 12 0* (d)
		Risaldar and Jemadars	14 12 0* (d)
		Non-commissioned officers	13 7 0* (d)
		Other ranks	12 14 0* (d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery Royal Field Artillery, and Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery and *riding establishment of the Army* Remount Department	Risaldar and Risaldar Major	18 10 0 *
		Risaldar and Jemadars	15 10 0 *
		Non commissioned officers	14 5 0 *
		Other ranks	13 12 0 *
3	Indian Infantry including Kachins and excepting Gurkhas Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Bengalis 2 73rd Malabar Infantry and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar Major and Subadar	16 2 0 *
		Jemadars	13 2 0 *
		Non commissioned officers	11 13 0 *
		Other ranks	11 4 0 *
4	Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, 2 73rd Malabar Infantry and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar Major and Subadar	15 15
		Jemadars	12 15
		Non commissioned officers	11 10
		Other ranks	11 1 0

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—contd.

Serial No	Corps	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
			Rs. A. P.
5	Bengalis (Indian Infantry)	Subadar Major and Subadar	15 15 0
		Jemadars	13 15 0
		Non commissioned officers	11 10 0
		Other ranks	11 1 0
6	Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and Senior Veterinary Assistants who have elected to come under Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918.	......	16 2 0
7	Sub Assistant Surgeons, and Veterinary Assistants who have elected to come under Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918	......	13 2 0
8	Sappers and Miners including men of Military Railway Companies dismounted combatants of Artillery (except Heavy Artillery) except drivers and men under training as drivers, Indian motor cyclists, despatch riders of Signal Service units	Subadars Major and Subadar	16 4 0 } * (a)
		Jemadar	13 4 0 } * (a)
		Non commissioned officers	11 15 0 } * (a)
		Other ranks	11 6 0 } * (a)
9	Coast defence establishments and bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery.	......	11 13 0 } *
10	Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units	......	11 15 0 } *
11	Indian personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries (Drivers and men under training as drivers).	......	13 11 0 } *

12	Indian dismounted combatants of Mule Transport units	......	6 13 0 (a)
13	Indian officers of transport units and also for Veterinary Assistants, 1st and 2nd grade, who have not elected to come under Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918	......	8 2 0 (a)
14	Mounted Indian combatants of Mule Transport units	...	8 10 0 (a)
15	Indian military medical pupils, Southern India	......	6 3 0
	Indian military medical pupils, Northern India	......	9 5 0
16	Indian Hospital Corps, Ambulance Section	Army bearer Corps	9 8 0 (a)
17	Lascar establishment of Ordnance, Arsenals and Depots and Royal Air Force.	......	8 1 0 (b)
18	Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units, (1) Non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of Lance Naicks in newly raised units, (2 Transport Veterinary Assistants, 3rd and 4th grades, who have not elected for transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps (3) Personnel of the normal peace complement., (a) Bullock half troops, (b) Local Camel and Bullock Transport. (c) Non-silladar establishments of Silladar-Camel Corps, (4) Dressers of Camel Corps including those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans and those directly enlisted.	....	5 4 0 (a) (c)
19	Indian personnel, transport units other than mule units, Lance Naiks, drivers and artificers of all newly raised units.	......	4 14 0

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—concld.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
			Rs. A. P.
20	Indian Hospital Corps—General Section . . .	Army Hospital Corps . . .	4 11 0
21	Men of labour and porter corps in India	......	4 13 0
22	Followers Central Depots, (2) cooks (Indian troops), (3) bhistis of all units, depots and departments, (4) sweepers of all units and depots, (5) enrolled syces.	... ..	4 6 0
23	Marine lascars, Royal Garrison Artillery Defences, Bombay	...	10 7 0

* These allowances will be increased as follows :—

If pug is worn . Re. 0-6-0
If kullah is worn . „ 0-1-0

Where puggri fringes are authorised, the allowances will be increased by one anna.

(a) If the pug is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four.

(b) If the pug or kullah is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four and one, respectively.

(c) In the case of mounted men, the allowance will be increased by Re. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons, cord, khaki, and 1 pair knickerbockers D. K. instead of 2 pairs knickerbockers D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Re. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fixing hooks, shoulder chain, on kurtas.

(e) In the case of No 2 Sappers and Miners excluding the 15th Burma Company, the clothing allowance will be increased by Re. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of knickerbockers, D. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 33 and 34 Divisional Signal Companies

NOTE 1—An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons.

NOTE 2—An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma Division.

SGPI, Delhi—27 AII—27-10-20—7,300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 828 of 1920.

SIMLA,
2nd November 1920.

828. Revised scale of married establishment for British units in India.

It has been decided that the scale of married establishment for British units in India shall, for the present, be fixed at two-thirds of the authorised establishment laid down in paragraph 109, Regulations for the Allowances of the Army.

2 The distribution by ranks of the revised scale will be as follows :—

Warrant officers	100 per cent
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	56 „
Rank and file	3 „

3 The accommodation to be provided will be allotted between plains and hills in the following proportions —

	Hills	Plains
Northern Command.		
Mounted units	50 per cent.	50 per cent
Dismounted units	75 „	25 „
Miscellaneous establishments	25 „	75 „
Southern Command.		
All services	25 „	75 „
Eastern Command		
Mounted units	50 „	50 „
Dismounted units	75 „	25 „
Miscellaneous establishments	25 „	75 „
Western Command.		
All services	25 „	75 „

[24575 (Q M. G. 3-A). / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 829 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

829. Issue of jackets, pneumonia, to British and Indian station hospitals and field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of jackets, pneumonia, for use in British and Indian station hospitals and field medical units, on a scale of 5 per 100 beds.

2. The initial expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 7,695 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accoun affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[22201 (Q. M. G.-8). / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 830 of 1920

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

830. **Decision that the previous mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, should count towards pay.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the previous commissioned mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, which at present counts towards promotion and pension, shall also count towards the higher rate of pay dependent on completion of certain periods of service.

[19477 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 830 of 1920

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

830. Decision that the previous mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, should count towards pay.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the previous commissioned mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, which at present counts towards promotion and pension, shall also count towards the higher rate of pay dependent on completion of certain periods of service.

[19177 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 830 of 1920

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

830. Decision that the previous mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, should count towards pay.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the previous commissioned mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, which at present counts towards promotion and pension, shall also count towards the higher rate of pay dependent on completion of certain periods of service.

[19177 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D-I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 831 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

831. Provision of machines, horse, clipping, for camel corps and camel depots.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 576 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the provision of machines, horse clipping, and spare heads, for camel corps and camel depôts, on the following scale :—

Machines, horse, clipping, with sheep shearing heads	2 per camel corps 6 per camel depôt.
Heads, complete, sheep shearing (spare)	6 per camel corps 18 per camel depôt.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,640 initial and Rs 568 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11618 (D. G. O.-4). / D(II).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 832 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

832. Scale of spare butts for Lewis guns with infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to the appropriate equipment regulations for British and Indian infantry being amended so as to shew the scale of spare Lewis gun butts as one per Lewis gun on charge

[7246 (D G O-4) / D-II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 833 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

833. Provision of one Horrock's water-testing apparatus for each unit British and Indian, including medical units.

It has been decided that one Horrock's water-testing apparatus shall be supplied to each unit, British and Indian, including medical units. The apparatus will be held on charge as mobilization stores.

* Northern Command	353
Southern Command	103
4th (Quetta) Division	70
8th (Lucknow) Division	33
Burma Division	28
Total	587

2. Of the 587* sets required, 287 will be supplied from existing stocks in India, the balance being obtained from Home, and the expenditure met from the current year's Home Stores estimates.

[13622 (D. M. S.-2) / D.-I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 834 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

834. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

In Army Instructions (India) Nos 212 and 355 of 1920, it was notified that only the following classes of personnel who served on the staffs of hospital ships which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914 15, were entitled to the award of the 1914-15 Star —

(i) Officers of the Indian Medical Service

(ii) Subordinates of the Indian Medical Department

(iii) Dressers who were appointed at the outbreak of the war by the India Office, and served under the orders of that office

(iv) Members of Indian Volunteer Ambulance Corps

(v) Hospital writers who were employed on clerical work connected with the sick and wounded on board

2 Pages 205—207 of War Establishments, India (Provisional), 1916, show the personnel authorised for a hospital ship for (a) British troops and (b) Indian troops In certain cases, chaplains and guards consisting of Indian troops were also appointed In practice, in the case of hospital ships on the Indian establishment during the recent great war, the establishments were varied to enable all ships to carry both British and Indian troops

3 It has now been decided by the War Office that, in the case of hospital ships on the Indian establishment which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914-15, the whole of the staffs detailed on pages 205—207 of the publication quoted in

paragraph 2 above, as also chaplains and guards where these were appointed, shall be regarded as eligible for the 1914-15 Star.

4. Claims on behalf of personnel who are now entitled to the decoration under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[Regr No. 1381 of 1920 "1914-15 Star." / Medals]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 835 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

835. Detention allowance. Officers detained at ports of embarkation and disembarkation in India.

With reference to paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which detention allowance is admissible to officers when on duty only, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the allowance shall also be admissible to officers who are unavoidably detained at a port in India when returning to field service overseas from leave on medical certificate, as well as to officers returning to India from medical leave due to field service or arriving in this country on first appointment and who are detained at a port awaiting posting orders

[039441 (A G 6) / B-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 836 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

836. Issue of Web Equipment haversacks and braces with buckle to combatant ranks of pioneer battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to combatant ranks of pioneer battalions of Web Equipment pattern, 1908, haversacks and braces with buckle in replacement of the "Haversacks, Indian Troops," at present authorised

2 Issues of the new haversacks and braces will only be made as the "Haversacks, Indian Troops," are worn out and then only if chief ordnance officers intimate that they are available

3 The financial effect is estimated to be an initial increase of Rs 19,047 and an annual saving of Rs 13,297

[29194 (Q M G 16) / D II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 837 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

837. Provision of an additional "extractor, hand" per Hotchkiss gun on charge of units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of "Extractors, hand" being increased to three per Hotchkiss gun on charge of units.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 400 initial and Rs. 40 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the stores can be provided without any special provision of funds.

[10306 (D. G. O-6). / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 838 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

838. Coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 568 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, as a permanent measure, of the coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment, only in those localities where its continuance is considered advisable.

2. All coupons should have the office stamp on them and should each be signed by the persons indenting for the bread.

[36442 (Q M G -6) / D-I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 839 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

839. Eligibility of Unattached List clerks employed in the office of the Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta, for privilege leave under Civil Service Regulations.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that Army Instruction (India) No 83 of 1920 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 326 of 1920 is applicable to Unattached List clerks employed in the office of the Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta

2 This decision bears retrospective effect from the 21st January 1920

[645 (D G O) / B 11]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 840 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

840. Applicability of the mustering-out rules, now in force, to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army who elected the old pension rules as they stood prior to their revision in June 1907.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, who enlisted before the 1st June 1907 and elected to remain under the old pension rules and who are entitled to pensions under the old mustering-out rules laid down in paragraph 10 of General Orders, Military Department, No 79, dated the 30th January 1903, shall, on demobilization during the period of reduction of the strength of the Indian Army now in force, be given the benefit of the existing mustering-out rules (paragraph 1044-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I), where more advantageous.

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[039603 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

840

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 840 of 1920.

Extract paragraph 10 of General Orders, Military Department, No. 79, dated 30th January 1903.

10 Terms of discharge—

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of 25 years' service and upwards	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of over 15 and less than 25 years' service	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of more than 10 and less than 15 years' service	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of more than 5 and less than 10 years' service	To native officers, non commissioned officers and men of less than 5 years service	To public followers
The superior rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank.	The ordinary rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank	Two thirds of ordinary rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank	A gratuity of one month's pay, including good conduct pay for each year of service, with option, if eligible and selected, of transfer to any of the regiments named in para	A gratuity of three months pay, including good conduct pay, with the option of transfer, if eligible and selected, to any of the regiments named in paragraph 9 or to the	The rate of pension or gratuity to which they are entitled under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, or the Civil Pension Code

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 841 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

841. Exercise of financial powers by certain officers of the Military Works Service consequent on changes of designations on the introduction of the Four Command organization.

Consequent on the reorganization of the Army in India into four Military Commands and one Independent District (Burma), it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st November 1920, the financial powers hitherto exercised by the Director General of Military Works, Chief Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers shall be exercised by the Director of Works, Deputy Directors of Works, Assistant Directors of Works and Deputy Assistant Directors of Works, respectively.

2 The necessary amendments to all regulations, codes, orders, etc, consequent on the above changes of designation will be made in due course

[6395 (G S S D 2. / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 842 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

842. Discontinuance of field allowance for temporary nurses serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to discontinue the grant to temporary nurses, serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt, of the field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 13702,* dated the 12th September 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 133 of 1919, respectively, which are hereby cancelled.

* Reproduced as Appendix A to this Instruction.

2. In future, temporary nurses serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt will be eligible for field allowance under the conditions laid down in paragraph 15† of Army Order No. 324 of 1919.

† Reproduced as Appendix B to this Instruction.

[11663-(D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 842 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 13702, dated the 12th September 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No H.-1785, dated the 9th March 1916, in which sanction was accorded to the grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to each lady nurse of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India while serving in Mesopotamia, with effect from the date of arrival in that country, and to say that the Government of India have now decided to extend the provisions of that letter to cover the cases of temporary lady nurses, serving in Mesopotamia, who have been engaged in India under the terms of the marginally-noted letters.

Army Department letter No H.-4196, dated 13th April 1915.

Army Department letter No. H.-682, dated 27th January 1916.

Army Department letter No H.-3251, dated 27th April 1916.

2. The expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 842 OF 1920.

Army Order No. 324 of 1919.

* * * * *

15. *Field Allowance.*—From the 1st October 1919, the conditions of issue will, except as provided below, revert to those laid down in Allowance Regulations, and the special conditions of issue, laid down in Army Order 337 of 1914 and Army Order 501 of 1914, will cease to apply. The rates will be subject to early revision and possibly to reduction.

The existing conditions will, however, continue to apply to officers serving on or after 1st October 1919, in an area of active operations. The areas to which this rule will apply will be determined by the Army Council, and will be published from time to time

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 843 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

843. Terms of employment of 15 Army Dental Surgeons, sanctioned as a provisional measure.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned the employment in India of 15 Army Dental Surgeons, as a provisional measure, pending settlement of the future permanent establishment of Army Dental Surgeons in India The terms on which these Dental Surgeons will be employed are set forth in the form of agreement, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, except that, in lieu of sterling rates of pay, free rations and additional pay (as detailed in paragraph 2 of the agreement), they shall receive, from date of landing in India, consolidated pay of Rs 600 and Rs 700 per mensem for Lieutenants and Captains, respectively, which are inclusive of all allowances out of Europe. They will not be entitled to free accommodation

2 The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

[14298 (D., M., S.-1). D.-1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 843 OF 1920

(Form of Agreement signed by Army Dental Surgeons.)

To His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department

I______________________ of______________________ being qualified to practise Dental Surgery and being registered under the Dentists' Act now in force in the United Kingdom, hereby offer and agree, if accepted by you, to serve at home or abroad as a Dental Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces on the following conditions —

1 The period of my service hereunder shall commence as from the * and shall continue until the expiration of 12 calendar months thereafter, or until my services are no longer required, whichever shall first happen

2 My pay shall be at the rate of £ † per annum for the said period, and I shall in addition receive —

(a) Free rations (or an allowance in lieu thereof when rations are not issued in kind)

(b) The regulated travelling allowances and expenses when travelling on duty

(c) Extra duty pay of 5/- a day in the event of my being appointed as an Inspecting Dental Officer

(d) Additional pay at the rate of £50 per annum when serving elsewhere than in Europe

(e) Kit and outfit allowance (£30) if joining for the first time No additional emoluments of any kind will be admissible, and no gratuity will be issuable on termination of service

3 In addition to such pay, I shall receive a free passage to any country abroad to which I may be sent, and a similar free passage back to England, together with a free railway warrant to my home

* Here insert the date on which the officer signs the contract, or if rejoining, or joining for the first time, the words "date on which I join for duty."

† Here insert £550, if Lieutenants, £600, if Captains with one year of previous total service

4 During the said period I will devote my whole time and professional skill to my service hereunder, and will obey all orders given to me by superior military or naval officers

5 At the expiration of this contract I shall —

(a) If in the United Kingdom, be released from military service

(b) If in any country other than the United Kingdom, be returned to the United Kingdom by first shipping opportunity on expiration of my contract

6 In case I shall in any manner misconduct myself, or shall be (otherwise than through illness or unavoidable accident) unfit in any respect for service hereunder, of which misconduct or unfitness you or your authorised representatives shall be sole judge, you shall be at liberty from, and immediately after, such misconduct or unfitness, to discharge me from further service hereunder, and thereupon all pay and allowances hereunder shall cease, and I shall not be entitled to any free passage home, or compensation

Dated this______________ day of______________19

____________________ (Here sign)

Witness to the signature of the above______________

____________________ (Witness

On behalf of the Secretary of State I accept the foregoing offer

____

Director General Army Medical Department

NOTE —With reference to paragraph 2 (*d*) of this contract, payment of the extra £ 0 per annum in respect of service outside Europe will be made

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 844 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

844. Issue of furniture, equipment and supplies to the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Department letter No 29604-2 (Q M G -5), dated 5th December 1916, it has been decided that furniture, equipment and consumable stores for use in the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, shall, in future, be supplied by the Departments concerned on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 1,288 initial for articles not on hand and Rs 1,447 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army and Military Works estimates

3. The money allowance at present sanctioned in the Army Department letter quoted above for "lighting and fuel" (Rs. 300 per annum) shall be discontinued, and that for "library, furniture, equipment and appliances" shall be reduced from Rs. 200 to Rs. 100 per annum, the latter amount being required for the upkeep of the library.

[14490 (Q M G -6). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 844 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

844. Issue of furniture, equipment and supplies to the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 29604-2 (Q. M. G -5), dated 5th December 1916, it has been decided that furniture, equipment and consumable stores for use in the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, shall, in future, be supplied by the Departments concerned on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,288 initial for articles not on hand and Rs 1,447 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army and Military Works estimates

3. The money allowance at present sanctioned in the Army Department letter quoted above for "lighting and fuel" (Rs. 300 per annum) shall be discontinued, and that for "library, furniture, equipment and appliances" shall be reduced from Rs. 200 to Rs. 100 per annum, the latter amount being required for the upkeep of the library.

[14490 (Q. M G -6). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 844 OF 1920.

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

Item No	Detail of Stores		Scale	REMARKS
	I—SUPPLIES BY THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.			
	Section 2-A.			
1	Durries 18′ × 12′	No	9	
	Section II.			
2	Clocks, "Bee"	No	1	Per instructor
3	Clocks, office	"	1	Per class room
4	Lamps, hanging	"	2	
5	Lanterns, hurricane	"	1	
6	Lamps, table, reading	"	2	
	Section 12.			
7	Coal scuttles	No	1	Per fireplace
8	Fenders	"	1	Per fireplace.
9	Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gal	"	20	For use as fire buckets.
10	Pokers, soldiers	"	1	Per fireplace
	Pots, chamber, enamelled—			
11	Bodies	"	10	
12	Covers	"	10	
13	Safes, office	"	1	
14	Scrapers, door	"	4	
15	Shovels, fire	"	1	Per fireplace
	Stools, close, F A —			
16	Covers	"	6	
17	Pans	"	6	
18	Tongs, soldiers	"	1	Per fireplace
	Wash-hand stands—			
19	Basins	No	2	
20	Dishes, soap	"	2	
21	Ewers	"	2	
22	Trays, brush	"	2	
	Section 13-C.			
23	Chicks, coarse (a)	No.	As required	For verandahs
24	Chicks, fine (a)	"	"	For doors and windows
25	Mats, coir fibre (a)	"	"	

(a) Sizes to be stated in demands

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—*contd.*

Item No	Detail of Stores		Scale	Remarks
	I.—Supply by the Ordnance Department—*contd*			
	Section 12—contd			
26	Matting (Indian) (a)	yds	As required.	
27	Towels, hand	No	16	
	II —Supplies by the Military Works Department			
28	Almirahs, large	No	7	
29	Blackboard and easel	,,	1	Per instructor
30	Boards, inventory	,,	1	
31	Boards, notice	,,	4	
32	Bookcases, glazed, large	,	7	
33	Bookshelves, revolving	,,	2	
34	Chairs, cane-bottomed	,,	1	Per student.
35	Commodes	,,	6	
36	Desks, standing	,,	1	Per instructor.
37	Forms, without, backs 5′	,	6	
38	Padlocks, iron japanned 2′	,,	10	
39	Pegs, sets of 6	set	1	Per 6 students
40	Punkah fringes, 18′ deep, ropes and canes	No	2	
41	Racks, record	,,	13	
42	Racks, stationery	,,	4	
43	Racks, towel	,,	2	
44	Stands, bicycles	,,	As required	But not to exceed 1 per student
45	Stools, desk, standing	,,	1	Per instructor
46	Tables, office (B F 49)	,,	55	
47	Trays for tables, 7 spaces	,,	3	
48	,, ,, ,, 3 ,,	,,	8	
49	,, ,, ,, 2 ,,	,,	3	
50	Trestles, storeroom	,,	4	
51	Wash-hand stands	,,	2	
	III —Supplies by the Supply and Transport Corps.			
	Group—Fuel			
52	Coal, steam	lbs	60	Per diem per fireplace on working days from 1st December to 15th March.

(a) Sizes to be stated in demands

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—*concld.*

Item No	Detail of Stores		Scale	Remarks
	III—Supplies by the Supply and Transport Corps—*contd*			
	Group—P. O L			
53	Oil, Kerosene, 125 F, fire test	fl ozs	(*b*)	
	Group—Misc			
54	Matches safety	boxes	6	Per mensem
55	Wick, flat, ⅝″	inches	6(*c*)	For lamps, hurricai
56	Wick, flat, $\frac{1}{16}$″	„	6(*c*)	For lamps, hangin
57	Wick, round 2½	„	6(*c*)	For lamps tab reading

(*b*) Daily scale of oil,

		Summer	Winter
For lamps, hanging	fl ozs	7	10
For lamps, hurricane	„ „	5	7
For lamps, table, reading	„ „	4	8

(*c*) Per g[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 845 of 1920

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

845. Scale of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes, for British and Indian station hospitals, and Ordnance dispensaries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes, to British and Indian station hospitals and Ordnance dispensaries on the scales laid down in the appendix to this Instruction

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[20291- Q. M G 6) / D-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 845 o 1920.

A.—Diets for hospitals of British troops.

NOTE —Soldiers employed as nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea ration ¼ oz sugar ½ oz milk fresh 3 fl oz, bread 4 oz

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef Tea	Milk	Chicken	ORDINARY (b)	
							Boiled	Roast
	Daily Scale							
1	Arrowroot	oz			2	...		
2	Barley pearl					½	½	
3	Beef (c)			12				
4	Beef or mutton (c)					-	10	10
5	Bread		6	12	12	16	16	16
6	Butter			1		1	1	2(d)
7	Chicken	lb				1 (e)		

Remarks

(a) Children under 5 years of age will be placed on infant diet those between 5 and 8 8 and 14 and over 14 will receive half two thirds and full adult diet respectively

(b) When ordinary diet is ordered patients will receive roast diet
boiled on Tuesdays
diet to be given will be
ho will cause a diet table
n with India Army Form
M 12 3
tities stated are meant to be
at a quarter more in weight is
e will be excluded Meat will

ordinary roast diet one ounce

(e) Live weight When chicken roasted grilled or stewed is ordered an extra one ounce of butter is allowed in lieu of the onions barley and flour

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	ORDINARY (b) Boiled	Roast

Daily Scale—(contd)

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	Boiled	Roast
8	Firewood ration split (f)	lb	2	4	4	4	4	4
9	Flour . . .	oz				½	½	...
10	Milk, fresh	fl oz	30	6	60	6	6	6
11	Onions	oz				1		
12	Pepper .	dr		½		½	½	½
13	Potatoes .	oz				8	8	8
14	Salt table .	dr		6		6	6	6
15	Sugar .	oz	1½	1½	1	1½	1½	1½
16	Tea hosp tal .			⅓		⅓	⅓	⅓
17	Vegetables fresh (g)						4	4

Breakfast

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	Boiled	Roast
1	Bread	o	2	4	6	6	6	6
2	Butter			⅓		⅓	⅓	⅓
3	Milk fresh	fl oz	10	3	20	3	3	3
4	Sugar	oz	½	¾		¾	¾	¾
5	Tea hospital			⅙		⅙	⅙	⅙

Dinner

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	Boiled	Roast
1	Arrowroot	oz			2			
2	Beef			12(h)				
3	Beef or mutton						10(j)	10 k)

(f) If the number of patients is less than 12 or if the wood is not dry and good [illegible] charge For [illegible] to [illegible] hat [illegible] of [illegible]

(h) [illegible]

(i) [illegible]

Item No	Articles		Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	Ordinary (b) Boiled	Ordinary (b) Roast
	Dinner—(contd)							
4	Bread	oz	2	4		4	4	4
5	Chicken (l)					8		
6	Milk fresh	fl oz	10		20			
7	Onions	oz				1		
8	Potatoes					8	8	8
9	Sugar		½		1			
10	Vegetables						4	4
	Evening Tea							
1	Bread	oz	2	4	6	6	6	6
2	Butter			½		½	½	½
3	Milk fresh	fl oz	10	3	20	3	3	3
4	Sugar	oz	½	¾		¾	¾	¾
5	Tea hospital			1/6		1/6	1/6	1/6

(l) Roast grilled or stewed or for making ¾ pint of broth

B —Diets for hospitals of Indian Troops and followers.

Note —Nursing orde li s will be provided in the early morning with tea ration ⅛ oz, sugar ¾ oz, milk fresh 3 fl ozs

Item No	Articles		Ordinary diet	Convalescent diet	Milk diet	Milk and soup diet
			No 1	No 2	o 3	No 4
1	Arrowroot	oz			2	2
2	Atti	lb	1	1		
3	Bread	oz	2	4		4
4	Condiments mixed (a)	„	⅛	½		
5	Dhall	„	3			
6	Firewood ration split (b)	lb	3	3	2	2
7	Ghi	oz	2	2		
8	Milk, fresh	fl oz	2	32	48	48
9	Mutton (c)	oz	4	8		8
10	Onions	lb				(d)
11	Pepper	„				(d)
12	Salt ration (e)	oz	½	½		⅛
13	Sugar		2	3	4	4
14	Tea ration		⅛	⅛		⅛
15	Vegetables country		8	8	-	

Remarks.

(a) Any of the following items may be drawn —

Chillies corriander, garl c ging r pepper, tamarind and tur neric

(b) For each No Diet the scale of wool is 3 lbs If the number of patients s less than 12, or if the wood is no dry or g ol o or o lbs may be allowed if certified to be nec ssary by the o hcer in charge Charcoal may be used in place of wood if the cost does not exceed that of the wool authorised No fixed limit of fuel is laid down in the cas of an outbreak of epidemic disease or any extraordinary occurrence

(c) For all diets containing meat the quantities stated are meant to be *exclusive* of bone, when bone is taken with the meat a qua ter more in weight is allowed Parts containing more than two thirds bone will be excluded Meat will be cut up into diets by the supplier, after app oval

(d) With No 4 diet 1 lo onio is and ¼ lb pepp r are allowed for every 100 diets as flavouring agents.

(e) Salt, table, may be drawn, if preferred

C. -Equivalents for articles in British and Indian diets.

NOTE —Articles mentioned in column 3 below may be drawn to scale, if required

Item No	Articles short issued	Articles substituted	REMARKS
1	Arrowroot . 1 lb	Cornflour . . 1 lb or Rice . 1 lb or Sago . . . 1 lb	1 oz of sugar per 2 oz of arrow root or sago is allowed
2	Atta . 1 lb.	Rice 1½ lb	—
3	Beef tea 1 pint	Concentrated soup 4 oz, or Essence of mutton 4 oz or Essence of beef ½ oz or Mutton broth . 1 pint	Essence of mutton and cornflour may be issued in place of extract of beef and arrowroot, respectively
4	Bread 1 lb	Atta 1 lb	
5	Firewood ration split	Charcoal common .	For hospitals of British Troops only and provided the cost of charcoal does not exceed that of the firewood authorised
6	Milk, fresh, 10 fl oz	Milk condensed 4 oz	
7	Mutton or goat 1 lb	Atta 1 lb *plus* ghi 1 oz or Beef 1 lb (for those who eat it or Dhall 8 oz *plus* ghi 1 oz or Chicken 1 lb (for those who eat it)	
8	Mutton broth, 1 pint	As for beef tea above	As for beef tea above
9	Tea, ration, or hospital, 1 lb	Coffee . . 2 lb	Coffee to be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps
10	Vegetables, other than onions, 1 lb	Potatoes . ½ lb	

845]

D.- Extras and their substitutes.

NOTE 1 — In addition to the extras mentioned below extra quantities of arrowroot, barley, pearl, and milk, fresh, which form part of the diets, may be ordered when considered necessary by the medical officer

NOTE 2 — Extras as mentioned below may be ordered on any diet as the prescribing medical officer may consider necessary

NOTE 3 — If any article in column 2 below is not in stock, substitutes will be issued in lieu Medical officers may demand any article mentioned in column 3, if required

NOTE 4 — For patients taking their meals in dining rooms, the only extras [illegible] marmalade, milk, [illegible] r of patients so [illegible] ken to ensure [illegible] required are [illegible] than 25 per [illegible] for patients taking their meals in the dining rooms

Item No	Articles which may be issued as extras	Substitutes	REMARKS
1	Aerated waters	.. ..	
	Alcoholic stimulants—		
2	Beer		Items 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 and 10 for British troops only. Item 5 for British and Indian troops. Item 8 for Indian troops only. Items 2, 5 and 9 to be prescribed in reputed pints, items 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 in fluid ounces. Beer or porter will, as a rule, be canteen draught, country brewed Bottled country brewed, if cheaper than English bottled, may be ordered by the officer in charge English draught, or bottled, can only be issued when certified as necessary on the diet return
3	Brandy	..	
4	Burgundy		
5	Champagne	..	
6	Port	...	
7	Sherry		
8	Spirits, country	..	
9	Stout	Porter	
10	Whisky		
11	Bacon	Ham	British troops only.

Item No	Articles which may be issued as extras	Substitutes	REMARKS
12	Barley water		For every 5 pints of barley water 2 oz of barley, pearl and 2 oz of sugar are allowed
13	Biscuits, fancy		..
14	Bovril	Lemco or Oxo	British troops only
15	Cheese	..	British troops only
16	Cigarettes, B T	Tobacco, B T	Issued only in war hospitals and on field service
17	" I T	" I T	
18	Cloves	Cinnamon or nutmeg	British troops only
19	Cocoa		
20	Coffee		To be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps
21	Cornflour	Rice or semolina	1 oz of sugar per 2 ozs of sago is allowed
22	Eggs		...
23	Essence of lemon	Essence of vanilla or ratafia	British troops only
24	Essence of mutton	Essence of chicken or 4 oz of mutton broth	
25	Essence of rennet		British troops only
26	Fish, fresh		
27	Food, Benger's	Food Allenbury's Food, Mellin's or Glaxo	British troops only
28	Fruits, dried	..	Almonds currants raisins or sultanas
29	Fruit, fresh	Fruits, dried tinned or bottled other than crystallized	When considered necessary for the treatment of a case
30	Gelatine	Isinglass	British troops only

Item No	Articles which may be issued as extras	Substitutes	REMARKS
31	Golden syrup		
32	Ice		
33	Jam	Guava jelly or marmalade	British troops only
34	Jelly, calves foot	Jellies assorted or Jelly powders	British troops only When the *following* jellies are ordered, the ingredients will be in these proportions, (a) for 8 oz of calves foot jelly—calves feet 2 eggs 2, sugar 1 oz, limejuice 2 ozs, stimulants as required, (b) for 8 ozs of chicken jelly—chicken 1, eggs 2, sugar 1 oz, limejuice 2 ozs stimulants as required
35	Lard	Dripping Mutton fat Salad oil Suet	British troops only
36	Lime juice cordial	Limes fresh or lemons	For every pint of lemonade, as many lemons or limes as will produce 2 oz of juice (or 2 oz of prepared lime juice) and 1 oz of sugar are sanctioned To be prescribed in fluid ounces Aerated lemonade should only be ordered when certified as necessary by the officer in charge
37	Matches, safety		Issued only to war hospitals and on field service, to smokers
38	Milk, condensed.	Milk, fresh in the proportion shown in table C above.	

Item No	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes	REMARKS.
39	Mint	... ..	
40	Mustard, Europe	.. ...	Also used for sinapisms
41	Oatmeal	Dallia flour, hominy or soojee	½ pint of milk is allowed per 2 oz of oatmeal
42	Powder, baking.	Egg powder or Paisley flour	British troops only
43	Powder, curry		Ditto
44	Puddings		When pudding is ordered patients will be supplied with puddings as follows — Sunday —Blanc mange or arrowroot Monday —Sago or vermicelli Tuesday Suet or bread pudding Wednesday —Rice or vermicelli Thursday —Blanc mange or arrowroot Friday —Tapioca Saturday —Suet or bread pudding When puddings are ordered, they will comprise the following ingredients - Milk 1 pt, sugar 1 oz, eggs 2, cinnamon powder 15 grs With arrowroot, rice or sago puddings, 2 ozs of the required ingredients will be added, with vermicelli pudding 1 oz, of vermicelli, with bread pudding four ounces of bread With suet pudding, flour 2 ozs, suet 1 oz, baking powder 3 ozs, salt 1 10 oz with jam or golden syrup as required With tapioca pudding, tapioca 1 oz, milk 15 fl ozs, sugar ½ oz, egg 1 With blanc mange pudding, cornflour 1 oz, sugar 1¼ ozs, milk 12 fl ozs.

Item No.	Articles which may be issued as extras	Substitutes	REMARKS.
45	Rice	1½ lb of rice equals 1 lb of atta.	...
46	Rice water . . .	...	For every 5 pints of r water 2 ozs, of rice an ozs, of sugar are allowed
47	Sago	Tapioca	1 oz. of sugar per 2 oz of sa or tapioca is allowed.
48	Sauces (Anchovy or Worcester)	..	British troops only
49	Sausages .	Fish, tinned	Ditto
50	Soups tinned .	Soups concentrated or soup squares	Ditto
51	Sweets, B T .	Chocolates, fancy	Issued only in war hospit and on field service, non-smokers
52	" I T	..	
53	Vermicelli .	Macaroni	
54	Vinegar .	..	

SGPI, Delhi—28 AII—1-11-20—7,200

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 846 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

846. Provision of gauges, armourers, plug, ·303 inch, and double pullthroughs for Imperial Service Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 93 and 671 of 1920 regarding the issue of "gauges armourer, plug, ·303 inch" and "pullthroughs, double," etc, to Imperial Service Troops, and to the supply of the articles to those troops on the following scale —

	Per unit having an armourer on the establishment
Gauges armourers, plug ·303 inch	1 per unit
* Pullthroughs, double	5 per cavalry unit 8 per infantry unit
* Gauze wire, pieces	10 per 100 arms on charge

* Annual supply.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 128 initial and Rs 44 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[20427 (D G O 4). / D II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 847 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

847. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to the decision notified in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 437 of 1920 that village memorial tablets will be erected by Local Governments and Administrations under arrangements to be made by them, it has now been decided to contribute towards the cost of erection in the case of each province and administration a lump sum calculated on the basis of Rs 50 per tablet

2. The amounts mentioned below will accordingly be placed at the disposal of Local Governments and Administrations for the purpose specified above, to be expended according to the discretion of the Local Government or Administration concerned —

	Rs
Punjab	7,500
United Provinces	5,100
Madras	1,500
Rajputana	1,350
Bombay	1,200
North-West Frontier Province	750
Bihar and Orissa	700
Kashmir	500
Assam	200
Delhi	200
Hyderabad	200
Central India Agency	200
Mysore	100

3. The expenditure involved, amounting to Rs. 19,500, will be debited to Grant 14 of the Army Estimates.

4 In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920, *for* "Central Provinces," *read* "Central India Agency."

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 848 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

848. Grant of gratuity to retired departmental officers of the Indian Services who were re-employed during the war.

Reproduced as Appendix 98 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided in modification of Army Department letter No H 2760, dated the 6th January 1915, clause III(a), that a gratuity of 31 days' Indian pay for each year or part of a year of re employed service (which service will not count for additional pension) shall be granted to retired departmental officers of Indian departments, including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who were re employed during the great war This decision shall have effect to cover all outstanding cases.

2 The question of granting a similar gratuity to retired departmental warrant and non commissioned officers re-employed during the war is under consideration

[040742 (A G-6) / B-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 850 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

850. Free passage in respect of movements on medical grounds within Indian limits and to and from "beyond sea" stations.

The limit of pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 83(l) (I), is hereby raised from Rs 150 to Rs. 300. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[29134 (Q M G-1). / D-II]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 851 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

851. Hire of motor cars, etc., by General Officers Commanding, when employed on inspection duty at out-stations.

A General Officer Commanding, when inspecting at an out-station, may hire a motor car or other conveyance at the out-station, provided no suitable Government conveyance is available at that station and the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying the General Officer's car or chargers from his head-quarters to the out-station.

[32093 (Q M G -1). / D.-II.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 852 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

852. Continuance of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools.

In column 2 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1920, *insert* the figure "1" under "Commandant and Chief Instructor"

[7052 (G S) / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 854 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

854. Provision of aprons and gowns for classes I and II Station Veterinary Hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of the following articles to the Station Veterinary Hospitals in India :—

Aprons, waterproof, for operating rooms	4 of each per class I and 2 of each per class II hospital.
Gowns, cotton, sterilizable	

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,190 initial and Rs. 595 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[33119 (Q. M. G.-11). / D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 855 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

855. Temporary addition to the staff of Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.

Sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of one Assistant Instructor at each of the Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands, until such time as a decision is reached regarding the reorganization of these Schools.

2. These officers will receive staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem in addition to their Indian Army pay of rank.

3. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8861 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 856 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

856. Future ranks of Indian officers of the Animal Transport Service and their revised rates of pay.

It has been decided that in future there will be only two ranks of Indian officers throughout the Animal Transport Service, *viz.*, Jemadar and Risaldar. The existing $\frac{\text{Jemadars in mule units and Ressaidars in camel and bullock units}}{\text{Ressaidars in mule units and Risaldars in camel and bullock units}}$ will be designated $\frac{\text{Jemadars}}{\text{Risaldars}}$. The pay of these Indian officers will be as follows:—

	Rs Per mensem
Jemadar	54
Risaldar	108

[$\frac{\text{27034 (Q M.G.-7).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 857 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

857. Temporary retention of Supervising Officers, Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of Supervising Officers, Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands, for a further period of six months or such shorter period as may be necessary, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

[9002 (G S -M T.-1). / F.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 858 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

858. Special War Leave.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers returning to the Imperial from the Indian establishment may, if they are otherwise eligible, avail themselves of special war leave with effect from date of embarkation, their transfer to the Home establishment having effect on the termination of this leave.

2. Similarly, British Service officers who have qualified by service in Mesopotamia for special war leave, but who have not been on the Indian establishment in that country, may be granted special war leave with effect from the date of embarkation from Mesopotamia, subject to their not being required to join for duty on the Imperial establishment before the expiration of that period.

[044135 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 859 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

859. Training of blinded soldiers of the Indian Army.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 599 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows :—

The duration of the training will usually be limited to nine months In special cases, however, extension of this period may be sanctioned by the Local Government concerned, on the tion of the Principal of the School

[13746 (D M S 4) / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 860 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

860. Conditions of service for pension and leave applicable to warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers.

In supersession of India Army Order No 84 of 1916, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Indian establishment, promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, shall be eligible for retired pay under Army Order No 324 of 1919, after completion of 15 years' service for pension After 20 years' service for Indian pension, calculated as laid down in paragraph 720, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, these officers will be entitled to retire under the special pension rules laid down in paragraph 719, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for non-continuous service, Royal Engineer officers In calculating service for pension under paragraph 720, *ibid*, clause (a) will not apply All warrant service and half the service in the lower ranks (in accordance with Article 540 (ii) (g) of the Royal Warrant for Pay), wherever such service has been spent, will be reckoned as service towards Indian pension.

If invalided with less than 20 years' Indian pension service, officers referred to above will be eligible for Indian invalid pensions under the conditions applicable to officers of the Indian Army

As in the case of officers of the Indian Army, there will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years.

2 It has also been decided that officers on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers shall be allowed to take leave under the Indian Army leave rules.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 860 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

860. Conditions of service for pension and leave applicable to warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 54 of 1916, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Indian establishment, promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, shall be eligible for retired pay under Army Order No. 324 of 1919, after completion of 15 years' service for pension. After 20 years' service for Indian pension, calculated as laid down in paragraph 720, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, these officers will be entitled to retire under the special pension rules laid down in paragraph 719, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for non-continuous service, Royal Engineer officers. In calculating service for pension under paragraph 720, *ibid*, clause (a) will not apply. All warrant service and half the service in the lower ranks (in accordance with Article 540 (ii) (g) of the Royal Warrant for Pay), wherever such service has been spent, will be reckoned as service towards Indian pension.

If invalided with less than 20 years' Indian pension service, officers referred to above will be eligible for Indian invalid pensions under the conditions applicable to officers of the Indian Army.

As in the case of officers of the Indian Army, there will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years.

2. It has also been decided that officers on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers shall be allowed to take leave under the Indian Army leave rules.

3 The eligibility of these officers for gratuities under India Army Order No 661 of 1914, on resigning from the Army, is under consideration and orders on the subject will be issued in due course

[19059 (M W-1) / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 861 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

861. Introduction of the Durbanian or the Baroness type of cooking ranges in British station hospitals.

It has been decided that either the Durbanian or the Baroness type of cooking ranges should be gradually provided in British station hospitals when new ranges are required and funds are available.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[$\frac{\text{18921 (M.W. 2-A).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 862 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

862. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve, invalided Home after demobilization.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that when an officer of the Indian Army Reserve is invalided Home after demobilization by reason of disabilities contracted on active service and is given free passage under Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1920, the same concession may be allowed to his family. The latter will, however, be liable to pay messing charges in respect of their voyage to the United Kingdom.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[14286 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 883 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

883. Extension of the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 1, clause 3, to Mesopotamia, Egypt and Palestine.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 1, clause 3, to British and Indian officers and British and Indian other ranks of Indian units and departments and their families moving between India and Mesopotamia, Egypt or Palestine.

[2715) (Q. M. G.-1)-/D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 864 of 1920

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

864. Allowance to officers who have graduated at the Staff College (p. s. c.) or passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, Ordnance College (p. a. c.), after vacating a staff appointment.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a British Service officer serving in India, or a British officer of the Indian Army, who has graduated at the Staff College (p s c) or passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, Ordnance College (p a c), will, after holding a staff appointment and on relinquishing the pay of that appointment be entitled, while in receipt of full pay, to an allowance of Rs 25 a month, in addition to the rate of pay laid down for his rank and arm of service to which he belongs, so long as the rank held by him is not above that of substantive Major and he does not hold a staff appointment This allowance is not, however, admissible to officers of the Ordnance Department serving in India

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919

[030005 (A G-6) / F I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 865 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

865. Grant of Indian Commissioned rank to Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1919 —

In paragraph 1(*a*) *for* the words "on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers," *substitute* "on promotion to the 2nd class."

In paragraph 2, after the word "surgeons" in line 3, *insert* "of corresponding grades respectively"

[11752 (D M S-1) / D-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 866 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

866. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendment is made in Appendix "C" to Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 :—

At the end of clause (vi) *insert* the following sentence :—
"Previous service in the Army Bearer Corps or Army Hospital Corps will count towards the new rate of good conduct pay."

[20695 (D M S 1-A) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg—Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 867 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

867. Pay of military subordinates of the Army Clothing Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 469 of 1920, it has been decided that military subordinates of the Army Clothing Department may continue to draw the Army of Occupation bonus in addition to their existing rates of pay, until the revised rates of pay, which are now under consideration, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 404 of 1920, come into force.

[441 (D. A. C.). / B.I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 868 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

868. Extension of the date for the submission of claims for passage money under Army Order 275 of 1918.

The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 352 of 1920, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[10578 (Q M G.-1). / D.-II.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 868 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 352 OF 1920.

Refund of Passage Money. Extension of Army Order 275 of 1918.—1. An extension of the date for the submission of claims under Army Order 275 of 1918, will be allowed up to the 31st December, 1920, inclusive, for the following special categories who were unable to submit their claims before the 1st September, 1919. No others will be considered.—

(a) Those who were actually engaged in military operations in distant parts of the world. (Places other than France, Belgium, or the area of the Rhine Army.)

(b) Those who were incapacitated by wounds, or illness contracted on active service.

(c) Those who were killed in action or died from the result of wounds, or illness contracted during their service. In this case the claim should be made by, or on behalf of, the nearest relative.

2. Each claim must be accompanied by a full statement of the reasons which prevented its submission before the 1st September, 1919. Claims will be considered on their merits provided that they come within the above categories and are supported by the particulars regarding date of sailing from abroad, date of arrival in the United Kingdom, date of enlistment, etc., required by Army Order 275 of 1918.

The claims of serving officers should be forwarded through the usual military channels to the War Office. The claims of other ranks will be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down in the tenth paragraph of Army Order 275 of 1918.

All claims must be submitted on or before 31st December, 1920. No extension of this date will be allowed.

3. [illegible] be rendered without waiting f[illegible]rtificate required by the third parag[illegible]3, which should be forwarded when obtained. A note that this will be done should be made on the claim.

In cases where an application has been made since the 31st August, 1919, and the necessary documents have been supplied, a statement to this effect should be submitted. The provisions of this Army Order should be brought, as prominently as possible, to the notice of all troops, including patients in military hospitals.

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 869 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

869. Classes of work to be dealt with by the Camp Office of the Army Department Secretariat during the winter of 1920-21.

In addition to the classes of work referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 772 of 1920, all communications on the subject of Military Training and Education should, with effect from the 22nd November 1920, be despatched to the Camp Office of the Army Department Secretariat.

[(A. D case 18037.) / Establishment Section.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

RMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA

No. 870 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

870. Grant of overseas allowances to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service when serving beyond the limits of India.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that overseas allowances at the rates laid down therein, shall be admissible to permanent Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service whose pay *does not include any overseas allowance, when they are serving* beyond the limits of India as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume X. This decision will have retrospective effect from 1st January 1920.

[16225-(D. M. S.-1-A.) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 871 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

871. Appointment of chaplains to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following procedure has been adopted for the appointment of chaplains to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India.

2. One chaplain of the Church of England and one Roman Catholic chaplain will be appointed to every such transport; also one chaplain of the Church of Scotland if the transport is conveying a Scottish regiment.

3. Chaplains will be appointed to outward-bound transports by the War Office and to homeward-bound transports by the Embarkation Commandant at the port of departure that is, Bombay or Karachi. The chaplains concerned will receive the necessary instructions regarding embarkation from the authority appointing them.

4. Chaplains of the denominations mentioned will be appointed to homeward-bound transports only as required, that is, when duty passages have not to be assigned for the homeward voyage to chaplains who were appointed by the War Office for the round voyage to India and back.

5. For appointment to duty on transports chaplains of the Church of England and of the Church of Scotland will be chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment returning from or proceeding on leave so far as such chaplains are available. When such chaplains are not available, chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department may be detailed for duty on transports, or

clergymen not belonging to either that Department or to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment may specially be appointed for this purpose.

6. The India Office will keep the War Office informed as to what chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment are available for outward-bound transports Particulars of all appointments made by the War Office will be communicated by it to the India Office.

[illegible] of chaplains in India to homeward-bound [illegible] rkation Commandants, Bombay [illegible] them by the following central authorities:—

Church of England —The Metropolitan in India, Calcutta.

Church of Scotland.—The Presidency Senior Chaplain, Church of Scotland, Bengal, Calcutta.

Roman Catholic Church.—The Most Reverend Archbishop Kenealy, Simla, or, in his absence, the Vicar General and Administrator.

These authorities will furnish lists of the nominated chaplains to the two Embarkation Commandants direct, care being taken that the same name does not appear on both lists ; and that the order in which the appointments should be made is clearly indicated therein The Embarkation Commandants will then appoint chaplains of the respective denominations, as may be required, in accordance with the order indicated in the lists.

8. Chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department appointed to duty on transports will receive no remuneration for their services in addition to their ordinary pay. Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment appointed to such duty will only receive, in return for their services, free passage, and free messing on boardship, for themselves, and indulgence passages for their families, if accompanied by them.

9 C[illegible] not belonging to either the Royal Army Chaplains' [illegible] al Establishment who m[illegible] ns on transports will, in addition to receiving free passage and free messing on board ship, be granted remuneration at the rate of 10*s* 6*d* a day, from the date of embarkation (inclusive) to the date of disembarkation (exclusive).

10 The India Office will make a payment to the War Office at the rate of 10*s*. 6*d*. a day for the period of the voyage in respect of

any case in which a chaplain of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department is detailed for duty on a transport if it should be necessary for the War Office to employ a substitute during his absence

[9641 II (Q M G 1) / II A]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 872 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920

872. I.—Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

II.—Standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the supply of spectacles to British warrant and non commissioned officers and men to the extent hereinafter specified.

2 All applications for the provision of spectacles under this decision should be submitted to the $\frac{\text{Deputy}}{\text{Assistant}}$ Director, Medical Services of the $\frac{\text{District}}{\text{Independent Brigade}}$ concerned for sanction, supported by the certificates and estimates, etc, specified below —

(*a*) A certificate that the soldier's sight is so defective as materially to interfere with his efficiency

(*b*) A certificate that his vision can be so improved by the provision of suitable spectacles as to render him efficient

(*c*) A report by the Specialist in Ophthalmology showing the acuity of vision, near and distant, with and without glasses, for each eye separately

(*d*) A certificate from the Officer Commanding the unit that the soldier is efficient in his military duties (duties affected by defective vision being disregarded) and that his retention in the service is desirable

(*e*) A statement showing the cost involved

The standard of vision required for the recruit is laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

3 Experience at Home has shown that a soldier will not wear glasses unless the benefit which accrues from their wear is very obvious and apparent to himself, while, in a large number of cases of men complaining of their sight, it has been found that glasses are unnecessary. It should, however, be remembered that many soldiers of the New Armies have become so accustomed to use glasses in civil life that they are at a very serious disadvantage without them. As a matter of experience it is found that men in the following classes do not as a rule require glasses, and that their supply is a useless expense :—

(i) Men with myopia of 1 D. and under.

(ii) Men with hypermetropia of 2 D and under, who are below the age of 30 years.

(iii) Men with a slight degree of astigmatism, even though occasional headaches are complained of.

(iv) Men with one amblyopic eye, and the other with normal vision.

4. In each case where spectacles are required to correct an error in near vision, it should be shown that the duties of the soldier require him to use his near, rather than distant, vision.

5. A copy of the prescription for glasses and measurements of frame will be inserted in the Soldier s Field Service Pay Book (A. B. 64, Part 1) and the man's medical history sheet

6. Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, but in cases where spectacles are accidentally broken or damaged on duty, in circumstances beyond the soldier's control, they may be replaced or repaired at the public expense.

7. The following instructions regarding the strength of spectacles authorised for issue to soldiers will be strictly adhered to, and no spectacles outside these limits will be supplied :—

(a) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0·50 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 10 00 dioptres.

(b) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0 50 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 6 00 dioptres.

(c) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having before or after transposition :—

(i) One of its component parts less than 0·50 dioptre and the other component part less than 1·00 dioptre ;

(ii) A combined strength greater than 12·00 dioptres ; or

(iii) A cylindrical strength greater than 6·00 dioptres.

(d) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having a concave-spherical surface combined with a convex-cylindrical surface. All such combinations are capable of being transposed into a lens having a convex-spherical surface combined with a concave-cylindrical surface

(e) No quarter-dioptre lenses will be supplied above 3 00 dioptres, and no half-dioptre lenses above 6 00 dioptres. No lenses with intervals of less than quarter-dioptres will be supplied.

8. All prescriptions for spectacles are invariably to be completed in every detail and with due regard to legibility and neatness.

9. Contract rates for spectacles should be arranged for by each $\frac{\text{Deputy}}{\text{Assistant}}$ Director, Medical Services concerned, with a reliable firm of opticians.

10. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{\text{13717-(D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D-I.}}$]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 872 OF 1920.

Standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army.

The following standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army will be taken into operation (*a*) in the case of candidates for commissions, from the 1st January 1922, and (*b*) in the case of recruits for the regular army, immediately on receipt of this Instruction, and will, from the dates mentioned, supersede all previous standards laid down for the regular army :—

1. A candidate for a commission in, or a recruit for, the regular army will be considered fit—

(*a*) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{18}$ ths with each eye, provided that *with* the aid of glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ ths in one eye (R or L) and $\frac{6}{12}$ ths in the other;

(*b*) If his vision in one eye (R or L) *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{36}$ ths, provided that his vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ ths.

(*c*) In the case of R. A S. C. artificers (H. T. and M. T.), bakers, butchers and clerks; R. A. M. C., R. A. O. C. and C. M. A, if his vision in one eye (R or L) *without* the aid of glasses, is not less than $\frac{6}{60}$ ths, provided that his vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ ths.

2. Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by hand movements.

3. Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lid of either eye, liable to the risk of aggravation or recurrence, will cause the rejection of the candidate or recruit.

4. If a candidate for a commission has vision of less than $\frac{6}{12}$ ths in each eye, *without* the aid of glasses, he shall be referred to an Ophthalm[illegible] morbid condition.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 873 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

873. Revision of Trade Groups for increased rates of pay.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 445 of 1920, and further amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 601 and 627 of 1920, is cancelled and the following substituted —

Group A

Armament artificer
Chemist
Computer (trigonometrical)
" (sound ranging)
Diver
Draughtsman
" (architectural)
" (mechanical)
" (topographical)
Electrician
" (wireless)
Fitter
" (caterpillar tractor)
" (signals)
" (steam tractor and foder)
Fitter driver * internal combustion (lorry and car)
Fitter secondary battery

Instrument maker.
" (fortress)
" (optical)
" (telegraph)
Lithographer (draughtsman)
Lithographer (prover and transferer)
Lithographer (machine minder)
Millwright
Operating room attendant
Pattern maker
Pharmacist
Railway engine driver
Shipwright
Surveyor (ordnance)
" (cadastral)
[illegible]
" (topographical)
" (trigonometrical)
Toolmaker
Turner

*Not applicable to Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDI
No. 872 OF 1920.

Standard of vision for candidates for comm in, and recruits for, the Regular Army.

The following standard of vision for candidates for missions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army will be in operation (a) in the case of candidates for commissions, from 1st January 1922, and (b) in the case of recruits for the army, immediately on receipt of this Instruction, and will from dates mentioned, supersede all previous standards laid d the regular army :—

1. A candidate for a commission in, or a recruit for, regular army will be considered fit—

(a) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less th $\frac{6}{18}$ ths with each eye, provided that *with* the aid glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ in one eye (R or L) and $\frac{6}{12}$ ths in the other;

(b) If his vision in one eye* (R or L) *without* the aid glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{36}$ ths, provided that his visi in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not l than $\frac{6}{6}$ ths.

(c) In the case of R. A. S. C. artificers (H T. and M. T bakers, butchers and clerks; R. A. M. C, R A. O and C. M. A., if his vision in one eye (R or *without* the aid of glasses, is not less than $\frac{6}{60}$ th provided that his vision in the other eye *without* t aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ ths.

2. Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by ha movements.

3 Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lid either eye, liable to the risk of aggravation or recurrence, will ca the rejection of the candidate or recruit.

4. If a candidate for a commission has vision of less th $\frac{6}{18}$ ths in each eye, *without* the aid of glasses, he shall be referr to an Ophthalmic Specialist for examination for any morbid condition.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 873 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

873. Revision of Trade Groups for increased rates of pay.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 445 of 1920, and further amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 601 and 827 of 1920, is cancelled and the following substituted —

Group A

Armament artificer
Chemist
Computer (trigonometrical)
" (sound ranging)
Diver
Draughtsman
" (architectural).
" (mechanical)
" (topographical).
Electrician
" (wireless)
Fitter
" (caterpillar tractor)
" (signals)
" (steam tractor and fodor)
Fitter driver *
" internal combustion (lorry and car)
Fitter, secondary battery

Instrument maker.
" (fortress).
" (optical)
" (telegraph).
Lithographer (draughtsman)
Lithographer (prover and transferrer)
Lithographer (machine minder)
Millwright
Operating room attendant
Pattern maker
Pharmacist
Railway engine driver
Shipwright
Surveyor (ordnance).
" (cadastral and engineering)
" (topographical)
" (trigonometrical)
Toolmaker
Turner

*Not applicable to Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Armourer and gunsmith.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet maker.
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).*
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.

Dental mechanic.
Dispenser.
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.

Laboratory attendant.

Lineman.
Machine gun artificer.
Mason.
Military accountant clerk.
Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter.
Moulder.
Operator (line).
" (wireless).
Optician.
Panel beater.
Plumber.
Postal worker (classes II and III).

Trained nurse.
Watchmaker.
Wheeler.
Wood turner.
X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointer.

Clerk (including orderly room sergeants and orderly room clerks and wage clerks).*

Coach trimmer.
Cutler.
Driver, internal combustion (Royal Engineers).

Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car) (Royal Army Service Corps).

Driver, internal combustion (Tank Corps).

Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).
" " engine.

Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver, steam driver).

Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile)
Farrier.
Glass grinder.
Ledger keeper and storeman.

Lineman (power).
Masseur.

Miner.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly.
Operator (visual).
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
Painter and paper-hanger.
Photographer.
Plasterer.

*Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Platelayer
Printer (compositor).
" (pressman)
" (machine minder).
Riveter
Saddler and harness maker
Saddle tree maker
Sanitary orderly
Shoeing and carriage smith
Shoemaker.
Slater
Stonemason
Storeman (technical and departmental)
Tailor
Telephone switchboard operator
Tinsmith
Vulcaniser
Well borer
Wireman, indoor

Group D

Baker.
Blockman
Brakesman
Butcher
Despatch rider
Driller (machine and hand).
Fettler, iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner and wagon repairer)
Forward observer (sound ranging)
Leather stitcher
Loftman
Mercurial rubber
Painter
Push cycle repairer
Quarryman
Sawyer.
Seaman
Searchlight operator
Secondary battery attendant
Shunter
Stationmaster
Stevedore
Survey post observer
Switchboard and dynamo attendant
Traffic controller.
Wood machinist

Group E

Assistant despatch rider
" electrician (wireless)
" fitter (signals)
" instrument maker (telegraphic)
" lineman
" loftman
" operator (line)
" " (visual)
" " (wireless)
" shoemaker *
" tailor *
Assistant telephone switchboard operator
Blacksmith's striker or hammerman
Cleaner
Cleaner (locomotive)
Holder up or riveter's helper
Motor cyclist
Pioneer (Royal Engineers)
Sail maker and tent mender
Tyre presser
Upholsterer

* "Assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E will not be eligible for the increased rate (4s 0d per diem) after two years' service

[0412?3 (A G 6) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

873]
SGPI Delhi—29 AH—S 11 29—7,300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 874 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920

874. Grading for purposes of pay of certain non commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery *Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance* Corps.

It has been decided that the following shall be substituted for paragraph 7 *(b)* of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920, regarding the grading for purposes of pay of certain non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with effect from 1st May 1920 :—

"7 *(b)*. Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall be graded as follows for pay :—

Royal Artillery—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant.

Royal Engineers—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant."

[042040 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 875 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1

875. Revised rates of pay for the Command and Instructors, Staff College, Quetta.

The following should be inserted between the existing entries "Commandant" and "Instructors" in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1920:—

"Assistant Commandant (Brigadier-General)—Rs. 2,200 consolidated."

2. After the word "Commandant" in paragraph 2 of the above-quoted Instruction, the words "and Assistant Commandant" should be inserted.

[025421 (A. G-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 876 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

876. Provision of gloves, machine gunners, for use with Vickers' guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two left hand "gloves, machine gunners" per Vickers' gun on charge of machine gun squadrons and machine gun battalions in lieu of the barrel casing hand guard at present authorised. On receipt of the gloves the barrel casing hand guards will be returned to Ordnance charge.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,600 initial and Rs. 657 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[6887 (D. G. O.-4) / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 877 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

877. Rate of clothing allowance admissible to non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Un attached List during the period, 1st July 1919 to 30th June 1920.

It has been decided that clothing allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 67, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, items 86 and 87, will be granted for the period, 1st July 1919 to 30th June 1920, to all non-commissioned officers belonging to the departments of the India Unattached List who have elected to draw the revised rates of pay promulgated under Army Instruction (India) 287 of 1920, and who did not draw free issues of clothing in kind during that period.

[29648 (Q. M. G -10). / D-II.]

A. SHARP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 878 of 1920

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

878. Formation of Signal Sub-sections for Brigades of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium and Pack) Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary measure, pending sanction to the formation of the necessary Artillery Brigade Signal Sections of the Corps of Signals, of the following Signal Sub-sections for the Headquarters of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium and Pack) Artillery :—

Royal Field Artillery . . . . . 1 per Brigade.

Medium Artillery . . . . . 1 for 6th Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Pack Artillery . . . . . . 1 per Brigade.

2 The establishment of these Sub-sections will be as follows :—

—	Royal Field Artillery Brigade.	Medium Brigade	Pack Brigade.
BRITISH RANKS —			
Lance Serjeant	1	1	1
Signallers	9	9	2
INDIAN RANKS —			
Naik	...	...	1
Signallers	...	...	8
Drivers	4	2	3
FOLLOWERS —			
Bhisti	...	1	...
Sweeper	...	1	...
ANIMALS —			
Horses, riding	7	...	2
Horses, draught	4		
Mules	...	...	5

3 The establishment will be drawn temporarily from Batteries, and will be attached to the Signal Service The Sub sections will remain with Brigade Headquarters

[042703 (A G-1 B) / E]

SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

o the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 879 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

879. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of October 1920, was four shillings and three pence (*4s 3d*)

2 The rate of exchange for the month of September 1920 will be notified hereafter

[016239 (A. G 6) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 880 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

880. Procedure for the issue of warrants and Forms "E" to individuals proceeding from India to Ceylon.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that warrants and form "E" issued to stations in Ceylon will be exchanged by the South Indian Railway Company only It is necessary, therefore, in the case of journeys to Ceylon from stations other than those on the South Indian Railway, that a warrant or Form "E" should be made out to Madras (Central) or Arkonam and that a second warrant on Form "E" for the journey from Madras (Egmore) or Arkonam (according to the route travelled) to the destination in Ceylon *via* Dhanushkodi must also be issued at the starting station

[(33367 Q. M G) / D-II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 881 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

881. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 242 to Arn Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 :—

Part " B "—II—Greases.

Insert the following as a new item —

35-A Grease, graphite

[7452 (Q M G.-6) / D I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

;MY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 882 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

882. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the permanent lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 :—

(*a*) In line 2 of paragraph 1 before the word "lines" *add* the word "permanent."

(*b*) After the words "Pucca floors" in line 7 of paragraph 1 *add* the following :—

The building should be fitted with fly-proof doors and windows and provided with punkhas and fire-places where necessary. Shelves and cupboards should be provided as fixtures in the walls

[10904 (M. W. 2-A). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 883 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

883. Issue of free rations to the families of non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers.

It has been decided that subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 654, Army Regulation, India, Volume I, the concession of free rations, or compensation in lieu, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1920, shall be extended to the families of non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, who became entitled to subsistence allowance from the 1st July 1919 under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 323, 394 and 412 of 1920, consequent on their being placed on regimental rates of pay.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-6) / D.-I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 884 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

884. Pay of civil servants of the Government of India who held or are holding temporary commissions in the British Army when serving overseas.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that civil servants of the Government of India who held or are holding temporary commissions in the British Army are entitled to civil furlough pay in addition to military pay and allowances when serving on military duty overseas.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 885 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

885. Transfer of the work in connection with the compilation of the Indian Army List from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India to the Army Department Secretariat.

It is notified for information that in future all correspondence, etc., relating to the Army List including war services of officers, and Command, District and Brigade Orders, should be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, Simla. All covers containing such correspondence should be marked "Army List".

[11432 (M S.-3). / Estabt]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 886 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

886. Liveries for peons and menials.

An enquiry having been received as to the admissibility or otherwise of clothing allowances to the peons in attendance on staff officers of Divisional headquarters offices, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the question of sanctioning the grant to the menials of such offices, of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, was fully considered and decided in the negative in 1911. The orders issued on the subject by the Adjutant General in India, which are still in force, are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[29818 (Q. M. G.-5). / D. (II)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 886 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

886. Liveries for peons and menials.

An enquiry having been received as to the admissibility or otherwise of clothing allowances to the peons in attendance on staff officers of Divisional headquarters offices, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the question of sanctioning the grant to the menials of such offices, of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, was fully considered and decided in the negative in 1911. The orders issued on the subject by the Adjutant General in India, which are still in force are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[29818 (Q M G 5) / D (II)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 886 OF 1920.

Letter No. 2062-3 (A. G. I.), dated the 4th April 1911, to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

A proposal having been put forward to extend the provisions of paragraph 488, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the grant of livery and clothing allowances to the menials employed in Divisional and Brigade staff offices, the Government of India, after full consideration, have negatived the proposal on the grounds that any additional military expenditure which is not essential to the fighting efficiency of the Army cannot be sanctioned

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 887 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

887. Retention of Recruiting Depôts for Indian Pack Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st December 1920, or until such time as the permanent Pack Artillery Depôt is formed, whichever is earlier, of the three Recruiting Depôts for Indian Pack Artillery, originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919.

[041834 (A G-1-B). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 888 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

888. Lewis guns for depôts of Indian Infantry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, on loan, as a temporary measure, of two Lewis guns, complete with spare parts, etc., and carrying equipment, to each depôt of Indian Infantry in India.

It is understood that these guns and equipments will be returned to Ordnance charge before April 1st, 1921.

[11889 (D G. O.-4) / D-11]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 889 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

889. Revised scheme for the permanent Storekeeper establishment of the Military Works Services.

The sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the following revised scheme for the permanent Storekeeper establishment of the Military Works Services

2. There will be two divisions of storekeepers, the combined strength of which will be 60, distributed as follows :—

(i) 40 2nd division storekeepers

Appointment to be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs 50 per mensem. On confirmation, a 2nd division storekeeper to receive pay at Rs 50 per mensem, rising by annual increments of Rs 2, to Rs. 60 per mensem, and thereafter by biennial increments of Rs. 4 to Rs. 100 per mensem

(ii) 20 1st division storekeepers

Appointment to the 1st division to be ordinarily by selection from the 2nd Division (Rs. 80 and below); any candidate admitted *direct to be on probation for one year.*

On appointment, a 1st division storekeeper to draw pay at Rs 80 per mensem, rising by biennial increments of Rs 5, to Rs. 120 per mensem. After five years' approved service on the Rs 120 grade, a 1st division storekeeper to be eligible for a special increment of Rs 10, and for a second special increment of Rs 10 after further approved service of five years

3. A storekeeper now on the permanent establishment to be dealt with as follows :—

(i) If selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the 1st division, to be placed in the Rs. 80 grade unless already in the Rs. 80 or Rs 70 grade, when his pay

will commence at Rs. 100 or Rs. 90, respectively, as the case may be.

(ii) If not selected for the 1st division, to be placed in the 2nd division, on a rate of pay to be determined as follows:—

(a) If his service has been in all respects satisfactory, to be granted the rate of pay to which he is entitled by length of service on the 2nd division scale, subject to the following maxima:—

				Rs.
If already in the Rs		80	grade	100
"	"	70	"	92
"	"	60	"	84
"	"	50	"	76
"	"	40	"	68
"	"	30	"	64

(b) If his service has not been in all respects satisfactory, to be granted such initial rate of pay, not being lower than that of the grade to which he now belongs, nor higher than the above maxima, as the Quartermaster General in India may determine.

4. Such temporary storekeepers as the Quartermaster-General in India may desire to bring on the permanent establishment to be placed in the 2nd division in the Rs. 50 grade, except that one shall be placed in the 1st division on Rs. 80, and two each in t Rs. 72 and Rs. 60 grades of the 2nd division.

5. The initial rate of pay having been fixed as above, inc ments to be given after approved service in accordance with t divisional scale applicable.

6. No officiating promotions will be admissible under th scheme. Permanent local allowances will continue to be grante but temporary allowances granted to meet the rise in the cost living will cease.

7. The maximum limit of the ordinary conveyance allowanc admissible to storekeepers of the Military Works Services i increased from Rs. 7-8-0 to Rs. 10 per mensem.

The above scheme will have effect from the 1st Novemb 1020.

[17659 (M. W.-1). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 890 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

890. Issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns to Imperial Service Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss machine guns, together with spare parts, etc , and small arms ammunition to Imperial Service Troops as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 70,240 initial and Rs 19,722 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11491 (D. G. O.) / D (ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 890 OF 1920.

Scale of issue of Hotchkiss and Lewis machine guns to Imperial Service Troops.

Note 1.—The guns will be complete with spare parts and accessories, but without carrying equipment.

Note 2.—Small arms ammunition for training purposes will be supplied on the scale of 2,520 rounds per Hotchkiss and 2,868 rounds per Lewis gun, annually.

Unit.	Hotchkiss gun.	Lewis gun.
Kashmir Imperial Service Lancers	2	...
Patiala " "	2	...
1st Jodhpur " "	2	...
2nd Jodhpur " "	2	...
Alwar " "	2	...
Rampur " "	2	...
1st Gwalior " "	2	...
2nd Gwalior " "	2	...
3rd Gwalior " "	2	...
Bhopal " "	2	...
Mysore " "	2	...
1st Hyderabad " "	2	...
2nd Hyderabad " "	2	...
Bhavnagar " "	2	...
Junagadh " "	2	...
Navanagar " "	2	...
Kashmir Imperial Service Infantry—		
1 Battalion in Gilgit	...	8
2 Battalions in Satwari	...	2 each.
1st Patiala Imperial Service Infantry	...	2
2nd Patiala " "	...	2
Jind " "	...	2
Nabha " "	...	2
Kapurthala " "	...	2
Alwar " "	...	2
Bharatpur " "	...	2
3rd Gwalior " "	...	2
4th Gwalior " "	...	2
Bikaner " "	...	2
Rampur " "	...	2
Bhopal " "	...	2
Bikaner Imperial Service Camel Corps	...	2
Bahawalpur Imperial Service Camel Corps, Mounted Escort.	...	2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 891 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

891. Employment of pupil teachers in Army Schools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, the attention of all concerned is directed to Army Council Instruction No. 464 of 1920, which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

As regards paragraph 2 (*d*) of the Army Council Instruction, paragraph 36 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India should be referred to instead of paragraph 30, Army Schools Regulations

[031323 (A G -6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 891 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 464 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
10th July, 1920.

464. Employment of pupil teachers in Army Schools.

1. *Boy pupil teachers.*—The employment of boy pupil teachers is not contemplated under Army Order 231 of 1920, and no new candidates are therefore to be accepted for such appointments. Those paid boy pupil teachers who were employed on the date of publication of the Army Order referred to (15th June, 1920), will continue to receive pay at the appropriate rate until the termination of their employment as pupil teachers.

2. *Girl pupil teachers.*—A certain degree of uncertainty seems to exist as to the regulations governing the pay and appointment of girl pupil teachers since the publication of Army Order 136 of 1920. The following instructions are therefore issued :—

(*a*) No new appointments as acting girl pupil teachers are to be made.

(*b*) Acting pupil teachers appointed before the date of Army Order 136 of 1920 (7th April, 1920) will continue in their employment as acting pupil teachers at the appropriate rates of pay until they become paid pupil teachers under sub-paragraph (*d*) below, or terminate their employment.

(*c*) No girls under 16 years of age are to be appointed pupil teachers except as provided for in paragraph 15 of the Schedule to Army Order 136 of 1920.

(*d*) Paid pupil teachers may be employed up to the number allowed in paragraph 30, Army School Regulations. Supernumerary pupil teachers (without pay) may be employed at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Schools in order to allow suitable girls between 16 and 21 years of age who desire to become army schoolmistresses to gain experience of teaching in army schools, etc., when no vacancy exists for a paid, pupil teacher.

(e) The rates of pay for paid pupil teachers are laid down in paragraph 17 of Army Order 136 of 1920.

50/Mistresses/243 (S. D.-8).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 892 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

892. Scale of winter clothing for troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that the scales of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North West Frontier in winter shall, in future, be as published in the annexure to this Instruction

[32269 (Q M. G -8). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 892 OF 1920

1 The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No 14 S of 31st January 1919.

2 The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No 14 S of 1919 are ordered —

(i) Scale I Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trousers drill khaki 2" to read 1 in each case

(ii) Scale I. At "additional winter articles" add —

"Jacket, service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, service dress, serge 1"

(iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 157 of 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1" under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles"

(iv) Scale II Amend "blouse frock, kurta knickerbockers and trousers, khaki drill," to read "1" instead of "2" in each case

N B —The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now only take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice

3 With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 14-S of 1919 which states that further articles as necessary will be issued after arrival in the force concerned The following articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Field Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered absolutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerned, but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must be strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities They will, as far as possible be withdrawn from units, or individuals before they return to India The necessary additions may be made at the end of the various scales of India Army Order No 14 S ,—

Articles	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Drawers woollen	Prs 2	

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	Remarks
Gilgit boots	...	10 per cent. of strength of unit
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	...	Ditto
Jerkin	No 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos. 2	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouse, serge	No 1	Alternatives
Frock, serge	" 1	Alternatives
Kurta, serge	" 1	Alternatives
Drawers, woollen	Prs. 2	
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	...	10 per cent. of strength of units.
Gilgit boots	..	Ditto.
Jerkin	No. 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted	Pr. 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos 2	
Scales III and IV, followers—		
Bag, kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouses, serge	No 1	
Cap, comforter	" 1	
Drawers, woollen	Prs. 2	
Gloves, worsted	Pr. 1	
Greatcoat	No. 1	In lieu of coat, warm
Jerkin	" 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos. 2	
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos. 2	
Towels, hand	No 1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 892 of 1920

1 The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North-West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No 14 S of 31st January 1919.

2 The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No 14-S of 1919, are ordered —

(i) Scale I Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trouser drill khaki 2" to read 1 in each case

(ii) Scale I. At "additional winter articles" add —

"Jacket, service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, servi dress, serge 1"

(iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 157 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1 under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles"

(iv) Scale II Amend "blouse frock, kurta, knickerbocke and trousers, khaki drill,' to read '1" instead "2" in each case

N B —The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now on take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice

3 With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Ord No 14-S of 1919, which states that further articles as necessar will be issued after arrival in the force concerned The followi articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Fie Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered abs lutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerne but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities They wi as far as possible, be withdrawn from units or individuals befo they return to India The necessary additions may be made the end of the various scales of India Army Order No 14 S ,—

Articles	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Drawers, woollen	Prs 2	

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	Remarks
Gilgit boots	...	10 per cent. of strength of unit.
Greatcoats, flannel, lined .	...	Ditto
Jerkin . .	No 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos. 2	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag, kit . . .	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouse, serge . . .	No 1	Alternatives
Frock, serge	" 1	Alternatives
Kurta, serge . . .	" 1	Alternatives
Drawers, woollen . .	Prs 2	
Greatcoats, flannel, lined .	...	10 per cent. of strength of units.
Gilgit boots	..	Ditto.
Jerkin	No. 1	
Shirts, flannel . . .	Nos 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted . . .	Pr. 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos 2	
Scales III and IV, followers—		
Bag, kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouses, serge . . .	No 1	
Cap, comforter . . .	" 1	
Drawers, woollen . .	Prs. 2	
Gloves, worsted . . .	Pr. 1	
Greatcoat	No. 1	In lieu of coat, warm
Jerkin	" 1	
Shirts, flannel . . .	Nos. 2	
Socks, worsted . . .	Pr 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos 2	
Towels, hand . . .	No 1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 892 OF 1920.

1. The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North-West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No. 14-S of 31st January 1919.

2. The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919, ar ordered :—

(i) Scale I. Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trousers drill, khaki 2" to read 1 in each case.

(ii) Scale I. At "additional winter articles" add :—

"Jacket, service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, servic dress, serge, 1"

(iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 157 o 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1" under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles."

(iv) Scale II. Amend "blouse, frock, kurta, knickerbocker and trousers, khaki drill," to read "1" instead o "2" in each case.

N. B.—The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now onl take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice

3. With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Orde No 14-S. of 1919, which states that further articles, as necessary will be issued after arrival in the force concerned. The followin articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Fiel Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered abso lutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerne but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must b strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities. They wil as far as possible, be withdrawn from units or individuals befor they return to India The necessary additions may be made a the end of the various scales of India Army Order No 14-S. ;—

Articles	Indian Frontier.	Remarks.
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets . . .	Nos. 2	
Drawers, woollen . .	Prs 2	

Articles	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Gilgit boots	.	10 per cent of strength of unit
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	.	Ditto
Jerkin	No 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos 4	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouse serge	No 1	Alternatives
Frock, serge	„ 1	Alternatives
Kurta, serge	„ 1	Alternatives
Drawers, woollen	Prs 2	
Greatcoats flannel lined		10 per cent of strength of units.
Gilgit boots		Ditto
Jerkin	No 1	
Shirts flannel	Nos 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests woollen	Nos 2	
Scales III and IV, followers—		
Bag kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouses, serge	No 1	
Cap, comforter	„ 1	
Drawers woollen	Prs 2	
Gloves, worsted	Pr 1	
Greatcoat	No 1	In lieu of coat warm
Jerkin	„ 1	
Shirts flannel	Nos 2	
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests woollen	Nos 2	
Towels hand	No 1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 892 OF 1920

1 The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No 14 S of 31st January 1919

2 The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No 14 S of 1919 are ordered —

(i) Scale I Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trousers drill khaki 2" to read 1 in each case

(ii) Scale I At "additional winter articles" add —

"Jacket service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, service dress, serge 1"

(iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 157 of 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1" under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles"

(iv) Scale II Amend "blouse frock, kurta knickerbocker and trousers, khaki drill," to read "1" instead of "2" in each case

N B —The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now only take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice

3 With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 14-S of 1919 which states that further articles, as necessary, will be issued after arrival in the force concerned The following articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Field Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered absolutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerned but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must be strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities They will, as far as possible, be withdrawn from units or individuals before they return to India The necessary additions may be made at the end of the various scales of India Army Order No 14 S ,—

Articles	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Drawers woollen	Prs 2	

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	Remarks
Gilgit boots	...	10 per cent of strength of unit
Greatcoats, flannel, lined .	...	Ditto
Jerkin . .	No 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos 2	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouse, serge . . .	No 1	Alternatives
Frock, serge	„ 1	Alternatives
Kurta, serge . . .	„ 1	Alternatives
Drawers, woollen . .	Prs. 2	
Greatcoats, flannel, lined .	...	10 per cent. of strength of units.
Gilgit boots	...	Ditto.
Jerkin	No. 1	
Shirts, flannel . . .	Nos. 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted . . .	Pr. 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos 2	
Scales III and IV, followers—		
Bag, kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouses, serge . .	No 1	
Cap, comforter . .	„ 1	
Drawers, woollen . .	Prs. 2	
Gloves, worsted . . .	Pr. 1	
Greatcoat	No. 1	In lieu of coat, warm
Jerkin	„ 1	
Shirts, flannel . . .	Nos. 2	
Socks, worsted . . .	Pr. 1	
Vests, woollen . . .	Nos 2	
Towels, hand . . .	No 1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 892 OF 1920.

1. The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North-West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No. 14-S. of 31st January 1919.

2. The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No 14-S. of 1919, are ordered :—

(i) Scale I. Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trousers, drill, khaki 2" to read 1 in each case.

(ii) Scale I. At "additional winter articles" add :—

"Jacket, service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, service dress, serge, 1."

(iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 157 of 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1" under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles."

(iv) Scale II. Amend "blouse, frock, kurta, knickerbockers and trousers, khaki drill," to read "1" instead of "2" in each case.

N. B.—The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now only take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice

3. With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919, which states that further articles, as necessary, will be issued after arrival in the force concerned. The following articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Field Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered absolutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerned, but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must be strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities They will, as far as possible, be withdrawn from units or individuals before they return to India The necessary additions may be made at the end of the various scales of India Army Order No 14-S. ;—

Articles	Indian Frontier.	REMARKS.
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Drawers, woollen	Prs 2	

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	Remarks
Gilgit boots	.	10 per cent of strength of unit
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	.	Ditto
Jerkin	No 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos 2	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouse, serge	No 1	Alternatives
Frock, serge	" 1	Alternatives
Kurta, serge	" 1	Alternatives
Drawers, woollen	Prs 2	
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	.	10 per cent. of strength of units.
Gilgit boots	.	Ditto.
Jerkin	No 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests woollen	Nos 2	
Scales III and IV, followers—		
Bag, kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos 2	
Blouses, serge	No 1	
Cap, comforter	" 1	
Drawers woollen	Prs 2	
Gloves, worsted	Pr 1	
Greatcoat	No 1	In lieu of coat, warm
Jerkin	" 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos. 2	
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests woollen	Nos. 2	
Towels, hand	No 1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 893 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

893. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the war and pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 171 of 1919, it is notified that the Royal Warrant, dated the 2nd July 1920, regarding the retired pay of officers disabled, the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses deceased in consequence of the Great War, which is published as an annexure to this Instruction, is in substitution of the Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1917, which was published with India Army Order No 1264 of 1917.

[042864 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

Royal Warrant for the Retired Pay of Officers (Army) disabled, and for the Pensions of the Families and Relatives of Officers deceased, and for the Pensions of Nurses disabled and of the Relatives of Nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

George R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision concerning the retired pay of officers disabled, the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses disabled and of the relatives of nurses deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the war") and to provide for their administration by Our Minister of Pensions (hereinafter styled "the Minister") in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 1st day of April, 1920, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall take effect in place of the provisions of Our Warrant of the 1st August, 1917, concerning the retired pay of officers disabled and the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of the war, and that this Our Warrant shall, except in the cases stated in the Warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the 27th October, 1884, and except as otherwise provided by Statute, be established and obeyed as the sole authority in the matters herein treated of, and that the Minister shall subject to the provisions of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act 1919, be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our Warrant, and shall be empowered to issue such detailed instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem necessary

This Our Warrant shall apply to all officers and their relatives whose claims to retired pay, pensions or grants of the nature dealt with therein arise in respect of service during the war, and to members of Our Nursing Services hereinafter specified and their relatives whose claims similarly arise and it shall, subject to the provisions of the Fifth Schedule hereto have effect from 1st April 1920 In the case of such persons whose claims to retired pay, pensions or gratuities have been dealt with or arose under previous Warrants the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more beneficial to

them, and subject to the provisions of the Fifth Schedule hereto, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The retired pay of an officer or the retired pay or pension of a nurse who has served as such before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating retired pay or pensions if more favourable to him or her than this Our Warrant; and no grant to an officer or to the family or relatives of an officer, or to a nurse, shall be re-assessed to their disadvantage; and any widow, child or dependant of an officer promoted from the ranks during the war shall not be less favourably treated than if the officer had continued to serve as a soldier.

PART I.—OFFICERS DISABLED.

Retired pay for officers retired, etc, on account of disablement.

1. An officer who retires, relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve, on account of medical unfitness certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, and not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct may, subject to Article 8, be granted the retired pay shown in columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule to this Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of his disablement as certified: Provided that—

Regular officer with permanent commission.

(1) If the officer (other than an officer to whom Our Warrant of the 19th December, 1919, applies) holds a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces he may be granted:—

(a) If he retires, the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919, for the Pay, Half-pay and Retired Pay of officers, (or, where his service does not entitle him to such retired pay, the annual sum set forth in Part II of the First Schedule hereto), together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, but so that the total retired pay under this paragraph is in no case less than the officer's half-pay as laid down by the said Warrant of 13th September, 1919, according to his substantive rank at the time of his retirement; and

(b) If he reverts to unemployment and is already in receipt of service retired pay, whether re-assessed or not under the said Warrant of 13th September, 1919, such r-

pay, together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, and, if the officer has been promoted during the war, and before being pronounced permanently unfit for general service, to a rank higher than that for which such service retired pay was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the retired pay under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto appropriate to the rank for which such service retired pay was awarded and the retired pay under such columns appropriate to his higher rank;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he would have been entitled under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the said Schedule.

Temporary officer who has served as a soldier.

(2) If the officer served as a soldier in Our Regular Forces and does not hold a permanent commission in those Forces he may be granted:—

(a) If in receipt of a service pension, or retired pay or gratuity under Our Warrant of 3rd May, 1918, that pension, retired pay, or gratuity, with an addition for his disability as in the last column of Part I of the First Schedule hereto: provided that where his service was continuous he may be granted at any time, if more favourable to him, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted and had not been pensioned when promoted to a commission;

(b) If in receipt of a permanent pension for a disability which has been aggravated by military service as an officer during the war, and if he was eligible for a service pension when discharged for disability, such service pension with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto;

(c) If not within the terms of paragraph (a) or (b) above, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted, if qualified therefor by length of service, whether his service was continuous or not;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he is entitled under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto.

If in receipt of wounds pension.

(3) If the officer is in receipt of a wounds pension, he may be granted only—

(a) Retired pay at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, with an addition (subject to conditions and limitations approved by the Minister) not exceeding 20 per cent. of such retired pay and the wounds pension; or

(b) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (a) of this article applies, the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our said Warrant of the 13th September, 1919; or

(c) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (b) of this article applies, the service retired pay therein referred to; or

(d) The difference between the wounds pension and the retired pay to which the officer would be entitled under this Our Warrant if he was not in receipt of wounds pension;

whichever be the greatest

If totally blinded in action

(4) If the officer has lost the sight of both eyes as the result of wounds received in action he shall be granted not less than 300*l*. a year in wounds pension and retired pay taken together.

If already receiving pension or retired pay.

(5) Subject to the preceding provisos, if the officer is already in receipt of pension or retired pay as a soldier or an officer it shall be suspended so long as he is receiving a higher rate under this Our Warrant

Disablement on or after retirement.

1A If an officer on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or relinquishing his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the Reserve, or to unemployment, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not having been caused or aggravated by his serious negligence or misconduct, he may be granted retired pay or gratuity as if he had retired on account of medical unfitness under Article 1 or 5 of this Our

Warrant, with effect from the date from which his claim is established. But the benefit of proviso (1) to Article 1 shall only be granted if the officer is certified to have been permanently unfit for general service on his retirement or reversion to unemploy ment.

Retired pay to be temporary at outset.

1B. Except in those cases where the disablement has reached it final condition, a grant of retired pay shall be temporary at the rate appropriat to the temporary disablement, and th grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanen assessment can be made or the grant ceases.

Education allowances for children of disabled officers.

2.—(1) In cases of pecuniary need the Minister may, at hi discretion, grant to a disabled officer wh is in receipt of or eligible for retired pay under this Our Warrant an educationa allowance not exceeding 30*l.* a year in respect of each child above the age of 8. The continuance of the allowance shall depend upon the continuance of the retired pay and on the Minister being satisfied as to the education the child is receiving.

(2) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an education allowance is payable, the allowance instead of being paid to the parent may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Alternative retired pay.

3.—(1) An officer in receipt of retired pay under Article 1 of this Our Warrant, or of a wounds pension in lieu thereof, whose pre-war earnings

b) of Article 30

ar of the date of

to him of the

first award of retired pay under Article 1, whichever is the later date, shall prove to the satisfaction of the Minister the amount of his pre-war earnings

a any time, there-

t , and if he shows

is nsion of which he

r ngs of which he

earnings he may

be granted alternative retired pay in lieu of retired pay or retired pay and wounds pension.

Alternative retired pay may be granted temporarily or permanently, and shall be of an amount which together with any wounds pension of which the officer is in receipt and together with the average earnings (if any) of which he is judged capable, shall

not exceed his pre war earnings up to 300*l* a year plus half any pre-war earnings between 300*l* and 600*l* a year; provided that—

(*a*) In assessing the average earnings (if any) of which an officer remains capable, any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the officer is in receipt of retired pay or wounds pension shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which in the opinion of the Minister would materially increase the officer's earning capacity may be taken into account, and

(*b*) Where, owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the officer has no control he has been unable to prove the amount of his pre war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) Alternative retired pay shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) Where, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child of an officer in receipt of alternative retired pay, the Minister may deduct from the alternative retired pay such sum as he may deem sufficient for the maintenance of such child, and may administer the same under such conditions as he may determine

Permanent awards to disabled officers

4.—(1) When permanent retired pay has been granted, it shall not be altered on account of any change in the officer's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause, neither shall it be subject to review except—

(*a*) When an officer whose retired pay is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause;

(*b*) When an officer whose retired pay is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant, and who has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3 shows that it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under that Article; or

(*c*) Under the following subsection or under Article 30A or 30B

(2) The Minister may, at any time, order the review of any retired pay in any case where—

Review of retired pay.

(a) Retired pay has by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled officer in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

(b) The Minister has reason to believe that retired pay has been obtained by any improper means; or

(c) Retired pay has been granted by error.

5. Half the retired pay awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled officer shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Conditions as to undergoing treatment

Such misconduct of the officer as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

6. In any case where it is certified that an officer should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders him eligible for retired pay or gratuity under Article 1 or 8 of this Our Warrant, he may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine—

Grants to disabled officers undergoing treatment.

(a) Retired pay at the rate for the highest degree of disablement (subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of wounds pension, retired pay or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which he is certified to require and whilst deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, a deduction of such an amount as the Minister may determine being made from the officer's retired pay on account of the cost of his maintenance in the institution;

(b) If he is certified to require treatment which does not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but requires him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 1*l*. a week for the time he is required to absent himself.

(c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

7. In addition to any retired pay awarded under the foregoing Articles, or any wounds pension in lieu thereof, there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of an officer disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 100*l* a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary

Constant attendance allowance.

8 In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent or, in exceptional circumstances, where it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the officer, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any retired pay under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and its amount will not exceed 500*l* and will depend on the nature of the disablement and other circumstances of the case

Gratuities for minor disablements.

9. An officer who retires relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve on account of medical unfitness, such unfitness being neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the officer, may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 500*l*., and generally it will depend on the extent to which the officer is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

Where disablement not attributable to service

PART II.—WIDOWS AND OTHER RELATIVES OF OFFICERS DECEASED

10. Pensions and gratuities to the widows, children and relatives of deceased officers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall only be given as a reward of the officer's services, and no pension or gratuity shall be granted or continued to a deceased officer's widow or relative who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to any such person or to provide for the administration of a pension or gratuity under such conditions as he may determine.

General conditions for pensions to officers' widows and relatives

(2) The Minister may, at any time, order the review of any retired pay in any case where—

Review of retired pay.

(*a*) Retired pay has by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled officer in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

(*b*) The Minister has reason to believe that retired pay has been obtained by any improper means; or

(*c*) Retired pay has been granted by error.

5. Half the retired pay awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled officer shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests

Conditions as to undergoing treatment

Such misconduct of the officer as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

6. In any case where it is certified that an officer should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders him eligible for retired pay or gratuity under Article 1 or 8 of this Our Warrant, he may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine—

Grants to disabled officers undergoing treatment

(*a*) Retired pay at the rate for the highest degree of disablement (subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of wounds pension, retired pay or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which he is certified to require and whilst deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, a deduction of such an amount as the Minister may determine being made from the officer's retired pay on account of the cost of his maintenance in the institution;

(*b*) If he is certified to require treatment which does not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but requires him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 1*l*. a week for the time he is required to absent himself

(*c*) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

Constant attendance allowance

7 In addition to any retired pay awarded under the foregoing Articles, or any wounds pension in lieu thereof there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of an officer disabled in the highest degree an allowance not exceeding 100*l* a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary

Gratuities for minor disablements

8 In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent or, in exceptional circumstances, where *it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the* officer, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any retired pay under this Our Warrant The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and its amount will not exceed 500*l* and will depend on the nature of the disablement and other circumstances of the case

Where disablement not attributable to service

9 An officer who retires relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve on account of medical unfitness such unfitness being neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the officer, may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine [illegible] t may amount to a sum not exceeding [illegible] ll depend on the extent to which [illegible] on the other circumstances of the case

PART II.—WIDOWS AND OTHER RELATIVES OF OFFICERS DECEASED

General conditions for pensions to officers widows and relatives

10 Pensions and gratuities to the widows, children and relatives of deceased officers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall only be given as a reward of the officer's services, and no pension or gratuity shall be granted or continued to a deceased officer s widow or relative who, in the opinion of the Minister is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to any such person or to provide for the administration of a pension or gratuity under such conditions as he may determine

11. The widow of an officer may be granted—

(1) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

Pensions to officers' widows.

(a) Is killed in action, or suffers violent death due directly and wholly to war service, or is killed or dies of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or injuries so received, or

(b) Dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active operations in the field within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such illness, or

(c) Dies in consequence of injuries received in the performance of military duty otherwise than under (a) within seven years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for an allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the third column of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military service other than under sub-section (1) (b), of this Article within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such disease, or

(b) Dies of injuries attributable to military service other than under sub-section (1) (a) or (1) (c) of this Article, within 7 years after having been first removed from duty on account of such injuries,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the fifth column of the said Schedule.

Gratuities to officers' widows.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred in subsection (1) (a) of this Article, a gratuity, in addition to pension, as in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto.

12.—(1) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under the preceding Article may be granted a further allowance at the rate of 36*l* a year for each child maintained by her.

Children's allowances to officers' widows.

This allowance may be granted or continued up to the age of 16 in the case of sons and up to the age of 21 in the case of daughters, unless the child is otherwise provided for or marries, and may be granted or further continued after such ages in the case of children who are apprentices receiving not more than nominal wages, or are being educated at a secondary school, technical institute, or university.

(2) The above allowance may also be granted or continued after the specified ages in very special cases in which it is shown (*a*) that the child became afflicted during the officer's lifetime with some mental or bodily infirmity rendering it dependent upon him and incapable of making adequate exertion for its own support; (*b*) that such incapacity dates from a period before the child reached the limit of age; and (*c*) that it is in distressed circumstances. The allowance may be granted or continued for such term as the Minister may decide.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred to in Article 11 (1) (*a*), a gratuity of one-third of the amount laid down in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto may be granted, in addition to children's allowance, for each child.

(4) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under Article 11 or 13 may, if in pecuniary need, be granted, at the discretion of the Minister, an education allowance not exceeding 80*l*. a year for each child above the age of eight. The continuance of the allowance shall depend on the Minister being satisfied as to the education the child is receiving.

(5) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the widow, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

13.—(1) A widow who—

Alternative pension to widows.

(*a*) Is over 40 years of age or has a child eligible for an allowance under the preceding Article.

(*b*) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her pension under Article 11, with any children' allowances under Article 12 (1) and (2) and any pension under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, c eventually may be, less than two-thirds of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to he husband under Article 3 had he survived and bee incapable of supplementing that retired pay b earnings,

may be granted, in lieu of such pension and such children' allowances and pension, an alternative pension (which shall no exceed two-thirds of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of 300*l*. a year: provided

(i) That application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant, or one year after notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later.

(ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any such children's allowances and pension) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this sub-section, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension.

(iii) That if a widow to whom an alternative pension has been granted under this sub-section ceases to be eligible for a pension under this sub-section but would be eligible for a pension under sub-section (2) of this Article, her alternative pension shall cease to be calculated under this sub-section and shall be thenceforth calculated under that sub-section; and

(iv) That the provision in Article 3 (3) of this Our Warrant to secure the proper care of a child shall apply in the case of any pension awarded under this sub-section.

(2) A widow who—

(a) Is not over 40 years of age and has no child eligible for an allowance under the preceding Article.

(b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11, and

(c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her

pension under Article 11 with any pension under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, or eventually may be, less than one half of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to her husband under Article 3 had he survived and been incapable of supplementing that retired pay by earnings,

may be granted in lieu of such pension an alternative pension (which shall not exceed one half of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of 220*l* a year, provided—

(i) That application shall be made within 1 year of the date of this Our Warrant, or 1 year after the notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later,

(ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any pension under Article 17) shall if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this subsection, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension,

(iii) That when the widow reaches the age of 40 the alternative pension may be raised from one-half of such alternative retired pay to two thirds thereof up to a maximum of 300*l* a year

(3) If the officer's pre war earnings (exclusive of the addition under Article 30 (5) (*b*) were less than 132*l* a year, his pre war earnings (inclusive of such addition) may be substituted for the alternative retired pay in the preceding sub sections of this Article

(4) Any pension under Article 17 shall be deducted from a widow's alternative pension

Gratuity to widow where death is not attributable

14 The widow of an officer not eligible for pension under Article 11 may be granted a gratuity of not less than 1 and not more than 3 years' pay of the appointment held by the officer, provided that—

(*a*) The officer dies during the war, while on full pay, or, after removal from full pay from the injury or disease for which he was removed from full pay or some closely connected disease and there is a continuous medical history of sickness, and

(*b*) The widow is disqualified only through the insufficiency of the officer's service for an ordinary pension under the terms of Article 660 of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914

The amount of the gratuity, within the above limits, shall be at the discretion of the Minister, and may be paid in a lump sum or in instalments as he may determine. In the event of the officer leaving motherless children, a similar grant may be made to them under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Suspension of pensions to officers' widows on re-marriage.

15. Any pension granted to the widow of an officer under this Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage; but in the event of her again becoming a widow her pension (subject to adjustment under Article 80*) may be restored, wholly or in part, if she is otherwise qualified, and if in the opinion of the Minister her pecuniary circumstances are such as to justify the restoration. Allowances for children under Article 12 may be paid for after re-marriage.

Pensions to widows of officers on retired pay.

16.—(1) The widow of an officer who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt of retired pay of not less then 70*l.* a year may, provided she was living with the officer at the time of his death, be granted a pension of not more than one-half of the deceased officer's retired pay and in no case at a higher rate than as in the fifth column of the Second Schedule hereto, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and to cease on re-marriage.

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(*a*) The circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(*b*) Who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(3) The motherless children of an officer whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions at the rates and subject to the conditions of Article 17 (1) and (2), the total of the pensions not to exceed one-half of the officer's retired pay.

* Warrant of the 1st August, 1917.

17 —(1) The child of an officer who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension of 60*l* a year where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household, the amount will be reduced to 50*l* for each child after the first

Motherless children

(2) The grant, continuance and administration of the pension shall be subject to the same conditions as those set forth for children's allowances in Article 12 (1), (2) and (5).

(3) A child granted a pension under sub-section (1) of this Article shall be eligible for a gratuity under the conditions of Article 12 (3), and for an education allowance under the conditions laid down in Article 12 (4)

18 The following conditions shall apply to the grant or continuance of pensions to the relatives, other than widows and children, of deceased officers under Articles 19 and 21 below —

General conditions for pensions to officers' relatives

(1) It shall be granted only if the officer dies in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant

(2) It shall be granted or continued only if the pecuniary and other circumstances of the relative are such as, in the opinion of the Minister, to justify the award.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of the following Article, it shall not exceed the pension which has been or would have been awarded to the officer's widow under Article 11 (1) or (2), as the case may be, if under 40 and childless

(4) It shall not be transferable except that where it is granted to one of two parents, or to two or more sisters or brothers, it may be continued wholly or in part to the survivor or survivors and that where it has been granted to a parent it may on the death of such parent be continued, wholly or in part, to a sister who is otherwise eligible for a pension in respect of the deceased officer

(5) It shall cease on marriage or re-marriage.

19 —(1) A pension may be granted to the parent or parents of an officer of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other

Pensions to officers' parents.

conditions as he may determine, regard being had to pre-wa dependence, if any, and to the age or infirmity of the parent or parents

(2) A pension may be granted in respect of each son who ha died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to suc conditions and limits as the Minister may determine.

Gratuities to parents.

20 A gratuity not exceeding the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless ma be granted to the parent or parent jointly of an officer, at the discretion of the Minister, i special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in the tw preceding Articles are not fulfilled.

Pensions to officers' sisters or brothers.

21.—(1) A pension may be granted to the sister or brothe (or sisters or brothers) of an officer, provided they were wholly or partially dependent on him for support. The pension shall be of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other conditions as he may determine, and shall not be granted or continued to a brother after the age of 18, or to a sister after the age of 21, unless he or she is unfitted by age or infirmity to earn his or her living.

(2) A pension under the same conditions may be granted in respect of each brother who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to the limit laid down in Article 18 (3).

Gratuities to officers' sisters or brothers.

22. A gratuity not exceeding one-half the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless may, at the discretion of the Minister, be granted to the sisters or brothers jointly in special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in Articles 18 and 21 are not fulfilled.

PART III.—NURSES DISABLED OR DECEASED.

Disablement pensions to nurses

23. A member of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, of Our Army Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service (hereinafter referred to as a nurse), who retires on account of medical unfitness certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, may, subject to Article 28, be granted the pension

shown in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of her disablement as certified provided that a nurse who is eligible for or in receipt of retired pay under the terms of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914, may be granted either—

(a) Such retired pay together with an addition as shown in the last column of the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, or

(b) *The pension provided by columns 3 to 5 of that Schedule* for her rank and degree of disablement,

whichever is more favourable

23A If a nurse on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or transfer or reversion to the Reserve, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which in the opinion of the Minister, do not justify an award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to *or aggravated by military service during the war*, such disablement not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, she may be granted pension or gratuity as if she had retired on account of medical unfitness under Article 23, with effect from the date from which her claim is established But the benefits of proviso (a) to Article 23 shall only be granted if the nurse is certified to have been permanently unfit for general service on her retirement

Disablement on or after retirement

23B Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final condition a pension shall be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement, and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases

Temporary awards to disabled nurses

23c —(1) A nurse in receipt of pension under Article 23 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (b) of Article 30 (5) exceeded 95l a year and who, within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or *one year after the notification to her of the first award of pension* under Article 23, whichever is the later date, shall prove to the satisfaction of the Minister the amount of her pre war earnings, may, at the same time or at any time thereafter, make application for alternative pension and if she shows that her pension, together with the average earnings of which she remains capable, are less than her proved pre war earnings she may be granted alternative pension in lieu of pension under Article 23

Alternative pension nurses

893]

Alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the nurse is judged capable, shall not exceed her pre-war earnings up to 250*l*. a year, provided that :—

(*a*) In assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a nurse remains capable, any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the nurse is in receipt of pension shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which, in the opinion of the Minister, would materially increase the nurse's earning capacity may be taken into account; and

(*b*) Where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the nurse had no control she has been unable to prove the amount of her pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) Alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) In this Article "pension" shall include retired pay.

Permanent awards to disabled nurses.

24.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted it shall not be altered on account of any change in the nurse's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review except :—

(*a*) When a nurse whose pension is assessed under Article 23 claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause, or

(*b*) Under the following sub-section or under Article 30A or 30B.

(2) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where :—

(*a*) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled nurse in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of her disablement :

(*b*) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means ; or

(*c*) A pension has been granted by error

Conditions as to undergoing treatment.

25. Half the pension awarded under Article 23 or 23(*c*) may be subject to the condition that the disabled nurse shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period

during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in her interests

Such misconduct of the nurse as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo that treatment

Grants to disabled nurses undergoing treatment

26 In any case where it is certified that a nurse should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders her eligible for pension or gratuity under Article 23 or 28 of this Our Warrant, she may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine —

(a) A pension at the rate for the highest degree of disablement subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of retired pay, pension or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which she is certified to require and whilst deemed in consequence incapable of work, a deduction of such amount as the Minister may determine being made from such pension on account of the cost of her maintenance in the institution,

(b) If she is certified to require medical treatment which does not render her incapable of work, but requires her to absent herself from her work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 10s a week for the time she is required so to absent herself,

(c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine

Constant attendance allowance

27. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine to or on behalf of a nurse disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 52*l* a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary

Minor disablement gratuities to nurses

28 In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent, or where, in exceptional circumstances, it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the nurse, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any pension under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its

amount will not exceed 300*l*., and will depend on the nature of the disablement and the other circumstances of the case.

29. A nurse who retires on account of medical unfitness, certified to be neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 200*l*., and generally it will depend on the extent to which the nurse is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

Where disablement not attributable to service.

29A. Pensions or gratuities may be awarded to the relatives of deceased nurses in accordance with the terms of Articles 18 to 22 of this Our Warrant so far as they may be applicable and under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Grants to relatives of deceased nurses.

PART IV.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

30. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

Definitions.

(1) "Officer" means a commissioned officer whether holding a permanent or temporary or local commission in Our Regular or Reserve Forces or of the Territorial Force, who has served and been in receipt of military pay as such during some period of the war, but shall not include any officer of our Indian Army, or any officer of Dominion, Colonial, or Protectorate Forces, whether raised for local or general service unless the terms of his service have been made to include the pension rights of the Regular Army, or any officer holding a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces disabled or dying through service in India.

Officer.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of an officer whose marriage took place before the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or before his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease which caused his death: provided that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after such date (but not later than the date of this Our Warrant) shall not forfeit pension or gratuity if he survives his marriage by at least one year or it can be shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage.

Widow.

(3) "Child" means the legitimate child of an officer born before or within 9 months after demobilization, retirement, relinquishment of his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the reserve or to unemployment and may include a step child regularly maintained by him, but shall not include a child whose mother is excluded by (2) above

Child

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to an officer, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war

Parent

(5)—(a) "Pre war earnings" means in the case of an officer who was in employment under a contract of service the average earnings during the 12 months immediately preceding the outbreak of the war Average earnings shall be computed generally in such manner as is best calculated to give the rate at which the officer was being remunerated, and, so far as may be applicable, in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the officer's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent nature then the average earnings shall be calculated on the officer's earnings during the period since such change in his remuneration, or since the last of such changes if there were more than one In the case of an officer in a trade, business or profession, the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein

Pre war earnings

(b) In computing the average earnings or average profits of an officer an addition of 60 per cent may be made to any such earnings or profits

(6) "Pre war dependence" means the amount representing the annual value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon a relative by an officer for a resonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war or of his military service, if later, exclusive, however, of any increase thereof due to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or commission subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following —

Pre war dependence

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the officer if he received no material benefits in return therefor

(*b*) Amount regularly contributed by the officer in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(*c*) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the relative by the officer.

(7) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

Certified.

Prescribed.

(8) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Wounds pension

(9) "Wounds pension" includes wounds gratuity.

(10) The provisions of this part of this Our Warrant, shall, so far as they are applicable, apply to and in respect of nurses, in the same way as they apply to and in respect of officers.

Application of Part IV to nurses.

(11) References in this Our Warrant to Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919, include references to Our Warrant of the 23rd March, 1920, for the appointment, etc, of officers of Our Royal Army Chaplains Department

Royal Warrant of 23rd March, 1920.

30A. The rates of retired pay, pension and allowance, specified in the Fourth Schedule hereto, and any retired pay, pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Fourth Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923

Readjustment of rates according to cost of living.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent. nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that

the cost-of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re adjustment) by at least 5 per cent of the cost of living in the year 1919

Cost of living

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families

Third party compensation may be taken into consideration

30B Where an officer is injured or killed in such circumstances that any retired pay, pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant or the Preamble thereof and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of a third party, for the act, omission, or circumstances which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any retired pay, pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the officer, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly

Temporary and acting rank

31 The rate of retired pay or pension or gratuity granted under this Our Warrant may be determined according to the temporary, acting or local rank held by the officer at the time he was killed wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement

Warrants retained in operation

32 Except as modified by this Our Warrant, any general conditions governing the grant, issue, and administration of retired pay to officers and of pensions to their families laid down in Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914 and in subsequent Warrants shall remain in force and be applicable to grants made under this Our Warrant

Given at Our Court at St James's this 2nd day of July, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

IAN MACPHERSON

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PART I.—RETIRED PAY TO DISABLED OFFICERS (*Article* 1).

Degree of disablement.	Percentage degree of disablement.	RETIRED PAY ON ACCOUNT OF DISABLEMENT.						
		OFFICERS NOT HOLDING PERMANENT COMMISSIONS IN REGULAR FORCES, OR AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED						ADDITIONAL RETIRED PAY UNDER PROVISOS (1) AND (2) TO ARTICLE 1
		Major general	Brigadier-general	Colonel	Lieutenant-Colonel.	Major.	Captain, lieutenant,* or second-lieutenant.	All ranks
1	2	3	4		6	7	8	9
	Per cent	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1	100	420	390	330	300	270	210	150
2	90	378	351	297	270	243	189	135
3	80	336	312	264	240	216	168	120
4	70	294	273	231	210	189	147	105
5	60	252	234	198	180	162	126	90
6	50	210	195	165	150	135	105	75
7	40	168	156	132	120	108	84	60
8	30	126	117	99	90	81	63	45
9	20	84	78	66	60	54	42	30

* Quartermasters, assistant paymasters and inspectors of Army schools ma be treated as lieutenants

PART II—ANNUAL SUM WHICH MAY BE GRANTED WHERE OFFICE HAS COMPLETED LESS THAN 15 YEARS' SERVICE [*proviso* (1) (a *to Article* 1].

	£
Lieutenant-Colonel of 14 years' service or less . .	200
Major of 14 years' service or less	170
Captain of 14 years' service	140
„ „ 13 „ „	130
„ „ 12 „ „ or less	120
Lieutenant or 2nd-Lieutenant of 14 years' service .	140
„ „ „ 13 „ .	130
„ „ „ 12 „ . .	120
„ „ „ 11 „ . .	110
„ „ „ 10 „ . .	100
„ „ „ 9 „ . .	90
„ „ „ 8 „ . .	80
„ „ „ 7 „ or less	70

803]

SECOND SCHEDULE

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES TO OFFICERS' WIDOWS (*Article* 11).

Rank.	Highest Pension [Article 11 (1)]		Intermediate Pension [Article 11 (2)]		Gratuity Article 11 (3)
	Widow with child eligible, etc, or over 40	Widow without child eligible, etc, and under 40	Widow with child eligible, etc., or over 40	Widow without child eligible, etc, and under 40	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	£	£	£	£	£
Field marshal	800	800	600	600	3,600
General	600	600	450	450	3,000
Lieutenant general	500	500	3[illegible]5	375	2,000
Major general	400	400	300	300	1,100
Brigadier general	320	300	260	240	900
†Colonel	240	220	220	180	600
‡Lieutenant-colonel	210	200	200	162	450
Major	180	168	168	126	300
Captain	140	120	120	90	250
*Lieutenant	140	120	120	90	140
Second lieutenant	140	120	120	90	100

* Quartermasters assistant paymasters and inspectors of Army schools may be treated as lieutenants

† Colonel means a colonel who has been employed as a substantive colonel if a combatant officer, or in the rank of colonel if a medical, veterinary, or departmental officer

‡ Including a colonel not employed as above

	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 2 (1) and 12 (4).	The words "each child above the age of 8".	1st September 1919.
Article 5	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 6	The whole, except paragraph (c)	3rd June 1919.
Article 19 (2)	The whole	29th August 1919.
Article 23A	The whole	1st April 1917.
Article 26	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 26	The whole, except paragraph (c)	15th January 1920.
Article 29A	The whole	16th September 1918.
Article 30 (5)	The words from "provided that" down to "more than one".	7th March 1919.

B.—Retrospective Application of Amendment of Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917.

As from 1st May 1918, Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917, shall be read as though "two thirds" was sub-

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 894 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920

894. Revised procedure for the payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services.

It has been decided that acquittances for payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services shall not be taken in future.

2 All payments from the date of the receipt of these orders shall be made in the presence of two gazetted officers who will sign a certificate at the foot of the pay roll to the effect that all payments shown thereon have been correctly made This certificate will be regarded as proof of payment Where gazetted officers are not available it will suffice if the certificate is signed by the disburser and one witness who need not necessarily be a member of the staff If a witness is not available, a certificate signed by the disburser will suffice.

3 The abolition of the practice of taking acquittances also dispenses with the necessity of affixing stamps for payments exceeding Rs 20.

[22687 (Q M. G 9). / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 895 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

895. Bounty for extension of service in the Indian Army

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to offer a bounty to demobilizable Indian combatant soldiers who are willing to re-engage to serve with the colours and also fulfil the following conditions :—

(i) The soldier must not have more than ten years' service *on date of re engagement* *

(ii) He must be actually serving on the 1st November 1920

(iii) He must have enlisted before the 13th May 1916.

2 Terms of bounty are as follows :—

	Rs
For one year's re engagement or such less period as his services may be required . . .	50
For two years' re-engagement or such less period as his services may be required . . .	100
For three years' re-engagement or such less period as his services may be required	150

3 The terms of this Instruction will come into force on the 1st November 1920

* This limit is waived in the case of artificers of Sappers and Miners and Pioneer units

4. Men who have already extended their service for varying periods are not now demobilizable and are therefore not eligible for the bounty.

[042790 (A.G) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 896 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

896. Mustering-out Rules.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the benefits of the mustering-out rules (Army Regulations India, Volume I paragraph 1044 B), will cease to be admissible to Indian ranks of the Indian Army demobilised as follows —

(a) In the case of units now in India (other than those who may be actually ordered to disband) -after the 31st October 1920

(b) In the case of individuals and of units returning from overseas (other than those units actually ordered to disband)—

(i) *Gurkhas* —After the expiration of six months from the date of arrival in India

(ii) *Others* —After the expiration of four months from the date of arrival in India

2 Men despatched on demobilization leave under paragraph [illegible] Demobilization Orders, India General Instructions 1919, on or before the 31st October 1920 [paragraph 1, clause (a) above] [illegible] within the periods named in paragraph 1, clause (b) above, [illegible] eligible for the benefits of the mustering-out rules

3 In individual cases where special hardships would [illegible] by adhering to the above dates, General Officers [illegible] Divisions and Forces are given discretionary power [illegible] conditions and give the men the benefit of the mu[illegible]

4. The foregoing will not affect the general instructions already issued on the subject of the particular classes who may benefit by the mustering-out rules, and of those who should be brought under the ordinary rules for discharge.

[042700 (A. G.) / C]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 897 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

897. Pay and allowances of acting serjeant majors and staff serjeant instructors appointed to the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 412 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920, shall be applicable to acting serjeant majors of units of the Auxiliary Force, India

2 Non commissioned officers employed as staff serjeant instructors on the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, will receive the normal rate of pay for a staff sergeant as laid down in paragraph 22 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920

3 Allowances as admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service will be admissible to warrant and non commissioned officers of the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force

4 This decision has effect from the 1st October 1920.

[020016 (A G 3). / B I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 898 OF 1920

General Routine Order No. 290, dated the 30th July 1919.

War Establishments—Signal Service —The following Provisional War Establishments are published as Annexures to this order —

(a) No 1, Signal Park

(b) A Signal Expense Store

The War Establishment for No 1, Signal Park, published under General Routine Order No 50, dated May 30th, 1919, is hereby cancelled

ANNEXURE TO GENERAL ROUTINE ORDER No. 290, DATED THE 30TH JULY 1919.

W. E. Ind. Sigs. 12. *No. 1. Signal Park.*

War Establishment (Provisional).

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Indian: Havildars.	Rank and File	Total.	Followers: Public.	Private.	Attached Transport: Motor lorry, 3-ton.	Ford Van.	Motor Cycles.	Bicycles.	Remarks.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Mechanist Quartermaster Serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Staff Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Company Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance-Corporals	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Motor Cyclists—															
Serjeant Artificer	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

War Establishment (Provisional)—contd.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Indian. Havildars.	Rank and File.	Total.	Followers. Public.	Private.	Attached Transport. Motor lorry, 3-ton.	Light Van.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.	Remarks.
Motor cyclists—*contd*															
Corporal Artificers	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers or Pioneers	...	...	...	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Cooks for British ranks . 2
Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	8(a)	...	...	...	...	2	Cooks for Indian ranks . 2
Total	2	2	9	17	30	3	21	24	8	2	...	...	2	2	
Attached— Drivers, S. T. C. (M. T.)	...	...	...	...		...	3	7	...	...	1	1	...	...	Bhistis . 2
Total (including attached)	2	2	9	17	30	3	26	40	8	2	1	1	2	4	Sweepers . 2

NOTES.—1 To this Park will be attached Signal Expense Stores (W. E. Ind. Sups. 19) as may be necessary.
2 At present two such expense stores are attached. No. 1-A. allotted to the North-West Frontier Force and No. 1-B. allotted to the Waziristan Force.

No. 1 Signal Park—contd.

War Establishment (Provisional)—*contd*

Distribution of Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars and rank and file by trades

Detail.	British.	Indian
acksmiths	1	1
erks and Storemen	9	6
ectrician, Wireless	1	...
ıgine driver (field)	1	...
tters and turners	2	...
iter, wireless	1	...
arness maker	1	...
istrument repairers	3	...
[illegible]ner	1	...
fotor cyclists artificers	4	...
otor cyclists	2	
arpenter	...	1
iddler	...	1
arious trades	...	17
TOTAL	26	26

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 899 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

899. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work and retention of Head Clerks and Assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 364 and 566 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, until the 31st December 1920, of the allowances authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 156 and 1174 of 1918, for Indian units and depôts for extra clerical assistance for accounts work, and also to the retention, where necessary, up to that date, of the Head Clerks and Assistants authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1370 of 1918, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

[048331 (A. G -5). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 900 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

900. Amendments to the revised rules governing leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

The following amendments, issued under Finance Department Resolutions Nos 1735-C S R and 1836-C S R, dated the 30th September and 14th October 1920, respectively, to the revised rules governing leave and leave allowances under the Civil Service Regulations issued with Finance Department No 1367-C. S R, dated the 29th July 1920 [published as Army Instruction (India) No. 750 of 1920], are hereby published :—

Finance Department Resolution No 1735-C S. R, dated the 30th September 1920.

The note below is substituted for the note under Articles 319 and 327 of the revised Leave Rules published with Resolution No. 1367-C. S R, dated the 29th July 1920 :—

Note.—The benefit of this Article is not admissible unless the following conditions are fulfilled :—

(i) The leave is taken out of India, elsewhere than in Ceylon or the Straits Settlements.

(ii) Leave out of India has either been recommended by a medical certificate or, if not so recommended, has been extended on medical certificate or commuted into furlough on medical certificate

Finance Department Resolution No. 1836-C S R., dated the 14th October 1920

The article below is substituted for Article 275 of the new Leave Rules published with Resolution No. 1367-C S R, dated the 29th July 1920 —

"275 An officer transferred from a non vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave which was at his credit at the time of such transfer provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred."

[044460 (A G-5) / B-II.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 901 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

901. Pay of Indian Army officers placed on duty with troops on voyages to and from India.

It has been decided that Indian Army officers placed on duty with troops on voyages to and from India shall not thereby become entitled to full pay. If on leave officers so employed will receive no remuneration in respect of duty performed on board ship beyond the grant of free passage.

[011070 (A. G-6) / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 902 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

902. Inadmissibility of free rations to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 556 of 1919.

It has been decided that free rations are not admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who are in receipt of the consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 556 of 1919 This decision does not, however, apply to those now serving on agreements which specifically provide for the grant of free rations, or an allowance in lieu

[19931 (D M S 1-A) / D-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 903 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

903. Extra war leave.

It is notified that the extra war leave under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920, is admissible to those unemployed or retired officers who were recalled to duty during the war.

[043345 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 904 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

904. Application to Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry of the rules prescribed for the disposal of the saddlery, equipment and clothing of Indian ranks of silladar cavalry who have served with overseas expeditionary forces.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918, it has been decided that, with retrospective effect from the beginning of the war, the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917, shall apply to Indian ranks of Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry, who returned to India with their regiment or who returned to India on leave, and did not again proceed on field service, as well as to those who returned to India independently from field service in consequence of their services being no longer required.

* Published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[042916 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 904 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917.

I am directed to refer to paragraph 247, Mobilisation Regulations, India, and to the penultimate sentence of Army Department letter No. 22217-1 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th August 1914, and to say that, with a view to facilitating the settlement of claims against Government for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc, the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, the Government of India have decided to allow these regiments to draw compensation for all Indian ranks who return with their regiments, at the rates and in the manner laid down in Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated the 12th February 1916.

2. Officers commanding should draw compensation only for Indian ranks who actually belong to the regiments which they command.

3. In determining the amount of compensation admissible on behalf of each Indian officer, non-commissioned officer and man, officers commanding will observe the recommendations made by the committees assembled in accordance with paragraph 247, Mobilisation Regulations, India.

4. Renewals and replacements of armourers' and farriers' tools, the property of regiments, will be made either by issue free from the Ordnance Department or under regimental arrangements at the expense of the State.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted as indicated in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated the 12th February 1916.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 905 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

905. Transfer of certain personnel now employed under the Director-General of Ordnance in India, to the control of the Quartermaster-General in India and change in the designation of the Director of Artillery.

It has been decided that the following staff and establishments shall be transferred to the control of the Quartermaster-General in India with effect from the 15th November 1920 :—

(a) Civil Chief Master Armourers

(b) The Chief Inspector of General Stores, and his Section

(c) The Director of Artillery and his Section.

2 It has also been decided that the designation "Director of Artillery" shall be changed to "Deputy Director of Armaments."

[9108 (G S S D 1) / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 906 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

906. Revision of the pay of fully-qualified temporary nurses engaged in India.

Pending the re organisation of the Indian Nursing Service, it has been decided that the pay of fully-qualified temporary nurses (i e, those holding a certificate of training in general nursing), engaged in India on the authority of the orders quoted in the margin, shall, with effect from the 1st August 1920, the date from which the Army of Occupation bonus ceased to be admissible, be revised as follows —

Army Department letter No 1070 dated 24th January 1917, Army Instruction, India No 901 of 1918

	Pay Per mensem Rs
On appointment	175
After 6 months service	200
After 18 months' service	225
Assistant Matron	250
Matron	275

These nurses will remain eligible for the concessions, including gratuity, which they now receive

2 Fully qualified temporary nurses shall be allowed to count all continuous service on their present engagements towards increased pay

3 With effect from the 1st April 1920, the pay and allowances of these nurses will be debited to the Army estimates, except in the case of those employed in War Hospitals, in whose case the expenditure will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

4. The above rates of pay will not, pending further orders, be applicable to temporary nurses serving in Egypt and Mesopotamia.

[20560 (D M. S.-1) / D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 907 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

907. Pay of syces, bhisties and sweepers in station veterinary hospitals.

It has been decided that, pending the formation of an Army Veterinary Corps in India, syces, bhisties and sweepers should, where necessary, continue to be employed in Station Veterinary hospitals in accordance with the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, paragraph 19, on *nerrick* rates of pay instead of at the rates approved in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 318 and 406 of 1919.

33295 (Q. M. G -11).
D II.

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 908 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

908. Grant of mess allowance extra to those specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to depôts of Indian cavalry, sappers and miners and Indian infantry battalions.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until such time as the Training battalion scheme is introduced or up to the 28th February 1921, whichever is earlier, a mess allowance, extra to those specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem, for each officer present in excess of two, shall be admissible to depôts of Indian cavalry, sappers and miners and Indian infantry battalions.

[043809 (A. G.-5). / B. I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 909 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

909. Increased rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 it has been decided that periods of service from the 1st September 1915 to the 31st August 1916 during which, under the orders contained in Army Department letter* No 4722, dated the 2nd April 1917, the pay and allowances of substantive rank were not allowed to officers promoted retrospectively to the rank of major, may be counted as service towards the higher rate of pay authorised for a major after 5 years' service in that rank.

*Republished as India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

[043856 (A. G.-6). / B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 910 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

910. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled.

[*This Instruction is issued in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No. 520 of 1920.*]

It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that military officers and subordinates who are eligible for sixty days' after-war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, but have not yet availed themselves of this leave, and who, on the 20th July 1920, the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 520 of 1920, had at their credit ninety days' accumulated privilege leave, but who could not be granted combined after-war and privilege leave owing to the exigencies of the public service, may, during any year preceding that on which they eventually proceed on after-war leave, be allowed under ordinary rule, privilege leave in India up to a maximum of sixty days, without forfeiting their title to accumulated privilege leave or the right to combine it with sixty days after-war leave. This decision will remain in force for the period during which after-war leave is admissible. Applications for privilege leave under this authority will be accompanied by a certificate from the Officer Commanding to the effect that the applicant could not be granted combined after-war and privilege leave owing to the exigencies of the public service.

[036265 (A. G.-5). / B. II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 911 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

911. Relinquishment of acting rank granted to Special Service Officers employed with mobilised Imperial Service units.

It has been decided that acting rank granted under Army Department letter No 11250,* dated the 19th August 1919, to Special Service Officers employed with mobilised Imperial Service units, if not already relinquished under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919, shall be relinquished with effect from the 1st November 1919. No recoveries need, however, be made of any payments already made on account of the retention of the higher rank, subsequent to the 31st October 1919.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[039072 (A. G.-6). / B II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 911 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 11250, dated the 19th August 1919.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the following grading, rates of pay and staff pay for Special Service Officers employed, in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier, with Imperial Service units in the following circumstances.—

With mobilised Sapper Units, Transport Corps and Batteries of Artillery, pay and staff pay in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 958 of 1917. The Senior Special Service Officer with each unit will be granted the acting rank of Major, with pay, if not already of that rank. The other officers will be granted the acting rank of Captain, with pay, if not already of that rank.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the head "War—India—North-West Frontier 1919."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 912 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

912. Sources of supply of equipment for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains.

The articles detailed in the annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 691 of 1920 will be supplied by departments as shown below:—

Cresol	Medical Stores Department.
Matches . . .	Supply and Transport Corps.
Remaining articles . .	Ordnance Department.

[23602 (Q. M. G.-16). / D.-II.

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 913 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

913. Education of Soldiers' Children.

With reference to paragraph 573 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which lays down the conditions for the employment of acting schoolmistresses, it has been brought to notice that the education of soldiers' children, who are located with small detachments of British troops in stations where there is no Army School, has been neglected owing to the fact that the number of children of school-going age is not sufficient to fulfil the conditions of the above quoted paragraph.

2. As continuity of education is most important, it has been decided to modify the conditions of paragraph 573 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, so that such cases as are referred to above may be provided for.

3. In order, then, to meet such cases the following monthly allowances are sanctioned for the purpose of paying a teacher, who may be employed for the education of the children :—

When the number of children of school-going age is :—

	Monthly allowance.
	Rs.
(*a*) 3 or less	45
(*b*) 4	60
(*c*) 5	75

It must be understood that these allowances will only be admissible so long as there is no Army School at which it is possible for the children to attend. The object of the allowances is to provide education for soldiers' children who are with batteries of

Artillery, companies of Infantry or other small units detached from headquarters.

4. In all other cases the conditions for the employment of acting schoolmistresses will remain as laid down in paragraph 573 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with rates of pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1920.

[$\frac{\text{8956 (G. S. M. T-3).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 914 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

914. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) (in trades, etc.

With reference to clause (*a*) of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 826 of 1918, it has been decided that a money allowance of Rs. 14 per mensem for each student should be allowed in lieu of free rations on the normal peace scale

[0?4143 (A. G -5). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

Artillery, companies of Infantry or other small units detached from headquarters

4. In all other cases the conditions for the employment of acting schoolmistresses will remain as laid down in paragraph 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with rates of pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1920.

[8956 (C. S M T-3). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 915 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

915. Rates of payment for the purchase of discharges.

With reference to India Army Order No. 548 of 1920, it is notified for information that soldiers (including Army Reservists) who have not drawn the rates of pay provided in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 or Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, if allowed to purchase their discharge, will be required to pay only the rate applicable to their cases laid down in Article 1130, Pay Warrant, and not the amounts prescribed in Army Order No. 180 of 1920.

2. When discharges by purchase are carried out in India [see note to paragraph 591 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I] the prescribed sterling rates will be converted into Indian currency at the Government rate of exchange prevailing at the time the purchase money is lodged.

[038400 (A. G.-9). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 916 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

916. Lodging allowance for officers of the Quartermaster class.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of the Army Department letters quoted in the margin, regarding the grant of a lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem, under certain conditions, to married subalterns holding permanent commissions in the regular army, shall be extended to quartermasters, riding masters, etc, who have not completed five years' commissioned service.

No 4433, dated the 24th March 1917, No. 12767, dated the 27th August 1917.
(See India Army Orders Nos. 410 and 1065 of 1917.)

2. The allowance is not admissible in conjunction with the new rates of pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

[034933 (A. G.-6).
R.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 916 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

916. Lodging allowance for officers of the Quartermaster class.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of the Army Department letters quoted in the margin, regarding the grant of a lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem, under certain conditions, to married subalterns holding permanent commissions in the regular army, shall be extended to quartermasters, riding masters, etc., who have not completed five years' commissioned service.

No. 4433, dated the 24th March 1917, No. 12767, dated the 27th August 1917.
(See India Army Orders Nos. 410 and 1065 of 1917.)

2. The allowance is not admissible in conjunction with the new rates of pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

[024932 (A. G.-6). / R.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 918 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

918. Revision of the pay of British soldiers serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it is notified for information that paragraph 564-V, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is abolished in so far as it relates to Schoolmasters only.

[(M. A. G.'s Case). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 919 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

919. Pay for the personnel of the Army Educational Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 807 of 1920:—

For " [$\frac{\text{17384 (G. S. M. T.-3).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$] "

read " [$\frac{\text{A.-151 (A. G.-10).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$] "

[$\frac{\text{A. 151 (A. G.-10)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 920 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920

920. Revised system of controlling the allotment, and of financing the provision, of telephone connections.

In supersession of all previous instructions on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1921, the charges for telephones, except those in Military Works offices, (*vide* paragraph 6 below) shall be debitable to the Army estimates and not to the Military Works estimates as at present.

2. The provision of telephones on the following scale is considered necessary and should be met, as far as may be possible, from the funds which can be made available each year:—

(a) At Army Headquarters, (Simla and Delhi).

(*i*) All office telephones considered necessary by the head of the Branch concerned, but in no case more than one telephone in any one room.

(*ii*) Telephones to the residences of officers holding first grade or higher staff appointments.

(*iii*) *Telephones to the residences of other officers, when considered necessary for special reasons by the head of the Branch concerned.*

(b) At Command Headquarters.

(*i*) All office telephones considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but in no case more than one telephone in any one room.

(*ii*) Telephones to the residences of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and of the senior staff and administrative officers.

(c) *In other Military Stations.*

(i) To the staff offices of Districts and Brigades and also of Divisions where such formations exist; to the offices of every military unit, from regiments, battalions and batteries upwards; and to lesser units than regiments, battalions and batteries where considered essential in view of local conditions. An extension from the office of a unit provided with a telephone to the local quarter-guard will be provided where local conditions render this necessary.

(ii) To the residences of General Officers. If, in the interest of internal security, it is considered essential for the residence of the Officer Commanding the Station to be connected by telephone, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, will submit to Army Headquarters his recommendation for the installation of this additional connection.

(iii) To the local fort or permanent defensive post, if not already provided for in the above paragraphs.

(iv) To all arsenals.

(v) To station hospitals of the 4th class and upwards, at the rate of one in each station unless local conditions necessitate the installation of connections to more than one hospital

(vi) To such other military establishments as may be considered essential by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, provided that the sanction of Army Headquarters is obtained before the installation of any connection.

(d) *At defended ports and in defences of a similar nature.*

Where the requirements of defended ports, or artillery and other units within defences, are not provided for in the above - Commanding-in-Chief, or the General a Independent District, will forward omprehensive scheme for each station to Army concerned.

3. The rental payment of Trunk fees, etc., and cost of transfer of all telephones, except as noted in paragraph 6 below, will be met by a special telephone grant which will be placed at the disposal of and administered by, Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.

4 This grant will form a sub-head of the contingent grant and may not be re-appropriated for any purpose other than for

telephone connections. A report will be submitted so as to reach the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st October of each year, showing any balances under this sub-head of the contingent grant which are likely to be unexpended during the year, in order that such balances may be re-appropriated for expenditure on telephone connections elsewhere

5. Subject to the above instructions, and to the necessary funds being available, Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, are empowered to sanction all telephone connection . Such powers may, if desired, be delegated to General Officers Commanding Districts, etc.

6. At all stations, other than Army Headquarters and Command Headquarters, financial provision for telephones for all Departments and for the Royal Indian Marine will be made in departmental budgets So far as the funds available admit, telephones will be provided for the offices of all Deputy Assistant Directors and upwards in all Departments Those for the offices of Departmental officers of lower grade than Deputy Assistant Director require the sanction of Army Headquarters.

7. The control and finances of the Aden telephone system will remain as at present

8 General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, will submit, not later than the 1st February 1921, statements showing the additions to their contingent grants required on this account for the year 1921-22.

9. After the receipt of this Army Instruction (India) any existing telephone connections which are not authorized under the above instructions will be discontinued as soon as the present period of rental expires. Additional telephone connections which are authorized under the above instructions shall not be installed during this financial year until sanction has been obtained from Army Headquarters.

[19620 (Q M. G., M. W.-4,. / E.

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to th[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 921 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

921. Educational Training Grant to fighting units.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure, during the current financial year of Rs. 1 lakh as an Educational Training Grant to fighting units.

2. This sum will be expended by Officers Commanding units under the direction of General Officers Commanding Districts in the development of educational training, and will be distributed by the latter on a *per capita* basis.

3. The amounts allotted to each district are as follows :—

District.	British.	Indian.
	Rs	Rs.
Peshawar	4,010	8,230
Kohat	670	2,640
Rawalpindi	4,030	[illegible]
Lahore	4,690	4,600
United Provinces	8,400	7,200
Presidency and Assam	1,350	[illegible]
Waziristan	740	[illegible]
Baluchistan	2,180	[illegible]
Sind-Rajputana	2,020	[illegible]
Central Provinces	4,150	[illegible]
Bombay	900	[illegible]
Poona	4,010	[illegible]
Madras	1,670	[illegible]
Burma	1,150	[illegible]
Allahabad Brigade	1,070	470
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]

4. The amount allotted to each unit will be accounted for in the usual manner and vouchers in support of all expenditure submitted with the accounts to the audit authorities. No expenditure is authorised on account of books, stationery or equipment, which can be obtained from ordinary sources of issue or from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

5. The additional allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1920 for units employed on the North-West Frontier will be discontinued from the 1st December 1920.

[9101 (G. S.-M. T.-2). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

o[illegible]enber 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty

[24992 (Q. M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

4. The amount allotted to each unit will be accounted for in the usual manner and vouchers in support of all expenditure submitted with the accounts to the audit authorities. No expenditure is authorised on account of books, stationery or equipment, which can be obtained from ordinary sources of issue or from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

5. The additional allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1920 for units employed on the North-West Frontier will be discontinued from the 1st December 1920.

[0101 (G. S.-M. T.-2) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

[illegible] 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty.

[24992 (Q. M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

4. The amount allotted to each unit will be accounted for in the usual manner and vouchers in support of all expenditure submitted with the accounts to the audit authorities. No expenditure is authorised on account of books, stationery or equipment, which can be obtained from ordinary sources of issue or from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

5. The additional allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1920 for units employed on the North-West Frontier will be discontinued from the 1st December 1920.

[9101 (G. S.-M T.-2) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

ot cv ber 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty.

[24992 (Q. M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

o[illegible]ember 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty

[24902 (Q. M. G.-1). / D (li).]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

ovember 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty

[24992 (Q M. G -1). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

4. The amount allotted to each unit will be accounted for i the usual manner and vouchers in support of all expenditur submitted with the accounts to the audit authorities. No ex penditure is authorised on account of books, stationery or equip ment, which can be obtained from ordinary sources of issue c from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

5. The additional allowance sanctioned in Army Instructio (India) No. 717 of 1920 for units employed on the North-West Frontier will be discontinued from the 1st December 1920.

[0101 (G. S.-M. T.-2) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

ocenber 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the *temporary duty scale of travelling allowance* to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, *to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of* embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty.

[24992 (Q M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 923 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

923. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, it is notified that warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Armourers Section of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps employed in arsenals, depôts and factories and in the Inspection Section of the Indian Ordnance Department and similar ranks of the Armament Artificer Section, employed in India will draw the pay and allowances prescribed in the latter Army Instruction at the rates authorised for tradesmen.

*Paragraph 525, Army Regulations, India, Volume I
Paragraph 531, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In addition staff pay as under* will be admissible:—

British armourers permanently attached to the Ordnance department—

Rifle Factory, Ishapore (Factory Section)—

1 at Rs. 100 per mensem.

2 at „ 75 „

2 at „ 50 „

Rifle Factory, Ishapore (Inspection Section)—

1 at Rs. 75 per mensem.

1 at „ 50 „

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 924 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

924. Retention of unserviceable articles of kit by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry.

The provisions of letter* No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant General in India, to the effect that the value of unserviceable articles of kit brought back to India by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the terms of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated 12th February 1916, but should be viewed as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned, are hereby confirmed.

*Published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[043434 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 924 of 1920.

Letter No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant General in India to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

With reference to paragraph 2 (*iv*) of Army Department letter No. H. S.-468,* dated 12th February 1916, I am directed to inform you that the value of articles of kit brought back from field service overseas by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry, which though serviceable are, from their pattern or texture, unsuitable for service in India, should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the authority of the above quoted Army Department letter.

*Copies distributed to Divisions, etc., with Adjutant General's No. 26795-2 (A. G.-5), dated 23rd February 1916.

2. Such articles should be looked upon as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

925. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No 539, dated the 27th July 1920, and No. 815, dated the 26th October 1920, concerning changes in certain ranks of Royal Engineers, apply equally to Sappers and Miner ranks for which Royal Engineer soldiers are eligible, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1008.

[039495 (A G -11) / B -II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 924 OF 1920.

Letter No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant-General in India to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

With reference to paragraph 2 (iv) of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488,* dated 12th February 1916, I am directed to inform you that the value of articles of kit brought back from field service overseas by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry, which though serviceable are, from their pattern or texture, unsuitable for service in India, should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the authority of the above quoted Army Department letter.

*Copies distributed to Divisions, etc., with Adjutant General's No. 29795-2 (A. G.-5), dated 23rd February 1916.

2. Such articles should be looked upon as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

925. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No 539, dated the 27th July 1920, and No 815, dated the 26th October 1920, concerning changes in certain ranks [illegible] to Sappers and Miner ranks for [illegible] eligible, under Army Regulation, [illegible] 1008

[$\frac{\text{039495 (A G -11)}}{\text{B -II}}$]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 924 OF 1920.

Letter No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant-General in India to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

With reference to paragraph 2 (*iv*) of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488,* dated 12th February 1916, I am directed to inform you that the value of articles of kit brought back from field service overseas by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry, which though serviceable are, from their pattern or texture, unsuitable for service in India, should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the authority of the above quoted Army Department letter.

*Copies distributed to Divisions, etc., with Adjutant General's No. 26795-2 (A. G.-5), dated 23rd February 1916.

2. Such articles should be looked upon as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

925. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 539, dated the 27th July 1920, and No 815, dated the 26th October 1920, concerning changes in certain ranks of Royal Engineers, apply equally to Sappers and Miner ranks for which Royal Engineer soldiers are eligible, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1008.

[039495 (A. G.-11). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 926 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

926. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the Mule Corps, localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the Mule Corps, localised in Burma, when proceeding to join them in Burma for the first time, on the following scale :—

—	Number entitled to free passages for their families	Other conditions
Indian officers	1	On payment of one third of cost of journey
Quartermaster Daffadars, Kot Daffadars and Naicks	10	*Nil*
Lance Naicks and drivers . . .	35	*Nil*
Artificers	3	*Nil*

Army Instruction (India) No 131 of 1919, is hereby cancelled

[1432 Part II (Q M G-1 / D II)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 927 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

927. Continuation of the allowance attached to the Victoria Cross to Indian officers granted honorary King's commissions who are in possession of that decoration.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, published as an appendix to Army Instruction [illegible] that Indian officers [illegible] in possession of the Victoria Cross may continue to draw the allowance attached to that decoration.

[A. 143 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 928 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

928. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar with a special pension, to deserving dafadars and havildars of the Indian Army on retirement.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1918 apply to Farrier Majors of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

[044440 (A G -10) / B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 929 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

929. Scale of accommodation authorised for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in third class carriages on metre or narrow gauge lines.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 595 of 1920, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the following scale of accommodation is admissible for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in third class carriages on metre or narrow gauge lines.

British and Indian troops.

For all journeys throughout the year—half of the public carrying capacity, *i.e.*, 50 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

[13091 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-ii.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 930 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

930. Detention allowance for officers provided with special or reserved railway accommodation when travelling on duty by rail.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 370 of 1920 ceased to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920. In cases where payments have been made for journeys performed on or after that date it has been decided that recovery of amounts so paid should be waived.

[043391 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 931 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

931. Grant of a bonus to lance-naiks and drivers of Mule Transport who are willing to extend their service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a bonus to lance-naiks and drivers of Mule Transport who are willing to extend their service up to the following limits :—

For one year 3,000 men

For two years 3,000 men.

For an extension of one year's service the bonus will be Rs. 30 and for an extension of two years' service the bonus will be Rs. 60.

2. The extension of service will count from the date the men sign their agreements All further instructions on the subject will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

3 The expenditure involved, *viz*, Rs 2,70,000 will be debited to His Majesty's Government

[041458 (A G-2). / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 932 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

932. Temporary retention of Supervising Officers, Physical Training, Northern and Southern Commands.

In Army Instruction (India) No 857 of 1920, *delete* the word "Schools" in the heading and the third line of the Instruction.

[9002 (G S-M T-1) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 933 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

933. Supply of certain stores by the Medical Store Department to military hospitals in connection with the scheme for the diagnosis and treatment of venereal diseases.

In connection with the scheme for the diagnosis and treatment of venereal diseases sanction is accorded to the issue to military hospitals by the Medical Store Department on an "as required" scale, of the articles noted on the margin.

(1) Acidum Aceticum Glaciale
(2) Creo Camphor
(3) Guaiacol absolute
(4) Hydrarg oxycyanide
(5) Silver Vitelline (Argyrol)
(6) Acid Tannic, white pure
(7) Congo red
(8) Glucose
(9) Methyl violet, 6 B.
(10) Neutral red.
(11) Sodium Chloride, chemically pure

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at £150 should be met from the provision in the current year's budget.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly.

[1°802 (D M S 2) / D-1L]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 934 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

934. Prices to be paid by certain officers for horses selected from a remount depôt or from the ranks.

It has been decided as an *ad interim* measure, pending any general revision of the rules for the supply of chargers to officers, that Captains and Subalterns of all mounted units may purchase chargers from the Army Remount Department, or from the ranks, at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 750, classes III and IV, respectively. All officers, however, of Indian Cavalry regiments will pay the rates laid down in class V, *ibid*, for horses selected from the ranks.

[27981 (Q M. G.-10. / D.-ii.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 935 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

935. Vickers guns for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Vickers guns for training purposes, each complete with a set of spare parts, eight belts, eight belt boxes and a tripod mounting, to Indian Cavalry and Infantry units in India not earmarked for disbandment or for service overseas, on the scale of two guns per unit, up to a limit of 48 units.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 5,22,780 initial and Rs. 43,565 annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[12022 (D. G. O.-4). / D-ii.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 936 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

936. Allowances for British officers of the Indian Army attending voluntary courses of Instruction in England, while on leave.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army, who are permitted by the India Office to attend voluntary courses of instruction while on leave in England, will be granted the following allowances at the rates and subject to the conditions in force at Home at the time —

If married—ration, servant, lodging, fuel and light and furniture allowances

If unmarried—ration, servant, lodging, fuel and light allowances

In addition, such travelling expenses as are admissible under the Allowance Regulations or travelling warrants may be claimed

2 In order to obtain the above allowances, an officer must send to the India Office, on completing his course of instruction, a certificate of qualification (which will be returned), also a certificate signed by competent authority, stating the dates from and to which he was under instruction, and showing that he was not provided with quarters, or with a servant, or that he was required to pay for fuel, light and furniture

3 Necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be issued in due course

[037036 (A. G -6) / B -I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

RMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 937 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

937. Field allowance for military clerks employed on field service.

The Government of India have decided that the field allowance admissible, under paragraph 576, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to military clerks deputed from Army Headquarters, Headquarters of Commands, Districts and Brigade Staff offices, whose permanent pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem, will be subject to the condition that such pay *plus* field allowance shall not be less than Rs 300 per mensem

2 Necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be issued in due course

[043858 (A G 6) / B-I]

A. SHAIRP *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 938 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

938. Revised rates of pensions for officers of the Cantonment Magistrates' Department.

It is notified for information that military officers holding permanent commissions serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department are eligible for the revised rates of pensions promulgated with Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1920, under the conditions prescribed therein

[641254 (A. G.-6) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 939 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

---

939. Preparation of accounts of Indian units in regimental offices.

With effect from the 1st January 1921, the accounts of all British officers, British warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with Indian Regimental and Transport Units, Indian officers and Indian other ranks of those units whose accounts are at present prepared by Divisional Disbursing Officers, will be prepared in regimental offices under the control of the Controller of Military Accounts

2 The accounts will be prepared by accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department, who will be attached to Indian units

3 The accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units for the preparation of accounts will form a Section of the regimental office This section will work directly under the orders of the Officer Commanding the unit A [illegible] this section and its relation with [illegible] ds duties, discipline, etc, has been [illegible] units

4 A revised edition of the "Instructions for payment of Indian troops" has been compiled and will be issued to all units by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona

5 The Divisional Disbursing Officers will prepare skeleton pay lists showing the names of individuals, the rates of pay and allowances

admissible and all authorised deductions. The skeleton pay list after signature by the Divisional Disbursing Officer will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit on the 5th January 1921. This pay list will be used by the accountant attached to the unit as the office copy of the pay list

[F. A.'s Case / L]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 940 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

940. Payment of balance of outfit allowance to officers granted permanent combatant commissions.

It has been decided that the balance of outfit allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1919, due to officers granted permanent combatant commissions while serving on ordinary peace attestations will be issuable on the official date of the termination of the war, or on the 1st January 1921 whichever is earlier. This balance will, however, only be issued on application supported by an undertaking to serve for at least two years from either of the abovementioned dates whichever is earlier.

2. Officers applying for the allowance should forward to the officer in whose payment they are, an application in the following terms :—

"I hereby claim the balance of outfit allowance due to me under Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1919, and I certify that I have only received previously the following sums on account of outfit allowance :—

		Divisional Disbursing Officer from whom received.
(1) £	Outfit allowance on being commissioned.	
(2) £	Tropical kit or allowance for warm clothing on account of proceeding to on	
(3) £	Any other grant in respect of outfit or kit allowance.	

I undertake to serve for at least two years after the termination of the war or 1st January 1921 whichever is earlier and in the event of my ceasing to serve within that period, I agree that recovery of the balance now claimed shall be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under Article 572-A of the Pay Warrant."

3. It must be clearly understood that the outfit allowance is in respect of the officer's full outfit, and that in the event of full dress being re-introduced the officer will have no claim to any further allowance.

4. It must also be understood that any amount received in respect of tropical outfit allowance will be deducted from the balance to be issued.

[029910 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 941 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

941. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India, other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920 it is notified for information that the revised rate of pay for Garrison and Hill Depôt Quartermaster Serjeants is the *normal* rate prescribed for a Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant.

[014269 (A G.-6) / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 942 of 1920

DELHI,

30th November 1920

942. Preparation of accounts of British units in regimental offices.

With effect from the 1st January 1921, the accounts of all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving with British units in India, Burma and Aden whose accounts are at present prepared in the Fixed Centre Disbursing Offices, Poona, and Account Office, Aden, will be prepared in regimental offices under the control of the District Controllers of Military Accounts The accounts of all British officers, educational establishments and Indian establishments serving with British units will also be prepared in regimental offices from the 1st January 1921.

NOTE 1—Miscellaneous British personnel, *e g*, Royal Army Medical Corps, etc now in the payment of Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers, Poona, will for the present remain in their payment

NOTE 2—British warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of British units attached to Indian units (other than regimental or animal transport units) departments or extra regimentally employed, in receipt either of consolidated pay or regimental pay and allowance and extra duty pay, who are at present paid by Divisional Disbursing Officers, will continue to be so paid

2. The accounts will be prepared by accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department who will be attached to British units for this purpose

3 The system of accounts will not involve any change in the duties of the Captain or of his personal relation with his men in the matter of pay, nor will it affect the general system of interior economy of the unit Under the system the accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to the unit will compile the soldier's ledger account in the Company pay list, the

pay bills of officers, educational establishment and Indian establishment, and undertake all other financial transactions for the unit. The Divisional Disbursing Officers and Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers will be relieved of their duties so far as this portion of the work is concerned, while the Fixed Centre Disbursing Offices will eventually be abolished. The Company pay-list before despatch to the Controller of Military Accounts will be submitted to the Captain for examination and signature; similarly the pay bills of officers, educational establishment and Indian establishment will be submitted to the Officer Commanding the unit for examination and signature. In cases where, as a result of the scrutiny of the Captain or Officer Commanding, the accountant agrees that an amendment is required in the pay list or pay bill he will make the necessary amendment; when, however, he does not consider any correction to the pay list or pay bill to be required no correction will be made, and it will be necessary for the Captain or Officer Commanding to refer the point at issue to the Controller of Military Accounts and ask for an audit decision.

4. The method under which the system of accounts is to be worked is laid down in detail in "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" (revised edition) which will be issued to units by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona. These instructions must be strictly followed.

soldier's account on the 31st December 1920, after signature by the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Unit, as soon as the accounts for the December pay period have been compiled The regimental accountant will immediately post the balances in the pay list. The skeleton pay list received from the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer will be the copy of the pay list to be sent to the Assistant Audit Officer for the January pay period ; it will be supported by the signed statement of balances received from the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer.

8. The Divisional Disbursing Officers will prepare skeleton pay bills of British officers and educational establishments, and Indian establishments as they stand on the 1st January 1921, and forward them through the Assistant Audit Officer, by whom they will be countersigned, so as to reach the Officer Commanding Unit not later than the 15th January 1921.

9. A complete set of Army Regulations, India, Army Tables, affecting the particular unit, and corrections thereto, also Army Instructions (India) and India Army Orders will be supplied to the accounts section of each regimental office.

[F. A.'s Case. / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 943 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

943. Canadian War Service Gratuity.

Army Council Instructions Nos 233 and 559 of 1920 are republished as Appendices to this Instruction.

[044419 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 943 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 233 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

15th April, 1920.

233. Canadian War Service Gratuity.

1. The Government of the Dominion of Canada have decided to grant the Canadian rate of War Service Gratuity to all ex-members of His Majesty's Forces who were *bona fide* domiciled in Canada at the outbreak of the war and who, after their retirement or discharge from His Majesty's Forces, return to Canada for the purpose of taking up a *bona fide* domicile in the Dominion of Canada.

2. The expression "the Canadian rate of War Service Gratuity" means the amount which the officer or man would have received if, at the time of his retirement or discharge, he had been serving in the Canadian Expeditionary Force, the Canadian Naval Service, the Royal Naval Canadian Volunteer Reserve, Overseas Division, or the Canadian Air Force, in the rank the pay and allowance of which he was in fact receiving in the force in which he was serving, but without reference to the special pay or allowances of any appointment.

3. For the purpose of this gratuity, an officer or soldier will be allowed to count service in both the Canadian and the Imperial Forces.

4. After an application for the gratuity has been approved, the applicant will be entitled to receive the amount which would have been due to him at the date of his discharge had he been a member of the Canadian Forces, provided that there is deducted from the Canadian gratuity the amount of any War Service gratuity paid or to be paid either by the British or by the Canadian Government, including every gratuity or bonus, except a gratuity or bonus for wounds, disability or distinguished service.

5. The payment of this gratuity is subject to the terms and conditions of Canadian Order in Council No. P. C.-2369, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada on 1st December 1919.

6. The purport of this Army Council Instruction will be brought to the notice of all officers and soldiers still serving whom it may concern.

7. All claims for the payment of the Canadian rate of gratuity, made by officers or soldiers still serving will be forwarded through their Commanding Officers to the Paymaster-General, Department of Militia and Defence, Ottawa, Canada, *so as to reach Canada prior to 1st July*, 1920, on and after which date no further applications will be entertained.

8. Claims will be prepared and forwarded to Canada in the form given in the Appendix to this Army Council Instruction

30-Gen No.-6974 (A. G.-1B)

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

Claims for the Canadian rate of Gratuity.

Regimental Number ____________

Rank ____________

Christian Names ____________

Surname ____________

Unit and Corps ____________

____

Station ____________

Date ____________

1 I desire to claim the Canadian Rate of War Service Gratuity, to be pa[id] to me after my return to Canada on leaving the Army

2 At the outbreak of the war I had a *bona fide* domicile in the Dominio[n] of Canada at—

____

____

3 My services during the war have been as follows —

	Date of commission, enlistment or transfer	Regtl No	Rank on re enlistment or transfer	Corps for which enlisted, re-enlisted or to which transferred	Remarks
1st commission, enlistment or transfer					
2nd commission, enlistment or transfer					
3rd enlistment or transfer					
4th enlistment or transfer					

4 An allowance has been paid to my dependant, as specified below —

Name ______________________________

Relationship ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

____

Signature of the officer or soldier making the claim

____

Rank ______________________________

Unit and Corps ______________________________

____

To the Paymaster General,
Department of Militia and Defence,
Ottawa,
Canada

Forwarded ______________________________

Commanding ______________________________

Station ______________________________

Date ______________________________

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 343 OF 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 559 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

19th August, 1920.

559. Canadian War Service Gratuity.

The following amendment will be made to Army Coun Instruction 238 of 1920 :—

For paragraph 7 substitute :—

"7. Only those ex-members of His Majesty's Forces wl were *boná fide* domiciled in Canada at the outbreak the war, who returned to Canada after discharge, ar who are *boná fide* domiciled and *resident in Canad* at the date of application, are eligible for this gratuit with the exception of those who have not returned Canada before 31st March, 1921, owing to their bein detained out of Canada on account of wounds or sic ness, but who however make application before 31 March, 1921, return to Canada within one month afte being physically fit to travel as certified by prope authority and become forthwith *boná fide* domicile therein All applications should be made to the Pay master General, Department of Militia and Defence Ottawa, Canada, before 31st March, 1921. After tha date, no further claims will be entertained."

30-Gen. No. 6974 (A G-1B).

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 944 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

944. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services.

With a view to improving the conditions of service of this establishment, to be henceforth designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment", the Government of India are pleased to sanction, with effect from the 1st November 1920, the various measures detailed below.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS.

2. The designations "Assistant Engineer", and "Upper Subordinate" and the departmental grades of Sub-Engineer, Supervisor and Overseer are abolished. Departmental officers will be designated "Garrison Engineers", and other ranks "Sub-Divisional Officers".

3. A separate cadre of military Sub-Divisional Officers, designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment (military)" is now [illegible] comprise both departmental [illegible] e former will be borne on this cadre only for the purpose of their military promotion. The total strength of the cadre will be 210 and promotion will be regulated on the two-fifths scale as shown in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 21. Departmental officers and other ranks of the Public Works Department (except those borne on the Bombay and Madras special military lists) and other supernumeraries now included in the Military Works Services—Public Works Department List, will be shown as seconded from this cadre and will be promoted *pari passu* with the officers or other ranks of the Military Works Services immediately below them on the cadre list.

With effect from the 1st November 1920 military promotion will be calculated on a fixed cadre of 150; when the cadre reaches the actual strength of 162 promotion will be based on a cadre of 175; and when the actual strength reaches 192 the full cadre of 210 will be accepted as the basis for promotion.

4. Departmental officers will be employed only as Garrison Engineers unless appointed temporarily to officiate as Deputy Assistant Directors of Military Works. They will receive the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 498 of 1920.

5. Military Sub-Divisional Officers (warrant and non-commissioned officers) will be paid as follows:—

Pay of rank.—As laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1920. Non-commissioned officers will receive the concessions in kind detailed therein.

Grade pay.—Rs. 85 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 125 per mensem; then by biennial increments of Rs. 15 to Rs. 230 per mensem; grade pay for the 19th and 20th years to be Rs. 250 per mensem; for the 21st and 22nd years Rs. 275 per mensem; and for the 23rd and following years Rs. 300 per mensem.

An efficiency bar is imposed between the Rs. 125 and Rs. 140 stages, and between the Rs. 230 and Rs. 250 stages, and no one will be allowed to pass these efficiency bars unless, in the opinion of the Deputy Director of Military Works of the Command (Director of Military Works in the case of Sub-Divisional Officers not serving under a Deputy Director of Military Works), he is in every way fit for advancement With this exception a Sub-Divisional officer will be allowed his increments with the sanction of his immediate superior, provided that no one junior to a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works shall accord such sanction.

Details of these increments are shown in the Appendix to this Army Instruction.

CIVILIANS.

6. The designation "Upper Subordinate" and the departmental grades of Sub-Engineer, Supervisor, and Overseer are abolished, and the designation "Sub-Divisional Officer" substituted.

7. The civilian Sub-Divisional Officers will be borne on a separate cadre numbering 38 men, designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment (civil)" and paid as follows:—

Pay to be Rs. 150 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 250 per mensem; Rs. 280 per mensem to be drawn in

the 12th year of service, thence by biennial increments of Rs 20 to Rs 320 per mensem, the pay for the 18th year to be Rs 350 per mensem rising thereafter by biennial increments of Rs 25 to Rs 450 per mensem

Three appointments of Honorary Assistant Engineers on Rs 500 per mensem each will be made by the Director of Military Works from selected civilian Sub Divisional Officers An Honorary Assistant Engineer after 5 years approved service as such will be eligible under the Director of Military Works' sanction for an increment of Rs 50 with a further increment of Rs 50 after a *total of ten years' such service, service rendered in the rank of* Honorary Assistant Engineer prior to the date of this Instruction will reckon towards these increments

An efficiency bar is imposed between the Rs 250 and Rs 280 stages, and another between the Rs 250 and Rs 375 stages, and no one will be allowed to pass these efficiency bars unless, in the opinion of the Deputy Director of Military Works of the Command (Director of Military Works in the case of Sub-Divisional Officers not serving under a Deputy Director of Military Works), he is in every way fit for advancement With this exception a Sub-Divisional Officer will be allowed his increments with the sanction of his immediate superior, provided that no one junior to a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works shall accord such sanction

Details of these increments will be found in the Appendix to this Army Instruction

GENERAL

8 Military and Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers will be transferred to the new scale as follows :—

Military Sub-Divisional Officers —According to their length of Unattached List service in the Military Works Services (excluding the Barrack Department) or Public Works Department

Civilian [illegible] length [illegible] Mili [illegible] nt

To obviate loss of emoluments in individual cases —

A departmental officer or civilian shall receive as salary not less than the aggregate of the substantive or temporary salary and sub divisional allowance, and a military Sub Divisional Officer shall receive as grade pa [illegible] stantive or temporary [illegible] Volume XII Appendix

he was entitled on the 31st October 1920 under existing rules. Any deficiency shall be made good to him as a personal (duty) allowance until absorbed under the incremental scale, or, in the case of a departmental officer, by promotion. Where, however, the local Military Works officers consider that a Sub-Divisional Officer's service has not been satisfactory in all respects the case should be reported to the Director of Military Works with a view to his being placed initially on a lower rate of pay than that to which he would ordinarily be entitled.

9. Sub-divisional allowances and temporary grade promotions are abolished.

10. The following allowances will be continued:—

(a) Special charge allowance for Electrical and Mechanical Sub-Divisional Officers (permanent or temporary) who were in receipt of them on the 1st June 1920, and who have not since relinquished them, *vide* paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1920.

(b) Permanent local allowances at the rates laid down for Supervisors, but existing Sub-Engineers, other than departmental officers, adversely affected will continue to draw the rates laid down for that grade.

(c) Conveyance allowance.

(d) The meritorious allowances now drawn by two civilian Sub-Divisional Officers will be continued to them as personal allowances.

11. The following will be admissible to all Sub-Divisional Officers in substitution for the existing rates:—

Mileage at 6 annas per mile.

Daily allowance at Rs. 3-8-0.

Departmental officers will receive the same rates of local, travelling and daily allowances and mileage as Royal Engineer officers of the Military Works Services, and will be eligible for fixed monthly conveyance allowances where such are authorised for Garrison Engineers. They will not be eligible for any travelling allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

[18067 (M. W. 1). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 944 OF 1920.

Increments of grade pay for Military Sub-Divisional Officers.

Year.	Pay. Rs.
1st	85
2nd	95
3rd	105
4th	115
5th	125
Efficiency Bar.	
6th	140
7th	140
8th	155
9th	155
10th	170
11th	170
12th	185
13th	185
14th	200
15th	200
16th	215
17th	215
18th	230
Efficiency Bar.	
19th	250
20th	250
21st	275
22nd	275
23rd	300

Increments of pay for Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers.

Year.	Pay. Rs.
1st	150
2nd	160
3rd	170
4th	180
5th	190
6th	200
7th	210
8th	220
9th	230
10th	240
11th	250
Efficiency Bar.	
12th	280
13th	280
14th	300
15th	300
16th	320
17th	[illegible]
18th	350
Efficiency Bar	
19th	375
20th	375
21st	400
22nd	400
23rd	425
24th	425
25th	450
26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th	3 appointments of Honorary Assistant Engineers on Rs. [illegible] each per mensem after 5 and 10 years' excellent service as Honorary Assistant Engineers to be eligible for further increments of Rs. 50.

944]
GGPI., Delhi—33 AII—1-12-20—7,300.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 945 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

945. Re-organisation of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 825 of 1920:—

For the words "Training Grant for the current year" at the end of paragraph 3 *substitute* "Grant for the Training of the Army in India, 1920-21."

[7837 (Q. B.-M. T.-1). / 2]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 946 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

946. Refund to Indian officers, prisoners of war in Turkey, of all sums expended by them on house rent and remission of all deductions made from their pay in respect of pay received from the Turkish Government and Embassy allowance.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 411 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to refund to the Indian officers, prisoners of war in Turkey, all sums expended by them on house rent and to remit all deductions made from their pay in respect of pay received from the Turkish Government and Embassy allowance.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and the amount involved should be reported by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, to the Government of India with the least possible delay.

[030028 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 947 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

947. Supply of spare handles for the maintenance of whips, drivers, authorised for batteries and ammunition columns of mobile artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the annual issue to batteries and ammunition columns of mobile artillery of spare handles for drivers' whips at 10 per cent. of the number of whips authorised.

2. Indents for the number of spare handles required will be called for by chief ordnance officers when they become available.

3. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 345 will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[83699 (Q. M. G.-16). / D.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 948 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920

948. Retention up to the 28th February 1921 of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 28th February 1921 or such less period as may be necessary, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, up to the limits authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 502 of 1920

[27931 (Q M. G-13). / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 949 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

949. Pay of British Army Reservists on mobilisation pending re-classification in their trade.

It has been decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in assessing pay for British Army Reservists who are recalled to the colours on mobilisation —

1 Reservists who were serving with the colours on the 13th September 1919, and were assessed for pay under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, will on being again mobilised, resume the rates of pay (normal or tradesmen s rates as the case may be) laid down in that Instruction as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920, pending reclassification in accordance with the conditions in force when recalled to the colours

2 Reservists who were demobilised prior to the 13th September 1919, and were not re-assessed under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, will, if they were previously in receipt of corps or engineer pay in respect of a trade recognised for tradesmen's rates be temporarily classified in accordance with paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, according to their previous rating for corps or engineer pay, pending re-classification. Reservists demobilised prior to the 13th September 1919, who were not in receipt of corps or engineer pay at the date of their demobilisation will receive normal rates of pay, pending re classification under the conditions then in force

3 Any re classification or alterations in pay consequent on tests held after mobilisation will take effect from the date on which the test is passed.

[A. 208 (A G -10) / B -I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 950 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

950. Formation of 1½ Pack and 1 Draught Mule Corps (Nos. 74, 75 and 76).

Sanction is accorded to the formation of 1½ Pack and 1 Draught Mule Corps, viz., 74th Pack, 75th Draught and 76th (½) Pack Corps, on the same lines and with the same organization as the mule corps hitherto raised in connection with the war.

2. These units were ordered to be formed in April 1920 and have since been despatched to Mesopotamia.

[17371-(G. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 951 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

951. Presentation of insignia of orders, decorations or medals to officers and soldiers and their next-of-kin.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the concessions notified in Appendix 62 to Army Instruction (India) of 1919, shall be continued for so long as officers and soldiers or their next-of-kin may be called upon to receive insignia of orders, decorations, or medals earned during the great war.

[038350 (A. G.-6). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 952 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920

952. Publication of a Priced Vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India).

With *reference to India Army Order 832 of 1918 and 393 of* 1919, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of a Priced Vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India) The rates will come into force with effect from 1st January 1921 The rules regarding the application of the rates are contained in the preface to the Vocabulary

2 The following revised rules for the assessment of recoveries on account of payment issues to troops and others are published for general information

(1) The *amounts to be recovered* will be the value of the articles issued at Vocabulary rates *plus* the following additional charges —

(a) Warrant and non commissioned officers and men of the regular forces	No additions except in the case of materials. For materials five per cent of their value
(b) Others	Actual cost of packing and freight and also in the case of materials, five per cent of their value

(2) Materials issued under paragraph 64, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, for making up garments will be charged for at the rates laid down in Statement B of the Memoranda regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, and Indian troops and followers, respectively in India, without any additions

3 Note 2 to paragraph 61, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the portions of Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, relating to clothing and necessaries are hereby cancelled

4. Copies of the new Vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[3677 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.). / D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 953 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

53. Allowance for junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

It is notified for information that the allowance sanctioned in rmy Instruction (India) No 656 of 1920 is admissible only to unior married officers of the British Service (excluding officers of e Quartermaster class) who are *regimentally employed.*

[036833 (A. G.-6). / B-I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 954 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

954. Temporary increase of pay for clerical establishments of the Military Farms Department.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st April 1920 and until the reorganization of the clerical services of the Military Farms Department, to an increase of 20 per cent on the salary of those clerks whose salary is over Rs 100 per mensem and 30 per cent in the case of those whose salary is Rs 100 per mensem or less

2 The provincial allowances authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1919 will be discontinued Where, however, the salary with the addition now sanctioned is less than the salary now drawn, the provincial allowances may be continued, for so long as they are in force, with the old rates of pay

[21497 (Q M G 9) / D 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 955 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

955. Revised rates of pay for men employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 223 of 1920 and 93 of 1918 and of Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914.

It has been decided that the pay of men employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 223 of 1920 and 93 of 1918 and of Army Department letter No H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall be revised as follows:—

(a) *Soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting under Army Instruction (India) No 223 of 1920.*

Acting Serjeant—

(1) Rs 150 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

(2) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as provided for in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920).

(3) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(4) Separation allowance, parents' and dependents' allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorized for the rank of serjeant.

(5) Messing allowance

(6) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

(7) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.

(8) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order No. 217 of 1916.

Acting Staff Serjeant—

(1) Rs. 200 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

(2) Separation allowance, parents' and dependents' allowance when admissible, on the scale authorized for the rank of staff serjeant.

(3) Other allowances as in items 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8 above

(4) Any other concessions not detailed above which may from time to time be authorized for permanent staff serjeants or serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps, provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled

The above sanction will have effect from the 23rd March 1920.

(b) Soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps from British regiments under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1918.

1. From 1st July 1919 to 22nd March 1920, pay and allowances as authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1918, or under paragraph 2! of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, whichever are the more favourable If a man elects pay under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, his rank pay will be calculated on his regimental rank and not on the acting rank of serjeant which he holds whilst attached to the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. From 23rd March 1920, pay and allowances as for acting serjeants enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920.

(c) Soldiers serving temporarily with the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Department letter No. II-2205, dated the 27th November 1914.

Pay and allowances as laid down in Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, until released from military service or re-enlisted under Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920.

[26635-(Q. M. G.-5) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 956 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

956. Service with expeditionary forces by civil officers and military officers in civil employ to count as service for leave. (Finance Department letter No. 210-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1920).

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 708 of 1919, it is notified that it was not intended both that the amount of war leave taken should count as privilege leave taken and also that the fact of taking war leave should debar an officer from earning privilege leave in the same year. The latter condition should therefore be considered as cancelled, the condition imposed being that all war leave taken on full pay other than the three months' absence allowed to officers wounded or invalided, will be counted as privilege leave taken.

[043456 (A G -5) / B -II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 957 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920

957. Power of General Officer Commanding force in the field to reduce or promot temporary clerical establishments servin in the field under his command.

It has been decided that the General Officer Commanding force in the field shall be empowered, in the case of temporar clerical establishments serving with the force under his comman to reduce or to promote such establishments, subject to the reco nised rules affecting Government servants, and subject also to th condition that, where a fixed number of grades or ranks is prescrib ed for any particular organization, the grades or ranks are n exceeded.

[039400 (A. G 5). / B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 958 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

958. Change in the designations of Medical and Deputy Medical Storekeepers to Government.

It has been decided that in future the designation of the $\frac{\text{Medical Storekeeper to Government}}{\text{Deputy Medical Storekeeper to Government}}$ shall be $\frac{\text{Officer in charge Medical Store Depôt}}{\text{Assistant to Officer in charge, Medical Store Depôt}}$.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{\text{18138-(A. D.)}}{\text{D I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 959 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920

959. Working pay in addition to extra duty pay to Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts.

It has been decided that Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts shall draw, in addition to any extra duty pay that may be admissible, working pay at the full rates of their ratings for every day they are present and fit for duty

[042444 (A. G.-6.) / B I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 960 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

960. Retention of the Segregation Camp at Arangaon in connection with the demobilisation of Indian Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the retention as a temporary measure until further orders, of the Segregation Camp, Arangaon, as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[035300 (A G-2) / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 961 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

961. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

The following should be added to Army Instruction (India) No. 492 of 1920 —

"4 In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 of this Instruction does not exceed by Rs 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government"

[A-570 (A G-10) / B-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 962 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

962. Pay of pioneers of British Infantry battalions on promotion to non-commissioned rank.

Pioneers on the authorised establishment of Infantry battalions should, on promotion to fill vacancies as duty non-commissioned officers, return to regimental duty and cease to draw pay at tradesmen's rates.

2. The establishment of pioneers should then be completed by the appointment of other tradesman privates.

[A.-2 (A.G.-10). / B.-1]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 963 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

963. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, [illegible] of the dollar, as assessed by him [illegible] which had to be made in Hong [illegible] during the month of September 1920 was four shillings and half-penny (4*s.* 0½*d.*) and during the month of November 1920 four shillings and one penny farthing (4*s.* 1¼*d*).

[016239 (A. G.-10). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 964 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

964. Rules regarding leave and leave pay of officers, who are being recalled before the expiry of their leave in consequence of operations in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the following rules shall govern the leave and leave pay of officers, who are being recalled before the expiry of their leave in consequence of the operations in Mesopotamia:—

(i) The leave in such cases will be held to have expired on the date of embarkation for India or on the date of commencement of the journey to rejoin, if in India.

(ii) The balance of the leave surrendered may be taken at any future date, with any leave subsequently earned, provided that, in the case of privilege leave, not more than ninety days' leave will be admissible: the condition in paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which requires that an individual must have been 33 months at duty since last proceeding on privilege leave, will not apply to such cases.

(iii) The time spent on the journey to India *en route* to rejoining appointments will reckon as duty, but leave allowances only will be admissible during the period of the voyage, unless the officer wishes to avail himself of any balance of his after-war or privilege leave up to the date of his arrival in India.

(iv) Any balance of after-war leave surrendered may be taken before 31st December 1922 in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[A.-103 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 965 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

965. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

After paragraph 8 *add*—

"*Note.*—Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt before 5th August 1914, are only [illegible] they were employed [illegible] between 5th Novem- [illegible] 915, both dates inclusive, on duties which were outside the normal peace-time work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in Egypt, respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress.

(ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to 5th August 1914, and previous to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between 5th November 1914, and 31st December 1915 (both dates inclusive).

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between 5th November 1914, and 31st December 1915, (both dates inclusive), are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between those dates

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, b including Assouan ".

For paragraph 4 *substitute*—

"4. African Theatre.—To include all operations set for below but excluding local military operations against native trib or rebels :—

(a) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesi Nyasaland and Uganda, from the 2[t]th August 1914, within a area bounded as follows :—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Po Florence and Kisumu (including the whole of all town actually on the railway), thence along the norther shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katong River, thence along the line of that river to Lak George.

On the west by the western shores of Lake George, Lak Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro thence by the Northern Rhodesian-Congo border t Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River to the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, thence along the western, southern, and eastern shore of Lake Nyasa to the boundary between Portuguese and German East Africa, thence along that boundary to the sea.

(b) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th Military Districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between 20th August 1914, and the 9th July, 1915 :—

Northern Force—Commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha.

"A" Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lukin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

"B" Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—Commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigadier-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force—Commanded by Colonel S A L Berrange, C M G.

(c) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive), thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria-Cameroons frontier from the 24th August 1914

(d) Within the boundaries of Togoland from the 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914"

(e) In the Caprivi Zipfel, Rhodesia, by the troops assembled at Sesheke in 1914, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel A F Capell, D S O, and by the scouts on duty above the Okovange River, under the command of Major R Gordon, D S O, in July 1915

Paragraph 5, *delete* sub paragraphs (a), (g) and (h), and *substitute* —

(f) In Mesopotamia from 6th November 1914, and at Bushire from 28th June 1915

(g) Near Hafiz Kor, within the area bounded on the south by the left bank of the Kabul River, and on the east by a line from Adozai to Tangi, both places included, under the command of Major General C I G Young from 14th to 19th April 1915, and under the command of Major-General F Campbell, C B D S O, between 29th August 1915, and 10th October 1915, all dates inclusive

(h) Carried out by the troops at Katlang, Rastam, and Swabi, under the command of Brigadier General N G Woodyatt, between 17th and 31st August 1915, both dates inclusive

(i) On the Landakai Ridge, north of a line east and west from but exclusive of Malakand under the command of Brigadier-General W G L Beynon, C B D S O, between 21st and 31st August 1915, both dates inclusive and on 27th October 1915, by the Malakand Movable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp

(j) At Perim, on 14th and 15th June 1915, under the command of Captain A G C Hutchinson, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

(k) At and south of Mastung, in the Kalat State, between 1st June 1915, and 10th July 1915, both dates inclusive

(l) In the Kachin Hills, within an area bounded on the north by latitude 26°30, on the east by the River Mali Kha, from where it cuts 96°30 to the confluence and thence by the Irrawaddy until it cuts 25°15 on the west by longitude 96°, on the south by

latitude 25°, between 31st December 1914, and 28th February, 1915, both dates inclusive.

(*m*) At Tsing-Tau, between 23rd September 1914, and 7th November 1914, both dates inclusive.

[Medals / No 7187 of 1919 "1914-15 Star".]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 966 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

966. Indian Army Officers—Conditions of transfer or attachment to the Royal Air Force—Family Pensions.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 246 of 1920 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. The question of revising these conditions is now under the consideration of the Secretary of State for India.

[19345 (D. M. S.-1-A.). / B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

latitude 25° ; between 31st December 1914, and 28th February, 1915, both dates inclusive.

(*m*) At Tsing-Tau, between 23rd September 1914, and 7th November 1914, both dates inclusive.

[Medals / No 7187 of 1919 " 1914-15 Star .]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 966 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

966. Indian Army Officers—Conditions of transfer or attachment to the Royal Air Force—Family Pensions.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 246 of 1920 is republished as an *Appendix* to this Instruction. The question of revising these conditions is now under the consideration of the Secretary of State for India.

[19345 (D. M. S. 1 A.) / B. II]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

246. Amendment to F. S. Publication No. 966.

INDIAN ARMY OFFICERS—CONDITIONS OF TRANSFER OR ATTAC
MENT TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

(A. 1019.)

Paragraph 13 of F. S. Publication No. 96 is cancelled and t
following paragraph *substituted* :—

Family Pensions.

13. "Attached officers will continue subscribers under t
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to t
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may b
Officers transferred to permanent commissions in the Air For
before 1st April 1923 will continue subscribers under the India
Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to the Indian Mil
tary Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may be. Shortl
before the date mentioned an announcement will be made as t
whether officers subsequently transferred will be allowed to con
tinue subscribers."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

987. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery—Terms of retirement.

[illegible] lterns of Royal [illegible] ter the age of [illegible] as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 735 of 1920, shall be those laid down in Army Order* No. 848 of 1920

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[044160 (A G-6) / B-II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 967 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 348 OF 1920.

Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery—Terms of retirement.—The terms of retirement of supernumerary subalterns of Royal Artillery, compulsorily placed on half-pay at or after the age of 35 under Army Order 291 of 1920, shall be as follows:—

1. If the officer is eligible for retired pay, an addition of 50*l.* a year may be made to that retired pay. The full 50*l.* will be limited to officers who still had 2 years to serve, on being placed on half-pay, before compulsory retirement at the age of 45. Those with less than two years will have a proportionate reduced addition in lieu of 50*l.*

The 50*l.* or the reduced addition may be commuted independently of any commutation of ordinary retired pay, if the officer desires.

2. If he is not eligible for retired pay, or if he is eligible but elects to receive gratuity instead under Article 572 (A) of the Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 1st December 1914, as amended by subsequent Warrants, he may retire with temporary retired pay equal to the half-pay of his rank for five years from the date of being placed on half-pay, the gratuity being paid on retirement If the officer reaches the age of 45 before the expiration of the five years, the temporary retired pay will then cease.

3. If a subaltern of Royal Artillery has already reached the age of 35, he may, if he so desires, be allowed to retire at once under the above terms as though he had been compulsorily placed on half-pay on the date of his retirement.

If he is not now 35, but reaches that age before the 16th October 1920, he may similarly retire on reaching the age of 35.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 968 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

968. Employment of syces and pay of Indian officers and men of Indian silladar cavalry regiments until such time as these units are finally converted and brought on to the post-war non-silladar peace establishment.

It has been decided that the following principles shall govern the employment of syces and the pay of Indian officers and men of Indian silladar cavalry regiments, until the Indian silladar cavalry is finally converted and brought on to a non silladar basis —

(a) *Employment of syces—*

(i) With effect from the date of receipt of this Instruction and until such time as silladar cavalry regiments are finally converted and brought on to the post war non-silladar cavalry peace establishment, each regiment will maintain 160 syces who will be enrolled public followers and be paid, rationed and equipped by Government

(ii) Enrolments will be made on I A F K-1160-A, (No III F) in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos 316 and 406 of 1919.

(iii) The syces will be engaged under regimental arrangements or through divisional recruiting officers and in cases where the number of syces required cannot be so engaged the matter should be referred, through the General Officer Commanding, District, for the orders of the Adjutant General in India

(iv) The grass mules and grass cutters withdrawn from silladar cavalry regiments during the war will remain detached and will no longer be borne on the strength of regiments

(b) *Pay of Indian officers and men*—

The orders regarding the rates of pay prescribed in paragraph 2 (iii) of Army Department letter No 11-2239,* dated the 25th March 1916, will continue to be in force

* Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

[043358 (A G 6) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 968 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-2239, dated Delhi, the 25th March 1916.

I am directed to say that, in connection with the withdrawal from silladar cavalry regiments of grass mules and grass cutters required for the expansion of mule cadres during the present war the Government of India have had under consideration the question of—

(i) The provision of fodder for silladar cavalry regiments from which grass mules are withdrawn

(ii) The employment of syces in silladar cavalry regiments in lieu of grass cutters

(iii) The pay to be allowed to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of silladar cavalry regiments on the withdrawal of grass mules and grass cutters

2. I am to convey the following orders of the Government of India on the subject.—

(i) *Provision of fodder.*—Silladar cavalry regiments, or depôts of such regiments, from which grass mules are withdrawn, will relinquish the grass farm lands in their possession, together with the unexpended portions of working grants and, unless famine conditions are declared to prevail, fodder sufficient to complete the liability of the farm The supply of fodder to such regiments will then be arranged under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions. If considered desirable, however, a regiment may be allowed to retain control of its farm up to the close of the current financial year

Where suitable, cavalry grass farm lands relinquished will be taken over and worked by the Military Farms Department In cases where this is considered [illegible] by General [illegible] dis- [illegible] ormal conditions.

(ii) *Employment of* [illegible] will be allowed to [illegible] grass cutters, o[illegible] ill be enrolled public followers and paid by Government the

same wages as laid down in Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 912, for syces of non-silladar cavalry, *plus* compensation for dearness of food under Appendix V, clause II, *ibid* Any suitable men now serving as grass cutters, who do not volunteer for service in the Supply and Transport Corps, may be retained as syces on the terms stated above, the remainder required being arranged for by the Officer Commanding the regiment

(iii) *Pay of Indian officers and men.*—Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of silladar cavalry regiments from which grass mules and grass cutters have been withdrawn will be allowed full consolidated pay.

Since, however, they will be relieved of the obligation of maintaining grass mules and grass cutters, each silladar will be charged at the rate of Rs. 5-14-5 per mensem as a contribution towards the expenditure by Government on these heads.

When otherwise admissible under existing regulations, compensation for dearness of forage will be drawn by each silladar when the monthly cost of the horse's daily standard grain ration exceeds Rs. 7-9-7 (*i e*, Rs 13-8-0 less the sum of Rs 5-14-5)

3 The extra expenditure on account of the above measures will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 969 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

969. Revised field service scales of rations for British and Indian troops and followers.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the field service scales of rations for British troops and Indian troops and followers, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

[36718-(Q M G -C) / D-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 989 of 1920.

Revised field service scales of rations for British and Indian troops and followers.

A.—BRITISH TROOPS.

DAILY ISSUE.

Group—B. T.

Bacon	3 ozs.
Cheese (winter only)	3 "
Jam	3 "
Soup (winter only)	2 "

Group—B. I. T.

Bread	1 lb
Fruit, dried	2 ozs
Meat, fresh	1 lb
Milk, condensed	2 ozs
Oil, cooking	1 oz
Onions	6 ozs.
Potatoes	10 "
Salt, ration	½ oz.
Sugar	3 ozs.
Tea, ration	½ oz
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions)	8 ozs

Group—Fuel.

Firewood, ration split	3 lbs

WEEKLY ISSUES (SUNDAYS)

Group—B. T.

Cigarettes, B. T. or	40
Sweets, B. T. or	4 ozs
Tobacco, B. T.	2 "
Mustard	¼ oz.

Group—B. I. T.

Pepper	¼ oz

Group—Misc.

Matches, safety	2 boxes.

THRICE WEEKLY.

Group—B. T.

Butter (winter only) (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays) . .	2 ozs
Oatmeal (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays)	3 „
Powder, curry (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays)	¼ oz.

Group—B I. T.

Limejuice, ration (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays) . .	¼ fl. oz
Milk, condensed (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays) . . .	1 oz
Rice (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays)	2 ozs

Note—Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (25 U P.) during the winter season Scale of issue 4 fluid ozs per man Issues will be limited to the winter season, and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders. The winter season is from the 1st November to the 31st March.

B—INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS

DAILY ISSUE

Group—B I. T.

Limejuice, ration	¼ fl oz
Meat, fresh (including bone)	8 ozs
Milk, condensed	2 „
Onions	2 „
Potatoes	2 „
Salt, ration	½ oz.
Sugar	2½ ozs.
Tea, ration	½ oz
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions) up to a maximum quantity of	1 lb

Group—I T

Atta (or 12 ozs rice and 12 ozs atta)	1½ lbs.
Chillies	⅙ oz.
Dall*	3 ozs
Garlic	⅙ oz

* The following descriptions of dalls will be issued.—

(i) Arhar
(ii) Chenna
(iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 feet)
(iv) Moong
(v) Oord
(vi) Loor

Group—I. T.—contd

Ghi	2 (
Ginger	½
Turmeric	⅙

Group—Fuel.

Firewood ration, unsplit	2)

WEEKLY ISSUES (SUNDAYS).

Group—I. T.

Cigarettes, I. T or	40*
Tobacco, I. T. or	2 oz
Sweets, I. T.	4 „

Group—Misc

Matches, safety	2 box

Note.—Issues of rum (25 U. P.) (scale of issue 2 fluid ozs. per man) be limited to the winter season, and then only when specially sanctioned divisional or higher commanders.

THRICE WEEKLY

Group—I. T.

Ghi (winter only) (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays)	2 ozs

C.—OPERATION SCALE, BRITISH TROOPS

Group—B. T.

Bacon	3 ozs
Biscuits, ration	12 „
Cheese (in winter only)	2 „
Meat, tinned	12 „

Group—B. I. T.

Fruit, dried (in summer only)	2 ozs
Milk, condensed—	
In winter	½ oz.
In summer	1 „
Pepper	$\frac{1}{16}$ „
Potatoes and onions	6 ozs.
Salt, ration	½ oz
Sugar	2½ ozs
Tea, ration	½ „

Group—Fuel.

Firewood, ration split	12 ozs.

D—OPERATION SCALE INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

Group—B I T.

Meat, fresh (including bone)	4 ozs.
Milk, condensed	1 oz.
Potatoes and onions	2 ozs
Salt, ration	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
Sugar	$2\frac{1}{3}$ ozs.
Tea, ration	$\frac{1}{5}$ oz.

Group—I T.

Atta (or rice 4 ozs, and atta 8 ozs)	12 ozs.
Chillies	$\frac{1}{6}$ oz
Garlic	$\frac{1}{6}$ "
Ghi	2 [illegible] ozs
Ginger	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
Turmeric	$\frac{1}{4}$ "

Group—Fuel.

Firewood ration, unsplit	12 ozs

E—SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS

Item No	Article short issued.	Article substituted
1.	Bacon 1 lb.	Butter 1 lb or Cheese 1 lb or Ham 1 lb or Meat, preserved 1 lb *plus* pickles 4 ozs
2	Bread 1 lb	Biscuits, ration $\frac{3}{4}$ lb or Flour 1 lb (or atta 1 lb) *plus* firewood ration 1 lb *plus* ghi $\frac{1}{2}$ oz *plus* baking powder $\frac{1}{2}$ oz
3	Butter 1 lb.	Bacon 1 lb or Cheese 1 lb or Ham 1 lb
4.	Cheese 1 lb.	Bacon 1 lb or Butter 1 lb or Ham 1 lb
5.	Dall 1 lb	Beans, dried 1 lb. or Peas, dried 1 lb.
6.	Firewood, ration 1 lb.	Coal, steam $\frac{1}{2}$ lb

E.—SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS—*contd.*

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.
7.	Fruit, dried 1 lb.	Fruit, fresh 2 lbs. or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallised) 1 lb
8.	Ghi 1 lb	Oil, cooking 1 lb.
9.	Jam 1 lb.	Syrup golden 1 lb.
10.	Limejuice, ration ½ oz.	Fruit, fresh 4 ozs. or Limes, fresh 2.
11.	Meat, fresh 1 lb.	Atta 8 ozs. *plus* ghi 2 ozs. or Meat, tinned ¾ lb. *plus* chutney ½ oz. (or *plus* pickles 1 oz.)
12.	Onions 1½ lbs.	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved ½ tin.
13.	Potatoes 1 lb.	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb or Onions 1½ lbs. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved ½ tin.
14.	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tea, ration 2 ozs. *plus* sugar (or gur) 4 ozs.
15.	Soup 2 ozs.	Cocoa ½ oz. or Oxo 2 ozs.
16.	Sugar 1 lb.	Gur 1 lb.
17.	Tea, ration 1 oz.	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs.
18.	Tobacco 2 ozs.	Cigarettes 40 or Sweets 4 ozs.

Note.—Tamarind may be issued to Madrassi units at equivalent scales in lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric.

* The following descriptions of dall will be issued :—

(i) Arhar.
(ii) Chenna.
(iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 feet).
(iv) Moong.
(v) Oord.
(vi) Toor.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 970 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920

970. Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'bl the Secretary of State for India, that the credit balances of Britisl soldiers who left the United Kingdom for India before the promul gation of Aldershot Commanu Order dated the 8th October 1919 shall be converted at the rate of 1*s*. 4*d* to the rupee. In all othe cases the credit balances should be converted at the current rate o exchange.

[030462 (A. G.-10). / B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—24 AII—6 12 20—7,800.

E.—SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS—*contd.*

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.
7.	Fruit, dried 1 lb.	Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallised) 1 lb
8.	Ghi 1 lb	Oil, cooking 1 lb
9.	Jam 1 lb.	Syrup golden 1 lb.
10.	Limejuice, ration ½ oz.	Fruit, fresh 4 ozs. or Limes, fresh 2.
11.	Meat, fresh 1 lb.	Atta 8 ozs *plus* ghi 2 ozs or Meat, tinned ¾ lb. *plus* chutney ½ (or *plus* pickles 1 oz.)
12.	Onions 1½ lbs.	Fruit, dried 1 lb or Fruit, fresh 1 lb or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs or Vegetables, preserved ½ tin.
13.	Potatoes 1 lb.	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb or Onions 1½ lbs. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved ½ tin.
14.	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tea, ration 2 ozs *plus* sugar (or gur) 4 ozs.
15.	Soup 2 ozs.	Cocoa ½ oz. or Oxo 2 ozs
16.	Sugar 1 lb.	Gur 1 lb.
17.	Tea, ration 1 oz	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs
18.	Tobacco 2 ozs	Cigarettes 40 or Sweets 4 ozs.

Note.—Tamarind may be issued to Madrassi units at equivalent scales in lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric

* The following descriptions of dall will be issued :—

(i) Arhar
(ii) Chenna
(iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 feet).
(iv) Moong.
(v) Oord
(vi) Toor.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 970 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

970. Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the credit balances of British soldiers who left the United Kingdom for India before the promulgation of Aldershot Command Order dated the 8th October 1919, shall be converted at the rate of 1*s* 4*d* to the rupee. In all other cases the credit balances should be converted at the current rate of exchange

[030462 (A G.-10) / B-1]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—24 AII—6 12 20—7,800

E.—SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS—*contd.*

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.
7.	Fruit, dried 1 lb.	Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallis 1 lb
8.	Ghi 1 lb	Oil, cooking 1 lb.
9.	Jam 1 lb.	Syrup golden 1 lb.
10.	Limejuice, ration ⅛ oz.	Fruit, fresh 4 ozs. or Limes, fresh 2.
11.	Meat, fresh 1 lb.	Atta 8 ozs. *plus* ghi 2 ozs or Meat, tinned ¾ lb. *plus* chutney ½ (or *plus* pickles 1 oz.)
12.	Onions 1½ lbs.	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb. or Vegetables, fresh (other than pota or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved ⅓ tin.
13.	Potatoes 1 lb	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb or Onions 1½ lbs. or Vegetables, fresh (other than pot or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved ⅓ tin.
14.	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tea, ration 2 ozs *plus* sugar (or 4 ozs.
15	Soup 2 ozs.	Cocoa ½ oz. or Oxo 2 ozs.
16.	Sugar 1 lb.	Gur 1 lb.
17.	Tea, ration 1 oz	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs.
18.	Tobacco 2 ozs	Cigarettes 40 or Sweets 4 ozs.

Note.—Tamarind may be issued to Madrassi units at equivalent scal lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric.

* The following descriptions of dall will be issued :—

(i) Arhar.
(ii) Chenna.
(iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over feet).
(iv) Moong.
(v) Oord.
(vi) Toor.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 970 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

970. Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the credit balances of British soldiers who left the United Kingdom for India before the promulgation of Aldershot Command Order dated the 8th October 1919, shall be converted at the rate of 1*s*. 4*d* to the rupee. In all other cases the credit balances should be converted at the current rate of exchange.

[030462 (A. G.-10). / B.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—24 AII—6-12 20—7,800.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 971 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

971. Pay and allowances of officer and non-commissioned officer instructors appointed under the Army Training Scheme.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 807 of 1920, it has been decided that the *interim* educational personnel appointed under the Army Training Scheme for the British Army shall be granted pay and allowances in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1920, from the date the officers and non commissioned officers were taken on the Indian establishment up to the date on which they are appointed to the Army Educational Corps.

[044385 (A G-10) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 972 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

972. Command allowance of Lieutenant-Colonels commanding and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1920, it has been decided as a temporary measure from the 1st August 1920 to the 31st March 1921, that Lieutenant-Colonels commanding Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, shall receive command allowance at the rate of Rs. 350 per mensem.

2. Adjutants of such formations will receive staff pay at the rates in force for Adjutants of Royal Field Artillery Brigades

[037412 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 973 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

973. Pay and allowances of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when appointed to command, or act as second-in-command of, station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

The first clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1919 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

Permanent officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.—Pay and charge or second-in-command allowance as authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

[20073 (D. M. S. 1-A) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 974 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

974. Exemption of Military Secretaries to the Governor-General and Governors of Presidencies from payment of rent for Government quarters occupied by them.

It has been decided that the orders in the last sentence of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1920, regarding payment of rent for quarters, will not apply to Military Secretaries to the Governor-General and Governors of Presidencies, who by virtue of their appointments are provided with free quarters by the State

[18654 (M. W. 2-A). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 975 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

975. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the gradual provision, as funds become available of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations where the existing house accommodation is most inadequate

2 Detailed orders giving effect to the above scheme will be issued in due course

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands

[25618 (Q M G 3-A) / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 976 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

976. Revised rates of pay of officers of the Royal Engineers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that Royal Engineer officers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia who are entitled to Military Works rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 11 of 1918, are eligible for the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army *Instruction (India) No* 425 of 1920, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and subject to the conditions stated therein

[A 296 (A G 10) / B 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 976 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

976. Revised rates of pay of officers of the Royal Engineers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that Royal Engineer officers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia, who are entitled to Military Works rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 11 of 1918, are eligible for the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and subject to the conditions stated therein

[A 296 (A G 10) / B 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 977 of 1920

DELHI,

14th December 1920

977. Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 690 of 1920, it is notified that the intention of paragraph 6 of the Army Department letter published as an appendix to that Instruction, is that all Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will, on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for double the rates of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-A, according to length of service, including honorary King's commissioned service and that officers on the pension establishment who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will draw the double rates of pension with effect from that date or the date of transfer to the pension establishment, whichever is later

Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from a date later than the 1st July 1920 must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension The cases of officers who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years' honorary commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits

[A 6 5 (A G -10) / C.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 978 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

978. Pay of re-employed departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services.

It is notified for information that departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services who have been re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter * No H.-2760, dated 6th January 1915, may be granted the revised rates of pay authorised for the branches of the service concerned in respect of duties performed subsequent to the 1st July 1919

* Reproduced as appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 733 of 1920

2. For the purpose of calculating any prescribed increments, all *active* service in their present rank or in the grades to which they belong may be counted.

[A-694 (A G-10). / B.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 979 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

979. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 605 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and pending their inclusion in the authorised establishments of th units to which they belong, Orderly Room clerks of British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments shall, subject to the provisions of the note to Group C of Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 523 of 1920, be eligible to receive pay at the tradesmen's rates prescribed for their class

[044310 (A. G-6) / B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 979 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

979. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 605 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and pending their inclusion in the authorised establishments of th units to which they belong, Orderly Room clerks of British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments shall, subject to the provisions of the note to Group C of Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 623 of 1920, be eligible to receive pay at the tradesmen's rates prescribed for their class

[044310 (A. G -6) / B -1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 980 of 1920.

DELHI,
11th December 1920.

980. Re-introduction of Gurkha felt hats for Gurkhas, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1182 of 1918, it has been decided to introduce as soon as possible the Gurkha felt hat for wear in peace by Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, men of the 2-73rd Malabar Infantry and units recruited in Burma, with the exception of Kachins The puggries or pith hats in possession of these men will then be withdrawn and returned to store in the usual manner.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs 1,56,894 initial and Rs. 52,298 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. A further notification will be made when stocks are available and until then, demands for the hats should not be submitted.

[15455 (Q M. G -8). / D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 981 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

981. Re-allotment of "lamps, siege" and "boxes, lamp, siege".

Sanction is accorded to the re-allotment of "lamps, siege" at 4 per battery and "boxes, lamp, siege" at 2 per battery of Royal Field Artillery. The necessary re-allotment will be made within brigades by the transfer of excess lamps and boxes from howitzer batteries to 18-pr batteries, and indents submitted for the remainder.

Candles, wax, $\frac{5}{8}''$, will be allowed at 1 lb per siege lamp annually to all Royal Field Artillery batteries.

[illegible] ...mated at Rs. 80 initial and [illegible] ...e ordinary grant and head [illegible]

[$\frac{\text{6927 (D G O 4)}}{\text{D (ii)}}$]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 982 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

982. Grant of sub-charge allowances to Assistant Surgeons appointed to the sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals of over 500 beds.

It has been decided that sub-charge allowances at the following rates shall be admissible to Assistant Surgeons appointed to the sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals of over 500 beds:—

	Per mensem
	Rs.
501 to 600 beds	115
601 to 700 "	130
701 to 800 "	145
801 to 900 "	160
901 and over	180

[20408-(D. M. S.-1-A.) / D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 983 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

983. Charge pay for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, including temporary nurses.

It has been decided, with [illegible] the Secretary of State for [illegible], in Army Instruction (India) [illegible] Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (including temporary nurses engaged under Army Department letter No H-5201, dated 17th June 1916), shall continue to be paid for a period of one year with effect from the 1st July 1920, or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[19313-(D M. 8-1) / D I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 984 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

984. Supply of horse and mule shoes for units not provided with forges and farriers tools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 616 of 1920, clause 2, it has been decided that units which are not provided with farriers and forges and which consequently cannot re make 25 per cent of shoes for animals from old shoes may, if so desired, obtain from the Ordnance Department the full proportion of 100 per cent of shoes for the number of animals the General Officer Commanding decides should be shod

2 Any units without facilities for shoeing their animals by the cold process will be attached by district and brigade commanders to other units for shoeing purposes

[6959 (Q M G 16) / D (u)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 985 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

985. Closing down, with effect from 1st January 1921, of the Orthopædic Institute, Dehra Dun.

The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos 653 and 807 of 1919 regarding the admission to the Orthopædic Institute, Dehra Dun, of Indian ex soldiers and followers for treatment there shall cease to be operative with effect from the 1st January 1921

[1 249 (D M S 4) / D I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 986 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

986. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required" scale to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sodii phosphas, B. P.
Sodii hypophosphis

Sanction is accorded to the issue to British and Indian station hospitals of the medicines named in the margin on an "as required" scale

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army estimates

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly in due course

[13683-(D. M. 8-2). / D-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

987. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1921, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier. There are at present four shops which consist of retail sections of the ordnance depôts in the force and which may be moved about as necessity arises

The charge for articles will be the cost price *plus* 6¼ per cent thereon

2. Sanction is also accorded to an immediate expenditure not exceeding four lakhs of rupees for the purchase of stores to complete the equipment of the shops, and thereafter, to an expenditure quarterly not exceeding the receipts during the previous quarter.

The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[6776 (Q. M. G.-8). / D-(ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 988 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

988. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1919, it has been decided that in future officiating promotions will be admissible to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps in leave vacancies in all grades in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, Article 155

[15664 II (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 989 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

989. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding in-Chief, Eastern and Western Commands, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1920.

It has been decided that the General Officers Commanding in Chief the Eastern and Western Commands, shall exercise the same financial powers and be subject to the same conditions as prescribed for an Army Commander in Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise)

2 The special powers vested in the General Officers Commanding, the Quetta and Lucknow Divisions in Army Department letter No 14841 2 (A D), dated the 8th February 1918, have been withdrawn with effect from the 1st November 1920, the date on which these two Divisions were converted into Districts and were absorbed into a Command

[18652 (A D) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 990 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

990. **Grant of free passages by rail, when proceeding on leave, to enrolled follower establishments of units and regimental depôts (British and Indian).**

It has been decided that the annual allowances admissible to units under paragraph 242, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the purchase of railway tickets for followers proceeding to their homes on leave where the cost of a single fare exceeds R. 5 shall be suspended until the 15th October 1921

2. During this period enrolled followers of units and regimental depôts (British and Indian) serving at a distance of not less than 400 miles from their homes, shall be allowed free passages by rail, once, when proceeding on and returning from leave.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

4. Army Instructions (India) Nos 227 and 661 of 1918 are accordingly cancelled.

[023573 (A G -2 L). / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 991 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

991. Maintenance by the Supply and Transport Corps of a reserve of 60 clerks to meet demands for reinforcements.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 253 and 455 of 1920, it has been decided that the reserve of supply clerks, sanctioned in Army Department letter No 11300, dated 31st July 1917, shall continue until the post war establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps has been definitely fixed The reserve to be maintained is, however, limited to 60, with effect from the 5th August 1920.

[28218 (Q M G 5) / D I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 992 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

992. War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers who had elected for continuous service in India, and to other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension, prior to the outbreak of the war.

It has been decided that the following amendments shall be made to Army Instruction (India) No 566 of 1920 —

(i) *For* the present title *substitute* that given above

(ii) *After* the words "service in India," in line 4 *insert* "as well as other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension".

[19117 (M W 1) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 993 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

993. Change of designation of the Supply and Transport Officer in Kashmir.

It has been decided to change the designation of the Supply and Transport Officer on special duty in Kashmir, to Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir.

[33510 (Q M G.-6) / D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 994 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

994. Travelling allowance of Adjutants of Railway Battalions, Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Department letters Nos. 225-B. and 886-B, dated the 27th January and 18th April 1910, respectively, which are republished as an appendix to this Instruction, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that if the deduction made on any bill in respect of servants is less than two third class fares as required under the former letter, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate to the effect that he did not use the pass but paid the fare or fares in respect of the servant or servants for whom no deduction is made

[M. A. G.'s Case / D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th January 1910.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 1624-B., dated the 7th August 1909, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps, in possession of a free railway pass, may draw, when travelling on inspection duty, the travelling or detention allowances ordinarily admissible under rule, but subject to a deduction of the amount which, but for such free transit, he would have paid for one first class and two third class fares.

Army Department letter No. 886-B., dated the 18th April 1910.

In reply to your letter No. 1861, dated the 18th March 1910, I am directed to say that the amount of the first class fare to be deducted, under the orders in Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th January 1910, from the travelling or detention allowances of an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps is the contract rate which such an officer would have paid had he used an 'E' form.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 995 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

995. Gratuities of temporary commissioned British Service officers holding appointments of Station Staff officers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary commissioned British Service officers holding the appointments of Station Staff Officers, Classes 1, 2 and 3, shall have their gratuities assessed on the Royal Warrant rates of pay of Staff Lieutenants 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes, respectively.

2. The necessary adjustment should be made in respect of gratuities already paid, which, under existing orders have been assessed on British pay of rank only.

[041602 (A. G.-6). / B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 996 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

996. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 779 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency.—

From the 1st August 1920 to the 30th September 1920, 100 piastres=4*s.* 10*d.*

[M. A. G's. case. / B.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 997 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

997. Retention of acting rank of Captain by commandants of animal transport units.

It is notified for information that the retention of acting rank of Captain granted to the commandants of animal transport units under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1919 shall be governed by the general rules promulgated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919.

[32303 (Q. M. G.-5). / BII.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 998 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

998. Revision of the rates of leave pay for military assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department while on leave (other than privilege leave) in or out of India, shall receive pay at the rates sanctioned for corresponding ranks of the India Unattached List in Army Instruc- [illegible] 4th class, being

2 This order will have effect from the 1st April 1920, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the 1st October 1920, than would be admissible under this rule.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 435, will be amended in due course.

[18445-(A.D.) / DI.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 999 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

999. Training of British and Indian soldiers in boot making.

With reference to India Army Order 1297 of 1917, it has been decided to continue from 1st July 1920 and until the men at present under training complete the course, the existing scheme for the training of British and Indian soldiers in boot repairing.

2. No further vacancies should be filled; and the classes will automatically cease as the men now under instruction complete their training.

[857-A. (C. I. C.). / D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1000 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1000. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned institutions in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army schools scholarships, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd February 1915, [see Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920].

St. Ann's Convent, Secunderabad.

European High School, Secunderabad

St. Joseph's Convent, Coonoor.

[9323 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1001 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1001. Grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers of lower rank appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers below that rank who may be appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class

This decision has effect from 28th October 1917

[94/181 (M S 1). / B (II)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces

2 The following amendments will accordingly be made —

(i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and *for the total substitute 398*

(ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs 5,100 *read* Rs 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs 19,500 *read* Rs 19,900

[17724 (A. D) / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919

2 An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission.

[04°612 (A G 6) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1004 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

1004. Operations against Afghanistan 1919. Grant of India General Service Medal.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 795 of 1920, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the 'India General Service medal 1908' with clasp "Afghanistan, North-West Frontier 1919," in respect of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India and of personnel of the Indian Army Departments and Services who took part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919 —

(A) [illegible] s serving in India and [illegible] Army, which fulfil the [illegible] my Instruction (India) [illegible] of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depots in India, who are not borne on the strength of

Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows:—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for each depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls which should be prepared by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong, (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, of commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments, e g, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution,

Army Department, Calcutta, in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served

2 Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department Calcutta No other form should be used for the submission of claims

3 The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate The names of officers both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct, and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed

4 The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose

5 The names of individuals who have become non effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc, should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column

6 Officers Commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case

7 Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls the decorations should be returned to the Army Department and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock"

[031853 (A G 0) / Medals I No. 73½ I G S. of 1920]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

1004]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2. The depôts will be located as follows :—

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.
No. 2 „ „ Amritsar.
No. 3 „ „ Meerut.
No. 4 „ „ (present No 5) Lucknow

3. The composition of each of these depôts and the normal [illegible]

by the Quartermaster-General in India

4 The main functions of these depôts will be :—

(i) To hold and train the number of animals necessary to provide for replacing animals found unfit on mobilization.

(ii) To receive and train remount mules to replace annual wastage in transport units.

(iii) To receive and train recruits to replace wastage in transport units in the field when active operations are in progress.

(iv) To maintain the accounts and pay the family allotments of all mule transport personnel on active service.

(v) To raise and equip transport units required in an emergency.

5. The existing depôts will be reorganised on the lines now sanctioned and will be reduced to post war establishment as circumtances permit. All further instructions in this connection will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India.

6. Line gear and equipment will be provided on the scales sanctioned in Army Department letter No 4317, dated the 4th April 1918.

7. An annual grant of Rs. 1,500 on account of stationery and of Rs. 1,000 for furniture will be allowed for each depôt when the depôts are reduced to their normal establishment In the meantime the existing arrangements will continue.

8. Staff pay at Rs 30 per mensem will be granted to the Indian Officer in each depôt who may be selected to perform the duties of the senior Indian Officer of the depôt.

9. The expenditure involved is calculated at Rs. 4,23,000 per annum for each depôt. This does not include expenditure on account of accommodation, orders regarding which will be issued separately.

[27552 (Q M. G.-7) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1005 of 1920.

Establishment of a Mule Depot

British Officers

Commandant	1
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1
Wing Commanders	2
Accounts Officer	1 (a)

British other ranks.

Serjeant Major	1
Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers	6

Indian personnel

Indian Officers	3 (including 1 Adjutant Senior Indian Officer).
Quartermaster Dafadars	2
Troop Dafadars	21
Naicks	34
Lance Naicks and drivers	240 (includes 20 per cent spare).
Head Clerk	1
Other clerks	7 (a)
Shoeingsmiths	10
Blacksmiths	4
Hammermen	4
Bellowsboys	4
Carpenters	2
Saddlers	12
Duftry	1
Sweepers	5
Cooks	4
Bhisties	4
Riding ponies	35
Syces (or drivers in lieu)	18
Carts A T	100

Note—(a) On mobilization being ordered an additional officer will be provided for the depôt accounts, and one additional officer for every 2,500 field service accounts or fraction thereof exceeding 1,000, also one clerk for every 500 field service accounts. The cost of these extra establishments will be debitable to the operations concerned

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1006 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1006. Provision of yakdans, stationery, and stores for Ammunition Refilling Points.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of yakdans, with stationery, and stores, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization, as required

During peace the sets will be stored as follows:—

Rawalpindi	6
Quetta	4
Ferozepore	7
Total	17 sets

2 The expenditure is estimated at Rs 8,210 The yakdans and stores can be provided without special provision of funds

[8522 (D G O-4) / U U]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1920.

Stationery and stores to be kept in Ordnance Field Parks for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization.

	No.
Yakdans, stationery, No. I, Mark I	1

CONTENTS.

Regulations

Field service pocket book	1
Field service regulations, Parts I and II	1
Handbooks for :—	
6" 26 cwt Howitzer 4 5" Howitzer 3 7" Howitzer 2 75" B. L gun 10-pr. B L ,, 13-pr. Q F. ,, 18-pr Q F. ,, 60-pr. B. L ,,	1 of each.
Notes on ammunition	1 of each.
Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army of India	1

Army Books.

Correspondence book, field service	3
Field message book	3
Field message book—refills	6
Cover for A. F C. 2121 "M"	3
Blank book, 2 quires, ruled	3

Army Forms.

Field return		1
Field state		2
Offence report field service		1
War diary		10
Message form	pads	3
Indent for stores	pads	2

		No
Acquittance roll	pad	1
Cash Account	book	1
Part II Regimental orders	pad	1
Cash receipt order book		2
Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals	books	2
Payment ration and forage requisition Officers, etc	book	1

Stationery

Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	1
Envelopes, official, small country, yellow gummed) 14 × 5"		25
Envelopes, official, large, cloth lined (gummed) 11" × 16"		6
Envelopes, official 5" × 4"		50
Envelopes, field service		100
Gum	ozs	4
Gum bottle with screw top and brush		1
India rubber and erasers, Fabers, large	pieces	2
Paper, foolscap half bleached, badami	quire	1
Pencils, black lead		12
Pencils, blue and red, combined		2
Pencils, indelible		12
Penknife		1
Pins, ordinary	packet	1
Stamps, office, with pad and ink		1
String, thin	ball	1
Zinc plate, for use with carbon paper 8¾" × 6"		1

Stores

Anvil, 13½ lb or ⅛ cwt.	1
Adze, carpenters	1
Braces, carpenters, ratchet with bits	1
Chisels, firmer, ¾ inch	2
" " ¼ inch	2
" hand, cold ¾" × 8"	2
Cutters, wire, Mark V	2
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs	2
Knife, trimming	1

Oil stones, carpenters	1
Planes, jack	1
„ smoothing	1
Pencils, carpenters	As required.
Rules, carpenters, common	1
Rasp, rough, half round 10″	1
Files, coarse cut, half round 10″	1
Holders, file with handle, half round 10″	1
Saws, hand, 26 inch	1
Screw-drivers, G. S. 12 inch	2
„ „ „ 4 „	2
Spanners, ammunition boxes, 13 and 18-pr. and 4·5″ Howitzer	12
Spanners, Mcmahons, 9-inch	2
Flags, distinguishing, ammunition column with pole	1
Buckets, fire	10
Cases, powder M. L. Keys	6
Implements, ammunition —	
Hammers, metal 12 oz.	2
Keys, No. 17, fixing Nos. 80 and 83 fuzes	2
„ No. 18, setting Nos 80 and 83 fuzes	2
„ No. 23, plugs and D. A. fuzes	2
„ No. 53, inserting and removing No. 100 type of percussion or graze fuze	2
„ No. 59, G. S. special and 2-inch plugs	2
„ No. 87, fixing No. 17 and 80 fuzes 2·75″.	2
„ No. 49, plugs and No. 83 fuzes	2
„ No. 34, primer 3 inch and 3.7″	2
„ No. 69, Mark I fuze No. 44-80	2
„ No. 27, primers 13 and 18-prs.	2
Tools, opening cartridge, Q. F. or Q. F. C.	2
Screwdrivers, shrapnel, large, Mark IV	2
Torches, electric, hand	2
Thermometers, maximum and minimum	1
Thermometers, common	1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1007 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

1007. Formation of Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The Right Hon ble the Se retary of State for India has approved, in principle the form tion of an Army Veterinary Corps India, which will combine n one organization ll personnel employed in the veterina y supervision of the animals of the army in In ia and engaged in their treatment

2 The corps w ll eventu lly include and absorb —

(a) The establishment of officers R yal Army Veterinary Corps, serving on a tour of Indian service

(b) The Brit sh warrant an l non commi sioned officers of the [illegible] Indian Veterinary Corps

(c) The veterinary a sistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, an l tho e s rving under agreements extra to establishm nt until abs rbed or otherwise di posed of

(d) The veterinary establishments of Veterinary hospitals of rem unt depôts

(e) The vete inary e tablishment of the Cavalry School at Saugor

(f) The clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India (provisionally)

3 The e tablishment noted in the preceding paragraph will be supplemented by the recruitment or transfer of the following to compl te the total establishment of the corps —

(a) British other ranks, Royal Army Veterinary Corps detailed for a tour of Indian service

(b) Indian non-commi sioned officers, including dre sers

(c) Ind an privates (grooms)

(d) Indian artificers

(e) Sanitary establishments.

4. The other rank personnel of the Corps will be divided into sections, each section being organized as a complete unit to deal with 250 sick animals. The establishment of a section is given in appendix I.

5. The number of sections to be maintained, calculated on the normal average percentage of sick animals, will be dependent on the strength of the post-bellum army in India.

6. Sections will consist of a headquarters and detachments as may be necessary. The personnel will be distributed over military stations and depôts, the headquarters of sections furnishing the necessary personnel for, and being located in the class I station veterinary hospitals of, the larger military stations, detachments being provided for class II station and branch veterinary hospitals.

7. In the case of remount depôts a section will be detailed for the veterinary hospitals of Mona and Sargodha depôts conjointly, with headquarters at Mona. Similarly a complete section will be provided for Hapur and Saharanpore depôts, with headquarters at Hapur. The depôts of Ahmednagar and Hosur will be furnished with detachments from the sections located at Kirkee and Bangalore respectively.

Any alteration in the constitution of sections necessary to meet remount requirements or accommodation will be arranged between the Director of Veterinary Services and Director of Remounts.

8. Each section will be under the immediate command of an officer, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, who for purposes of discipline and finance will be the Commanding Officer of the section.

Officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, appointed to stations or depôts where detachments are located will command such detachments subject to the control of the Officer Commanding the section.

9. Each section will be administered by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the formation to which the section is allotted, or in whose area it is situated. This will also apply to those sections or detachments allotted to veterinary hospitals of remount depôts.

10. The allotment and distribution of officers for administrative and executive duty including those detailed for duty with the Army Remount Department will remain as at present, excepting that the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of a division or a first class district will be charged with administrative veterinary duty only.

Similarly the allotment and distribution of veterinary assistant will remain as at present.

11 Regulations to meet the above will be amended in due course.

12. A record office will be established at Poona, to deal with the personnel of the corps other than British Officers The establishment is laid down in appendix II

13 Two depôts, Army Veterinary Corps, will be arranged, one at Ambala to supply units of formations in the Northern and Eastern commands and the other at Kirkee to supply units in the Western and Southern commands They will be affiliated to the station veterinary hospitals (class I) of those stations, and the personnel of the hospitals will form the working staff of the depôts The depôts will also have the advantage of the army veterinary schools at Poona and Ambala respectively for assistance in training.

All personnel on first appointment to the corps, on return from sick leave or from overseas for re-appointment and for discharge, etc, will be sent to the nearest Army Veterinary Corps depôt for disposal

14. The terms and conditions of service will be as set forth in appendix III

15 The details of the scheme as outlined in the preceding paragraphs are provisional and subject to final approval by the Secretary of State Provisional sanction is given to the formation of 35 Sections with the establishment shown in statement I, provided that only 50 per cent. of the Indian combatants provided for in that statement are to be employed until further orders

[13067 (Q M G-II) / D (ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1007 of 1920.

APPENDIX I

Establishment of a Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Detail	Officers.	Warrant Officers or Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals.	Veterinary Assistants	Clerks	Dafadars	Naiks	Dressers	Privates (Grooms)	Shoeing Smiths	Saddlers	Cooks	Bhisti	Pakhali	Sweepers	Total
British Establishment																	
Officer Commanding	1(a)																1
Warrant Officer or Staff Serjeant.		1															1
Serjeants			1														1
Corporals				2													2
Indian Establishment																	
Veterinary Assistants					2(b)												2
Clerks						2(c)											2
Dafadar							1(d)										1
Naiks								2(d)									2
Dressers (Naiks)									4(d)								4
Privates (Grooms)										84							84
Shoeing Smiths (Privates)											2						2
Saddler												1					1
Cooks													2(e)				2
Sanitary Establishment														1	1	2	4
Total	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	84	2	1	2	1	1	2	109

REMARKS

(a) A Major or Captain

(b) One to be an Indian Officer

(c) Also provides for Administrative Officers (Provisional)

(d) May be Veterinary Assistants waiting absorption in Veterinary Assistant grades

(e) For Indian establishments

APPENDIX II.

Establishment of Army Veterinary Corps Record Office, Poona.

		Rs.	
Officer-in charge Records	The Principal, Army Veterinary School, Poona, will perform this duty in addition to his own and will receive staff pay at	100	per mensem.

Indian clerical establishment.

1	1st grade clerk	105—5—130	per mensem.
1	2nd " "	80—4—100	"
2	3rd " "	55—4— 75	"
1	peon	10	"
	Clothing allowance for the peon	25	per annum.

APPENDIX III.

Terms and conditions of service, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

British establishment (Provisional only).

I. Warrant and non-commissioned officers, India Unattached List.—Conditions of service and pay and allowances as at present.

II. Non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps.—Pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

The normal tour of Indian service is for five years, but may be extended, if desired, up to 25 per cent of total British establishment.

Indian establishment.

III. Veterinary Assistants—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918.

IV. Clerks—Pay and allowances in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 123 of 1920 and conditions of service as at present.

V. Dafadars, Naiks, Dressers (Naiks), and Privates, Shoeing-smiths, and saddlers—Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the [illegible]

and 21 years in the case of Dafadars, Naiks and Dressers (Naiks).

The pay will be as follows :—

	Rs.	
Dafadar	25	per mensem
Naik	19	"
Dresser (with rank of naik)	19	"
Private	15	"
Shoeing Smith (with rank of Private)	21	"
Saddler (with rank of Private)	18	"

Good service and good conduct pay at the rates admissible corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units.

Field service batta will be allowed at combatant rates, w admissible.

Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Ind troops.

Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed on scale of two medals with gratuity and one without gratu annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid down Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—1004.

Indian Order of Merit.—The allowance attached to this Ord will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulatio India, Volume I, paragraph 1006, as reconstructed by Octol Appendix to India Army Order 1916.

Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for co batants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The numb of men per section allowed leave at the same time under paragra 264-A., will not exceed 15 per cent.

Pensions and gratuities as laid down in Army Regulatio India, Volume I, for corresponding ranks of mule transport uni a private being considered for the purpose as corresponding to driver.

Clothing allowance at the rates admissible for correspondin ranks of mule transport units. The personnel will also eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for—

(i) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regula tions, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162);

(ii) the provision and maintenance of additional warm cloth ing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulations India, Volume XI, paragraphs 164—166).

Accommodation will be on authorised scale as arranged locally Hospital accommodation will be in accordance with Army Instruc tion (India) No. 1348 of 1918.

VI. Cooks, bhistis, pakhalis and sweepers.—Terms and con ditions of service are under consideration, but for the present the should be employed under the terms prescribed in Army Instruc tion (India) No. 318 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1008 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1008. Continuance in force of certain measures relating to *Followers'* Central Depots until the 31st December 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the measures sanctioned in the marginally noted orders* which are reproduced as appendices to this Instruction shall continue in force until the 31st December 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary

Army Instructions (India), Nos 64, 169, 222, 240, 470 and 624 of 1918
Army Department letter No 10267, dated the 20th September 1916
Army Department letter No 12956, dated the 8th November 1916
Army Department letter No 2766, dated the 24th February 1917
Army Department letter No 4037, dated the 17th March 1917
Army Department letter No 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917
Army Department letter No 10120, dated the 9th July 1917
Army Department letter No 12136, dated the 16th August 1917
Army Department letter No 5571, dated the 29th April 1918

2 Attention is also directed to the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 which sanctioned the grant of a clothing allowance to followers in lieu of the free issues in kind authorised in the marginally noted letters

[025515 (A G-F E) / E.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of central reserve depôts for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Meerut, as an experimental measure, for the period of the war. If this experiment proves a success, the question of the formation of other depôts will be considered

2. The accompanying scheme has been approved for trial at the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 480-Acctt., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT MEERUT.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 7th (Meerut) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent, on

their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No 175 of 1916

Subsistence allowance —Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authoritie , will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Department letter No H -4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities* —Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070-1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service Each follower will receive a bonus of one month s pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment* —On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set [illegible] thereof being subsequently [illegible] be made for messing [illegible] or quartered temporarily, at the depot

(vii) *Accounts* —The pay of the followers at the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment

(viii) *Family allotments* —Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards.*—A grant of Rs. 5 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows:—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus* . .	100	per mensem consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	...	15	per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs. 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depôt will require no menial establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	10,000	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	„

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt.

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*.—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*.—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt*.—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Travelling charges*.—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave*.—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities.

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements*.—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xviii*) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war.

2 The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc, under which followers shall be entertained.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR.

(i) *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area, except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi.

(ii) *Strength* —The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, viz :—

300 bhistis.

300 syces

300 sweepers.

100 cooks, langris, dhobis, etc

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xviii*) *Telegrams.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-1151 to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1008 of 1920

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war

2 The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc, under which followers shall be entertained

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR

(i) *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi

(ii) *Strength* —The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, viz —

300 bhistis

300 syces

300 sweepers

100 cooks, langris, dhobis, etc

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166 They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit

(iv) *Pay and allowances* —The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they

arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service they will receive *batta* at the rate of 50 per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus*, field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance.—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the Officer Commanding the depôt: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities.*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army [illegible], in the case of all followers killed, [illegible] on, and directly attributable to field [illegible] receive a bonus of one months' pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining a Central Depôt, the Officer Commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will, on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost being recovered from him subsequently. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

(vii) *Accounts.*—The pay of the [illegible] depôt will be disbursed by the Officer [illegible] will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, [illegible] Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly, showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment. [illegible] enrolled

(viii) *Family allotments.*- [illegible] be at the depôt will be paid by [illegible] ny. money being obtained in [illegible] Orders Nos. 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916 according to the [illegible] with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment, and pay and allowances*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows —

		Rs
Commandant (an officer not above the rank of Captain)	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at	250 per mensem.
Recruiting Officer (an officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers)	To be paid as a Recruiting Officer	
Pensioned Indian Officer	Pension *plus* . . .	100 per mensem
1 Pensioned Havildar for every 250 followers or fraction of that number	Pay of rank *plus* pension in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to	
1 Chowdhry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	......	16 per mensem.

Clerical establishment—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers or fraction of that number in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money may be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt—The depôt will require no menial establishment, the officer commanding the depot will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength Should there be no such menials available at the depot, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff—The special duty of the Recruiting Officer will be to organize and supervise generally the recruiting and registration arrangements in co operation with the local civil authorities, whose active support must be secured in all cases The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion

to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, a will generally act as responsible representatives of their respect classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowanc are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	1,000	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet th cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet th cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of the followers will be kep at the depôt.

(*xii*) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for servic in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt*.—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H.-8185 and H.-6760, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xvi*) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(*xvii*) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc., due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xviii*) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to use "O. H. M. S." *forms for the despatch* of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities print locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a con-
A-115) to be submitted to the
(Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers' pay.

Class of followers	Rates of pay	Remarks.
	Rs.	
Bellows boy	12	(*a*) While in India awaiting embarkation pay *plus* money allowance in lieu of rations
Bhisti	10	
Blacksmith	25	(*b*) While on field *service*, pay *plus* batta at 50 per cent of their pay, *plus* the special field allowance Re 1, *plus* all field service concessions which include rations and free clothing.
Carpenter	25	
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syce	10	
Tinsmith	25	

to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowanc are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem
Contingent allowance	50 per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents.*—The documents of the followers will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for service in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt.*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xvi*) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense

(*xvii*) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xviii*) *Telegrams* —The officer commanding the depot is authorised to use "O H. M S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets* —The officer commanding the depot is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers' pay

Class of followers	Rates of pay	Remarks.
	Rs	
Bellows boy	12	(*a*) While in India awaiting embarkation pay *plus* money allowance in lieu of rations
Bhisti	10	
Blacksmith	25	(*b*) While on field service, pay *plus* batta at 50 per cent of their pay, *plus* the special field allowance Re 1, *plus* all field service concessions which include rations and free clothing
Carpenter	25	
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syce	10	
Tinsmith	25	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1035 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2766, dated 24th February 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos. 10267 and 12956, dated the 20th September and the 8th November 1916, respectively, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the establishment of a central depôt in the 8th (Lucknow) Division for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. The depôt will be located at Lucknow. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers will be entertained.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 480-Accounts, dated 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT LUCKNOW.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K.-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 553, dated the 11th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the [illegible] ons of India Army Order No. 175 of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made :—

(i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and for the total substitute 398

(ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made:—

(i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and for the total substitute 398

(ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. *The following amendments will accordingly be made:—*

(*i*) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and for the total substitute 398

(*ii*) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919.

2. An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England, to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission.

[042612 (A G -6) / B.-1]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1920.

DELHI,
11th December 1920.

987. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1921, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier. There are at present four shops which consist of retail sections of the ordnance depôts in the force and which may be moved about as necessity arises

The charge for articles will be the cost price *plus* 6½ per cent thereon.

2. Sanction is also accorded to an immediate expenditure not exceeding four lakhs of rupees for the purchase of stores to complete the equipment of the shops, and thereafter, to an expenditure quarterly not exceeding the receipts during the previous quarter.

The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[2776 (Q. M. G.-8). / D-(ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

c

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1920.

DELHI,

11th December 1920.

987. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1921, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier. There are at present four shops which consist of retail sections of the ordnance depôts in the force and which may be moved about as necessity arises

The charge for articles will be the cost price *plus* 6½ per cent thereon.

2. Sanction is also accorded to an immediate expenditure not exceeding four lakhs of rupees for the purchase of stores to complete the equipment of the shops, and thereafter, to an expenditure quarterly not exceeding the receipts during the previous quarter.

The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[6776 (Q. M. G.-8). / D-(a).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 988 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

988. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1919, it has been decided that in future officiating promotions will be admissible to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps in leave vacancies in all grades in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, Article 155

[15664-II (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 989 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

989. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern and Western Commands, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1920.

It has been decided that the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, the Eastern and Western Commands, shall exercise the same financial powers, and be subject to the same conditions, as prescribed for an Army Commander in Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise).

2. The special powers vested in the General Officers Commanding, the Quetta and Lucknow Divisions, in Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 8th February 1918, have been withdrawn with effect from the 1st November 1920, the date on which these two Divisions were converted into Districts and were absorbed into a Command.

[18652 (A. D.) / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 990 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

990. Grant of free passages by rail, when proceeding on leave, to enrolled follower establishments of units and regimental depôts (British and Indian).

It has been decided that the annual allowances admissible to units under paragraph 242, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the purchase of railway tickets for followers proceeding to their homes on leave where the cost of a single fare exceeds R 5 shall be suspended until the 15th October 1921

2 During this period enrolled followers of units and regimental depôts (British and Indian) serving at a distance of not less than 400 miles from their homes, shall be allowed free passages by rail, once, when proceeding on and returning from leave

3 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

4 Army Instructions (India) Nos 227 and 661 of 1918 are accordingly cancelled

[023673 (A G 2 L.) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 991 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

Maintenance by the Supply and Transport Corps of a reserve of 60 clerks to meet demands for reinforcements.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 253 and 455 920, it has been decided that the reserve of supply clerks, tioned in Army Department letter No 11300, dated 31st July , shall continue until the post-war establishment of the Supply Transport Corps has been definitely fixed. The reserve to be tained is, however, limited to 60, with effect from the 5th ust 1920.

[28218 (Q M. G.-5). / D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 992 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

992. War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers who had elected for continuous service in India, and to other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension, prior to the outbreak of the war.

It has been decided that the following amendments shall be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1920 :—

(i) *For* the present title *substitute* that given above.

(ii) *After* the words "service in India," in line 4 *insert* "as well as other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension".

[19117 (M W.-1). / B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 993 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

993. Change of designation of the Supply and Transport Officer in Kashmir.

It has been decided to change the designation of the Supply and Transport Officer on special duty in Kashmir, to Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir.

[33510 (Q M. G.-6). / D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 994 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

994. Travelling allowance of Adjutants of Railway Battalions, Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Department letters Nos. 225-B and 886-B, dated the 27th January and 18th April 1910, respectively, which are republished as an appendix to this Instruction, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that if the deduction made on any bill in respect of servants is less than two third class fares as required under the former letter, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate to the effect that he did not use the pass but paid the fare or fares in respect of the servant or servants for whom no deduction is made

[M. A. G.'s Case / D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 994 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th January 1910.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 1624-B., dated the 7th August 1909, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps, in possession of a free railway pass, may draw, when travelling on inspection duty, the travelling or detention allowances ordinarily admissible under rule, but subject to a deduction of the amount which, but for such free transit, he would have paid for one first class and two third class fares.

Army Department letter No. 886-B., dated the 18th April 1910.

In reply to your letter No. 1861, dated the 18th March 1910, I am directed to say that the amount of the first class fare to be deducted, under the orders in Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th January 1910, from the travelling or detention allowances of an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps is the contract rate which such an officer would have paid had he used an 'E' form.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 995 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

995. Gratuities of temporary commissioned British Service officers holding appointments of Station Staff officers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary commissioned British Service officers holding the appointments of Station Staff-Officers, Classes 1, 2 and 3, shall have their gratuities assessed on the Royal Warrant rates of pay of Staff Lieutenants 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes, respectively

2. The necessary adjustment should be made in respect of gratuities already paid which, under existing orders have been assessed on British pay of rank only

[04160. (A G 6) / B-I]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 996 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

996. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 779 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st August 1920 to the 30th September 1920, 100 piastres = 4s. 10d.

[M. A. G's case. / B.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 997 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

997. Retention of acting rank of Captain by commandants of animal transport units.

It is notified for information that the retention of acting rank of Captain granted to the commandants of animal transport units under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 810 of 1919 shall be governed by the general rules promulgated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919.

[32303 (Q. M G -5). / BII.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 998 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

998. Revision of the rates of leave pay for military assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department while on leave (other than privilege leave) in or out of India, shall receive pay at the rates sanctioned for [illegible] in Army Instruc- [illegible] 4th class, being [illegible]

2 This order will have effect from the 1st April 1920, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the 1st October 1920, than would be admissible under this rule

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 435, will be amended in due course

[18445 (A D) / DI]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 998 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

998. Revision of the rates of leave pay for military assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department while on leave (other than privilege leave) in or out of India, shall receive pay at the rates sanctioned for corresponding ranks of the India Unattached List in Army Instruction (India) No 792 of 1920, assistant surgeons, 4th class, being regarded for this purpose as staff serjeants

2 This order will have effect from the 1st April 1920, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the 1st October 1920, than would be admissible under this rule

3 Army Regulations India Volume I, paragraph 435, will be amended in due course

[1844 (A.D) / D1]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 999 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

999. Training of British and Indian soldiers in boot making.

With reference to India Army Order 1297 of 1917, it has been decided to continue from 1st July 1920 and until the men at present under training complete the course, the existing scheme for the training of British and Indian soldiers in boot repairing.

2. No further vacancies should be filled; and the classes will automatically cease as the men now under instruction complete their training.

[857-A (C. I. C.). / D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1000 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1000. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned institutions in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army schools scholarships, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd February 1915, [see Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1920].

St. Ann's Convent, Secunderabad

European High School, Secunderabad

St. Joseph's Convent, Coonoor.

[9323 (G S, M. T.-2). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1001 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1001. Grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers of lower rank appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers below that rank who may be appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

This decision has effect from 28th October 1917

[94/181 (M S-1). / B (II)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made:—

(i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and for the total substitute 398

(ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919

2 An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission.

[042612 (A G 6) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1004 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1004. Operations against Afghanistan 1919. Grant of India General Service Medal.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the "India General Service medal 1908" with clasp "Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, 1919," in respect of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India and of personnel of the Indian Army, Departments and Services who took part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919 —

(A) Off... British units serving in India and ... the Indian Army, which fulfil the ...h 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920 will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depots in India, who are not borne on the strength of

Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows:—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for eac depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls whic should be prepared by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the dupli ation of claims and to ensure their verifio ition, particular care should be taken th t rolls should, as far possible, reach the Army Department through *the depôt* of the unit to which the claimants belong, (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through *the General* Officers Commanding-in-Chief of commands, and *the General* Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments, *e g*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through *the head of the* department concerned

(E) Claims of civilians *(other than those* who served in the above mentioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the *nursing* staff who are *still serving*, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are *serving or may have served* before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the *Officer Commanding* the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time *of retirement. In the* case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired their claims should *be verified by the former unit* before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the *Indian Army and Indian Services* should, *in the case* of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, *Medal Distribution*,

Army Department, Calcutta, in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served

2 *Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies* of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta No other form should be used for the submission of claims

3 The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officer and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate The names of officers both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct, and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed

4 The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose

5 The names of individuals who have become non effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc, *should also be entered in red ink*, and the cause stated in the appropriate column

6 Officers Commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein, before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case

7 Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls the decorations should be returned to the Army Department, and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock"

[031653 (A. G 9) / Medals R No 73½ I G S of 1920]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2. The depôts will be located as follows :—

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.
No. 2 „ „ Amritsar.
No. 3 „ „ Meerut.
No. 4 „ „ (present No 5) Lucknow.

3. The composition of each of these depôts and the normal [illegible] by the Quartermaster-General in India

4 The main functions of these depôts will be :—

(i) To hold and train the number of animals necessary to provide for replacing animals found unfit on mobilization.

(ii) To receive and train remount mules to replace annual wastage in transport units.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2 The depôts will be located as follows :—

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.
No. 2 „ „ Amritsar.
No. 3 „ „ Meerut.
No. 4 „ „ (present No 5) Lucknow.

3. The composition of each of these depôts and the normal stre[illegible]
add[illegible]
Th[illegible]
vai[illegible]
by the Quartermaster-General in India

4. The main functions of these depôts will be :—

(i) To hold and train the number of animals necessary to provide for replacing animals found unfit on mobilization.

(ii) To receive and train remount mules to replace annual wastage in transport units.

(iii) To receive and train recruits to replace wastage in transport units in the field when active operations are in progress.

(iv) To maintain the accounts and pay the family allotments of all mule transport personnel on active service.

(v) To raise and equip transport units required in an emergency.

5. The existing depôts will be reorganised on the lines now sanctioned and will be reduced to post war establishment as circumtances permit. All further instructions in this connection will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India.

6. Line gear and equipment will be provided on the scales sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 4317, dated the 4th April 1918.

7. An annual grant of Rs. 1,500 on account of stationery and of Rs. 1,000 *for furniture will be allowed for each depôt* when the depôts are reduced to their normal establishment In the meantime the existing arrangements will continue.

8. Staff pay at Rs 30 per mensem will be granted to the Indian Officer in each depôt who may be selected to perform the duties of the senior Indian Officer of the depôt.

9. The expenditure involved is calculated at Rs. 4,28,000 per annum for each depôt. This does not include expenditure on account of accommodation, orders regarding which will be issued separately.

[27552 (Q M. G.-7) / D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1005 OF 1920.

Establishment of a Mule Depot

British Officers	
Commandant	1
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1
Wing Commanders	2
Accounts Officer	1 (a)
British other ranks.	
Serjeant Major	1
Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers	8
Indian personnel	
Indian Officers	3 (including 1 Adjutant Senior Indian Officer).
Quartermaster Dafadars	2
Troop Dafadars	21
Naicks	34
Lance-Naicks and drivers	210 (includes 20 per cent spare).
Head Clerk	1
Other clerks	7 (a)
Shoeingsmiths	10
Blacksmiths	4
Hammermen	4
Bellows-boys	4
Carpenters	2
Saddlers	12
Duftry	1
Sweepers	5
Cooks	4
Bhisties	4
Riding ponies	35
Syces (or drivers in lieu)	18
Carts A T.	100

Note—(a) On mobilization being ordered an additional officer will be provided for the depôt accounts and one additional officer for every 2 500 field service accounts or fraction thereof exceeding 1,000, also one clerk for every 300 field service accounts The cost of these extra establishments will be debitable to the operations concerned

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1006 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1006. Provision of yakdans, stationery, and stores for Ammunition Refilling Points.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of yakdans, with stationery, and stores, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization, as required.

During peace the sets will be stored as follows :—

Rawalpindi	6
Quetta	4
Ferozepore	7
Total	17 sets.

2 The expenditure is estimated at Rs 8,210. The yakdans and stores can be provided without special provision of funds

[8522 (D. G. O.-4) / D 11]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1920.

Stationery and stores to be kept in Ordnance Field Parks for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization.

	No.
Yakdans, stationery, No. I, Mark I	1

CONTENTS

Regulations

Field service pocket book	1
Field service regulations, Parts I and II . . .	1
Handbooks for —	
6" 26 cwt Howitzer .	1 of each
4 5" Howitzer . .	
3 7" Howitzer . .	
2 75" B. L gun . .	
10-pr B L „ .	
13-pr Q F „ .	
18 pr Q F „ . .	
60-pr. B L „ . .	
Notes on ammunition	1 of each
Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army of India	1

Army Books.

Correspondence book, field service	3
Field message book	3
Field message book—refills	6
Cover for A. F C. 2171 "M"	3
Blank book, 2 quires, ruled	3

Army Forms.

Field return	1
Field state	2
Offence report field service	1
War diary	10
Message form . . . . . . pads	3
Indent for stores . . . . . . pads	2

			No
Acquittance roll	pad		1
Cash Account	book		1
Part II Regimental orders	pad		1
Cash receipt order book			2
Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals	books		2
Payment ration and forage requisition Officers, etc	book		1

Statsorery

Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	1
Envelopes, offic al, small country, yellow gummed) 14" × o"		25
Envelopes, official, large cloth lined (gummed) 11" × 16		6
Envelopes, official 5" × 4		50
Envelopes, field serv ce		100
Gum	ozs	4
Gum bottle with screw top and brush		1
India rubber and erasers, Fabers, large	pieces	2
Paper, foolscap half bleached, badami	quire	1
Pencils, black lead		12
Pencils, blue and red combined		2
Pencils, indelible		12
Penknife		1
Pins, ordinary	packet	1
Stamps, office, with pad and ink		1
String, thin	ball	1
Zinc plate, for use with carbon paper 8¾ × 6		1

Stores

Anvil, 13½lb or ⅛cwt	1
Adze, carpenters	1
Braces, carpenters, ratchet with bits	1
Chisels, firmer, ¾ inch	2
" " ¼ inch	1
" hand, cold ¾ × 8	2
Cutters, wire, Mark V	2
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs	2
Knife, trimming	1

Oil stones, carpenters	1
Planes, jack	1
" smoothing	1
Pencils, carpenters	As required.
Rules, carpenters, common	1
Rasp, rough, half round 10"	1
Files, coarse cut, half round 10"	1
Holders, file with handle, half round 10"	1
Saws, hand, 26 inch	1
Screw-drivers, G S 12 inch	2
" " " 4 "	2
Spanners ammunition boxes, 13 and 18-pr. and 4.5" Howitzer	12
Spanners, Mcmahons, 6 inch	2
Flags, distinguishing ammunition column with pole	1
Buckets, fire	10
Cases, powder M. L. Keys	6

Implements, ammunition —

Hammers, metal 12 oz	2
Keys, No 17, fixing Nos. 80 and 83 fuzes	2
" No 18, setting Nos 80 and 83 fuzes	2
" No. 23, plugs and D A fuzes	2
" No 53, inserting and removing No. 100 type of percussion or graze fuze	2
" No. 59, G S special and 2-inch plugs	2
" No. 37, fixing No. 17 and 80 fuzes 2 75".	2
" No 48, plugs and No 83 fuzes	2
" No 34, primer 3 inch and 3.7"	2
" No 69, Mark I fuze No 44-80	2
" No 27, primers 13 and 18-prs	2
Tools, opening cartridge, Q F. or Q F. C.	2
Screwdrivers, shrapnel, large, Mark IV	3
Torches, electric, hand	2
Thermometers, maximum and minimum	1
rs, common	1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1007 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1007. Formation of Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, has approved, in principle, the form tion of an Army Veterinary Corps, India, which will combine in one organization all personnel employed in the veterinary supervision of the animals of the army in India and engaged in their treatment

2 The corps will eventually include and absorb :—

(a) The establishment of officers Royal Army Veterinary Corps, serving on a tour of Indian service

(b) The British warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List, Indian Veterinary Corps.

(c) The veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, and those serving under agreements extra to establishment until absorbed or otherwise disposed of.

(d) The veterinary establishments of Veterinary hospitals of remount depôts

(e) The veterinary establishment of the Cavalry School at Saugor

(f) The clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India (provisionally).

3. The establishment noted in the preceding paragraph will be supplemented by the recruitment or transfer of the following to complete the total establishment of the corps :—

(a) British other ranks, Royal Army Veterinary Corps detailed for a tour of Indian service.

(b) Indian non-commissioned officers, including dressers.

(c) Indian privates (grooms).

(d) Indian artificers.

(e) Sanitary establishments.

4. The other rank personnel of the Corps will be divided i sections, each *section being organized* as a complete unit to d with 250 sick animals. The establishment of a section is given appendix I.

5. The number of sections to be maintained, calculated on t *normal average percentage of sick an mals, will be dependent the strength of the post-bellum army in* India

6. Sections will consist of a headquarters and detachments may be necessary. The personnel will be distributed over militai stations and depôts, the headquarters of sections furnishing th necessary personnel for, and being located in the class I static *veterinary hospitals of, the larger military stations, detachment* being provided for class II station and branch veterinary hospitals

7. In the case of remount depôts a section will be detailed fc the veterinary hospitals of Mona and Sargodha depôts conjointly with headquarters at Mona Similarly a complete section wil *be provided for Hapur and Sabaranpore depôts,* with headquarter at Hapur. The depôts of Ahmednagar and Hosur will be furnished with detachments from the sections located at Kirkee and Bangalore respectively.

Any alteration in the constitution of sections necessary to meet remount requirements or accommodation will be arranged between the Director of Veterinary Services and Director of Remounts.

8. Each section will be under the immediate command of an officer, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, who for purposes of discipline and finance will be the Commanding Officer of the section.

Officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, appointed *to* stations or depôts where detachments are located will command such detachments subject to the control of the Officer Commanding the section.

9. Each section will be administered by *the Deputy Assistant* Director of Veterinary Services of the formation to which the section is allotted, or in whose area it is situated. This will also apply to those sections or detachments allotted *to veterinary* hospitals of remount depôts.

10. The allotment and distribution of *officers for* administrative and executive duty including those detailed for duty with the Army Remount Department will remain as at present, excepting *that the* Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Serv*ices of a* division or a first class district will be charged with administrative veterinary duty only.

Similarly the allotment and distribution of veterinary assistant will remain as at present.

11 Regulations to meet the above will be amended in due course.

12. A record office will be established at Poona, to deal with the personnel of the corps other than British Officers The establishment is laid down in appendix II.

13 Two depôts, Army Veterinary Corps, will be arranged, one at Ambala to supply units of formations in the Northern and Eastern commands and the other at Kirkee to supply units in the Western and Southern commands They will be affiliated to the station veterinary hospitals (class I) of those stations, and the personnel of the hospitals will form the working staff of the depôts The depôts will also have the advantage of the army veterinary schools at Poona and Ambala respectively for assistance in training.

All personnel on first appointment to the corps, on return from sick leave or from overseas for re-appointment and for discharge, etc, will be sent to the nearest Army Veterinary Corps depôt for disposal.

14. The terms and conditions of service will be as set forth in appendix III

15. The details of the scheme as outlined in the preceding paragraphs are provisional and subject to final approval by the Secretary of State Provisional sanction is given to the formation of 35 Sections with the establishment shown in statement I, provided that only 50 per cent. of the Indian combatants provided for in that statement are to be employed until further orders

[13067 (Q M G -II) / D (ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I.

Establishment of a Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers or Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Veterinary Assistants.	Clerks.	Dafadars.	Naiks.	Dressers.	Privates (Grooms).	Shoeing Smiths.	Saddlers.	Cooks.	Bhisti.	Pakhali.	Sweepers.	Total.	Remarks.
British Establishment.																		
Officer Commanding	1(a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) A Major or Captain.
Warrant Officer or Staff Serjeant.	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Indian Establishment.																		
Veterinary Assistants	...	...	...	...	2(b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(b) One to be an Indian Officer.
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(c) Also provides for Administrative Officers (Provisional).
Dafadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(d) May be Veterinary Assistants waiting absorption in Veterinary Assistant grades.
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Dressers (Naiks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Privates (Grooms)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	84	
Shoeing Smiths (Privates)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	...	...	...	2	(e) For Indian establishments.
Sanitary Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	4	
Total	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	84	2	1	2	1	1	2	109	

APPENDIX II.

Establishment of Army Veterinary Corps Record Office, Poona.

	Rs.	
Officer-in charge Records The Principal, Army Veterinary School, Poona, will perform this duty in addition to his own and will receive staff pay at	100	per mensem.

Indian clerical establishment.

1 1st grade clerk	105—5—130	per mensem.
1 2nd " "	80—4—100	"
2 3rd " "	55—4— 75	"
1 peon	10	"
Clothing allowance for the peon . .	25	per annum.

APPENDIX III.

Terms and conditions of service, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

BRITISH ESTABLISHMENT (Provisional only).

I. Warrant and non-commissioned officers, India Unattached List.—Conditions of service and pay and allowances as at present.

II. [illegible] *Veterinary Corps.*—Pay unc[illegible] 1920, as modified by Arm[illegible].

The normal tour of Indian service is for five years, but may be extended, if desired, up to 25 per cent of total British establishment.

INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT.

III. Veterinary Assistants—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918.

IV. Clerks.—Pay and allowances in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 123 of 1920 and conditions of service as at present.

V. Dafadars, Naiks, Dressers (Naiks), and Privates, Shoeing-smiths, and saddlers—Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the active list and 4 years on the reserve and, subject to the exigencies [illegible] the option of [illegible]ding to 10 years on the active [illegible]ars in the case of Privates [illegible]

The pay will be as follows :—

	Rs.
Dafadar	25 per mensem.
Naik	19 „
Dresser (with rank of naik)	19 „
Private	15 „
Shoeing Smith (with rank of Private)	22 „
Saddler (with rank of Private)	18 „

Good service and good conduct pay at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units.

Field service batta will be allowed at combatant rates, when admissible.

Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops.

Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed on a scale of two medals with gratuity and one without gratuity annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—1004.

Indian Order of Merit.—The allowance attached to this Order will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006, as reconstructed by October Appendix to India Army Order 1916.

Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The number of men per section allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A., will not exceed 15 per cent.

Pensions and gratuities as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for corresponding ranks of mule transport units, a private being considered for the purpose as corresponding to a driver.

Clothing allowance at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of mule transport units. The personnel will also be eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for—

(i) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162);

(ii) the provision and maintenance of additional warm clothing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 164—166).

Accommodation will be on authorised scale as arranged locally. Hospital accommodation will be in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

VI. Cooks, bhistis, pakhalis and sweepers.—Terms and conditions of service are under consideration, but for the present they should be employed under the terms prescribed in *Army Instruction (India)* No. 31[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1008 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

G

1008. Continuance in force of certain measures relating to Followers' Central Depots until the 31st December 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the measures sanctioned in the marginally noted orders* which are reproduced as appendices to this Instruction shall continue in force until the 31st December 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary

Army Instructions (India), Nos 64, 109, 222, 246, 470 and 724 of 1918
Army Department letter No 10267, dated the 20th September 1916.
Army Department letter No 12956, dated the 8th November 1916
Army Department letter No 2766, dated the 24th February 1917
Army Department letter No 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.
Army Department letter No 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917
Army Department letter No 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.
Army Department letter No 12136, dated the 16th August 1917
Army Department letter No 5571, dated the 29th April 1918

2. Attention is also directed to the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 which sanctioned the grant of a clothing allowance to followers in lieu of the free issues in kind authorised in the marginally noted letters.

[028573 (A G-2-L). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

The pay will be as follows :—

	Rs.	
Dafadar	25	per mensem.
Naik	19	"
Dresser (with rank of naik)	19	"
Private	19	"
Shoeing Smith (with rank of Private)	15	"
Saddler (with rank of Private)	22	"
	18	"

Good service and good conduct pay at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units.

Field service batta will be allowed at combatant rates, when admissible.

Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops.

Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed on a scale of two medals with gratuity and one without gratuity annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—1004.

Indian Order of Merit.—The allowance attached to this Order will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006, as reconstructed by October Appendix to India Army Order 1916.

Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The number of men per section allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A., will not exceed 15 per cent.

Pensions and gratuities as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for corresponding ranks of mule transport units, a private being considered for the purpose as corresponding to a driver.

Clothing allowance at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of mule transport units. The personnel will also be eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for—

(i) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162);

(ii) the provision and maintenance of additional warm clothing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 164—166).

Accommodation will be on authorised scale as arranged *locally*. Hospital accommodation will be in accordance with *Army* Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

VI. Cooks, bhistis, pakhalis and sweepers—Terms and conditions of service are under consideration, but for the present they should be employed under the terms prescribed in *Army* Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1008 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1008. Continuance in force of certain measures relating to Followers' Central Depots until the 31st December 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the measures sanctioned in the marginally noted orders* which are reproduced as appendices to this Instruction shall continue in force until the 31st December 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary.

Army Instructions (India), Nos 64, 169, 322, 240, 470 and 724 of 1918.
Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916.
Army Department letter No 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.
Army Department letter No 2766, dated the 24th February 1917.
Army Department letter No 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.
Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917.
Army Department letter No 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.
Army Department letter No 12136, dated the 16th August 1917.
Army Department letter No. 5671, dated the 29th April 1918.

2. Attention is also directed to the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 which sanctioned the grant of a clothing allowance to followers in lieu of the free issues in kind authorised in the marginally noted letters.

[028573 (A G-2-L.). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10261, dated the 20th September 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of central reserve depôts for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Meerut, as an experimental measure, for the period of the war. If this experiment proves a success, the question of the formation of other depôts will be considered

2. The accompanying scheme has been approved for trial at the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT MEERUT.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 7th (Meerut) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent, on

their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No 175 of 1916

Subsistence allowance —Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authoritie , will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Department letter No H 4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depot

(v) *Pensions and gratuities* —Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs [illegible] Volume I, in the case of all [illegible] contracted on, and directly [illegible] ollower will receive a bonus of one month s pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment* —On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving or quartered temporarily, at the depôt

(vii) *Accounts* —The pay of the followers at the depôt will be disb[illegible] he depôt, and will be drawn [illegible] 7th (Meerut) Division, to [illegible] forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment

(viii) *Family allotments* —Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards.*—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows :—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus* ...	100	per mensem. consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	...	16	per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding [illegible] the books Rs. 100 per mensem till the strength [illegible] of the depôt reaches 500 For every [illegible] that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding [illegible] will be disbursed an additional Rs. 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depôt will require no menial establishment : the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of [illegible] will be employed mainly [illegible] generally act [illegible]

Recruiting and office allowances—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt —

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	10 (00)	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(xi) *Documents*—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(xii) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(xiii) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(xiv) *Discipline of the depôt*—The depot will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(xv) *Travelling charges*—All parties detailed for duty at the depot will travel at the public expense

(xvi) *Leave*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but [illegible] .ve On expiry of such leave, the [illegible] at the depôt where they will be [illegible] be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(xvii) *Medical arrangements*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(*ix*) *Recruiting rewards*.—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(*x*) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances*.—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows :—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus* . . .	100	per mensem. consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number . .	...	16	per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this not exceeding Rs the books of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depôt will require no menial establishment . the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes

Recruiting and office allowances—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt —

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	10,000	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	"

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(*xi*) *Documents*—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt*—The depot will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(*xv*) *Travelling charges*—All parties detailed for duty at the depot will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depot will receive the allowances laid down in Army

1008]

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards.*—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows:—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers	Pension *plus* . . .	100	per mensem consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number .	...	16	per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500. For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depot will require no menial establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt :—

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowance	10,000	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	„

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*.—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*.—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depot*.—The depot will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(*xv*) *Travelling charges*.—All parties detailed for duty at the depot will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave*.—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not batta) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements*.—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depot will receive the allowances laid down in Army

1008]

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows:—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus* . .	100	per mensem. consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	...	16	per mensem.

Clerical establishment—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For ... ling

of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers, or ... of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt—The depôt will require no menial establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service

Duties of the staff—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt —

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	10,000	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	"

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*.—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*.—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depot*.—The depot will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(*xv*) *Travelling charges*.—All parties detailed for duty at the depot will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave*.—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements*.—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army 1008]

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xviii*) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war.

2. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc, under which followers shall be entertained.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR.

(i) *Recruiting area*—The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area, except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi.

(ii) *Strength*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, *viz*:—

300 bhistis.

300 syces.

300 sweepers.

100 cooks, langris, dhobis, etc

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they

arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service they will receive *batta* at the rate of 50 per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus*, field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance.—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the Officer Commanding the depôt: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities.*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed, or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one months' pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining a Central Depôt, the Officer Commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will, on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost being recovered from him subsequently. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

(vii) *Accounts.*—The pay of the followers at the Ahmednagar depôt will be disbursed by the Officer Commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly, showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment.

(viii) *Family allotments.*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos. 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916 according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment, and pay and allowances*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows —

		Rs
Commandant (an officer not above the rank of Captain)	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at	250 per mensem.
Recruiting Officer (an officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers)	To be paid as a Recruiting Officer	
Pensioned Indian Officer	Pension *plus* . .	100 per mensem
1 Pensioned Havildar for every 250 followers or fraction of that number	Pay of rank *plus* pension in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to	
1 Chowdhry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	...	16 per mensem.

Clerical establishment—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers or fraction of that number in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money may be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt—The depôt will require no menial establishment, the officer commanding the depot will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength Should there be no such menials available at the depot, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service

Duties of the staff—The special duty of the Recruiting Officer will be to organize and supervise generally the recruiting and [illegible] civil [illegible] The [illegible] portion

to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will b employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, an will generally act as responsible representatives of their respectiv classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowanc are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50 per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents.*—The documents of the followers will be kept at the depôt.

(*xii*) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for service in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India,* if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xvi*) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(*xvii*) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(xviii) *Telegrams* —The officer commanding the depot is authorised to use "O H. M S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets* —The officer commanding the depot is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers pay

Class of followers	Rates of pay	Remarks.
	Rs	
Bellows boy	12	(a) While in India awaiting embarkation pay *plus* money allowance in lieu of rations
B[illegible]	10	
Blacksmith	25	(b) While on field service pay *plus* batta at 50 per cent of their pay, *plus* the special field allowance Re. 1, *plus* all field service concessions which include rations and free clothing
Carpenter	25	
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syce	10	
Tinsmith	25	

to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem
Contingent allowance	50 per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of the followers will be kept at the depôt.

(*xii*) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for service in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt.*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xvi*) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(*xvii*) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(xviii) *Telegrams*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers' pay

Class of followers	Rates of pay.	Remarks.
	Rs	
Bellows boy	12	(a) While in India awaiting embarkation pay *plus* money allowance in lieu of rations
Bhisti	10	
Blacksmith	25	(b) While on field *service*, pay *plus* batta at 50 per cent of their pay, *plus* the special field allowance Re 1, *plus* all field service concessions which include rations and free clothing.
Carpenter	25	
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syce	10	
Tinsmith	25	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2768, dated 24th February 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos. 10267 and 12956, dated the 20th September and the 8th November 1916, respectively, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the establishment of a central depôt in the 8th (Lucknow) Division for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. The depôt will be located at Lucknow. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers will be entertained.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT LUCKNOW.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K.-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 13th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations India Volume I, and Army Department letter No H-4360, dated the 20th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt

(v) *Pensions and gratuities*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077 Army Regulations, India Volume I in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on and directly attributable to field service Each follower will receive a bonus of one month s pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months's approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment*—On followers joining the depot the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service Each follower will, on enrolment receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving or quartered temporarily at the depôt

(vii) *Accounts*—The pay of the followers at the depôt will be [illegible] nd will be drawn [illegible] know) Division, [illegible] ay bill monthly [illegible] and allowances and dates of entertainment

(viii) *Family allotments*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents

(ix) *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the

depôt to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows:—

		Rs.
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250 per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus*	100 per mensem consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.	
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number		16 per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500. For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs. 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depôt will require no menial establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	10,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem.
Contingent allow	50 " "

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(*xi*) *Documents* —The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India* —The officer commanding the depôt may be authorised to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas* —Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, on work in mounted or transport units at Lucknow

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt* —The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(*xv*) *Travelling charges* —All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave* —Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depot where they will be paid arrears of *batta*, etc, due, and be either returned to duty or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements* —The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos H-t 165 and H-0780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively

(*xviii*) *Telegrams* —The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to use "O H M S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation of working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be

unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Lucknow Central Followers' Depôt will be LKCD.

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the employment of four additional pensioned Indian officers at each *Followers' Central Depôt, to act as draft conducting officers. In the case of the Followers' Central Depôts at Kirkee and Lucknow, only as many Indian officers as are actually necessary, up to a maximum of four, should be employed

*Meerut
Kirkee,
Lucknow.

2. These Indian officers will be re-employed in the rank which they held on retirement and on the following terms:—

(a) Pay at the rate of Rs. 100 per mensem

(b) *Free clothing in accordance with the scale contained in the* annexure to this letter.

(c) Pension or any other allowance that they may be in receipt of.

3 The extra expenditure involved should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

Statement showing initial clothing and necessaries to be issued to pensioned Indian officers re-employed for service as draft conducting officers at Followers Central Depôts.

Clothing and necessaries	Scale	Source of supply
1 Pagri, khaki	1	Army Clothing Department
2 Kullah (if worn)	1	Regimentally.
3 Kurtas, drill, khaki	2	Army Clothing Department
4 Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	2 pairs	
5 Great-coat	1	
6 Puttis, natural grey	1 pair	
7 Boots, ankle	1 pair	
8 Socks	2 pairs	
9 Haversack	1	
10. Waterbottle	1	Supply and Transport Corps
11. Belt, Sam Browne	1	Ordnance Department.

NOTE — Replacement in kind of the above articles should be made at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the depôt.

APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA
No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22 March 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have under consideration the question of the formation of a Coolie Co for work with Remount formations in Indian Expeditionary Fo "D" and I am now to convey sanction to the following provisio establishment for, and organisation of, the Corps.

The Corps will be enrolled and organised under the orders the Adjutant General in India, and will be designated No. I, Coo (Remount) Corps.

COMPOSITION OF CORPS.

1 Commandant	Pay of rank and Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay.
Indian Officers (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 10. If re-employed pensioners Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated *plus* pension.
5 Kot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 9. If a re-employed pensioner, pension in addition.
15 Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 5.
970 Coolies	Rs. 15 each per mensem, without *batta*.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50 each per mensem and 50 per cent. *batta* from date of embarkation. (May be temporarily entertained men.)
10 Bhisties 10 Sweepers 10 Largris	Pay Rs 10 per mensem *plus* 50 per cent *batta* from date of embarkation.
Private followers on authorised scale.	
Office Allowance	Rs. 50 per mensem.

All men not already serving will be enrolled and the engagement will be for the period of the war.

Clerks and Coolies will not be eligible for any of the special field allowances mentioned in India Army Order 175 of 1916.

Tentage —Tentage on the following scale will be allowed —

Indian Officers	5	20 lbs ten
Indian Non commissioned Officers	10	20 lbs tents
Coolies	250	20 lbs tents.
Bhisties		
Langris		
Sweepers		

ARMS AND AMMUNITION

British and Indian Officers and Non commissioned Officers

Pistol or rifles (as case may be) with 40 rounds pouch ammunition

Clothing

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

Rations

While in India a money allowance in lieu of rations from the date of entertainment for all Coolies, Bhisties, Langris and Sweepers

Free rations as for the Force in general from the date of embarkation

Horses and ponies

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Identity discs as required
40 section sets aluminium cooking pots
1 051 log lines (for tying up kits)

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

1,051 first field dressings

As the Coolie Corps will be split up into companies on arrival in Mesopotamia the Officer Commanding will return to India as soon as companies have joined the formations to which allotted He will rejoin the depôt and continue to recruit

One clerk will proceed on service with the Corps for duty in he Adjutant General's Office at the Base.

1005]

After the formation of a depôt, the Officer Commanding will e entitled to an additional clerk on pay of Rs. 50 for every 500 oolies or part of that number on his books in excess of 1,000.

BAGGAGE.

On the scale authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D" ill be taken

PENSIONS.

Clerks.—Wound, injury and family pensions under Army egulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062 and 1078.

COOLIES, LANGRIS, BHISTIES AND SWEEPERS.

Wound and injury pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, olume I, paragraph 1062, as for sepoys as regards conditions, ut ¾ rates in all cases.

Family pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, aragraph 1074.

Family remittances, etc.—As for Force in general.

A reward up to 3 rupees per head may be paid for recruitment men at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Corps.

2. The Government of India have decided that the Coolie Corps all constitute a "Corps" for purposes of the Indian Army Act. Gazette notification has been published accordingly, No. 1053, ted the 15th October 1915.

3. The cost of all measures connected with the Coolie Corps ill form a charge against the Imperial Government under item) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance epartment (Military) letter No. 130-Accounts, dated the 3rd lay 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller nder paragraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter and y subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX "F" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1008 OF 1920

Army Department letter No. 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos 10267, 12906 and 2766 dated the 20th September, the 8th November 1916 and 24th February 1917, respectively, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction for the period of the war, [illegible] Punjab for departmental [illegible] for field service over [illegible] tsar The accompany [illegible] er which followers will be engaged

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430 Accounts dated the 3rd May 1915 and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

---

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AMRITSAR

1 *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area of this depôt will include the areas of the Divisional Recruiting Officers at Peshawar Rawalpindi Dharmsala Jullundur and also the Ambala and Karnal Districts of the Delhi Recruiting Officer

2 *Strength* —The strength of the depot will be fixed at 1,000 followers

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time

3 *Enrolment and conditions of service* —The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K 1166 They will be liable for service with any unit

4 *Pay and allowances* —The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No 853 dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations On despatch

After the formation of a depôt, the Officer Commanding will be entitled to an *additional clerk* on pay of Rs. 50 for every 500 coolies or part of that number on his books in excess of 1,000.

BAGGAGE.

On the scale authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D" will be taken

PENSIONS.

Clerks.—Wound, injury and family pensions under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062 and 1073.

COOLIES, LANGRIS, BHISTIES AND SWEEPERS

Wound and injury pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1062, as for sepoys as regards conditions, but $\frac{3}{4}$ rates in all cases.

Family pensions—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1074.

Family remittances, etc.—As for Force in general.

A reward up to 3 rupees per head may be paid for recruitment of men at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Corps

2. The Government of India have decided that the Coolie Corps shall constitute a "Corps" for purposes of the Indian Army Act. A Gazette notification has been published accordingly, No 1033, dated the 15th October 1915.

3. The cost of all measures connected with the Coolie Corps will form a charge against the Imperial Government under item (g) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under paragraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX "F" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1008 OF 1920

Army Department letter No. 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos 10267, 12956 and 2766, dated the 20th September, the 8th November 1916 and 24th February 1917, respectively, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the [illegible] depot in the Punjab for departmental [illegible] required for field service over [illegible] at Amritsar The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc, under which followers will be engaged

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430 Accounts dated the 3rd May 1915 and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

---

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AMRITSAR

1. *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area of this depôt will include the areas of the Divisional Recruiting Officers at Peshawar, Rawalpindi Dharmsala Jullundur and also the Ambala and Karnal Districts of the Delhi Recruiting Officer

2 *Strength* —The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time

3 *Enrolment and conditions of service* —The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K -1166 They will be liable for service with any unit

4 *Pay and allowances* —The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No 553, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations On despatch

on field service, they will receive batta at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 916.

5. *Subsistence allowance.*—Followers who may be obtained through recruiting officers or through units will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are enrolled: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

6. *Pensions and gratuities.*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

7. *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

8. *Accounts.*—At the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment.

9. *Family allotments.*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

10 *Recruiting rewards* —A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled by the officer commanding depot will be paid to the officer commanding the depot, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc

11 *Depot staff and establishment and pay and allowances* — The depot staff and clerical establishment for the depot will be as follows —

		Rs
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain)	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at	250 per mensem
Adjutant and Quartermaster	ditto	150 per mensem
6 Pensioned officers	Indian Pension *plus* free clothing	100 per mensem
Pensioned havildars 1 per 100 men on strength present subject to a minimum of 12	Pay of rank *plus* pension, good service pay free clothing and free rations	
Chowdries 1 per 50 men on strength present at depot subject to a minimum of 10		16 per mensem and free rations

NOTE —The scales of clothing for the India Officers and non commissioned officers are laid down in Army Department letters No 4034 of 17th March 1917 and No 3825 of 14th March 1917

12 *Clerical establishment* —The clerical establishment of the depot will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depot reaches 500 For every 250 followers or fraction of that number in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

13 *Menial establishment* —The depot will require no menial establishment the officer commanding the depot will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength Should

there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to engage temporarily the number required for such service.

14. *Duties of the staff.*—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The chowdries will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

15. *Recruiting and office allowances.*—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mense
Contingent allowance	50 " "

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs. 100 to meet th cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet th cost of a typewriter for the office.

16. *Documents.*—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt.

17. *Engagements of a limited number of followers for service in India.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to engage *a limited number of followers for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

18. *Employment of followers while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Followers while waiting to go on service may be employed at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work at Amritsar.

[illegible] under the officer [illegible] but for purposes [illegible] Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

20. *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

[illegible]d from the field will be sent to [illegible] after examination by a medical [illegible] with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave,

the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of *batta*, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

22 *Medical arrangements*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services 16th Indian Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Sub-
[illegible] to the medical and sub
the allowances laid down
[illegible] 85 and H 6780, dated the
10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively

23 *Telegrams*—The officer commanding the depot is authorized to use "O H M S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depot, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II The abbreviated Telegraphic Address 'Followers' has been registered

24 *Recruiting pamphlets*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division

25 Followers passing through the depot will be numbered consecutively The distinguishing prefix of the Amritsar Followers' Central Depot will be AMR/CD

APPENDIX "G" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12136, dated the 16th August 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, in which sanction was accorded to a *scheme for the organization* and recruitment of labour and the assumption of the control thereof by the Adjutant General in India, and to say that the Government of India sanction the following revised rates of pay for Head Butchers, Butchers and Kneaders:—

Classes.	Existing rates of pay as laid down in Appendix "A" attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917.	Rates of pay now sanctioned.
	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Head Butchers	15	17
Butchers	12	14
Kneaders	12	14

2. The revised rate of pay for Kneaders will be admissible to those entertained under the provisions of Army Department letter No 2354, dated the 16th February 1917.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the C[illegible] War Controller.

APPENDIX "H" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1008 of 1920

Army Department letter No. 5571, dated the 29th April 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 246 of 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the formation of a 2nd Class Followers' Central Depôt at Rawalpindi

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

SGPI Delhi—35 AII—16 12 20—7,300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

RMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs . . . . . 2 ozs fresh or tinned fish

[8763 (Q M G 6) / D-I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs	2 ozs fresh or tinned fish.

[8763 (Q M G -6) / D-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs . . .	2 ozs fresh or tinned fish

[8763 (Q M G -6) / D -1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1010 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1010. Withdrawal of the present restriction against the issue of privilege leave allowances in India to British Service officers *proceeding on leave out of India.*

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to withdraw the present restriction contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter* No 12812, dated the 19th September 1919, against the issue of privilege leave allowances in this country, to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India Such an officer may now be granted, under the ordinary rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, an advance of privilege leave pay, provided that where such leave is combined with special war leave not more than three months' advance of pay in all is issued in any case The advance can only be [illegible] it is subject to adjustment [illegible] be succeeded permanently [illegible] is abolished.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A-836 (A G 10) / B II]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1010 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1010. Withdrawal of the present restriction against the issue of privilege leave allowances in India to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to withdraw the present restriction contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter* No 12812 dated the 19th September 1919 against the issue of privilege leave allowances in this country, to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India Such an officer may now be granted, under the ordinary rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, an advance of privilege leave pay, provided that where such leave is combined with special war leave not more than three months' advance of pay in all is issued in any case The advance can only be drawn on the distinct understanding that it is subject to adjustment should the officer taking the advance be succeeded permanently in his appointment or if his appointment is abolished

[A 536 (A G 10) / B II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1010 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1010. Withdrawal of the present restriction against the issue of privilege leave allowances in India to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to withdraw the present restriction contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter* No 12812, dated the 19th September 1919, against the issue of privilege leave allowances in this country, to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India Such an officer may now be granted, under the ordinary rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, an advance of privilege leave pay, provided that where such leave is combined with special war leave not more than three months' advance of pay in all is issued in any case The advance can only be drawn on the distinct understanding that it is subject to adjustment should the officer taking the advance be succeeded permanently in his appointment or if his appointment is abolished

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A-836 (A G-10) / B II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1010 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12812, dated the 19th September 1919.

I am directed to inform you that intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, pending further orders, privilege leave allowances should not be issued in India to any British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India. Privilege leave allowances, if admissible, will be issued by the India Office This decision does not apply to officers granted special war leave* to whom the allowances for such leave should be issued in India.

*Under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

2. All British Service officers without reserved rights should be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation from India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1011 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1011. Clothing allowances for bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery and lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc.

It has been decided that bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery, lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc, referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 151, (n) and (l) shall, with effect from the 1st January 1921, be brought under the new system of clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers promulgated in Army Instruction (India) 827 of 1920

2 The scale of clothing to be maintained is as laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional), Table XV, and the rate of quarterly clothing allowance admissible to them, is that authorised for "Public followers—Departmental and regimental" in item 22 of the Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above—viz Rs 4-6 0 a quarter

The regulations affected will be amended in due course

3 The extra expenditure involved which is approximately estimated at Rs 8,973 initial and Rs 3,098 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[84306 (Q M G S) / D (ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1012 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1012. Issue of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Short Range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Field."

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 681 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

3 One battery, inert (W. O L C. 23392) will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W. O. L. C. 18840).

[8724 (D. G. O -4) / D.-(u)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1013 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1013. Grant of deputation allowance to military officers temporarily employed at Bombay and for whom Government quarters are not available.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 203 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department telegram No 10626,* dated 27th September 1916, to the grant of deputation allowance of one fifth of salary, subject to a maximum of Rs 150 per mensem to military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs 2,000 per mensem, shall remain in force up to the 31st December 1920

*Reproduced as Appendix "A" to this Instruction

[29088 (Q M G -5 / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1013 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1013. Grant of deputation allowance to military officers temporarily employed at Bombay and for whom Government quarters are not available.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 2o3 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department telegram No 10626,* dated 27th September 1916, to the grant of deputation allowance of one fifth of salary, subject to a maximum of R 150 per mensem to military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in exce s of Rs 2,000 per mensem, shall remain in force up to the 31st December 1920

*Reproduced as Appendix "A" to this Instruction

[29oSS (Q M G.-5'. / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1013 OF 1920.

Copy of a telegram from the Secretary to the Government, of India, Army Department, to the General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, No. 10626, dated the 27th September 1916.

Your O. T.-348, September 16th. Government of India sanction, with effect from the date of this telegram, grant of deputation allowance of one-fifth of salary, subject to maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem, to all military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs 2,000 per mensem.

Further communication will be made regarding incidence of expenditure.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1014 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1014. Grant of expatriation and other allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in garrisons overseas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in modification of the existing orders on the subject, it has been decided that Indian troops and public followers of all Indian units serving overseas (*i e*, beyond the limits of India and Burma), in late theatres of war but other than those referred to in paragraph 3, shall receive, up to the 31st July 1920, field service batta under India Army Order No 534 of 1917, and special field allowances under India Army Order No 175 of 1916. From the 1st August 1920, expatriation allowance as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 864 of 1919, will only be admissible, except in the case of those serving overseas, as defined above, under field service conditions, who will receive field service batta in addition to the expatriation allowance

2 For the purpose of paragraph 1 above, troops and followers serving in the Black Sea Area and Mesopotamia only shall, until further orders, be considered to have been under field service conditions from the 1st August 1920

3 Indian troops and followers serving in ordinary colonial stations, *e g*, Hong Kong, Singapore, North China and Ceylon, may be allowed to retain the expatriation allowance, in lieu of the old rates of foreign service batta with effect from the 1st July 1919, in cases where this allowance has already been issued to them owing to a misapprehension of the orders on the subject, but where it has not been actually issued it shall now be issued with effect from the 1st August 1920, in lieu of the foreign service batta referred to

4. The necessary adjustments should be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[032207 (A. G.-6) / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1015 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1015. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 221 of 1918, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 250 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank

2 This decision has effect from the 15th March 1919

[029823 (A G) / B-I]

A SHAIPP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1016 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

—1016. **Emoluments of officers of the Indian Army, who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war, from the date after the termination of their appointments under that office, on being found fit for duty in India, until they resume their duty in India.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war *while medically unfit to return to duty in India, and who were* released by the War Office *after* being passed fit for India, shall, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, be regarded as on transit from duty to duty and be thus entitled to the full pay of their substantive appointments while in transit and also to a free passage where such was not already admissible

2 This decision, which is to be regarded as a purely war time measure and which has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases, affects only those officers who ceased to do duty under the War Office on a date subsequent to that on which they were pronounced fit for India by the Medical Board at the India Office

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

A 5C0 (A. G.-10). / b-1.

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1017 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1017. Issue of a standard plan of "Rack, Swords."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1920 the sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a 'Rack, Swords' (B F No 52), for use in Indian officers' clubs

2 Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[19771 (M W / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1919.

[037638 (A. G.). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

1st December 1920.

1018 Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank

2 The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1074 of 1919

[037638 (A G) / B I]

A SHAIRP *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1919.

[037638 (A. G.) / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1919

[037638 (A. G.). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1074 of 1919.

[037633 (A. G.). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920:—

For "Mounted Artillery" *read* "Pack Artillery"

[16920 II (Q M G 8) / D (ii]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1020 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1020. Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment, stores or clothing.

Any proposals affecting patterns of equipment, stores or clothing in Parts I and II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the Indian Addendum thereto and the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, or any complaints regarding the quality or suitability of approved patterns, the adequacy of scale of authorised equipment stores or clothing, or proposals to introduce new items, or complaints in regard to supply or any questions affecting items for which a scale is already sanctioned will be forwarded to Command Headquarters After investigation at Command Headquarters and if further action is considered desirable the question will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India In the case of the Burma Independent District reference will in the first place be made to the District Headquarters

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be amended in due course

3 Army Instruction (India) No 654 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[20083 (Q M G -16) / D (u)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1021 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1021. Advances to officers for the construction *or purchase of houses in cantonments.*

It has been decided that, on the formation of a new cantonment or when suitable accommodation is not available in existing military stations, an advance to the following extent may be granted to an officer to enable him to build or purchase a house :—

Colonel Lieutenant Colonel	Rs 10,000
Major Captain Subaltern Departmental officer Warrant officer	Rs 9,000 or twelve months pay of rank, whichever is the less amount

2 The advance will be repayable in monthly instalments of one-forty eighth of the total advance granted The authority sanctioning the advance may, however, authorise its repayment by a smaller number of instalments if desired by the officer concerned

3 Paragraphs 47 and 58 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be amended accordingly in due course

[29623 (Q M G-3) / 2]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1021 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1021. Advances to officers for the construction or purchase of houses in cantonments.

It has been decided that, on the formation of a new cantonment or when suitable accommodation is not available in existing military stations, an advance to the following extent may be granted to an officer to enable him to build or purchase a house —

Colonel Lieutenant Colonel	Rs 10,000
Major Captain Subaltern Departmental officer Warrant officer	Rs 9 000 or twelve months pay of rank, whichever is the less amount

2. The advance will be repayable in monthly instalments of one-forty eighth of the total advance granted The authority sanctioning the advance may, however, authorise its repayment by a smaller number of instalments if desired by the officer concerned

3 Paragraphs 47 and 58 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be amended accordingly in due course

[2°623 (Q M G-3) / 2]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1022 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1022. Local purchase of hair-cutting instruments required for barbers of the Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that hair cutting instruments, required for barbers of the Indian Hospital Corps, shall be purchased locally by Officers Commanding hospitals, provided the cost thereof can be met from the allotment for the local purchase of hospital supplies

[13847 (D M S 2) / D-1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 1023 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1023. Re-employment of pensioners under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919.

It has been decided that pensioners may be re employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 1016 of 1919 While so employed they will not receive pension in addition to salary, nor will the extra service rendered count for increased pension.

[34174 (Q M G 5) / D I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1024 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1024. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1919, it has been decided that in cases where, owing to the revision of the pay of their establishments, Local Governments and Administrations have discontinued the grant to such establishments of any allowance authorised by them on account of the increased cost of living caused by the war, the whole time members of civil establishments employed under the Army Department in such areas shall continue to receive the allowance at the rates last drawn by them

T ... in cases where the increase in ... Local Governments and Admi- ... war allowance, in such cases a reduced allowance, corresponding to the increase of pay, will be admissible

3 The above orders will be operative for a period of 6 months or until such time as the rates of pay are revised, whichever is the earlier date

[043784 (A G 10) / E.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1024 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1024. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1919, it has been decided that in cases where, owing to the revision of the pay of their establishments, Local Governments and Administrations have discontinued the grant to such establishments of any allowance authorised by them on account of the increased cost of living caused by the war, the whole time members of civil establishments employed under the Army Department in such areas, shall continue to receive the allowance at the rates last drawn by them

2. [illegible] in cases where the increase in [illegible] Local Governments and Admi- [illegible] war allowance, in such cases a reduced allowance, corresponding to the increase of pay, will be admissible.

3. The above orders will be operative for a period of 6 months or until such time as the rates of pay are revised, whichever is the earlier date

[043784 (A. G.-10). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 999 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

999. Training of British and Indian soldiers in boot making.

With reference to India Army Order 1297 of 1917, it has been decided to continue from 1st July 1920 and until the men at present under training complete the course, the existing scheme for the training of British and Indian soldiers in boot repairing.

2. No further vacancies should be filled; and the classes will automatically cease as the men now under instruction complete their training.

[857-A (C. I. C.) / D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1000 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1000. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned institutions in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army schools scholarships, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G-7), dated the 23rd February 1915, [see Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1920].

St. Ann's Convent, Secunderabad

European High School, Secunderabad

St. Joseph's Convent, Coonoor.

[9323 (G S, M. T.-2). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1001 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1001. Grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers of lower rank appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers below that rank who may be appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

This decision has effect from 28th October 1917.

[94/181 (M. S.-1). / B (II)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made:—

(i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and for the total substitute 398

(ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[17724 (A. D.) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919

2 An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England, to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission

[04°612 (A G-6) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1004 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1004. Operations Against Afghanistan 1919. Grant of India General Service Medal.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the "India General Service medal 1908" with clasp "Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, 1919," in respect of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India and of personnel of the Indian Army, Departments and Services who took part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919.—

(A) Officers Commanding British units serving in India and Officers Commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920 will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depots in India, who are not borne on the strength of

Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should prepared as follows:—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for e depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carryi out the discharge

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls whi should be prepared by the Officer Commanding tl unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the dupli ation of claims and to ensu their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls shoul as far possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt the unit to which the claimants belong, (if the unit itself is st abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the Genera Officers Commanding-in-Chief, of commands, and the Genera Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments *e g*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary an Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution,

Army Department, Calcutta, in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served

2 Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department Calcutta No other form should be used for the submission of claims

3 The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officer and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate The names of officers both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct, and in all cases the names should be type written or hand printed

4 The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay War rant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II as the case may be, should be included in the rolls but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose

5 The names of individuals who have become non effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc, should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column

6 Officers Commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein, before submission as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case

7 Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls the decorations should be returned to the Army Department and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock"

[031853 (A G 9) / Medals R No 73½ I G S. of 1920]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

1004]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2 The depôts will be located as follows :—

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.
No. 2 " " Amritsar.
No. 3 " " Meerut.
No. 4 " " (present No 5)

3. The composition of each of [illegible] normal strengths will be as shewn in the [illegible] In [illegible]

by the Quartermaster-General in [illegible]

4 The main functions of these [illegible]

(i) To hold and train the [illegible] provide for replacing [illegible] zation.

(ii) To receive and train re[illegible] age in transport units.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2 The depôts will be located as follows —

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.
No 2 ,, ,, Amritsar
No. 3 ,, ,, Meerut
No. 4 ,, ,, (present No 5) Lucknow

3. The composition of each of these depôts and the normal [illegible]

by the Quartermaster-General in India

4 The main functions of these depôts will be :—

(i) To hold and train the number of animals necessary to provide for replacing animals found unfit on mobilization.

(ii) To receive and train remount mules to replace annual wastage in transport units

(iii) To receive and train recruits to replace wastage in transport units in the field when active operations are in progress.

(iv) To maintain the accounts and pay the family allotments of all male transport personnel on active service.

(v) To raise and equip transport units required in an emergency.

5. The existing depôts will be reorganised on the lines now sanctioned and will be reduced to post war establishment as circumtances permit. All further instructions in this connection will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India.

6. Line gear and equipment will be provided on the scales sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 4317, dated the 4th April 1918.

7. An annual grant of Rs. 1,500 on account of stationery and of Rs. 1,000 for furniture will be allowed for each depôt when the depôts are reduced to their normal establishment In the meantime the existing arrangements will continue.

8. Staff pay at Rs. 30 per mensem will be granted to the Indian Officer in each depôt who may be selected to perform the duties of the senior Indian Officer of the depôt.

9. The expenditure involved is calculated at Rs. 4,23,000 per annum for each depôt. This does not include expenditure on account of accommodation, orders regarding which will be issued separately.

[27552 (Q. M. G.-7) / D.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1005 OF 1920.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A MULE DEPOT

British Officers

Commandant	1
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1
Wing Commanders	2
Accounts Officer	1 (*a*)

British other ranks.

Serjeant Major	1
Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Warrant or Non Commissioned Officers	8

Indian personnel

Indian Officers	3 (including 1 Adjutant Senior Indian Officer).
Quartermaster Dafadars	2
Troop Dafadars	21
Naicks	34
Lance-Naicks and drivers	240 (includes 20 per cent spare).
Head Clerk	1
Other clerks	7 (*a*)
Shoeingsmiths	10
Blacksmiths	4
Hammermen	4
Bellowsboys	4
Carpenters	2
Saddlers	12
Duftry	1
Sweepers	5
Cooks	4
Bhisties	4
Riding ponies	35
Syces (or drivers in lieu)	18
Carts A T	100

Note—(*a*) On mobilization being ordered an additional officer will be added for the depôt accounts and one additional officer for every 2 500 field service accounts or fraction thereof exceeding 1000, also one clerk for every field service accounts The cost of these extra establishments will be table to the operations concerned

1005]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1006 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1006. Provision of yakdans, stationery, and stores for Ammunition Refilling Points.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of yakdans, with stationery, and stores, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization, as required.

During peace the sets will be stored as follows:—

P walpindi	6
Quetta	4
Ferozepore	7
Total	17 sets

2. The expenditure is estimated at Rs 8,210. The yakdans and stores can be provided without special provision of funds.

[8522 (D G O-4) / D II]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1920.

Stationery and stores to be kept in Ordnance Field Parks for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization.

	No.
Yakdans, stationery, No. I, Mark I	1

CONTENTS.

Regulations.

Field service pocket book	1
Field service regulations, Parts I and II	1
Handbooks for :—	
6" 26 cwt. Howitzer	1 of each
4·5" Howitzer	
3·7" Howitzer	
2·75" B. L. gun	
10-pr. B L. "	
13-pr. Q F. "	
18-pr Q. F. "	
60-pr. B. L. "	
Notes on ammunition	1 of each.
Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army of India	1

Army Books.

Correspondence book, field service	3
Field message book	3
Field message book—refills	6
Cover for A.-F. C. 2121 "M"	3
Blank book, 2 quires, ruled	3

Army Forms.

Field return		1
Field state		2
Offence report field service		1
War diary		10
Message form	pads	3
Indent for stores	pads	2

		No
Acquittance roll	pad	1
Cash Account	book	1
Part II Regimental orders	pad	1
Cash receipt order book		2
Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals	books	2
Payment ration and forage requisition Officers, etc	book	1

Stationery

Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	1
Envelopes, official, small country, yellow gummed) 14" × 5"		25
Envelopes, official, large cloth lined (gummed) 11" × 16		6
Envelopes, official 5" × 4"		50
Envelopes, field service		100
Gum	ozs	4
Gum bottle with screw top and brush		1
India rubber and erasers, Fabers, large	pieces	2
Paper, foolscap half bleached, badami	quire	1
Pencils, black lead		12
Pencils, blue and red, combined		2
Pencils, indelible		12
Penknife		1
Pins, ordinary	packet	1
Stamps, office, with pad and ink		1
String, thin	ball	1
Zinc plate, for use with carbon paper 8¾ × 6		1

Stores

Anvil, 13½lb or ⅛ cwt	1
Adze, carpenters	1
Braces, carpenters, ratchet with bits	1
Chisels, firmer, ¾ inch	2
" " ¼ inch	2
" hand, cold ½" × 8"	2
Cutters, wire, Mark V	2
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs	2
Knife, trimming	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1920

Stationery and stores to be kept in Ordnance Field Parks for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization.

	No
Yakdans, stationery, No I, Mark I	1
CONTENTS	
Regulations	
Field service pocket book	1
Field service regulations, Parts I and II . . .	1
Handbooks for —	
6 26 cwt Howitzer 4 5 Howitzer 3 7 Howitzer 2 75 B L gun 10-pr B L ,, 13 pr Q F , 18 pr Q F , 60 pr B L ,	1 of each
Notes on ammunition	1 of each.
Tables of books forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army of India	1
Army Books	
Correspondence book field service	3
Field message book	3
Field message book—refills . . .	6
Cover for A-F C 2121 M	3
Blank book 2 quires ruled . .	3
Army Forms	
Field return . . .	1
Field state	2
Offence report field service . . .	1
War diary	10
Message form . . . . . pads	3
Indent for stores . . . . . pads	2

		No
Acquittance roll	pad	1
Cash Account	book	1
Part II Regimental orders	pad	1
Cash receipt order book		2
Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals	books	2
Payment ration and forage requisition Officers, etc	book	1

Stationery

Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	1
Envelopes, official, small country, yellow gummed) 14" × 9"		25
Envelopes, official, large cloth lined (gummed) 11" × 16"		6
Envelopes, official 5" × 4"		50
Envelopes, field service		100
Gum	ozs	4
Gum bottle with screw top and brush		1
India rubber and erasers, Fabers, large	pieces	2
Paper, foolscap half bleached, badami	quire	1
Pencils, black lead		12
Pencils, blue and red, combined		2
Pencils, indelible		12
Penknife		1
Pins, ordinary	packet	1
Stamps, office, with pad and ink		1
String, thin	ball	1
Zinc plate, for use with carbon paper 8½" × 6"		1

Stores

Anvil, 13½ lb or ⅛ cwt.		1
Adze, carpenters		1
Braces, carpenters, ratchet with bits		1
Chisels, firmer, ¾ inch		2
" " ¼ inch		2
" hand, cold ¾" × 8"		2
Cutters, wire, Mark V		2
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs		2
Knife, trimming		1

4. The other rank personnel of the Corps will be divided into sections, each section being organized as a complete unit to deal with 250 sick animals. The establishment of a section is given in appendix I.

5. The number of sections to be maintained, calculated on the normal average percentage of sick animals, will be dependent on the strength of the post-bellum army in India.

6. Sections will consist of a headquarters and detachments as may be necessary. The personnel will be distributed over military stations and depôts, the headquarters of sections furnishing the necessary personnel for, and being located in the class I station veterinary hospitals of, the larger military stations, detachments being provided for class II station and branch veterinary hospitals.

7. In the case of remount depôts a section will be detailed for the veterinary hospitals of Mona and Sargodha depôts conjointly, with headquarters at Mona. Similarly a complete section will be provided for Hapur and Saharanpore depôts, with headquarters at Hapur. The depôts of Ahmednagar and Hosur will be furnished with detachments from the sections located at Kirkee and Bangalore respectively.

Any alteration in the constitution of sections necessary to meet remount requirements or accommodation will be arranged between the Director of Veterinary Services and Director of Remounts.

8. Each section will be under the immediate command of an officer, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, who for purposes of discipline and finance will be the Commanding Officer of the section.

Officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, appointed to stations or depôts where detachments are located will command such detachments subject to the control of the Officer Commanding the section.

9. Each section will be administered by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the formation to which the section is allotted, or in whose area it is situated. This will also apply to those sections or detachments allotted to veterinary hospitals of remount depôts.

[illegible] distribution of officers for administrative [illegible] for duty with the Army [illegible] esent, excepting that the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of a division or a first class district will be charged with administrative veterinary duty only.

Similarly the allotment and distribution of veterinary assistant will remain as at present

11 Regulations to meet the above will be amended in due course

12 A record office will be established at Poona, to deal with the personnel of the corps other than British Officers The establishment is laid down in appendix II

13 Two depots, Army Veterinary Corps, will be arranged, one at Ambala to supply units of formations in the Northern and Eastern commands and the other at Kirkee to supply units in the Western and Southern commands They will be affiliated to the station veterinary hospitals (class I) of those stations and the personnel of the hospitals will form the working staff of the depôts The depots will also have the advantage of the army veterinary schools at Poona and Ambala respectively for assistance in training

All personnel on first appointment to the corps, on return from sick leave or from overseas for re appointment and for discharge, etc, will be sent to the nearest Army Veterinary Corps depôt for disposal

14 The terms and conditions of service will be as set forth in appendix III

15 The details of the scheme as outlined in the preceding paragraphs are provisional and subject to final approval by the Secretary of State Provisional sanction is given to the formation of 35 Sections with the establishment shown in statement I, provided that only 50 per cent of the Indian combatants provided for in that statement are to be employed until further orders

[13067 (Q M G II) / D (u)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1007 OF 1920.

APPENDIX I

Establishment of a Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Detail	Officers	Warrant Officers or Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Veterinary Assistants	Clerks	Dafadars	Naiks	Dressers	Privates (Grooms)	Shoeing Smiths	Saddlers	Cooks	Bhisti	Pakhali	Sweepers	Total	Remarks
British Establishment																		
Officer Commanding	1(a)																1	(a) A Major or Captain
Warrant Officer or Staff Serjeant		1															1	
Serjeants			1														1	
Corporals				2													2	
Indian Establishment																		
Veterinary Assistants					2 (b)												2	(b) One to be an Indian Officer
Clerks						2(c)											2	(c) Also provides for Administrative Officers (Provisional)
Dafadar							1(d)										1	
Naiks								(d)									2	
Dressers (Naiks)									4(d)								4	(d) May be Veterinary Assistants waiting absorption in Veterinary Assistant grades
Privates (Grooms)										84							84	
Shoeing Smiths (Privates)																	2	
Saddler												1					1	
Cooks													2(e)				3	(e) For Indian establishments
Sanitary Establishment														1	1	2	4	
Total	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	84	2	1	2	1	1	2	109	

APPENDIX II.

Establishment of Army Veterinary Corps Record Office, Poona.

	Rs.	
Officer-in charge Records The Principal, Army Veterinary School, Poona, will perform this duty in addition to his own and will receive staff pay at	100	per mensem.

Indian clerical establishment.

1 1st grade clerk	105—5—130	per mensem.
1 2nd „ „	80—4—100	„
2 3rd „ „	55—4— 75	„
1 peon	10	„
Clothing allowance for the peon	25	per annum.

APPENDIX III.

Terms and conditions of service, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

BRITISH ESTABLISHMENT (Provisional only).

I. Warrant and non-commissioned officers, India Unattached List.—Conditions of service and pay and allowances as at present.

II. Non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

The normal tour of Indian service is for five years, but may be extended, if desired, up to 25 per cent of total British establishment.

INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT

III. Veterinary Assistants—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918.

IV. Clerks—Pay and allowances in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 123 of 1920 and conditions of service as at present.

V. Dafadars, Naiks, Dressers (Naiks), and Privates, Shoeing-smiths, and saddlers—Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the [illegible]

and 21 years in the c[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1008 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

1008. Continuance in force of certain measure relating to Followers' Central Depot until the 31st December 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, has been decided that th measures sanctioned in th marginally noted orders* whic are reproduced as appendic to this Instruction shall con tinue in force until the 31 December 1920 or for suc shorter period as may b necessary

Army Instructions (India), Nos 64, 169, 224, 245, 470 and 724 of 1918
Army Department letter No 10267, dated the 20th September 1916
Army Department letter No 12956, dated the 8th November 1916
Army Department letter No 2766, dated the 24th February 1917
Army Department letter No 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.
Army Department letter No 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917
Army Department l[illegible]

2. Attention is also direct ed to the memorandum referre to in Army Instruction (India No 827 of 1920 which sanc tioned the grant of a clothing allowance to followers in lie of the free issues in kin authorised in the marginally noted letters

[028373 (A G-2 L) / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

Army Department letter No. 10261, dated the 20th September 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of central reserve depôts for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Meerut, as an experimental measure, for the period of the war. If this experiment proves a success, the question of the formation of other depôts will be considered.

2. The accompanying scheme has been approved for trial at the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT MEERUT.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 7th (Meerut) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent, on

their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No 175 of 1916

Subsistence allowance —Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Department letter No H-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities* —Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070-1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service Each follower will receive a bonus of one month s pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment* —On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set [illegible] ...rt thereof being subsequently [illegible] will be made for messing [illegible] riving or quartered temporarily, at the depôt

(vii) *Accounts* —The pay of the followers at the depôt will be dis[illegible] the depôt, and will be drawn [illegible] 7th (Meerut) Division, to [illegible] forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment

(viii) *Family allotments* —Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10261, dated the 20th September 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of central reserve depôts for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas They have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Meerut, as an experimental measure, for the period of the war If this experiment proves a success, the question of the formation of other depôts will be considered

2 The accompanying scheme has been approved for trial at the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1916, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT MEERUT.

(i) *Recruiting area*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 7th (Meerut) Division.

(ii) *Strength*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1166 They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent, on

their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance.—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Department letter No H-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(*v*) *Pensions and gratuities*.—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070-1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(*vi*) *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving or quartered temporarily, at the depôt

(*vii*) *Accounts*.—The pay of the followers at the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment

(*viii*) *Family allotments*.—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 245, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving

overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the ca[se] of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards.*—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approv[ed] recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding th[e] depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiter[s] and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*— The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be a[s] follows:—

		Rs.	
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at.	250	per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension *plus* . . .	100	per mensem. consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, *plus* pension, in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.		
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number . .	...	16	per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500. For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs. 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

Menial establishment of the depôt.—The depôt will require no menial establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The havildars must be selected from amongst all castes in proportion to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt —

	Rs.	
Recruiting allowances	10 (0)	
Office allowance	50	per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50	„

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc, and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office

(*xi*) *Documents*.—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt

(*xii*) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*.—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit from among t men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*.—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, on work in mounted or transport units at Meerut

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depot*.—The depot will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officer Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service

(*xv*) *Travelling charges*.—All parties detailed for duty at the depot will travel at the public expense

(*xvi*) *Leave*.—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc, due, and be either returned to duty or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(*xvii*) *Medical arrangements*.—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 7th (Meerut) Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xviii*) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should *not* be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-1151 to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war.

2. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc, under which followers shall be entertained.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1916, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR.

(i) *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area, except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi.

(ii) *Strength* —The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, *viz* :—

300 bhistis.

300 syces.

300 sweepers.

100 cooks, langris, dhobis, etc

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they

arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service they will receive *batta* at the rate of 50 per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus*, field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance.—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the Officer Commanding the depôt: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities.*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed, or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one months' pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining a Central Depôt, the Officer Commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will, on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost being recovered from him subsequently. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

(vii) *Accounts.*—The pay of the followers at the Ahmednagar depôt will be disbursed by the Officer Commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly, showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment.

(viii) *Family allotments.*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos. 248, 305, 592 and 609 of 1916 according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards* —A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment, and pay and allowances* —The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows —

		Rs
Commandant (an officer not above the rank of Captain)	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at	250 per mensem
Recruiting Officer (an officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers)	To be paid as a Recruiting Officer	
Pensioned Indian Officer	Pension *plus* . .	100 per mensem
1 Pensioned Havildar for every 250 followers or fraction of that number	Pay of rank *plus* pension in addition to such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.	
1 Chowdhry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number	.. ..	16 per mensem.

Clerical establishment —The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500 For every 250 followers or fraction of that number in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money may be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depot, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

Menial establishment of the depôt —The depôt will require no menial establishment, the officer commanding the depot will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength Should there be no such menials available at the depot, the officer commanding is authorized to entertain temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff —The special duty of the Recruiting Officer will be to organize and supervise generally the recruiting and reg[illegible] civil aut[illegible] The hav[illegible] portion

to the number of each class in the depôt. The chowdhris will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowanc are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50 per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(*xi*) *Documents.*—The documents of the followers will be kept at the depôt.

(*xii*) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for service in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(*xiii*) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(*xiv*) *Discipline of the depôt* —The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(*xv*) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(*xvi*) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(*xvii*) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc., due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

(xviii) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers' pay.

Class of followers	Rates of pay.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	
Bellows boy	12	(a) While in India awaiting embarkation pay *plus* money allowance in lieu of rations
Bhisti	10	(b) While on field service, pay *plus* batta at 50 per cent. of their pay, *plus* the special field allowance Re. 1, *plus* all field service concessions which include rations and free clothing.
Blacksmith	25	
Carpenter	25	
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syce	10	
Tinsmith	25	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2766, dated 24th February 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos. 10267 and 12956, dated the 20th September and the 8th November 1916, respectively, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the establishment of a central depôt in the 8th (Lucknow) Division for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. The depôt will be located at Lucknow. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers will be entertained.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT LUCKNOW.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K.-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 11th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No H 4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt

[illegible]—Family and wound and injury [illegible] es laid down in paragraphs [illegible] Volume I in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on and directly attributable to, field service Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months's approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service unless discharged for misconduct

(*vi*) *Field service kit and equipment*—On followers joining the depot the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service Each follower will, on enrolment receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving or quartered temporarily, at the depôt

(*vii*) *Accounts*—The pay of the followers at the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment

(*viii*) *Family allotments*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depot will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents

(*ix*) *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the

unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*xix*) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(*xx*) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Lucknow Central Followers' Depôt will be LKCD.

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the employment of four additional pensioned Indian officers at each *Followers' Central Depôt, to act as draft conducting officers. In the case of the Followers' Central Depôts at Kirkee and Lucknow, only as many Indian officers as are actually necessary, up to a maximum of four, should be employed

*Meerut.
Kirkee,
Lucknow

2. These Indian officers will be re-employed in the rank which they held on retirement and on the following terms:—

(a) Pay at the rate of Rs. 100 per mensem

(b) Free clothing in accordance with the scale contained in the annexure to this letter.

(c) Pension or any other allowance that they may be in receipt of.

3 The extra expenditure involved should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

Statement showing initial clothing and necessaries to be issued to pensioned Indian officers re-employed for service as draft conducting officers at Followers Central Depôts

Clothing and necessaries	Scale	Source of supply
1. Pagri, khaki	1	Army Clothing Department
2. Kullah (if worn)	1	Regimentally.
3 Kurtas, drill, khaki	2	Army Clothing Department
4 Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	2 pairs	Army Clothing Department
5. Great-coat	1	Army Clothing Department
6 Puttis, natural grey	1 pair	Army Clothing Department
7. Boots, ankle	1 pair	Army Clothing Department
8. Socks	2 pairs	Army Clothing Department
9 Haversack	1	Army Clothing Department
10 Waterbottle	1	Supply and Transport Corps
11. Belt, Sam Browne	1	Ordnance Department.

NOTE—Replacement in kind of the above articles should be made at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the depot.

APPENDIX "E", TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a Coolie Corps for work with Remount formations in Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and I am now to convey sanction to the following provisional establishment for, and organisation of, the Corps.

The Corps will be enrolled and organised under the orders of the Adjutant General in India, and will be designated No. I, Coolie (Remount) Corps.

COMPOSITION OF CORPS.

1 Commandant . . .	Pay of rank and Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay.
Indian Officers (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 10. If re-employed pensioners Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated *plus* pension.
5 Kot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 9. If a re-employed pensioner, pension in addition.
15 Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 5.
970 Coolies	Rs 15 each per mensem, without *batta*.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50 each per mensem and 50 per cent. *batta* from date of embarkation. (May be temporarily entertained men.)
10 Bhisties . . . . 10 Sweepers . . . . 10 Langris	Pay Rs 10 per mensem *plus* 50 per cent *batta* from date of embarkation.
Private followers on authorised scale.	
Office Allowance . . .	Rs. 50 per mensem.

All men not already serving will be enrolled and the engagement will be for the period of the war.

Clerks and Coolies will not be eligible for any of the special field allowances mentioned in India Army Order 175 of 1916.

Tentage —Tentage on the following scale will be allowed —

Indian Officers	5 20 lbs ten
Indian Non commissioned Officers	10 20 lbs tents
Coolies	250 20 lbs tents.
Bhisties	
Langris	
Sweepers	

ARMS AND AMMUNITION

British and Indian Officers and Non-commissioned Officers

Pistol or rifles (as case may be) with 40 rounds pouch ammunition

Clothing

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

Rations

While in India a money allowance in lieu of rations from the date of entertainment for all Coolies, Bhisties, Langris and Sweepers

Free rations as for the Force in general from the date of embarkation

Horses and ponies

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Identity discs as required
40 section sets aluminium cooking pots
1 051 log lines (for tying up kits)

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

1,051 first field dressings

As the Coolie Corps will be split up into companies on arrival in Mesopotamia the Officer Commanding will return to India as soon as companies have joined the formations to which allotted He will rejoin the depôt and continue to recruit

One clerk will proceed on service with the Corps for duty in the Adjutant General's Office at the Base.

APPENDIX "E", TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a Coolie Corps for work with Remount formations in Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and I am now to convey sanction to the following provisional establishment for, and organisation of, the Corps.

The Corps will be enrolled and organised under the orders of the Adjutant General in India, and will be designated No. I, Coolie (Remount) Corps.

Composition of Corps.

1 Commandant	Pay of rank and Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay.
Indian Officers (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 10. If re-employed pensioners Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated *plus* pension.
5 Kot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 9. If a re-employed pensioner, pension in addition.
15 Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 5.
970 Coolies	Rs. 15 each per mensem, without *batta*.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50 each per mensem and 50 per cent. *batta* from date of embarkation. (May be temporarily entertained men.)
10 Bhisties 10 Sweepers 10 Langris	Pay Rs 10 per mensem *plus* 50 per cent *batta from* date of embarkation.
Private followers on authorised scale.	
Office Allowance	Rs. 50 per mensem.

All men not already serving will be enrolled and the engagement will be for the period of the war.

Clerks and Coolies will not be eligible for any of the special field allowances mentioned in India Army Order 175 of 1916.

Tentage —Tentage on the following scale will be allowed —

Indian Officers	5 20 lbs ten
Indian Non commissioned Officers	10 20 lbs tents
Coolies	200 20 lbs tents
Bhisties	
Langris	
Sweepers	

Arms and Ammunition

British and Indian Officers and Non commissioned Officers

Pistol or rifles (as case may be) with 40 rounds pouch ammunition

Clothing

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

Rations

While in India a money allowance in lieu of rations from the date of entertainment for all Coolies, Bhisties, Langris and Sweepers

Free rations as for the Force in general from the date of embarkation

Horses and ponies

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

Miscellaneous equipment

Identity discs as required
40 section sets aluminium cooking pots
1 051 log lines for tying up kits)

Medical equipment

1,001 first field dressings

As the Coolie Corps will be split up into companies on arrival in Mesopotamia the Officer Commanding will return to India as soon as companies have joined the formations to which allotted He will rejoin the depot and continue to recruit

One clerk will proceed on service with the Corps for duty in the Adjutant General's Office at the Base.

1008]

APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a Coolie Corps for work with Remount formations in Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and I am now to convey sanction to the following provisional establishment for, and organisation of, the Corps.

The Corps will be enrolled and organised under the orders of the Adjutant General in India, and will be designated No. I, Coolie (Remount) Corps.

COMPOSITION OF CORPS.

1 Commandant . . .	Pay of rank and Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay.
Indian Officers (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 10. If re-employed pensioners Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated *plus* pension.
5 Kot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 9. If a re-employed pensioner, pension in addition.
15 Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 6.
970 Coolies	Rs. 15 each per mensem, without *batta*.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50 each per mensem and 50 per cent. *batta* from date of embarkation. (May be temporarily entertained men.)
10 Bhisties . . . . 10 Sweepers . . . . 10 Largris	Pay Rs 10 per mensem *plus* 50 per cent *batta* from date of embarkation.
Private followers on authorised scale.	
Office Allowance . . .	Rs. 50 per mensem.

All men not already serving will be enrolled and the engagement will be for the period of the war.

Clerks and Coolies will not be eligible for any of the special field allowances mentioned in India Army Order 175 of 1916.

Tentage.—Tentage on the following scale will be allowed :—

Indian Officers	5 20 lbs ten
Indian Non commissioned Officers	10 20 lbs tents
Coolies	250 20 lbs tents.
Bhisties	
Langris	
Sweepers	

ARMS AND AMMUNITION

British and Indian Officers and Non-commissioned Officers

Pistol or rifles (as case may be) with 40 rounds pouch ammunition

Clothing

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

Rations

While in India a money allowance in lieu of rations from the date of entertainment for all Coolies, Bhisties, Langris and Sweepers

Free rations as for the Force in general from the date of embarkation

Horses and ponies

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D"

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Identity discs as required
40 section sets aluminium cooking pots
1 051 log lines (for tying up kits).

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

1,051 first field dressings

As the Coolie Corps will be split up into companies on arrival in Mesopotamia the Officer Commanding will return to India as soon as companies have joined the formations to which allotted He will rejoin the depot and continue to recruit

One clerk will proceed on service with the Corps for duty in the Adjutant General's Office at the Base.

1008]

After the formation of a depôt, the Officer Commanding will be entitled to an additional clerk on pay of Rs. 50 for every 500 coolies or part of that number on his books in excess of 1,000.

BAGGAGE.

On the scale authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D" will be taken.

PENSIONS.

Clerks.—Wound, injury and family pensions under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062 and 1073.

COOLIES, LANGRIS, BHISTIES AND SWEEPERS.

Wound and injury pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1062, as for sepoys as regards conditions, but ¾ rates in all cases.

Family pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1074.

Family remittances, etc.—As for Force in general.

A reward up to 3 rupees per head may be paid for recruitment of men at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Corps.

2. The Government of India have decided that the Coolie Corps shall constitute a "Corps" for purposes of the Indian Army Act. A Gazette notification has been published accordingly, No 1033, dated the 15th October 1915.

3. The cost of all measures connected with the Coolie Corps will form a charge against the Imperial Government under item (g) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under paragraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX "I" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1008 OF 1920

Army Department letter No. 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos 10267, 12956 and 2766 dated the 20th September, the 8th November 1916 and 24th February 1917, respectively, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction for the period of the war the establishment of a central depot in the Punjab for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service over seas The depôt will be located at Amritsar The accompanying scheme gives the conditions etc, under which followers will be engaged

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430 Accounts dated the 3rd May 1915 and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AMRITSAR

1 *Recruiting area* —The recruiting area of this depôt will include the areas of the Divisional Recruiting Officers at Peshawar Rawalpindi Dharmsala Jullundur and also the Ambala and Karnal Districts of the Delhi Recruiting Officer

2 *Strength* —The strength of the depot will be fixed at 1,000 followers

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time

3 *Enrolment and conditions of service* —The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K 1166 They will be liable for service with any unit

4 *Pay and allowances* —The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No 853 dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved They will receive in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations On despatch

on field service, they will receive batta at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 916.

5. *Subsistence allowance.*—Followers who may be obtained through recruiting officers or through units will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are enrolled: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

6. *Pensions and gratuities.*—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

7. *Field service kit and equipment.*—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

8. *Accounts.*—At the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt and will be drawn from the *Divisional Disbursing* officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, *class of* followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates *of entertainment.*

9. *Family allotments.*—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated *in* India Army Orders Nos. 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may *be serving* overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

10 *Recruiting rewards* —A grant of Rs 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled by the officer commanding depot will be paid to the officer commanding the depot, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters and to meet recruiting expenses, etc

11 *Depot staff and establishment and pay and allowances* —The depot staff and clerical establishment for the depot will be as follows —

		Rs
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain)	Pay and allowances of rank *plus* staff pay at	250 per mensem
Adjutant and Quarter master	ditto	150 per mensem
6 Pensioned officers	Indian Pension *plus* free clothing	100 per mensem
Pensioned havildars 1 per 100 men on strength present subject to a minimum of 12	Pay of rank *plus* pension, good service pay free clothing and free rations	
Chowdries 1 per 50 men on strength present at depôt subject to a minimum of 10		16 per mensem and free rations

NOTE —The scales of clothing for the Indian Officers and non commissioned officers are laid down in Army Department letters No 403/ of 17th March 1917 and No 9825 of 14th March 1917

12 *Clerical establishment* —The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depot reaches 500 For every 250 followers or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary

13 *Menial establishment* —The depôt will require no menial establishment the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength Should

there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to engage temporarily the number required for such service

14. *Duties of the staff.*—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt The chowdries will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

15. *Recruiting and office allowances.*—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt :—

	Rs
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mense m
Contingent allowance	50 „ „

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

16. *Documents.*—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt.

17. *Engagements of a limited number of followers for service in India.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to engage a limited number of followers *for service in India*, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

18. *Employment of followers while awaiting despatch overseas*—Followers while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work at Amritsar.

19. *Discipline of the depôt*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

20. *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

21. *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave,

the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of *batta*, etc, due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities

22 *Medical arrangements*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services 16th Indian Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Sub-[illegible] to the medical and sub [illegible] the allowances laid down [illegible] 85 and H-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively

23 *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depot is authorized to use "O H M S" forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II The abbreviated Telegraphic Address "Followers" has been registered

[illegible] lepôt [illegible] may [illegible] ally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A 115) to be submitted to the Divisional [illegible]sbursing Officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division

25 Followers passing through the depot will be numbered consecutively The distinguishing prefix of the Amritsar Followers' Central Depot will be AMR/CD

APPENDIX "G" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12136, dated the 16th August 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, in which sanction was accorded to a scheme for the organization and recruitment of labour and the assumption of the control thereof by the Adjutant General in India, and to say that the Government of India sanction the following revised rates of pay for *Head Butchers, Butchers* and *Kneaders* :—

Classes.	Existing rates of pay as laid down in Appendix "A" attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917.	Rates of pay now sanctioned.
	Rs per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Head Butchers	15	17
Butchers	12	14
Kneaders	12	14

2. The revised rate of pay for Kneaders will be admissible to those entertained under the provisions of *Army Department* letter No. 2354, dated the 16th February 1917.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be *debited* to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX "H" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1008 of 1920

Army Department letter No. 5571, dated the 29th April 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 246 of 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the formation of a 2nd Class Followers' Central Depôt at Rawalpindi

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

31st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs	2 ozs fresh or tinned fish.

[8763 (Q. M G -6) / D I.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1010 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1010. Withdrawal of the present restriction against the issue of privilege leave allowances in India to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to withdraw the present restriction contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter* No 12812, dated the 19th September 1919 against the issue of privilege leave allowances in this country, to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India Such an officer may now be granted, under the ordinary rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, an advance of privilege leave pay, provided that where such leave is combined with special war leave not more than three months' advance of pay in all is issued in any case The advance can only be drawn on the distinct understanding that it is subject to adjustment should the officer taking the advance be succeeded permanently in his appointment or if his appointment is abolished.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 836 (A G 10) / B II]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1010 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12812, dated the 19th September 1919.

I am directed to inform you that intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, pending further orders, privilege leave allowances should not be issued in India to any British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India. Privilege leave allowances, if admissible, will be issued by the India Office This decision does not apply to officers granted special war leave* to whom the *allowances for such leave should be issued* in India.

*Under Army Instruction (India) No. 820 of 1919.

2. All British Service officers without reserved rights should be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation from India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1011 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1011. Clothing allowances for bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery and lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc.

It has been decided that bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery, lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc, referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 151, (n) and (l), shall, with effect from the 1st January 1921, be brought under the new system of clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers promulgated in Army Instruction (India) 827 of 1920

2. The scale of clothing to be maintained is as laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional), Table XV, and the rate of quarterly clothing allowance admissible to them, is that authorised for "Public followers—Departmental and regimental" in item 22 of the Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above—*viz*, Rs 4-6-0 a quarter

The regulations affected will be amended in due course

3 The extra expenditure involved, which is approximately estimated at Rs 8,973 initial and Rs 3,698 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant (and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[34306 (Q. M. G.-8). / D-(ii).]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1012 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1012. Issue of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Short Range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Field."

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 681 of 1920 is amended to read as follows —

3 One battery, inert (W O L C 23392) will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W O L C 18840)

[8724 (D G O 4) / D -(ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1012 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1012. Issue of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Short Range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Field."

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 681 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

3 One battery, inert (W. O L C. 23392) will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W. O. L. C. 18840).

[8724 (D. G. O-4) / D.-(ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1013 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1013. Grant of deputation allowance to military officers temporarily employed at Bombay and for whom Government quarters are not available.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department telegram No 10626,* dated 27th September 1916, to the grant of deputation allowance of one fifth of salary, subject to a maximum of Rs 150 per mensem to military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs 2,000 per mensem, shall remain in force up to the 31st December 1920

*Reproduced as Appendix "A" to this Instruction

[29588 (Q M G.-5.) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1013 OF 1920.

Copy of a telegram from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, No. 10626, dated the 27th September 1916.

Your O. T.-348, September 16th. Government of India sanction, with effect from the date of this telegram, grant of deputation allowance of one-fifth of salary, subject to maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem, to all military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs. 2,000 per mensem.

Further communication will be made regarding incidence of expenditure.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1014 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1014. Grant of expatriation and other allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in garrisons overseas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in modification [illegible] it has been decided that India [illegible] Indian units serving overseas (*i e*, beyond the limits of India and Burma), in late theatres of war but other than those referred to in paragraph 3 shall receive, up to the 31st July 1920, field service batta under India Army Order No 584 of 1917, and special field allowances under India Army Order No 175 of 1916 From the 1st August 1920, expatriation allowance as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 864 of 1919, will only be admissible, except in the case of those serving overseas, as defined above, under field service conditions, who will receive field service batta in addition to the expatriation allowance

2 For the purpose of paragraph 1 above, troops and followers serving in the Black Sea Area and Mesopotamia only shall, until further orders, be considered to have been under field service conditions from the 1st August 1920

3 Indian troops and followers serving in ordinary colonial stations, *e g*, Hong Kong, Singapore, North China and Ceylon, may be allowed to retain the expatriation allowance, in lieu of the old rates of foreign service batta with effect from the 1st July 1919, in cases where this allowance has already been issued to them owing to a misapprehension of the orders on the subject, but where it has not been actually issued it shall now be issued with effect from the 1st August 1920, in lieu of the foreign service batta referred to

4. The necessary adjustments should be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[032207 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1015 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1015. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 221 of 1918, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 250 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank

2. This decision has effect from the 15th March 1919

[029823 (A G) / B-I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1016 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

—1016 Emoluments of officers of the Indian Army, who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war, from the date after the termination of their appointments under that office, on being found fit for duty in India, until they resume their duty in India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'b the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war while medically unfit to return to duty in India, and who were released by the War Office *after* being passed fit for India shall under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, be regarded as on transit from duty to duty and be thus entitled to the full pay of their substantive appointments while in transit and also to a free passage where such was not already admissible

2 This decision, which is to be regarded as a purely war time measure and which has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases affects only those officers who ceased to do duty under the War Office on a date subsequent to that on which they were pronounced fit for India by the Medical Board at the India Office

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

A 5?0 (A G 10) / b-I

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1016 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1016. Emoluments of officers of the Indian Army, who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war, from the date after the termination of their appointments under that office, on being found fit for duty in India, until they resume their duty in India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war while medically unfit to return to duty in India, and who were released by the War Office *after* being passed fit for India, shall, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, be regarded as on transit from duty to duty and be thus entitled to the full pay of their substantive appointments while in transit and also to a free passage where such was not already admissible

2 This decision, which is to be regarded as a purely war time measure and which has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases, affects only those officers who ceased to do duty under the War Office on a date subsequent to that on which they were pronounced fit for India by the Medical Board at the India Office.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

A -590 (A. G -10).
h-I.

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1016 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1016. Emoluments of officers of the Indian Army, who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war, from the date after the termination of their appointments under that office, on being found fit for duty in India, until they resume their duty in India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army who were employed on light duty under the War Office during the war while medically unfit to return to duty in India, and who were released by the War Office *after* being passed fit for India, shall, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1918, be regarded as on transit from duty to duty and be thus entitled to the full pay of their substantive appointments while in transit and also to a free passage where such was not already admissible

2 This decision, which is to be regarded as a purely war time measure and which has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases, affects only those officers who ceased to do duty under the War Office on a date subsequent to that on which they were pronounced fit for India by the Medical Board at the India Office.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

A -580 (A. G 10).
b-I.

A SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1017 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1017. Issue of a standard plan of "Rack, Swords."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1920 the sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a "Rack, Swords" (B F No 52), for use in Indian officers' clubs

2 Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[19771 (M W / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

B

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1017 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 192.

1017. Issue of a standard plan of "Rack, Swords."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1920 the sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a "Rack, Swords" (B. F. No 52), for use in Indian officers' clubs

2. Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[19771 (M. W / C]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1074 of 1919

[037638 (A G) / B I]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 192 .

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920.—

For "Mounted Artillery" *read* "Pack Artillery"

[1f920 II (Q M G 8) / D (11.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920:—

For "Mounted Artillery" *read* "Pack Artillery"

[16920 II (Q M G 8) / D (1)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 192.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920 :—

For " Mounted Artillery " *read* " Pack Artillery "

[1920 II (Q M G 8). / D (ii.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 192.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920 :—

For "Mounted Artillery" *read* "Pack Artillery."

[16920-1I (Q. M G. 8). / D (11.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920 :—

For "Mounted Artillery" *read* "Pack Artillery"

[1F920 II (Q M G 8) / D (u]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920 :—

For " Mounted Artillery " *read* " Pack Artillery "

[1f920-11 (Q M G 8) / D (ii]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1020 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1020. Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment, stores or clothing.

Any proposals affecting patterns of equipment stores or clothing in Parts I and II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the Indian Addendum thereto and the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, or any complaints regarding the quality or suitability of approved patterns, the adequacy of scale of authorised equipment, stores or clothing, or proposals to introduce new items, or complaints in regard to supply or any questions affecting items for which a scale is already sanctioned will be forwarded to Command Headquarters After investigation at Command Headquarters and if further action is considered desirable the question will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India In the case of the Burma Independent District reference will in the first place be made to the District Headquarters

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course

3 Army Instruction (India) No 654 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[20083 (Q M G 16) / D (a)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1021 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1021. Advances to officers for the construction or purchase of houses in cantonments.

It has been decided that, on the formation of a new cantonment or when suitable accommodation is not available in existing military stations, an advance to the following extent may be granted to an officer to enable him to build or purchase a house :—

Colonel Lieutenant-Colonel	Rs. 10,000.
Major Captain Subaltern Departmental officer Warrant officer	Rs. 9,000 or twelve months pay of rank, whicheveris the less amount.

2. The advance will be repayable in monthly instalments of one-forty-eighth of the total advance granted The authority sanctioning the advance may, however, authorise its repayment by a smaller number of instalments if desired by the officer concern ed.

3. Paragraphs 47 and 58 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be amended accordingly in due course

[29623 (Q. M. G.-3) / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1022 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920

1022. Local purchase of hair-cutting instruments required for barbers of the Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that hair cutting instruments, required for barbers of the Indian Hospital Corps, shall be purchased locally by Officers Commanding hospitals, provided the cost thereof can be met from the allotment for the local purchase of hospital suppli s

[13347 (D M S 2) / D 1]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1023 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1023. Re-employment of pensioners under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919.

It has been decided that pensioners may be re employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919. While so employed they will not receive pension in addition to salary, nor will the extra service rendered count for increased pension.

[34174 (Q M G.-5). / D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1024 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1024. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1919, it has been decided that in cases where, *owing to the revision of* the pay of their establishments, Local Governments and Administrations have discontinued the grant to such establishments of any [illegible] account of the increased cost of [illegible] whole-time members of civil establish- [illegible] Department in such areas, shall continue to receive the allowance at the rates last drawn by them

2. This decision does not apply in cases where the increase in pay granted to their employees by Local Governments and Administrations is less than the last war allowance; in such cases a reduced allowance, corresponding to the increase of pay, will be admissible

3. The above orders will be operative for a period of 6 months or until such time as the rates of pay are revised, whichever is the earlier date

[0357S4 (A. G.-10). / E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1025 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920

1025. Special classes for the training of Imperial Service Troops at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands.

It has been decided that special classes as shown below, shall be held at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands for the training of students from the Imperial Service Troops

Northern School, Ambala.

1st Class—From the 29th November 1920 to the 5th February 1921

2nd Class—From the 12th February to the 16th April 1921

Southern School, Poona

1st Class—From the 15th November 1920 to the 14th January 1921

2nd Class—From the 17th January to the 16th March 1921

Sixteen students will attend each class

2 In connection with the above classes, sanction is accorded to the following additional establishment —One Havildar Instructor (unseconded), at each school, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 per mensem for the following periods —

Northern School—From the 28th November 1920 to the 17th April 1921, both dates inclusive

Southern School—From the 14th November 1920 to the 17th March 1921, both dates inclusive

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1025 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1025. Special classes for the training of Imperial Service Troops at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands.

It has been decided that special classes as shown below, shall be held at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands for the training of students from the Imperial Service Troops

Northern School, Ambala.

1st Class—From the 29th November 1920 to the 5th February 1921

2nd Class—From the 12th February to the 16th April 1921

Southern School, Poona

1st Class—From the 15th November 1920 to the 14th January 1921

2nd Class—From the 17th January to the 16th March 1921

Sixteen students will attend each class

2 In connection with the above classes, sanction is accorded to the following additional establishment —One Havildar Instructor (unseconded), at each school, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 per mensem for the following periods —

Northern School—From the 28th November 1920 to the 17th April 1921, both dates inclusive

Southern School—From the 14th November 1920 to the 17th March 1921, both dates inclusive

3. The additional expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 2,590 will be met from the budget provision for Imperial Service Troops.

[8490 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1026 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1026. Clothing allowances for the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore.

With reference to India Army Order No. 775 of 1920, it has been decided that the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore shall be brought under the new system of clothing allowances promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920. The entry in column 2 against item 17 of the appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above is accordingly amended to read as follows:—

"Lascar establishment of Arsenals and Ordnance depôts and the Royal Air Force, and the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore."

Similar amendment should also be made to item 17 of statements "D" and "F" attached to the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian troops and followers.

[34530 (Q. M. G.-8) / D (ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1027 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1027: Addition to the establishment of the Roya Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

In order to deal with the records, etc, of Indian ranks of Royal Artillery serving overseas, and to enable reinforcements to be despatched, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the following additions to the establishment of the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1920 :—

—	Head-quarters	Two additional companies. Per company.	Total
British officers—			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	2
Subalterns	..	1	2
	1	2	5
British ranks—			
Serjeants	2	..	2
Farrier	1	...	1
Shoeing Smith	1	...	1
Bombardiers (clerks)	4	...	4
Gunners (clerks)	2	...	2
	10	...	10

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1027 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December

1027. Addition to the establishment of the [I] Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

In order to deal with the records, etc, of Indian ranks of Artillery serving overseas, and to enable reinforcements despatched, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, following additions to the establishment of the Royal A[rtillery] Depôt, Jubbulpore, promulgated in Army Instruction No. 761 of 1920 :—

—	Head-quarters	Two additional companies. Per company.	T
British officers—			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		
Captains	...	1	
Subalterns	.	1	
	1	2	
British ranks—			
Serjeants	2	..	
Farrier	1	.	
Shoeing Smith	1	.	
Bombardiers (clerks)	4	...	
Gunners (clerks)	2	...	
	10	..	

	Head-quarters.	Two additional companies. Per company.	Total.
Indian officers—			
Subadar Major	1	...	1
Subadars	...	1	2
Jemadar Quartermaster	1	...	1
„ Adjutant	1	...	1
Jemadars	3	2	7
	6	3	12
Indian ranks—			
Havildar Major	1	...	1
Company Havildar Majors	...	1	2
Quartermaster Havildar	1	...	1
Company Quartermaster Havildars	...	1	2
Pay Havildars	...	1	2
Havildar Gunners	...	3	6
Havildar Drivers	...	12	24
Naick Gunners	...	5	10
Naick Drivers	...	24	48
Gunners	...	80	160
Drivers	...	10	620
Shoeing Smiths	...	1	2
Trumpeters	...	1	2
Clerks	3	2	7
	5	441	887
Followers—			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1	...	1
„ 2nd „	1	...	1
Smiths	2	...	2
Tailors	2	...	2
Shoemakers	2	...	2
Cooks	1	10	21
Bhistis or Pakhalis	...	6	12
Sweepers	...	9	18
Bullock Drivers	2	...	2
	12	25	62
Animals—			
Horses, riding	4	30	64
„ draught	...	50	100
Bullocks	5	...	5
	9	80	169

	Head-quarters	Two additional companies Per company	Total.
Harness and Saddlery—			
Saddlery, Universal, sets . . .	4	45	94
Harness, lead, D S . . .	. .	15	30
" wheel, D S . . .		9	18
Reins, driving, long, pairs . .		6	12
Whips, driving . .		6	12
Vehicles—			
Caissons	.	6	12
Wagons, G S		2	4

Extra duty pay and allowances—

Staff pay—

	Rs	A	P.	
Lieutenant Colonel . .	350	0	0	per mensem in addition to Indian pay of rank

Extra duty pay—

	Rs	A	P.		
Signalling Instructor .	12	0	0	per mensem	
Physical Training Instructor . . .	0	6	0	per diem	
Jemadar Adjutant . .	17	8	0	per mensem	or revised rates as for Indian Infantry
Jemadar Quartermaster	17	8	0	"	
Havildar Major .	4	0	0		
Quartermaster Havildar .	4	0	0	"	
Company Havildar Major	3	0	0	,	
" Quartermaster Havildar .	3	0	0	"	
Pay Havildar . .	4	0	0	"	

2 The British clerks will receive tradesman's rates of pay, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920 The Indian clerks will be graded and receive pay as under —

2 first grade clerks—pay of rank of havildar and grade pay at Rs 2 *per diem*

1 second grade clerk—pay of rank of naick and grade pay at Rs 1—8—0 *per diem*

4 third grade clerks—pay of rank of drivers and grade pay at annas 12 *per diem*

	Head-quarters.	Two additional companies. Per company.	Tot
Indian officers—			
Subadar Major	1	...	1
Subadars	...	1	2
Jemadar Quartermaster	1	...	1
" Adjutant	1	...	1
Jemadars	3	2	7
	6	3	12
Indian ranks—			
Havildar Major	1	...	1
Company Havildar Majors	...	1	2
Quartermaster Havildar	1	...	1
Company Quartermaster Havildars	...	1	2
Pay Havildars	...	1	2
Havildar Gunners	...	3	6
Havildar Drivers	...	12	24
Naick Gunners	...	5	10
Naick Drivers	...	24	48
Gunners	...	80	160
Drivers	...	10	620
Shoeing Smiths	...	1	2
Trumpeters	...	1	2
Clerks	3	2	7
	5	441	887
Followers—			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1	...	1
" 2nd "	1	...	1
Smiths	2	...	2
Tailors	2	...	2
Shoemakers	2	...	2
Cooks	1	10	21
Bhistis or Pakhalis	...	6	12
Sweepers	...	9	18
Bullock Drivers	2	...	2
	12	25	62
imals—			
Horses, riding	4	30	64
" draught	...	50	100
Bullocks	5	...	5
	9	80	169

	Head-quarters	Two additional companies Per company	Total.
Harness and Saddlery—			
Saddlery, Universal, sets	4	45	94
Harness, lead, D S	..	15	30
„ wheel, D S		9	18
Reins, driving, long, pairs		6	12
Whips, driving		6	12
Vehicles—			
Caissons		6	12
Wagons, G S.		2	4

Extra duty pay and allowances—

Staff pay—

	Rs	A	P.	
Lieutenant Colonel	350	0	0	per mensem in addition to Indian pay of rank

Extra duty pay—

	Rs	A	P.		
Signalling Instructor	12	0	0	per mensem	
Physical Training Instructor	0	6	0	per diem	
Jemadar Adjutant	17	8	0	per mensem	or revised rates as for Indian Infantry
Jemadar Quartermaster	17	8	0	„	
Havildar Major	4	0	0	„	
Quartermaster Havildar	4	0	0	„	
Company Havildar Major	3	0	0	„	
„ Quartermaster Havildar	3	0	0	„	
Pay Havildar	4	0	0	„	

2 The British clerks will receive tradesman's rates of pay, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920 The Indian clerks will be graded and receive pay as under —

2 first grade clerks—pay of rank of havildar and grade pay at Rs 2 *per diem*

1 second grade clerk—pay of rank of naick and grade pay at Rs 1—8—0 *per diem*

4 third grade clerks—pay of rank of drivers and grade pay at annas 12 *per diem*

3. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of staff pay to the Lieutenant-Colonel from the date the present incumbent assumed the duties of Officer Commanding the Depôt. The rate of staff pay for the Major (Second-in-Command) has been reduced from the same date, from Rs. 300 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1920, to Rs 250 *per mensem*.

[0°4176 (A. G-1-B). / E]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1028 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920

1028. The King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge for disabled Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the issue of a Certificate of Honour on discharge to all Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine, who have served since or subsequent to the 4th August 1914, and who have been discharged from the service on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances —

(*a*) After service in a theatre of operations in the War 1914—1919, on account or disablement certified to *have been caused or aggravated by military service* provided that the disablement or ill-health was not due to misconduct (See Appendix I)

(*b*) On account of disablement certified to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e g*, air or naval raids

2 Instructions for the preparation of rolls and despatch of certificates are published in Appendix I to this Instruction

3. Stationery and materials for packing will be obtained by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, from the Controller of

Printing, Stationery and Stamps or by local purchase. The method of adjusting the expenditure involved will be notified hereafter.

[44322 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1028 OF 1920

The King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge for disabled Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine.

A —The following are eligible for the certificate —

(a) Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, Imperial Service Troops and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine, who have served in a theatre of operations* during the war 1914—1919 and have been discharged and whose disablement has been certified to have been caused or aggravated by military service, provided their disablement or ill health was not due to misconduct †

(b) Indian officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine who, not being included under the provisions of sub paragraph (a) above, have been discharged and whose disablement has been certified to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e g*, air or naval raids

B —Instructions to officers submitting rolls —

Preparation of rolls and despatch of certificates

(a) [illegible] ...e on a special ...ll discharged ... the King's

Copies of this form will be supplied by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta

(i) These rolls will be forwarded to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta for approval before issue of the certificates

(ii) When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Commanding Officer together with the number of certificates required.

(b) The Commanding Officer will insert on each certificate before despatch, the regimental number, rank, name, corps,‡ and date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Commanding Officer, *vide* (a) (ii) above. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

c) The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will prepare in duplicate on a special form [see Appendix II (a)], copies of which will be supplied by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, nominal rolls of all discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the certificate and will submit the rolls to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, for approval. When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine, together with the number of certificates required.

The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will insert on each certificate before transmission to the recipients, roll number, rating, name, vessel from which discharged and the date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

Note.—The certificates bear His Majesty's signature and, except for being initialled on the back as above, are not to be signed or otherwise initialled.

(d) The certificates will be despatched by registered post. Care must be taken that they are packed for despatch in the cardboard tubes which will be provided for the purpose by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution.

C.—*General*.—In the case of men entitled to the King's Certificate of Honour on discharge who die or have died before the issue of the certificate, the Commanding Officer, or Director, Royal

Indian Marine, as the case may be, will forward it to the next-of-kin of the deceased

NOTES.—* A definition of the various theatres of operations will be found in Appendix III

† The term misconduct includes discharges on account of disabilities resulting from a wilfully self-inflicted wound, alcoholism, venereal disease or other causes due to the soldiers own act or neglect

‡ After the regimental number rank, and corps from which the soldier was discharged will be inserted each corps in which he has previously served during the war as follows —

' Having previously served during the war in ———————— ————————————————'

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the certificates are not disfigured by indifferent caligraphy.

(ii) When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Commanding Officer together with the number of certificates required.

(b) The Commanding Officer will insert on each certificate before despatch, the regimental number, rank, name, corps,‡ and date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Commanding Officer, *vide* (a) (ii) above. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

(c) The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will prepare in duplicate on a special form [see Appendix II (a)], copies of which will be supplied by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, nominal rolls of all discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the certificate and will submit the rolls to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, for approval. When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine, together with the number of certificates required.

The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will insert on each certificate before transmission to the recipients, roll number, rating, name, vessel from which discharged and the date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

NOTE.—The certificates bear His Majesty's signature and, except for being initialled on the back as above, are not to be signed or otherwise initialled.

(d) The certificates will be despatched by registered post. Care must be taken that they are packed for despatch in the cardboard tubes which will be provided for the purpose by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution.

C.—*General.*—In the case of men entitled to the King's Certificate of Honour on discharge who die or have died before the issue of the certificate, the Commanding Officer, or Director, Royal

Indian Marine, as the case may be, will forward it to the next of-kin of the deceased

— NOTES —* A definition of the various theatres of operations will be found in Appendix III

† The term 'misconduct' includes discharges on account of disabilities resulting from a wilfully self-inflicted wound, alcoholism, venereal disease or other causes due to the soldiers own act or neglect

‡ After the regimental number rank, and corps from which the soldier was discharged will be inserted each corps in which he has previously served during the war as follows —

"Having previously served during the war in ——————————————

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the certificates are not disfigured by indifferent caligraphy.

(ii) When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Commanding Officer together with the number of certificates required.

(b) The Commanding Officer will insert on each certificate before despatch, the regimental number, rank, name, corps,‡ and date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Commanding Officer, *vide* (a) (ii) above. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

(c) The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will prepare in duplicate on a special form [see Appendix II (a)], copies of which will be supplied by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, nominal rolls of all discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the certificate and will submit the rolls to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, for approval. When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine, together with the number of certificates required.

The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will insert on each certificate before transmission to the recipients, roll number, rating, name, vessel from which discharged and the date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

NOTE.—The certificates bear His Majesty's signature and, except for being initialled on the back as above, are not to be signed or otherwise initialled.

(d) The certificates will be despatched by registered post. Care must be taken that they are packed for despatch in the cardboard tubes which will be provided for the purpose by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution.

C.—*General.*—In the case of men entitled to the King's Certificate of Honour on discharge who die or have died before the issue of the certificate, the Commanding Officer, or Director, Royal

Indian Marine, as the case may be, will forward it to the next-of-kin of the deceased

NOTES.—* A definition of the various theatres of operations will be found in Appendix III

† The term "misconduct" includes discharges on account of disabilities resulting from a wilfully self-inflicted wound, alcoholism, venereal disease or other causes due to the soldiers' own act or neglect.

‡ After the regimental number, rank, and corps from which the soldier was discharged will be inserted each corps in which he has previously served during the war as follows —

"Having previously served during the war in ——————————————————."

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the certificates are not disfigured by indifferent caligraphy.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 of 1920.

Roll of discharged Indian officers and other ranks entitled to the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge.

NOTE.—To be forwarded in duplicate to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name (in full).	Unit from which discharged.	Serial No. of certificate (to be allotted by Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution). This number will be inserted on the back of the certificate by the Commanding Officer before issue.	Date of discharge.	Nature of disability caused or aggravated by military service.	Theatre of operations, as defined in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 1028 of 1920, in which the soldier served.	Vernacular in which certificate is required. (a) English. (b) English-Urdu. (c) English-Gurmukhi. (d) English-Hindi.

I certify that the particulars furnished hereon are correct, and that the above named men served in the theatre of operations between the dates for such operations shown in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 1028 of 1920.

(Place) ______________

(Date) ______________

____
Signature and rank of officer certifying to correctness of entries.

The Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

(Copies of this form can be obtained from the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.)

APPENDIX II (a) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 OF 1920.

Roll of discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge.

NOTE —To be forwarded in duplicate to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

Roll No	Rating	Name (in full)	Vessel from which discharged.	Serial No of certificate (to be allotted by Officer in charge Medal Distribution) This number will be inserted on the back of the certificate by the Director Royal Indian Marine before issue	Date of discharge	Nature of disability caused or aggravated by military service	Theatre of operations as defined in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No 1028 of 1920 in which the rating served

I certify that the particulars furnished hereon are correct, and that the above named men served in the theatre of operations between the dates for such operations shown in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No 1028 of 1920

(Place) ——————

(Date) ——————

——————
Signature and rank of officer certifying to correctness of entries.

The Officer in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 OF 1920.

For the purposes of the award of the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge, the definition of the various theatres of operations will be as follows :—

1. *Western European Theatre.*—To include all operations in :—

(*a*) France and Belgium between midnight 4-5th August 1914, and midnight 11-12th November 1918.

(*b*) Italy between midnight 17-18th April 1917, and midnight 4-5th November 1918.

2. *Balkan Theatre.*—To include all operations in :—

(*a*) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria, and European Turkey, between midnight 4-5th October 1915, and midnight 11-12th November 1918.

(*b*) Gallipoli and the Islands of the Ægean Sea, between midnight 24-25th April 1915, and midnight 9-10th January 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre.*—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4-5th August 1914.

4. *Egyptian Theatre.*—To include all operations :—

(*a*) In Egypt between midnight 4-5th November 1914, and midnight 18-19th March 1916.

(*b*) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 18-19th March 1916, and midnight 31st October—1st November 1918.

5. *African Theatre.*—To include all operations :—

(*a*) In British, German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia, between midnight 19-20th August 1914, and midnight 25-26th November 1918.

(*b*) In German South-West Africa, and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa, between midnight 19-20th August 1914, and midnight 9-10th July 1915.

(*c*) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria between midnight 23rd—24th August 1914, and midnight 18-19th February 1916.

(*d*) In Nigeria between midnight 4-5th January 1917, and midnight 15-16th May 1917

(*e*) In Togoland between midnight 6 7th August 1914, and midnight 26 27th August 1914

6. *Asiatic Theatre* —To include all operations —

(*a*) In Hedjaz between midnight 4 5th November 1914, and midnight 13-14th January 1919

(*b*) In Mesopotamia from midnight 5-6th November 1914

(*c*) In Persia and in the Persian Gulf from midnight 5 6th November 1914

(*d*) In Trans Caspia from midnight 18 19th July 1918

(*e*) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia) on 10th and 11th November 1914, and at Perim on 14th and 15th June 1915

(*f*) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd 3rd July 1915, and midnight 13-14th January 1919

(*g*) In the Frontier regions of India carried out by forces which actually took the field between midnight 4-5th August 1914 and 31st October 1918

(*h*) At Tsing Tau between midnight 22nd 23rd September 1914, and midnight 7-8th November 1914

7 *Australasian Theatre* —To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows —

(*a*) New Britain from midnight 10 11th September 1914, to midnight 21st 22nd September 1914

(*b*) New Ireland from midnight 15 16th September 1914, to midnight 18 19th October 1914

(*c*) Kaiser Wilhelmsland on 24th September 1914

(*d*) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914

(*e*) Nauru on 6th November 1914

(*f*) German Samoa on 29th August 1914

8 *Personnel employed on duty on Hospital Ships Transports etc* —Personnel employed on duty on hospital ships, transports, ambulance transports and store ships proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered as having served in a theatre of operations

NOTE —In the case of theatres in which operations have not concluded, the dates of conclusion will be notified from time to time as they occur

SGPI, Delhi—36 AII—2° 12 30—7,300

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1029 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1029. Advance issue of jerseys to recruits when proceeding to join a depôt or unit.

With reference to Note 2 (*a*) to Table III, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), it has been decided that advance issues of jerseys to recruits shall be made at the discretion of the recruiting officer irrespective of the station to which they are proceeding, provided that this article is included in their ordinary scales of clothing and necessaries

[31504 (Q M G-S) / D (ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1029 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1029. Advance issue of jerseys to recruits when proceeding to join a depôt or unit.

With reference to Note 2 (*a*) to Table III, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), it has been decided that advance issues of jerseys to recruits shall be made at the discretion of the recruiting officer irrespective of the station to which they are proceeding, provided that this article is included in their ordinary scales of clothing and necessaries

[31504 (Q. M. G.-8) / D. (ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1030 of 1920.

DELHI,
28th December 1920.

1030. Issue of gun floor shoes to the Indian Coast Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, with effect from the 1st April 1921, of one pair of gun floor shoes per man per annum for the gunners of the Indian Coast Artillery. The shoes will be obtained by local purchase and an allowance of Rs 2-8 0 per man, per annum, is hereby authorised for that purpose

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 1,205, initial and annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

[17639 (Q M G S) / D (ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1031 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1031. National health insurance contributions of non-commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 287 and 371 of 1920, it is notified for information that the system of charging National health insurance contributions against the accounts of non commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services is discontinued These contributions will be borne by the public for all who draw pay under the Instructions referred to above

[M A G s Case / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1031 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1031. National health insurance contributions of non-commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 287 and 371 of 1920, it is notified for information that the system of charging National health insurance contributions against the accounts of non-commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services is discontinued These contributions will be borne by the public for all who draw pay under the Instructions referred to above

[M A G s Case / C]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1032 of 1920.

DELHI,

25th December 1920.

1032. Revision as a temporary measure of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, for the liveries of peons.

It has been decided that the biennial allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, for the jemadar peons and peons in attendance on the officers named in the margin, and for peons not in attendance upon officers and menials employed in military offices, shall, from the 1st April 1921, and for a period of two years, be treated as annual allowances

Army Commanders

General officers, (other than Army Commanders) not at Army Headquarters

Other officers not at Army Headquarters

[039181 (A. G.-6). / D.-(ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1033 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1033. Increased pensions and gratuities to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of pension and gratuities admissible under Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 736 and 740, to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1919, be increased by 25 per cent, as a provisional measure

2 This decision applies to nurses now in the service, or who have retired since the outbreak of the Great War, or who have been re-employed by the Government of India during the war

[14711 (D M S I) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1034 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1034. Revised scale of married establishments for British units in India.

In line 2 of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 828 of 1920, after the word "hills" *insert* "in the summer months."

[24575 (Q M. G. 3 A.). / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 1035 of 1920.

DELHI,
28th December 1920.

1035. Continuance of sanction to the re-constituted strength of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 773 of 1920, it has been decided that for the present, the temporary establishment of 458 regular non commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 83 of 1920, shall continue up to the 31st March 1921

[37488 (Q M. G 15 A). / D. (ii)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1036 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1036. Revised rates of pay, etc., for assistan foremen and charge hands employed in th mechanical transport service.

In supersession of all orders on the subject it has been decide that the rates of pay and conditions of service for assistan foremen and charge hands employed in the mechanical transpor service will be as follows —

Category	Term of enrol ment	Forlough and leave	Pensions, Family.	Pensions, Wound and Injury	Gratuities, Retiring	Gratuities, Invalid	Pay per mensem
Assistant Foremen	Enrolled on Form No III for 4 years	Under para graph 271, Army Regulations India Vol ume *II*	Under paragraph 1073 Army Regulations India Vol ume *I*.	Under para graph 1062 Army Regulations India, Vol *ume I*.	Under para graph 1044 (v) Army Regulations, India, Vol*ume I*.	...	150
Charge Hands.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	100

In addition to the above these men will be granted such kit and clothing allowances as may be authorised for them, free accommodation, rations and firewood.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1036 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1036. Revised rates of pay, etc., for assistant foremen and charge hands employed in the mechanical transport service.

In supersession of all orders on the subject it has been decided that the rates of pay and conditions of service for assistant foremen and charge hands employed in the mechanical transport service will be as follows :—

Category	Term of enrolment	Furlough and leave	Pensions Family.	Pensions, Wound and Injury	Gratuities Retiring	Gratuities, Invalid	Pay per mensem
Assistant Foremen.	Enrolled on Form No III for 4 years	Under paragraph 271, Army Regulations India Volume II	Under paragraph 1073, Army Regulations India Volume I.	Under para graph 1062 Army Regulations India, Volume I	Under paragraph 1044 (v) Army Regulations, India, Volume I	...	150
Charge Hands.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	100

In addition to the above these men will be granted such kit and clothing allowances as may be authorised for them, free accommodation, rations and firewood.

2 The rates of pay shown in the last column of the above statement will be admissible from the 1st December 1920

[33694 (Q M G -7-M T) / D(ii)]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1037 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920

1037. Armourer's tools for depôts of Indian infantry and cavalry units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Department letter* No 6977 S (0-12), dated 16th January 1917, regarding the supply of a set of armourer's tools and materials, on loan, to certain depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, to such periods as the depôts in question remain in existence.

*Republished as an appendix to this Instruction

[6977 (Q M G, D D A) / Dih]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

2. The rates of pay shown in the last column of the above statement will be admissible from the 1st December 1920.

[33694 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T) / D(ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel*,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1037 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1037. Armourer's tools for depôts of Indian infantry and cavalry units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Department letter* No 6977-S (0-12), dated 16th January 1917, regarding the supply of a set of armourer's tools and materials, on loan, to certain depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, to such periods as the depôts in question remain in existence.

*Republished as an appendix to this Instruction

[6977 (Q M G., D D A) / Din]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

2 The rates of pay shown in the last column of the above statement will be admissible from the 1st December 1920.

[33694 (Q M G.-7-M. T) / D(ii).]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1037 of 1920.

DELHI,
28th December 1920

1037. Armourer's tools for depôts of Indian infantry and cavalry units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Department letter* No 6977-S (0-12), dated 10th January 1917, regarding the supply of a set of armourer's tools and materials, on loan, to certain depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, to such periods as the depôts in question remain in existence.

*Republished as an appendix to this Instruction

[6977 (Q M G D D A) / D ii]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1037 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 6977-8 (0-12), dated the 16th January 1917.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your memorandum No. 6977-7 (0-12), dated the 16th December 1916, to the address of the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, I am directed to say that, in the circumstances represented, the Government of India sanction the supply, on loan, for the period of the war, of a set of armourer's tools and materials as detailed in Table XLI, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services 1909, to all depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry in India, unprovided with armourers under the provisions of India Army Order 685 of 1913. The tools and materials so supplied will be returned to Ordnance charge as each depôt ceases to exist.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1038 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1038. National Health Insurance.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the provisions of Army Order No 432 of 1920, which is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 607 (A G-10) / E]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1038 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 482 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
6th October 1920.

National Health Insurance.—1. Under Army Order 378 of 1914, soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the war who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given the option of remaining uninsured during service, and soldiers of the Territorial Force who were not insured in civil life before embodiment were given the option of remaining uninsured during the period of embodied service.

As the special conditions which led to the granting of this option no longer obtain, the right to claim exemption is now withdrawn, and all men still serving with the colours who have not hitherto been treated as liable to be insured will become insurable as from 5th July 1920, or from the date of enlistment if later.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Army Form O.-1847, to be completed in respect of men who were serving on 5th July 1920, but whose insurance commences from that date only (under this Army Order), and forwarded to the Controller, Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W.-9. The words "Date of enlistment" on Army Form O.-1847, should be altered to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order 482 of 1920."

3. With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted temporary commissions who were insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be insured, but in no case will an officer granted a commission in the Regular forces be insured.

4. *Army Reserve and Territorial Force.*—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in training and in receipt of pay from army funds will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Acts

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds.

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5 Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1038 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
6th October 192

National Health Insurance.—1. Under Army Orde 378 of 1914, *soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the wa* who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given th option of remaining uninsured during service, and soldiers of th Territorial Force who were not insured *in civil life before embodi*ment were given the *option of remaining uninsured during* the *period of embodied service.*

As the special conditions which led to the *granting* of this option no longer obtain, the right to claim exemption is now withdrawn, and all men still serving with the colours who have not hitherto been treated as liable to be insured will become insurable as from 5th July *1920*, or from the date of enlistment if later.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Ar[illegible] *Form O.-1547, to be completed in respect of men who were servin*g on 5th July 1920, but w[illegible] from that date only (under this Army [illegible] Ministry of Health, Insuran[illegible] W.-9. The words "Date of [illegible] *should be altered to read* "Date of entry into insurance und[illegible] Army Order 432 of 1920."

3. With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted *temporary commissions who were* insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be *insured*, but in no case will an officer granted a *commission in the* Regular forces be insured.

4. *Army Reserve and Territorial Force*.—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in *training* and in *receipt of pay from army funds* will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Acts

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913

5 Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1038 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
6th October 1920.

National Health Insurance.—1. Under Army Order 378 of 1914, soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the war who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given the option of remaining uninsured during service, and soldiers of the Territorial Force who were not insured in civil life before embodiment were given the option of remaining uninsured during the period of embodied service.

As the special conditions which led to the granting of this option no longer obtain, the right to claim exemption is now withdrawn, and all men still serving with the colours who have not hitherto been treated as liable to be insured will become insurable as from 5th July 1920, or from the date of enlistment if later.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Army Form O.-1847, to be completed in respect of men who were serving on 5th July 1920, but whose insurance commences from that date only (under this Army Order), and forwarded to the Controller, Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W.-9. The words "Date of enlistment" on Army Form O.-1847, should be altered to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order 432 of 1920."

3. With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted temporary commissions who were insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be insured, but in no case will an officer granted a commission in the Regular forces be insured.

4. *Army Reserve and Territorial Force.*—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in training and in receipt of pay from army funds will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Acts

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5. Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1038 OF 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

6th October 192

National Health Insurance.—1. Under Army Orde 378 of 1914, soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the wa who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given th option of remaining uninsured during service, and soldiers of the Territorial Force who were not insured in civil life before embodiment were given the option of remaining uninsured during the period of embodied service.

As the special conditions which led to the granting of this option no longer obtain, the right to claim exemption is now withdrawn, and all men still serving with the colours who have not hitherto been treated as liable to be insured will become insurable as from 5th July 1920, or from the date of enlistment if later.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Ar Form O.-1847, to be completed in respect of men who were serving on 5th July 1920, but whose insurance commences from that date only (under this Army Order), and forwarded to the Controller, Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W.-9. The words "Date of enlistment" on Army Form O.-1847, should be altered to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order 432 of 1920."

3. With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted temporary commissions who were insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be insured, but in no case will an officer granted a commission in the Regular forces be insured.

4. *Army Reserve and Territorial Force.*—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in training and in receipt of pay from army funds will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Acts

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds.

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5 Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1038 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE

6th October 19

National Health Insurance.—1 Under Army Ord 378 of 1914, soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the w who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given t option of remaining uninsured during service, and soldiers of th Territorial Force who were not insured in civil life before embod ment were given the option of remaining uninsured during th period of embodied service.

As the special conditions which led to the granting of thi option no longer obtain, the right to claim exemption is now with drawn, and all men still serving with the colours who have no hitherto been treated as liable to be insured will become insurable a from 5th July 1920, or from the date of enlistment if later.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Ar Form O.-1847, to be completed in respect of men who were serving on 5th July 1920, but whose insurance commences from that date only (under this Army Order), and forwarded to the Controller, Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W.-9 The words "Date of enlistment" on Army Form O.-1847, should be altered to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order 432 of 1920."

3 With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted temporary commissions who were insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be insured, but in no case will an officer granted a commission in the Regular forces be insured.

4 *Army Reserve and Territorial Force*—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in training and in receipt of pay from army funds will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Acts

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds.

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5. Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1039 of 1920.

4

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1039. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.

The sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the following revised scale of pay for the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services with effect from the 1st December 1920

2 The permanent strength of this establishment will be 183, distributed in two grades with pay as follows —

Grade	*Monthly pay*
61 Sub Overseers, 1st Grade	Rs 60 rising by annual increments of Rs 5 to Rs 90, and thereafter by quadrennial increments of Rs 10 to Rs 120 A special increment of Rs 10 to be admissible after 20 years' [illegible] concerned
123 Sub-Overseers, 2nd Grade	Rs 50 rising by annual increments of Rs. 2 to Rs. 58, and thereafter by biennial increments of Rs 4 to Rs 90

3 The appointment of sub-overseers will ordinarily be to the 2nd Grade, but direct appointment to the 1st Grade of a sub-overseer holding an overseer's certificate from a recognized engineering institution will be permissible

2nd Grade sub-overseers drawing not more than Rs. 70 per mensem will be eligible for promotion to the 1st Grade, whether in possession of an overseer's certificate or not. Men on Rs. 58 or less will draw Rs. 60 per mensem on promotion to the 1st Grade, those on Rs. 62 will start on Rs. 65 per mensem, and those on Rs. 66 or Rs. 70 will join the 1st Grade on Rs. 70 per mensem.

New entrants to the 2nd Grade will be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs. 50 per mensem, and direct entrants to the 1st Grade will be on probation for one year on Rs. 60 per mensem.

4. The new grades will be filled by selection in accordance with the following rules:—

(i). Sub-overseers of any grade now on the permanent establishment of the *Military Works Services* may be selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade, where their pay will be fixed as follows:—

(a) Sub-overseers, 2nd and 3rd Grades, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on Rs. 70 per mensem if they have five years' or more permanent service on the 1st December 1920. If under five years' permanent service, they will start on Rs. 60 per mensem, and if they have fifteen years' or over on Rs. 80 per mensem.

(b) Sub-overseers, 1st Grade, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on

Rs.		Rs
80 per mensem, if already drawing	.	50 per mensem.
90 " " " "	.	60 "
100 " " " "	.	70 "
110 " " " "	.	80 "
120 " " " "	.	90 "

(ii) Sub-overseers now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services not selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade will be placed in the new 2nd Grade. If their service has been in all respects satisfactory they will receive the rates of pay to which they are entitled by length of service on the permanent establishment, according to the new 2nd Grade scale; sub-overseers now in the 1st Grade being given an initial rate of pay not less than Rs. 15, nor more that Rs 20, above their substantive pay, and being permitted to retain the title of "Sub-Overseer, 1st Grade." A sub-overseer whose service has not been in all respects satisfactory will receive such rate of pay as the Quartermaster General in India may decide, not being less than

that which he is now drawing, nor more than that to which he is entitled by length of service according to the new 2nd Grade scale.

5. The initial rate of pay having been determined as above, increments will be given by the man's immediate superior (not being below the rank of Deputy Assistant Director of Works) after approved service, commencing from the 1st December 1920, according to the grade scale applicable

6 Permanent local allowances, as detailed in Army Regulations, India Volume XII, Appendix II, will be drawn in addition to the above revised rates of pay in the localities affected, but sub-divisional allowance and any other temporary allowances granted in view of the increased cost of living will cease

7 The conveyance allowance will ordinarily be Rs 15 per mensem as at present, but Rs 22 8 0 will be admissible at the discretion of Deputy Directors of Works of Commands when a horse or pony is maintained

[17982 (M W 1)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

2nd G ... not more than Rs. 70 per mensem ... to the 1st Grade, whether in posses ... or not. Men on Rs. 58 or less will draw Rs 60 per mensem on promotion to the 1st Grade, those on Rs 62 will start on Rs 65 per mensem, and those on Rs. 66 or Rs 70 will join the 1st Grade on Rs. 70 per mensem.

New entrants to the 2nd Grade will be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs. 50 per mensem, and direct entrants to the 1st Grade will be on probation for one year on Rs. 60 per mensem

4. The new grades will be filled by selection in accordance with the following rules :—

(i). Sub-overseers of any grade now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services may be selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade, where their pay will be fixed as follows :—

(a) Sub-overseers, 2nd and 3rd Grades, placed *in the new* 1st Grade, will start on Rs. 70 per mensem if they have *five years' or more permanent service* on the 1st December 1920. If under five years' permanent service, they will start on Rs. 60 per mensem, and if they have fifteen years' or over on Rs. 80 per mensem.

(b) Sub-overseers, 1st Grade, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on

Rs.		Rs
80 per mensem, if already drawing	.	50 per mensem
90 " " " "	.	60 "
100 " " " "	.	70 "
110 " " " "	.	80 "
120 " " " "	.	90 "

(ii) Sub-overseers now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services not selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade will be placed in the new 2nd Grade. If their service has been in all respects satisfactory they will receive the rates of pay to which they are entitled by length of service on the permanent establishment, according to the new 2nd Grade scale; sub-overseers now in the *1st Grade being given* an initial rate of pay not less than Rs. 15, nor more that Rs 20, above their substantive pay, and being permitted to retain the title of "Sub-Overseer, 1st Grade." A sub-overseer whose service has not been in all respects satisfactory will receive such rate of pay as the Quartermaster General in India may decide, not being less than

that which he is now drawing, nor more than that to which he is entitled by length of service according to the new 2nd Grade scale

5 The initial rate of pay having been determined as above, increments will be given by the man's immediate superior (not being below the rank of Deputy Assistant Director of Works) after approved service commencing from the 1st December 1920, according to the grade scale applicable

6 [illegible] Regula- [illegible] addition [illegible] but sub-divisional allowance and any other temporary allowances granted in view of the increased cost of living will cease

7 The conveyance allowance will ordinarily be Rs 15 per mensem as at present, but Rs 22 8 0 will be admissible at the discretion of Deputy Directors of Works of Commands when a horse or pony is maintained

[17982 (M W 1)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

2nd Grade sub-overseers drawing not more than Rs. 70 per mensem will be eligible for promotion to the 1st Grade, whether in possession of an overseer's certificate or not. Men on Rs. 58 or less will draw Rs 60 per mensem on promotion to the 1st Grade, those on Rs. 62 will start on Rs. 65 per mensem, and those on Rs. 66 or Rs. 70 will join the 1st Grade on Rs. 70 per mensem.

New entrants to the 2nd Grade will be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs. 50 per mensem, and direct entrants to the 1st Grade will be on probation for one year on Rs. 60 per mensem.

4. The new grades will be filled by selection in accordance with the following rules:—

(i) Sub-overseers of any grade now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services may be selected by the *Quartermaster General in India* for the new *1st Grade*, where their pay will be fixed as follows:—

(a) Sub-overseers, 2nd and 3rd Grades, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on Rs. 70 per mensem if they have five years' or more permanent service on the 1st December 1920. If under five years' permanent service, they will start on Rs. 60 per mensem, and if they have fifteen years' or over on Rs. 80 per mensem.

(b) Sub-overseers, 1st Grade, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on

Rs.		Rs
80 per mensem, if already drawing	.	60 per mensem.
90 „ „ „ „	.	60 „
100 „ „ „ „	.	70 „
110 „ „ „ „	.	80 „
120 „ „ „ „	.	90 „

(ii) Sub-overseers now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services not selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade will be placed in *the new 2nd* Grade. If their service has been in all respects satisfactory they will receive the rates of pay to which they are entitled by length of service on the permanent establishment, according to the new 2nd Grade scale; sub-overseers now in the 1st Grade being given an initial rate of pay not less than Rs. 15, nor more that Rs 20, above their substantive pay, and being permitted to retain the title of "Sub-Overseer, 1st Grade." A sub-overseer whose service has not been in all respects satisfactory will receive such rate of pay as the Quartermaster General in India may decide, not being less than

that which he is now drawing, nor more than that to which he is entitled by length of service according to the new 2nd Grade scale

5 The initial rate of pay having been determined as above, increments will be given by the man's immediate superior (not being below the rank of Deputy Assistant Director of Works) after approved service, commencing from the 1st December 1920, according to the grade scale applicable

6 Permanent local allowances as detailed in Army Regulations India Volume XII, Appendix II, will be drawn in addition to the above revised rates of pay in the localities affected, but sub-divisional allowance and any other temporary allowances granted in view of the increased cost of living will cease

7 The conveyance allowance will ordinarily be Rs 15 per mensem as at present but Rs 22 8 0 will be admissible at the discretion of Deputy Directors of Works of Commands when a horse or pony is maintained

[17932 (M W 1)]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1040. Application of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919 to officers of the Indian Army, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919, published as an annexure *to this Instruction, shall be applied to* all officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments disabled, and families of officers deceased, in consequence of former wars.

[039654 (A. G. 10) / C.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY-DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920

1040. Application of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919 to officers of the Indian Army, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919, published as an annexure to this Instruction, shall be applied to all officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments disabled, and families of officers deceased, in consequence of former wars

[039654 (A G 10) / C]

A SHARP, *Colonel,*

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1040 of 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

For the retired pay of officers disabled, and for the pensions and allowances of the families of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of former wars.

George R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make further provision in ard to the retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of former wars, and to the pensions and allowances of widows and children of officers whose deaths have resulted from former wars, and to the pensions of members of Our Nursing Services disabled in consequence of former wars:

Our Will and Pleasure is that—

1. The retired pay being paid on the 1st day of April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any former Warrant, to an officer in respect of a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such retired pay and the retired pay which he might receive according to the degree of his disablement as certified under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if he were subject to the provisions of such Warrant.

2.—(1) The compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the children of Majors and Captains, and the pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the widows and children of Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants who were killed in action, or died as the result of wounds received in action in former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917.

(2) The pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the intermediate rate to widows and children of officers who died in consequence of former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to that Warrant.

3 The pension being paid on the 1st April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any former Warrant, to any member of Our Nursing Services in respect of a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such pension and the pension which she might receive, according to the degree of her disablement as certified, under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if she were subject to the provisions of this Warrant.

4 In this our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires —

(1) "Certified" means certified by a Medical Officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed by the Minister of Pensions for the purpose

(2) Any reference to the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917 shall include references to such provisions as amended by any other Warrant

5 Our Minister of Pensions shall be the sole interpreter of this Our Warrant, and shall give such instructions as he may deem expedient for giving effect thereto

6 This Our Warrant shall have effect as from 1st day of April 1919, provided that any increase of retired pay, pension, or allowance by virtue of any subsequent Warrant shall begin from the date when such Warrant takes effect

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 19th day of December 1919, in the Tenth Year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON EVANS

ROYAL WARRANT.

For the retired pay of officers disabled, and for the pensions and allowances of the families of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of former wars.

George R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make further provision in ard to the retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of former wars, and to the pensions and allowances of widows and children of officers whose deaths have resulted from former wars, and to the pensions of members of Our Nursing Services disabled in consequence of former wars :

Our Will and Pleasure is that—

1. The retired pay being paid on the 1st day of April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any former Warrant, to an officer in respect of a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such retired pay and the retired pay which he might receive according to the degree of his disablement as certified under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if he were subject to the provisions of such Warrant.

2.—(1) The compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the children of Majors and Captains, and the pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the widows and children of Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants who were killed in action, or died as the result of wounds received in action in former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917.

(2) The pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the intermediate rate to widows and children of officers who died in consequence of former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to that Warrant.

3. The pension being paid on the 1st April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any former Warrant, to any member of Our Nursing Services in respect of a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such pension and the pension which she might receive, according to the degree of her disablement as certified, under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if she were subject to the provisions of this Warrant.

4. In this our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires :—

(1) "Certified" means certified by a Medical Officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed by the Minister of Pensions for the purpose.

(2) Any reference to the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917 shall include references to such provisions as amended by any other Warrant

5 Our Minister of Pensions shall be the sole interpreter of this Our Warrant, and shall give such instructions as he may deem expedient for giving effect thereto.

6 This Our Warrant shall have effect as from 1st day of April 1919, provided that any increase of retired pay, pension, or allowance by virtue of any subsequent Warrant shall begin from the date when such Warrant takes effect

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December 1919, in the Tenth Year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON EVANS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1041 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 192

1041. Pay of British troops serving in India oth than those belonging to departments of t India Unattached List.

Under Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920, th British soldiers who were serving in India on the 2nd August 19 are paid at Royal Warrant rates converted at 1-4 to the rupee.

The rate of conversion for the pay of those British soldiers w ve arrived in the country since the above date is under the co deration of the Secretary of State

In order to obviate delay in the payment of these British troo recently arrived in India it has been decided that pending recei of the orders of the Secretary of State they will provisionally paid at rates as laid down in the Royal Warrant converted at shillings to the rupee, plus an overseas allowance fixed for t present at 50 per cent They will thus for the time being n receive less pay than the British troops who were in the country August 2nd Further announcement will be made when Secreta of State's orders are received

[043825 (A G-6) / B-1.]

A SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of Indi

SGPI, Delhi—37 AII—29-12-20—7,300

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to December 1920.

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specifically cancelled during the years 1918, 1919 and 1920.

Nos of A. Is (I) published	Cancelled by — No of A I I of 1920.
In 1918	
1143	105
850	141
120	24[illegible]
714	245
216	[illegible]12
1464	320
320	405
925	4[illegible]0
227	900
661	930
In 1919	
155	30
800	31
181	46
190	46
771	79
407	82
519	84
320	106
402	106
1021	128
104	136
848	266
654	272
951	272
521	329
1069	695
133	842
131	8[illegible]6
653	985
807	985
463	958
In 1920	
152	363
607	703
304	757
565	780
370	[illegible]30
654	1020

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1920.

Accounts:

Accounts:

	A I I

Allowances—*contd*

Ambulances:

Equipment—*contd*

C

Leave—*contd* A I I

Losses

Machine Guns

Mc ... ... A.I I.

572

Memorial Tablets:

Messes:

Military Police:

Military Training:

Memorial Tablets:

Messes:

Military Police:

Military Training: